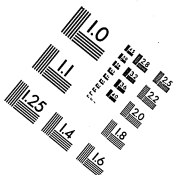
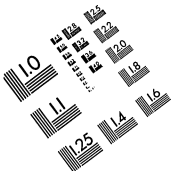




Association for
Information and Image
Management

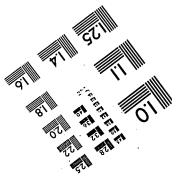
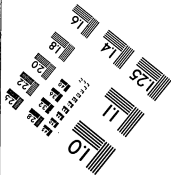
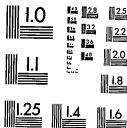
MS303-1980



Centimeter



Inches



Thomas A Edison Papers

A SELECTIVE MICROFILM EDITION

PART II
(1879-1886)

Thomas E. Jeffrey
Microfilm Editor and Associate Director

Paul B. Israel
Assistant Editor

Mary Ann Hellrigel
David W. Hutchings

Editorial Associates

Douglas G. Tarr
Robert A. Rosenberg

Leonard DeGraaf
Joseph P. Sullivan
Alan Stein
Karen Kozak

John Deasey
Barbara B. Tomblin
Jacquelyn Miller
Maria Antonakakis

Student Assistants

Keith A. Nier
Assistant Editor

Reese V. Jenkins
Director and Editor

Sponsors

Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
National Park Service, Edison National Historic Site
New Jersey Historical Commission
Smithsonian Institution

University Publications of America
Frederick, Maryland
1987

Edison signature used with permission of McGraw-Edison Company.

Thomas A. Edison Papers
at
Rutgers, The State University
endorsed by
National Historical Publications and Records Commission
18 June 1981

Copyright © 1987 by Rutgers, The State University

All rights reserved. No part of this publication including any portion of the guide and index or of the microfilm may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form by any means—graphic, electronic, mechanical, or chemical, including photocopying, recording or taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without written permission of Rutgers, The State University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

The original documents in this edition are from the archive at the Edison National Historic Site at West Orange, New Jersey.

THOMAS A. EDISON PAPERS

Reese V. Jenkins
Director and Editor

Thomas E. Jeffrey
Associate Director and Microfilm Editor

Assistant Editors

Paul B. Israel
Robert A. Rosenberg
Keith A. Nier
Andrew Butrica

Assistant to the Director
Helen Endick

Leonard DeGraaf
Alan Stein
Jacquelyn Miller

Research Associates

Douglas G. Tarr
Mary Ann Hellrigel
David W. Hutchings

Secretary
Grace Kurkowski

Student Assistants

Joseph P. Sullivan
Karen Kozak
Granville Miller

BOARD OF SPONSORS

Rutgers, The State University of
New Jersey
Edward J. Bloustein
T. Alexander Podd
Tilden G. Edelstein
John Gillis
New Jersey Historical Commission
Bernard Bush
Howard L. Green

National Park Service, Edison
National Historic Site
Roy W. Weaver
Edward J. Pershey
Smithsonian Institution
Bernard Finn
Arthur P. Molella

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

James Brittain, Georgia Institute of Technology
Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Harvard University
Neil Harris, University of Chicago
Thomas Parke Hughes, University of Pennsylvania
Arthur Link, Princeton University
Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution
Robert E. Schoffeld, Iowa State University

CORPORATE ASSOCIATES

William C. Hittinger (chairman), RCA Corporation
Edward J. Bloustein, Rutgers, The State University of N.J.
Cees Bruynes, North American Phillips Corporation
Paul J. Christiansen, Charles Edison Fund
Philip F. Dietz, Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Roland W. Schmitt, General Electric Corporation
Harold W. Sonn, Public Service Electric and Gas Company
Morris Tanenbaum, AT&T

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTORS

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Charles Edison Fund
The Hyde and Watson Foundation
Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation

PUBLIC FOUNDATIONS

National Science Foundation
National Endowment for the Humanities

PRIVATE CORPORATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

Alabama Power Company
Amerada Hess Corporation
AT&T
Atlantic Electric
Association of Edison Illuminating
Companies
Battelle Memorial Institute Foundation
The Boston Edison Foundation
Cabot Corporation Foundation
Carolina Power and Light Company
Consolidated Edison Company of
New York, Inc.
Consumers Power Company
Corning Glass Works Foundation
Duke Power Company
Exxon Corporation
Florida Power & Light Company
General Electric Foundation
Gould Inc. Foundation
Gulf States Utilities Company
Idaho Power Company
International Brotherhood of Electrical
Workers
Iowa Power and Light Company

Mr. and Mrs. Stanley H. Katz
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.
McGraw-Edison Company
Middle South Services, Inc.
Minnesota Power
New Jersey Bell Telephone Company
New York State Electric & Gas
Corporation
North American Phillips Corporation
Philadelphia Electric Company
Phillips International B.V.
Public Service Electric and Gas
Company
RCA Corporation
Robert Bosch GmbH
San Diego Gas & Electric
Savannah Electric and Power Company
Schering Plough Foundation
Texas Utilities Company
Thomson-Brandt
Transamerica Delaval Inc.
Westinghouse Educational Foundation
Wisconsin Public Service
Corporation

START

44

A Note on the Sources

**The pages which have been
filmed are the best copies
available. Every technical
effort possible has been
made to ensure legibility.**

**PUBLICATION AND MICROFILM
COPYING RESTRICTIONS**

Reel duplication of the whole or of any part of this film is prohibited. In lieu of transcripts, however, enlarged photocopies of selected items contained on these reels may be made in order to facilitate research.

THOMAS A. EDISON PAPERS
A SELECTIVE MICROFILM EDITION
PART II
(1879-1886)

REEL 44

NOTEBOOK SERIES (NBK-22)

Pocket Notebooks (continued)

Technical Scrapbooks

Unbound Notes and Drawings

Pocket Notebook, PN-78-02-24

This pocket notebook was kept by Charles Batchelor during the period February 1878-January 1879. The book contains entries relating to items, primarily telephones and phonographs, that were made at the laboratory and shipped to various companies and individuals. The front cover is inscribed "Work turned out of Edison's Laboratory During 1878." The pages are unnumbered. Only 14 pages have been used.

H. Bentley, Philadelphia	Apr 10 1878	Mr. Puskas, London
2 Pine Sounder brackets		4 Cast Iron Transmitters
2 Transmitters		for telephone
1 Cut Transmitter		4 Sounder brackets etc
2 Cords		2 Relay " "
11 H. Preece		2 Hickies call bells "
1 Cut Transmitter		6 Receivers for "
		15 <u>Alphons</u> cords
Apr 8 1878	Apr 10 1878	
H. V. Tel. Co. Adway N.Y.	James Adam, London	
1 Sounder bracket	1 Small transmitter	
1 Cast Iron Transmitter	not adjustable	
1 Receiver		
1 Unadjustable Transmitter	Apr 11 1878	
1 Induction coil	Gen. T. Barker	
3 Cords for telephones	Philadelphia	
Apr 14 1878	H. Bentley, Phil.	
1 Cast Iron Transmitter	1 Transmitter	
2 Kitha receivers	1 Receiver	8 Kitha ^{not post}
3 Cords for wires	1 Coil on base	

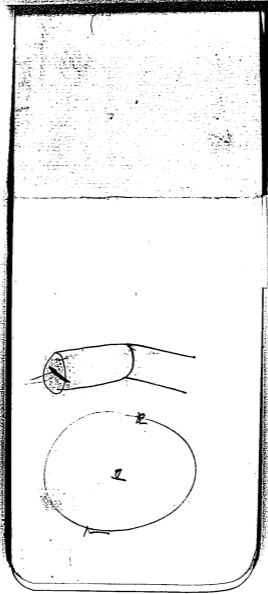
1874 Apr 16	Left San Francisco Panama			Apr 17	1 Small transmitter given with Phelps for mail.
	2 Cords in boxes for Bachelors to take to Washington			Apr 30	1 Model transmitter sent
	1 Long Monograph to Johnson in box Edwards private use				26 Carbons pressed
1875 Apr 23				May 3	12 Carbons pressed sent to Dr. Barker
	2 Small transmitters 48 Carbons pressed Sent to Adams in England by Col. G. B. Jourard			May 7	1 Cylinder Mains 4 Tel. transmitters 2 Receivers all 18 cords
1876 Apr 16	1 Rubber transmitter sent off with Jansen			4 Cords sent with rack for holding transmitters in bags to Panama	

May 10	2 New Trans.				June 6 ^k	Dr Barker			
	2 " Receivers					1 Good Rubber Trans. mlt.			
	2 Cords with brass slip stands					2 unprimed			
	4 Cords. Sweet Bentley					7 Carbon buttons.			
May 24	2 New Trans.					Robinson Phil.			
All paid for	2 " Receivers					2 receiver bands			
	2 bases with telephone brackets on				June 17	G. M. Phelps			
	4 Cords				Paul	100 Carbon buttons and drawers for them			
	2 Small Drums Sent to Gold & Stock del. Co.					200 silks			
25	2 new adjustables transmitters in place of former 2				June 7	Western Electric Mfg Co			
						2 Model transmitters			
						1 Coil box with			
					June 12	Frank W. Laughlin			
						2 New large Phonograph			
						12 Springs. 207 in. for			

July 27	Made new placard for Patrick C. Carr telephones	E. H. Johnson Fixed pair of micrograph receivers. Bell and Connections
	Out & Carr's telephone Barr moved to Pen Office	Nov 26. 1879 W. H. H. Barr one Iron Phonograph
	W. H. H. Barr's work 1 pair 7 telephones	one Iron Phon to Legles
	Pa. Barr's 7 telephones on W. H. H. Barr	
	In Barr's Pool Phon to Geo. W. Barker	
	X	

Pocket Notebook, PN-82-04-01

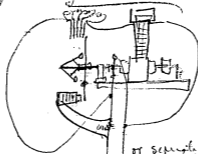
This pocket notebook covers the period April 1882-April 1883. The entries are by Edison and consist of notes and drawings relating to dynamos and dynamo regulators, a lamp caveat, an autographic telegraph, and a process for making glue from a plant. Included also are miscellaneous calculations, a memorandum about the stock of various companies, a list of cities in Latin America, and a few notes by Edison to himself. The pages are unnumbered. Approximately 75 pages have been used.



April 1. 1882

Patent

Wind, Z armature with
fine wire for 6 arc lights
in series + extra winding
for A lights =



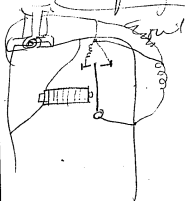
or separation
run with belt.

Patent
Recy -

April 1 1882

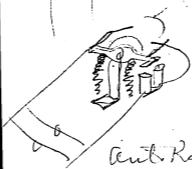
The bush like growth
in tropical sea that is
coated with flesh color
lime & which is of
animal origin appearing
like ~~horn~~. When burnt
smells like burnt horn
I propose to make into
gine, after collecting
from the ~~sea~~ sea it
is dried put into a
tumbling barrel
with iron peeces
& freed from lime

it is then cut up
breaded in the eq.
manner for glue



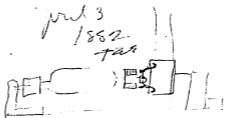


April 3 1882
— 108E



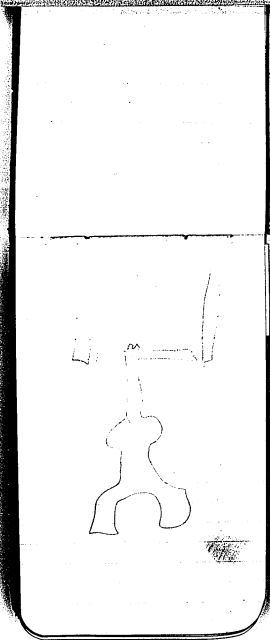
Aut. Reg.

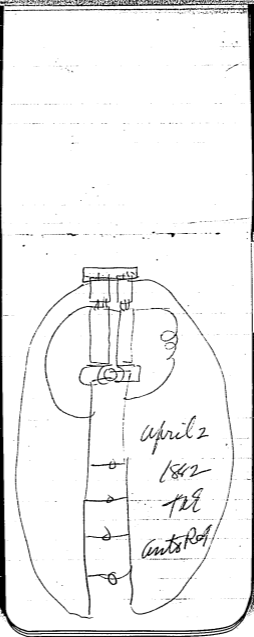
July 3
1882
720



Magnet on shaft.
Serves as magnetic lamp
and prevents drop
of EMF -

Auto Reg



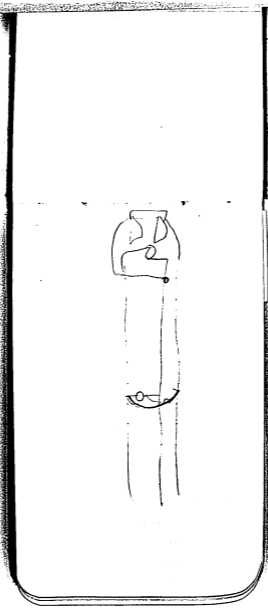


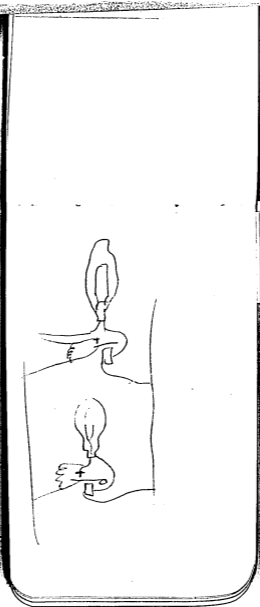
April 2

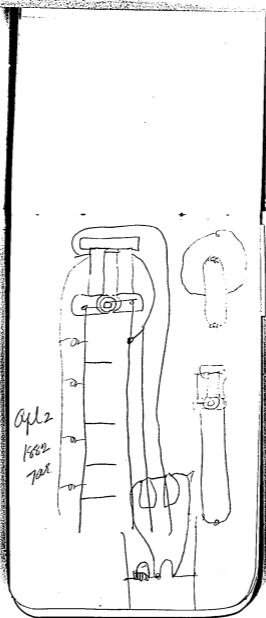
1842

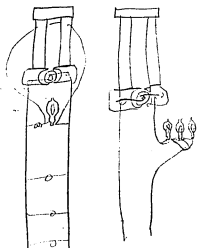
T.E.

Ants Ref

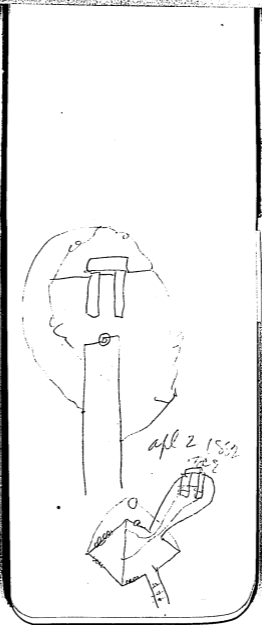








Auto Reg
Apr 4 1892
728





apl 2

1882

tar

$\frac{1}{10}$

2

4

8

1.6

3.2

100

50

25

12

6

3

1

2

4

8

16

32

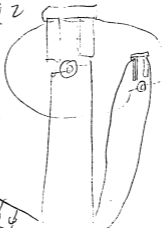
12 pc

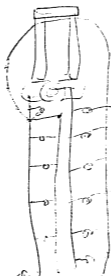
16 "

April 2

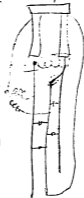
1542

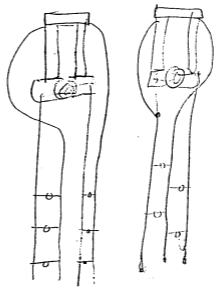
949



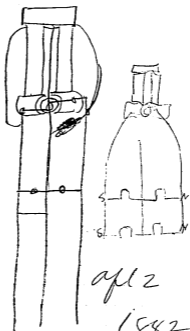


Apr 2
1882
TAE





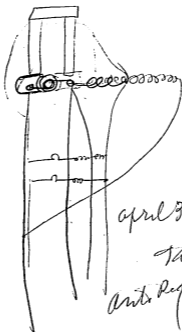
apl 2 1882
708



apl 2

1882

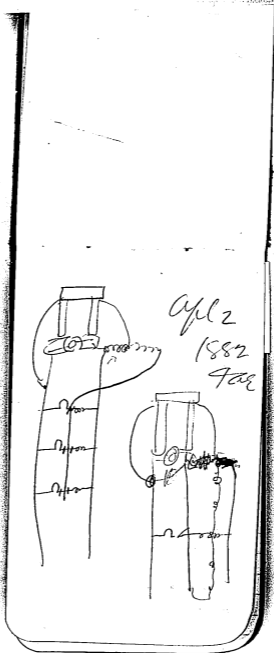
TH 2

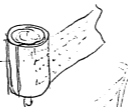


April 9 1864

929

Anti Reg





Inside roll of wet
paper cover on pallet
in Kenny Trainmill
Apr. 2 1882

Autographic try
~~double~~ double
paper. starch between
or other substance
outside paper to be
thin & glossy
this will do the
biz for indentation

Apr 2 1882

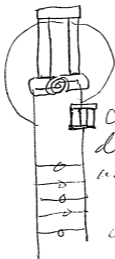
J. A. E.

ask general Electric
for a standard
table + ~~drawings~~
figure out a
duplex for analog.

\$25 per year each
guarantee.

300, if they use
10.

\$4000 per year if
they don't use at
all for control paper



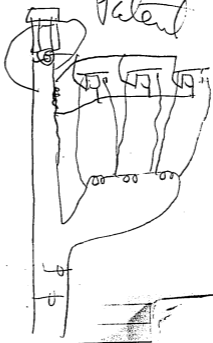
Carbon rods
dec res by
addition lamp

Sept 2

1884

1884

Patent



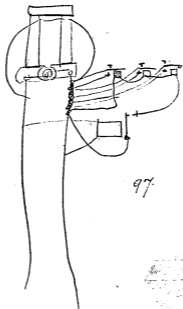
$$\begin{array}{r} 50000. \\ 100000 \\ \hline 75000. \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 84000 \\ 36000 \\ \hline 20500 \\ 120000 \\ 5000 \\ \hline 125000. \\ 2000 \\ \hline 127000. \\ 18000 \\ \hline 145000 \\ 10000 \\ \hline 155000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 21000 \\ 21000 \\ \hline 3 \overline{) 72000} \\ \underline{75333} \\ 75000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1506 \\ 65 \\ \hline 7530 \\ 4530 \\ \hline 97890. \end{array}$$

April 5 1882 T.A.E.

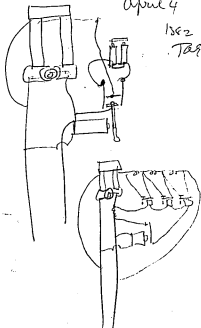


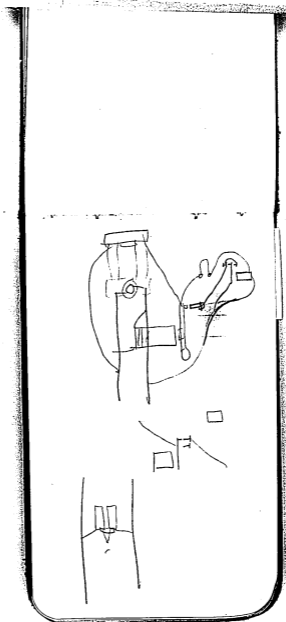
97

April 4

1882

TAG



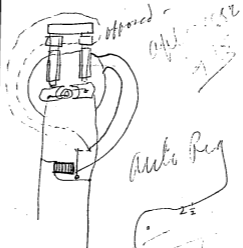
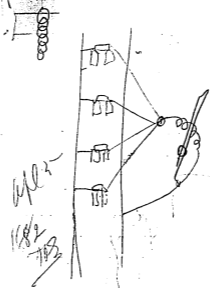


Capes

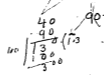
Faintly: Ann. glauca
Copy of Hanson's paper
Clarke has done a lot of
made a drawing of

As the British of the
also Clarke's report
how test went

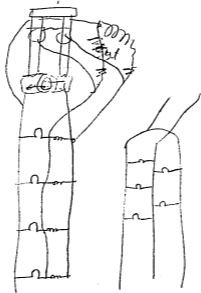
also
of the test



Auto Reg



$$\begin{array}{r}
 40 \\
 90 \\
 \hline
 130 \\
 130 \\
 \hline
 300
 \end{array}$$



Apr 5 1952
1953



of Cambridge
University
Library
Central Library

$$\begin{array}{r} 3619 \\ 8/6218/328 \\ \underline{887} \\ 57 \\ 38 \\ 135 \\ 133 \\ \hline 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 827 \\ 825 \\ \hline 15 \\ 3 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 827 \\ 825 \\ \hline 345 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 19/6215 (327) \\ \underline{577} \\ 51 \\ 38 \\ 135 \\ 133 \\ \hline 80 \end{array}$$

173
 188248 48 42
 Mumbo
 Park

$$\begin{array}{r} 3/13072/581 \\ \underline{357} \\ 708 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 49 \\ 49 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9/517 (5) \\ \underline{487} \\ 69 \end{array}$$

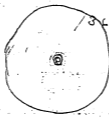
$$\begin{array}{r} 7/6251 (798) \\ \underline{567} \\ 63 \\ 63 \\ \hline 21 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8/517 (173) \\ \underline{37} \\ 21 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3/853 (28) \\ \underline{577} \\ 27 \\ 27 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$$

5/572
893

1/5-13/



136191

9 March 27 1885 TAS

March 27 Memo



177 74.5
J.O.B.

ask Clarke why cant deposit first atm working in the house for
other plant. Ask Seely abt. Anti Composites, also
Clippings -

Try handling of 300 felix bundles for 6 hours in
untreated Linseed - Oil Marbans, Aniline oil
Sulphuric acid - Linseed Oiling Resin - also
ammonium salt of Diquenath - also glycerine, also
Paraffin, Coal tar, petroleum residue, Rigol.
Temperature also Venice turpentine

Send to Holzer for 1000 splints to prepare them

ask Clarke if 300 water is found there in 30 days if
condition cannot be made
Have thought on thermoplastic design with
- try felix parts on Seely's felix and get plastic acid
Try hard boiled Linseed oil film - make Cupric nitrate

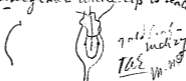
ascertain if Zinc immersion in Soil Zinc
with hot hard rubber shavings oxidize -

Notes - Thermoplastic for Central Station



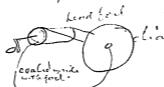
Mechanical Pump

Boil water in Meter bottle or rather
 put zinc plate in tube with seal zinc
 bolt & seal by fusion -
 unsightly but white stuff
 used by Calco where tip is sealed



Follow bottle - for meter
 to make Hydrogen pressure
 polish new plate - clamps
 less carrying -

one carbon within the other in glass
 2nd carbon to be heated by 2nd -
 & use as a plate to work relay



use induction coil see if get
 sound - try pad metal carbon
 cylinder and metal surface



Richard make Faraday cage
ampere continuous rotation for
meter

March 27 1883
J.R. #5

Try with shells, cup ammonium paper, parts
had carbonate mixed with other things.
to stick fibers together & then coatings in
cloud potassium tubes to see if viable

write up plan to cut same fiber
with paper on each side to
prevent twisting -

Try some dilute Hydrofluoric
on inscribed lead. J.C. Coe
get some small potassium carbonate fibers
charbons fibers in lead. J.C. Coe
sat sat Chloride Zinc

to make peroxide lead
4 parts Crystallized acetic
Lead
3 parts Carb Soda
pass chlorine

864000
720000
140000
720000
240000
200000
400000
120000
200000

262

119

75
20

1500

6/350

50

Foundations 200
Asst. - 1500
Digging 3000
Eng. 1875
Pipe 350
Pump 275
~~2 Bkts~~ 80
Etc. Exploration 100
Eng. parts 250
Misc. 300

7930.

7 wing

600
H 8.5-30

3

240
 168³⁰
 5-04
 250.

60
 240
 240
 30
 7200

90. Engr.
 230 - coal
 120. Lampi
 6. oil

446.

600

350
 7
 245-0
 30
 735-00 (120
 6000
 1350
 1200

2116.

$$\begin{array}{r} 98 \\ 12 \\ \hline 36 \\ 18 \\ \hline 216 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 10 \\ \hline 270 \end{array}$$

Argentina

Belgrano

Buenos Aires 2 qm Cor

Mozit.

Bahia

Mag

montevideo

Ceará

Maranhão

Olinda

Perná

Pernambuco

Port Algrs

Rio

Rio Grande do Sul

São Paulo

Paraguay

Asunción

Panama

Pera-Collao

deima

Ecuador

Quayquil

Mexico City Vera Cruz

West India

Antigua

Barbados

Cardenas

Cienfuegos

Guantanamo

Guinness

Havana

Kingston

Matanzas

Pegld

Ponce

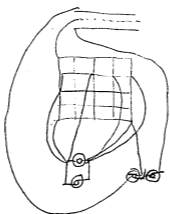
Santiago de Cuba

St John

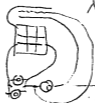
St Thomas

Trinidad

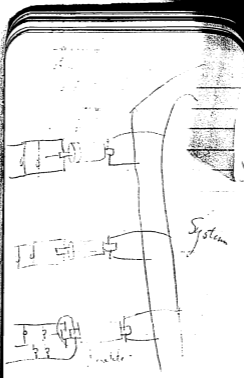
Villa Clara



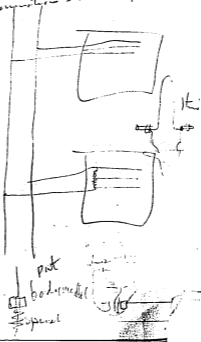
No. 1

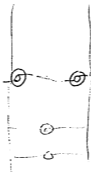


No. 2



tell Kingi patent floor expansion
 connection is number spiral -



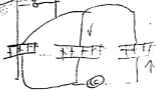
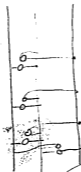


ind. EMF

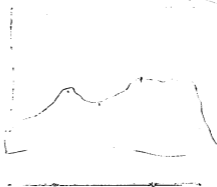
oo

oo

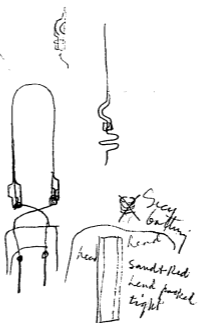
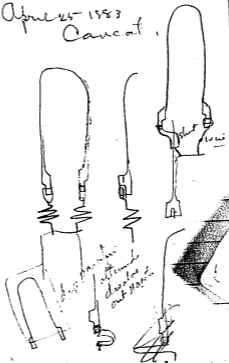
oo



Metrol Bank	1871	1577
Roy Can "	105 -	2
Blunt Tel Co.	200	93
Don Tel Co	110	153
Richelieu Wash	230	87
New City Gas Co	205 -	61
		148



April 25-1983
Cancun



also Silica fine
filled heads
held under pressure

Jay Gould -
Wm. Vanderbilt.
Wm. Vanderbilt,
Cornelius Vanderbilt.

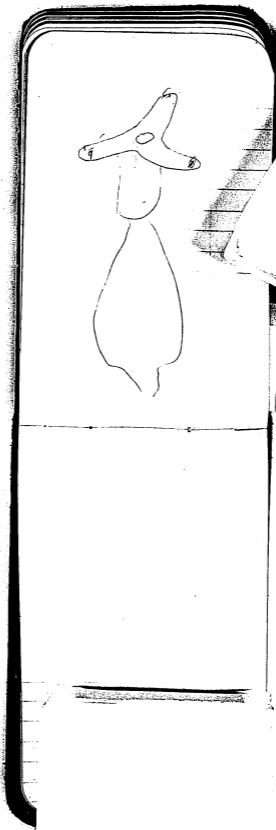
1800
1200
1650
550

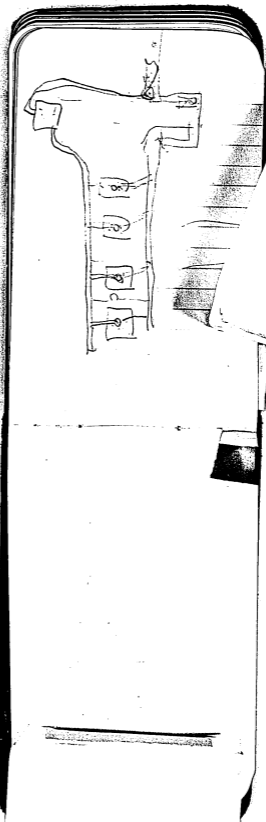
535

10 26 50
13.00



8





Pocket Notebook, PN-82-09-04

This pocket notebook dates from September 1882. All of the entries are by Edison. Included are drawings of cut-offs and electrical governors for the steam engines at the Pearl Street central station; drawings of armature windings and connections; and notes about lamps, including filament and vacuum experiments. There are also miscellaneous notes by Edison to himself relating to the electric light; miscellaneous calculations; and a note to Miller F. Moore about an isolated plant at Jas. Aikman and Company. The pages are unnumbered. Approximately 50 pages have been used. Several pages have been torn out of the book.

60 Lights. -

2 -

25

$$\begin{array}{r}
 14 \\
 25 \\
 \hline
 70 \\
 280 \\
 \hline
 350 \\
 3500 \\
 \hline
 600 \overline{) 705.000} \\
 \underline{600} \\
 525.000
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5.25 \\
 600 \overline{) 105.000} \\
 \underline{175} \\
 175
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 14 \\
 300 \\
 \hline
 420
 \end{array}$$

oil

2000

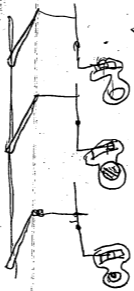
200

5
3000.
35
6
210.
210
210
175
10
200
4

6000
Lamps
oil used
depreciation
Principals

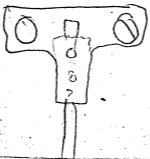
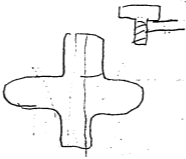
\$599

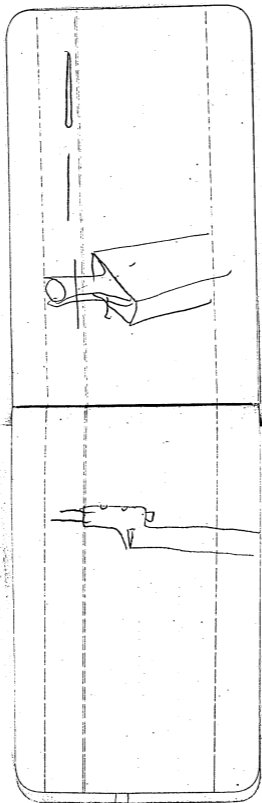
#514 511/6 60x3
10-10-18-N



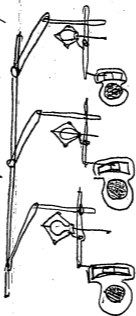
Connecting Cut a ft. of bell
 Engine together at station

Sept 8 1882





Sept 8 1881



Governing or controlling all the
governors together

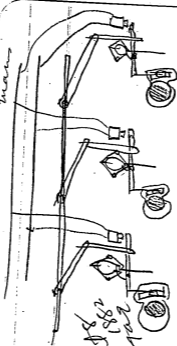
Moors.

next week - go to store see
Mr A = 65 - cliff street
10 am.

Please send man
to Gas Aikman & Co
Newark to estimate
Cost wiring & putting
60 Light machine in
& told him that
would cost 2000.
he furnishes power -
They want Electric
Soldering irons, Insull
business Edison



man



Sept 1882
1902

Electrically Connecting
900mhz at all 2m

Lamp factory

Heat 1st then dry then heat

Get ground off -

P to Hg -

N to Hg -

Turn lamps Edgeways -

fix rows so all same polarity

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4426 \\
 \hline
 33 \overline{) 30982} \\
 \underline{30982} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

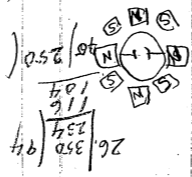
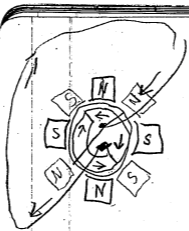
$$\begin{array}{r}
 61 \\
 \hline
 61 \\
 \hline
 61
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 366 \\
 \hline
 372 \\
 \hline
 44
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 14844 \\
 \hline
 14884 \\
 \hline
 16372 \\
 \hline
 148 \\
 \hline
 157 \\
 \hline
 148 \\
 \hline
 92 \\
 \hline
 74 \\
 \hline
 184
 \end{array}$$

(4426)



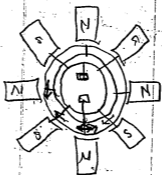
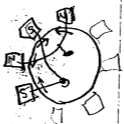


48 5
 15
 48
 20
 30
 40
 20
 20
 221
 12 / 221
 12
 12
 101

7-
 22



22

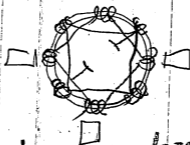


$$\begin{array}{r}
 26 \\
 \underline{3} \\
 78 \\
 \underline{350} \\
 3900 \\
 \underline{234} \\
 27300
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4000 \\
 \underline{16000} \\
 20 \\
 \underline{35} \\
 105 \\
 \underline{250} \\
 5250 \\
 \underline{210} \\
 26250
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3600 \\
 \underline{20000} \\
 18000 \\
 \underline{20000} \\
 20000
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 36 \\
 \underline{70} \\
 230 \\
 \underline{3900} \\
 216 \\
 \underline{27000}
 \end{array}$$



$$12 \overline{) 27090} \quad | \quad 2250$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 240 \\ \underline{30} \\ 90 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 3 \\ \hline 120 \\ \underline{250} \\ 600 \\ \underline{240} \\ 3000 \end{array} \quad | \quad \begin{array}{r} 3000 \\ \underline{24} \\ 80 \end{array} \quad | \quad 25$$

$$27 \overline{) 2400} \quad | \quad 80$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 216 \\ \underline{24} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$2400 \overline{) 27000} \quad | \quad 11$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2400 \\ \underline{3000} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 42 \\
 \underline{3} \\
 126 \\
 \underline{250} \\
 6300 \\
 \underline{2625} \\
 31500 \\
 \underline{24} \\
 72 \\
 \underline{30} \\
 34 \\
 \underline{60}
 \end{array}
 \quad \left| \begin{array}{l} 2625 \\ 2625 \end{array} \right.$$

2625-ft 42 dia

$$\begin{array}{r}
 26 \\
 \underline{3} \\
 78 \\
 \underline{250} \\
 3900 \\
 12 \overline{) 19500} \\
 \underline{12}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1400 \overline{) 262518} \\
 \underline{14000} \\
 12250 \\
 \underline{11200} \\
 10500 \\
 \underline{12} \overline{) 27300} \\
 \underline{24} \\
 33 \\
 \underline{3} \\
 24 \\
 \underline{90} \\
 840 \\
 \underline{60}
 \end{array}
 \quad \left| \begin{array}{l} 18 \\ 350 \\ 8900 \\ 2275 \end{array} \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 2625 \\
 \underline{1400} \\
 8250 \\
 \underline{6} \\
 2275
 \end{array}
 \quad \left| \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 90 \\ 840 \\ 60 \end{array} \right.$$

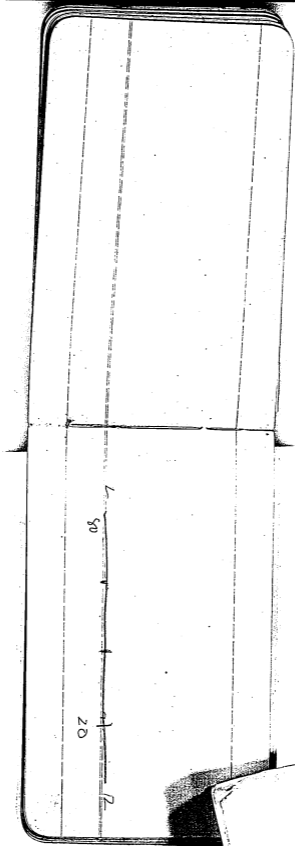
2400

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1200 \overline{) 2275119} \\
 \underline{12000} \\
 10750 \\
 \underline{10800}
 \end{array}$$

Sept 4 1882.

Trying Experiment
Pushing lamp
Vapor through
lamp + Condenser
by freezing water
to make vacuum
Vac not very high
but will do.

Edw



80

20

12 1/2

40

4

24

50

30

26

11

12 feet long

26

54
2
108

9-



$$\begin{array}{r} 117 \\ 243 \\ \hline 360 \\ 2352 \\ 541 \\ \hline 23520 \end{array}$$

541

$$\begin{array}{r} 196 \\ 392 \\ \hline 584 \\ 196 \\ \hline 780 \end{array}$$

385 NP

$$\begin{array}{r} 117 \\ 243 \\ \hline 360 \\ 2352 \\ 541 \\ \hline 23520 \end{array}$$

250

$$\begin{array}{r} 1176 \\ 392 \\ \hline 1568 \\ 196 \\ \hline 1764 \\ 14 \\ \hline 1778 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 191 \\ \hline 200 \\ 200 \\ \hline 400 \\ 200 \\ \hline 600 \\ 200 \\ \hline 800 \\ 200 \\ \hline 1000 \\ 200 \\ \hline 1200 \\ 200 \\ \hline 1400 \\ 200 \\ \hline 1600 \\ 200 \\ \hline 1800 \\ 200 \\ \hline 2000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 770 \\ \hline 385 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 194 \\ \hline 217 \\ \hline 254 \\ \hline 285 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 225 \\ 198 \\ \hline 423 \\ 33 \end{array}$$

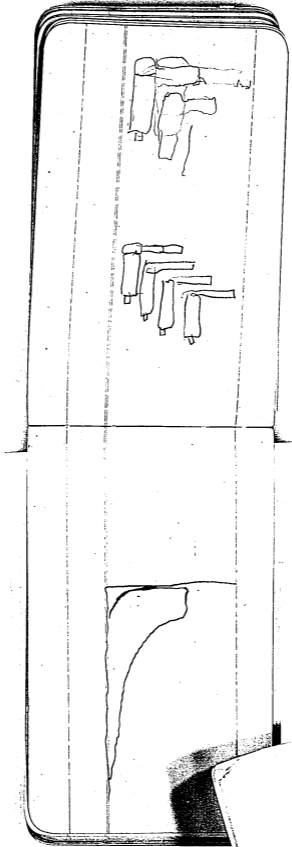
$$\begin{array}{r} 22657 \\ 194400 \\ \hline 310040 \\ 116404 \\ \hline 324583 \\ 36452 \\ \hline 32452 \\ 120 \\ \hline 324 \\ 18 \\ \hline 144 \\ 18 \\ \hline 18 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8 \quad 45000 \\
 \quad 1200 \\
 \hline
 1200 \quad 9000000 \\
 \hline
 1200 \quad 45000 \\
 \hline
 54000000
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 4500 \overline{) 54000000} \quad (12000 \\
 \underline{4500} \\
 9000 \\
 \underline{9000} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 16 \overline{) 12000} \quad (750 \\
 \underline{112} \\
 800 \\
 \underline{800} \\
 0
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 440 \overline{) 750} \quad (1.7 \\
 \underline{440} \\
 310
 \end{array}$$





1050000000

1000000000
1250000000

100

10000

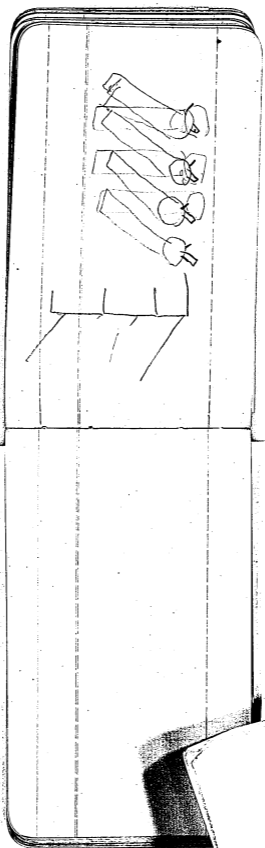
5000

2500000000

1250000000

100

64

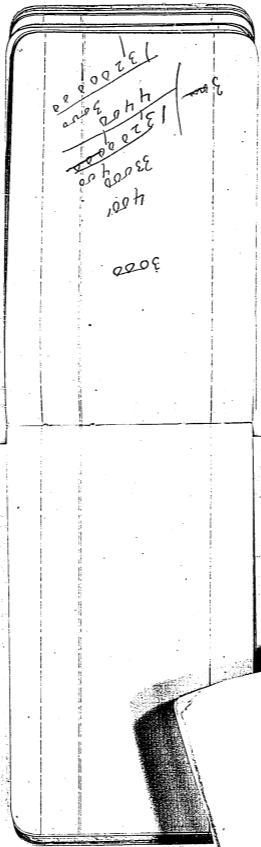


36000
3000
120
400

18000
3000
75

20

400
20



3000

400

3000

400

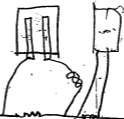
400

3000

Sum

2698
30
282
31
29
91
87

2201

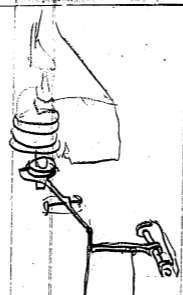


Sept 6 1887

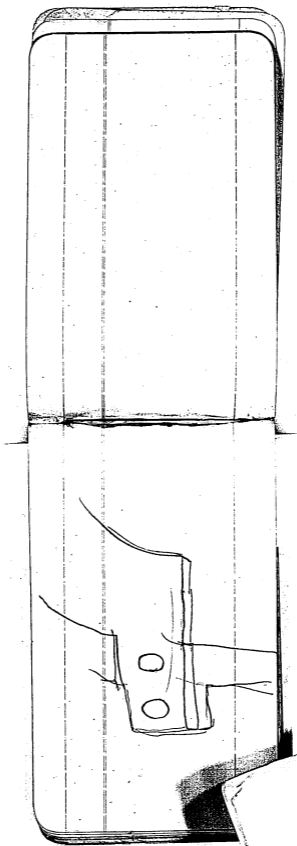
Tried experiment of
twisting together Kamee
& flat tooth while
passing very slowly
the ~~the~~ ~~tooth~~
Sat I then through
die also anneal +
die, who gd -

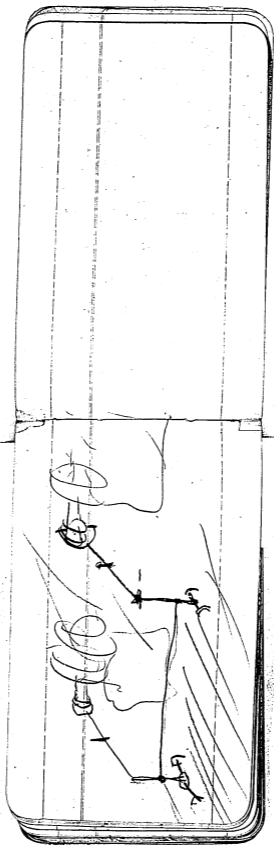
also tried twisting
Several furlon Kamee
also flat through
the hot paper then
scraping all off can
stretching + bake
gently then anneal
Coat = winding
the kind ends of any
vile good fiber

Blank lined page from a notebook.



Monday Sep 30 - 6:00 PM
Mrs. Holloman
200 West 4th St





Pressure regulator,
Ascertain what's been done
about Colombo order,
what about 500 light K.

Ask Graham if he don't
think people would buy
wall switches to turn off
whole chandeliers where windy

Clack for turning off
lights at certain intervals
Sunday all night light
for militia.

Write Moore about getting all
Eng. to one shaft & also
deplanas with clutches
Spk abt Mason C not wkg
Certain Condition -

Write Andrews & Dean
about making 80 bar
Conits & 4 brushes,

See about Depretz =

Spkq Ely about my safety
Catch burning - bad
Contact =

Goddard about chg
Also inspect status the book.

Thank for turning off Conit
Steel screw in upright on
Com -

Pay Chas Pratt Monlo Bill
Very urgent



cut in 5 slots

cut match so
pieces has
little wing

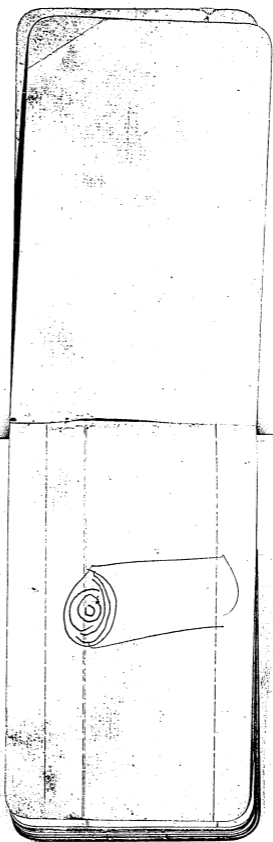


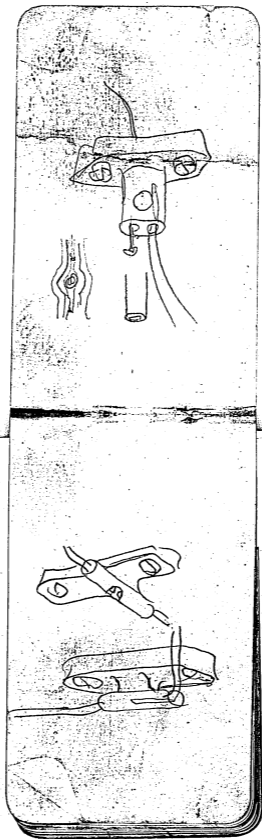
thicker board
bigger handle,

see if can
shunt bks
with heavy
split plug



lock





Pocket Notebook, PN-82-00-00.1

This pocket notebook is undated but was probably used in 1882. All of the entries are by Edison and consist of notes relating to carbon buttons for telephones. The front cover is labeled "English Telephone Suit Transmitters." The pages are unnumbered. Only 10 pages have been used.

#574 Shelf 6 Box 3

No 1 has silk coated
with plumbago -
and with plumbago
between - good

No 2 Silk cut fine
Coated with & mixed
with plumbago -
better -

No 3 Silk coated &
cut fine mixed with
slight amount
plumbago.

Burgman says about as
loud as medium Carbon
Wanamaker better than
Nos 1 & 2

NO4 - fluff cut very
fine coated mixed
with plumbago
same loudness
as NO3 - good -

Louder than magnets
telephone -

Reg Inducta Coil +
3 Cells Leclanche

2 Carbon Batteries
do as well for some
reason

N05 2s finefluf
Coated & mixed with
Lampblack -

N06 - discs of
Silk worked
with plumbago
not very loud

over

Toniako fluff

get some raw silk
untwisted tangle
up a lot & pull it
so it will be all fluffy
then take some carbon
buttons powder & mix
thoroughly mixed
then take pair shears
& cut it up in 1/2 inch
lengths after cut up
pick & work all
the lamp black

it will hold & a
little more too
put in cup & press
down by a flat
disc until it is
even -

With plumbago you
can do the same
but better make thin
solution of gum
Dextrin in water
& mix plumbago to
a thin paste
& then fluff the

Soak & cook
mushy stuff as it
then pull it out
so there is no lumps
& let it dry for
several hours
then twist it up
& cut in 100 of
inch lengths so it
will be a fine
fuzz - then wash
powdered plumbing
into it as much as

so it will hold
then put in holder
& work it flat
by gently pushing
a flat piece
on it =

The silk discs
are not loud as
we didn't have

time to wash
the plumbago in
it should be washed
with a mushy
lot of plumbago
& dextrose applied
through so as to
get plumbago thin
fibre - then
allowed to dry

then rub over
another Coat
without prick
rubbing on both
sides, then dry
afterwards rub
another Coat.
the more Coats
the louder -

all these
telephones are
a little hand
than Magnets

Pocket Notebook, PN-84-02-25

This pocket notebook covers the period February-March 1884. All of the entries are by Edison. Many of the notes and drawings relate to the carbonization of lamp filaments and the production of nitro-cellulose filaments. There is also material pertaining to multiple telegraphs, telephones, batteries, and artificial mica. The cover of the book is missing, and the pages are unnumbered. Approximately 50 pages have been used. Several pages have been torn out of the book.

"West Orange" ^P 1884
-Lat (1884)
-Notes"

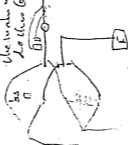
Geo S Young
Box 86 J. H. Ohio

writes relates great
want of a brand -
iron that will not hurt
cattle - etc - nitrate silver
states that only very simple
brand used as better run
if complicated brand several
times need great pain to
animal -

Toe Mch 5 1884
Try gelatine mixed with
Phosphate lime, also
phosphate ammoniac
& other alkaline phosphate
in different proportion
with view prevent melting
& Swelling in Carbonyl
also Chloride Ammoniac
which will volatilize
before red, also with
Gosline rather salt
Valeride things by
Ammonio Salt in H₂O
mixed with gelatine
this amine going off
below red -
also try various agents
try sulphur crystals
with yllite

Good. Melling & left out before

Nothing is to know on both
the water & nutrient & salt
to show before hence back kick



Mix of salt - will
have also phosphate
have also lime water
thick fuff change -

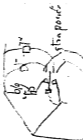
July 28 1884

W.E.

Write Hager to
make some filament
of Bromine with the
inter silica surface
left on

5

Oct 4/19



Send constant attention to
Keep nice good both sides.
Have 5 pgs on back side
Cut them in relative order
Conducting printing on 5/10

Printed the battery is not better.

Feb 28 1884

TBE

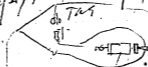
India ink Feb 25 1884
Selkirk Cotton. Tal



Galvanic impervious, &
draw hat open wheel.

Distribution platy Co
get Au + Au in mud
ascertain block in at
conductivity -

Feb 27 1884 Sextuplex.



Defect with. Resonance &
Cathodic
blk det for mat

It strikes me after
much analysis that
the future scheme for direct
Conversion is the placing
of finely divided metal
on one plate & a per oxide
on the other by rapid
mechanical means
the placing of these plates
in pots & the reducing
of the perox & the oxidat
of the metal giving the
Electrolyte - afterwards
raising the lower oxide
to a per by chemical
means & the reduction
of the monoxide to metal
by gaseous reduction
with heat & lot
of working for Easy.

handling + properties
of plates + rapid
reduction + peroxidation
so one man can handle
apparatus for a 1000
hit station,

Experiment.

press freshly prepared
peroxide lead on
roughened lead plate
with holes through it.
use heavy pressure
+ face it with hair
cloth - other plate
press gently on roughened
+ hairy plate. ditto
reduced by gas or char,
press gently, also by
lead plate in porous
Cup packed with lead
reduced by zinc.

also Make finely
divided lead by
electrolysis in Rath
sol from another lead
plate = also by
blowing air + also
by stirring.

Also try hairy plate
with red oxide lead
in holes for reducing
the H,

Whether they both
the above materials

Should preferably be
measurable,
with this placing on sheet
the material to give the E
a good long & exhaustive
trial before giving it up
Ascertain the theoretical
Amount of lead to Mono
& per cent to iron in
weight per power per
hour

Try all other Salts
than Sul Acid,
try the fine lead in
Mercury as amalgam
and the red Mercury on
amalgamated plate,

Try iron salts as the
cheapest,

Carbon plate &
Lead plate with
finely divided
Lead - the lead raised
to Mono afterwards
reduced by gas -
the H lost & don't get
full current but
by heat & gas agitation
prevented from ~~poles~~
perhaps the Carbon ~~is~~
may have peroxymanganous
111 H & air about it

Exhaustion
platinized surface to
Carbon, ~~some~~
perhaps red mercury
on Carbon

try common print
cloth, dipped in
Solution of benzene
oil in which is mixed
iodide Calcium crystal
fine, then dry by
Centrifugal to give
a slick surface

10 lbs, 3000 lbs,
1000x

Soak paper & manilla
in water day or so blot
& then freeze to bust it
all into filaments.

Look into experimental
research book to see
what essential oil it
was that dissolved
paper

See if Silk can be dissolved
and it will combine with
glue, rubber, resin etc,

Nov. 20 1884
Try dry salts of Cupric
Ammonium & Cellulose
with heat to dissolve
for substituted for
Celluloid

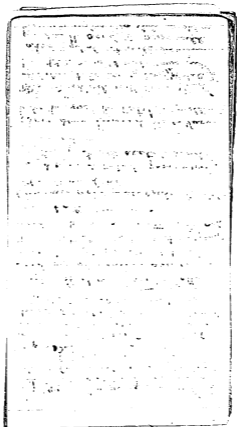
Nov. 20 1884
See if there is not
a Volatile Compound
of Calcium Magnesium
etc whereby a deposit
of Oxide can be put
on filament by
Electrical Induction

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

See if Pumice stone rubbed on
filament will make smoother
surface on filament.
Mix with the fine size or stiff
to polish with 50 or more percent
of Magnesia oxide which is not
Induced by Carbon, grinding the
latter up fine with the size -
apply as in french polish -

See if Bladder intestine etc horn
Can be tanned or Effected by
Tannic acid -
Acetate by experiment everything
that will precipitate glue
from its water solution.
also if glue is soluble in
any other liquid than water.

As Tragacanth is a Compound
of lime see if more lime cannot
be mixed with it -
Try the Cellulose Experiment with
conc. solutions of all kinds
of Compounds of same nature.



also put Nitric Acid in it
stir rapidly & then put Sulphur

Put Rub glass with it & expose
to fumes of Nitric Acid rubag.
+ so on see if can't get layer

Make mixture of Rubber with
various things, such as lacceid,
also rubber with Resin to get a
flexible sheet also Celluloid,

See Cole about furnishing
Archie Stabs to try Experiment
with,

Study up running Copiers
over the rough matter,

French polish filament with
various things to get shining
surface of Carbon

Such is Dammar
= Coarsest paper be made of
it. by cutting in scandyly
narrow strips, then felling.

Try experiment of using Linseed oil mixed
with finely divided metallic particles
between Carbon plates applying the liquid
so as not to allow actual contact &
Keep adding particles as long as it
comes down in reaction. Another
way: perhaps better is to use finely
divided metal as an acid will
take that out of the Linseed oil -

Try the effect on Linseed & Cotton
acid oil of various oxidizing
agents with & without heat,
this Neutral Potash Hot Sulphuric
acid - permanganate of Potash
Vanadate Ammonia,

Chromic acid - per oxide of metal
other than lead,

Fluoride of Potash, pass chlorine
gas through it with acetate lead in
Linseed -

Boil some Linseed in a Vacuum
tube to expel the Volatile constituent.

Mix Linseed oil with Every kind
of Solvent to see if some Volatile
constituent will not come out
also acetate it with various
solutions the case of the pores will
not take up the Volatile constituent

preferable way would
be to bleach Ependem
of the wheat or
grain

Utilization of Bran combined
with Cementing Material
+ Hydraulic pressure to make
Base Material for all uses,

Act on bran with SO_2 - $ClZn$
+ also HFP - also other
Conc liquids, find its
Solvent, also analysis to
see if Ependem is abnormally
Constituted,

Mix with thin glue water then
put in Centrifugal + throw
most of it off then press +
dry - Try Rubber also
brag-cath also, Reims.

getting Butler,
Little Falls man

Artificial Tortoise,

Utilization of Bran
as base material.

Cheap 1/2 c lb. -

Grind the oxide lime or
Magnesia with the gelatin,
in paint mill for filaments,

Making Sheets done by
Rubbing layer gelatin
then flow Richmond K
~~the~~ 1st in 2 runs -
Sun it & dry - then over it
again gelatin & so on

Mix glue + Nitrocellulose together
also glue + Cellulose dissolved
in Citric ammonium...

See if there arent substituents
Compounds of Cellulose that
is soluble in 100 Gallon
Solutions,

Way Duplex,

Gold Seeping Mac
by Copper di-oxide peroxide

Mix glue + organic Carbon
Compounds larger proportion
of later - Carbons -

Filed: 1884 ^{in New York} ^{Patent} ^{Feb - 1884} (A)
No. 11-0321

~~Stop~~

J Stevens
Nenech Wis -

Change Color brand to
pure white for grinding
into flour -

1/2 cent allowable.

in addition to 1/2 ct
there would be 2c profit.

Bran worth 1/2 cent pound
grain goes into bran, but
can be separated.

Get large sound
potatoes slice them
thin dry under gentle
pressure to make Carbons

from -
Also Turneps, pumpkin
squash, Egg plant, (try
Epidemic of Egg plant)
apple, Turnip, Beet,

Carbons - Cellulose films
in Lumber -

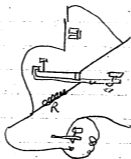
Mix Shells or Linc
with Sol of Cellulose
also other things films
of Carbons

Licorice seems to Carbonyl
with out any swelling
large amount gas goes
off - might be used
as binder or mixed
with other things, rolled
into sheets to cut
filaments from



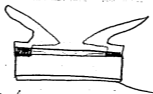
March 21 1964
paint filament with
Camel hair brush
with acetate of Meq
also Linc, Meq
1st - then get vac
& gently bring up
then 6k vac & paint
again etc several
times - then get large
& Phenomenon

See if a agate or
other stone grinding
Mill can be obtained
Perhaps a Bozark
Pumice grinding Mill
will do to grind the
Oxide with the Carbide
Compounds -
E



Artificial Mica

A ground safety plug material
 layers like film but the
 oil then layers - etc



March 21 1887



insulating ring
on chalk
dia over it
thousand of pins
flat, $\frac{1}{1000}$ in
resting on chalk
dia air tight,

The H_2O rushing up & down
pores produce Vac &
work Dia, ϵ

March 21 1884

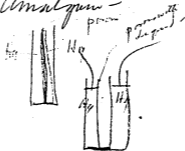
Great Carbon
battery -

Use hot conc sol of
Caustic Potash to
absorb the CO monoxide
to formic acid -
finely divide the
C in porous Cup -
+ use some other
liquid outside
Keep temp high

Bran has a Silica
Surface - that soda
take it off - then
by soaking + boiling
bleach - possible
by displacement can
wash - try Elixolady
for bleaching but
rollers -

Float dissolved in
in Nitric acid
Mixed + unmixed
with Sulphuric strong
to keep it concentrated

Secondary battery
with Mercury Electrode
& such solution as
to make a Hydrogen
Amalgam -



Think this will do the
biz. Mch 21/84

Conc sol CHP
Magnesia rather
with glue,
Carboys -

Melt glue or gelatine
~~then~~ mixed with the
oxide Magnesia or
Compound thereof in
the smallest quantity
of water possible &
force this out into
sheets through a
die, blow or attenuate.
Cooling to set it
quick when it comes
out.

by this means a minimum
quantity of water can
be used -

Try dissolving glue in
Damp phosphoric
anhydride,

Just check a Succinate
of Lime or Magnesia,

Tartrate Magnesia
will perhaps
Carbonate of Magnesia
with little glue

I wonder if starch
is ground so as to
break all the starch
granules if it is
mostend & dried
in sheets if it will
work -

Try this grinding
with glue -

perhaps Gutta
Serena mixed with
lime Magnesia etc
works -

Try Gum Zanzibar
& Magnesia melted
in linseed oil &
made in sheets a la French
Palmer

Wonder if iodide
of nitrogen precip
mixed with glue,
wouldn't carbonyl -

Try asphalt + Magnesia
also compounds of
Lime + Magnesia soluble
in Menstrum ~~in~~ in
which asphalt is
soluble in -

also Tragacanth as
a base.

Try Vanadium as an
oxidizer for linseed
oil + tallow oil.

Iodide of the high
Melting Oxide might
be used in place of
Chlorides as the
Iodide is cheap
much easier,

Use Cerium & the
rarer oxides in the
Experiment, also
Phosphate other
than Lime,

perhaps in the silk
experiment an elastic
precipitate from
something might be
formed on a platinum
point immersed in
the liquid & wound
up on a platinum
cylinder within the
liquid,

Can a bladder be
tanned, if so it
would work owing
to oxygenation

Make a 100,
Sticks $\frac{1}{2}$ dia
of charcoal at
Lamp factory
have them burned
from white wood
rather woods for
experiment in direct
conversion -
make them 8
inches long -

Manganese Soda
for taking Carett
fair review -

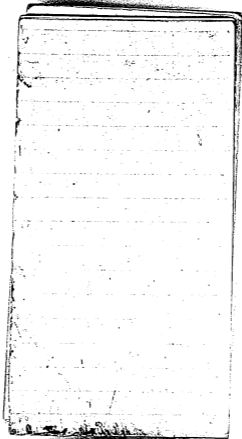
Mix bran with
glue having minimum
water make into
sheets,

Mix Sulphur with
glue bath as flows
& in compounds
from also with
other bases think
in Carbon the S
will combine with
the H & thus not
attack the Carbon

Mix with Collodion
an animal matter
like glue which
will reduce the
O of the Nitro Cellulose
in Carbonation.

don't think glue is
salvable. but some
Carbonizable Material
may be think dimer
oil is that would
reduce —

Boil glue in
Sulphuric acid
see if it don't harden
it by taking H₂O
away



Can't something be
put in Colloidal
that will be decomposed
by light such as the
iron solutions hence
after sheet is made
exposed to light
decomps the H₂O₂ to
plain Cellulose

Mix coal tar also
Chances al also crude
Petroleum with dithings
& abs. etc lead in
Gracible with Coors +
Sis in various globule and
problem in 1.021 over

perhaps may have
to mix a flux with
it such as Salt
Borax etc -

Mix. magnesia oxide - also Carb. with
fine telephone lamp black and gelatine as much
as it will stand of the magnesia - also try Tar
Magnesia & lamp black - also try Lime,
Oxide aluminum & other oxides,

Mix. gelatine or rather glue with water & the
oxide, also with chlorides of the impure earth.

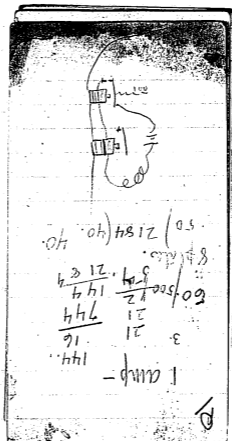
Try tungsten and the oxide, the idea being
to use as much of the oxide as is possible with
the carbonizable organic material.

If it is possible mix tar with the oxide only.

I have a theory that the oxide will not be reduced
and that the organic material will be carbonized
as a trace with the oxide staying there because when
evaporating carbonaceous or more will be what
oxide have the carbon will first turn to tar
and the oxide will be one block or besides that
have high resistance center.

also try boron and the oxides rolled out
their sheets - a la putty.

Sheet gelatine treated with
Bichromate of Calcium
Magnesium aluminum



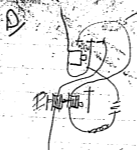
am told that on
 west side Colorado
 River. Near mouth
 sort of a Delta. near
 fort Yuma, where it
 pours into Gulf,
 Man named Tom
 Dinton letter reach
 him Care _____
 a Rush probably
 Urama. Merville says
 Mervellon ^{fibres} part in
 his of some ^{fibres} to get
 up to work to fibres
 Rush grows 10 @ 15 ft
 high - get some
 5

$\frac{1}{10}$ H. obj. $\frac{1}{1600}$

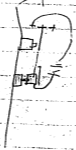
1600 3400 21.7
 3 2.0
 2.0

750 K.H.

75 -	1800	
Primp	150	
Emp	1400	
for Solen	250	
Bolt	30	
Belt, etc.	180	
Dynamo	3000	
Selling bolts	300	
grinder	75	
Extra work	450	360
Piping	300	3450
Material	50	1100



20.00
 2.00
 1000000000



170.
30
50
10
20

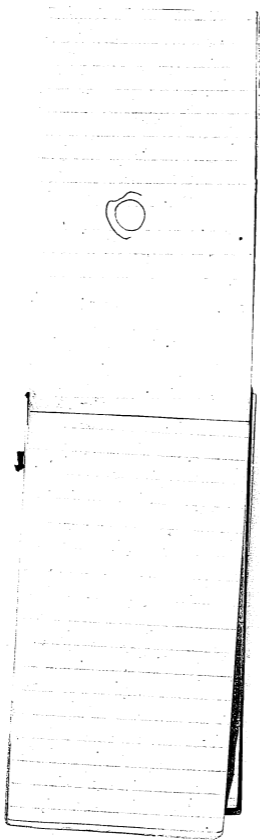
1220.
32
25
50
100
150
20
375
450

96	Fare
36	- Pullman
16	Eating
246	Magholia
4	Fare Mag
4	Augustine
6	Palalika
67	Palalika Hat
67	Sampson
10 ⁵⁰	Tanagers
13	Shells
16	Waters
16	Young boat
20	Coming boat
20	groceries
40	Misc

20	Baths
8	fixes
<hr/>	
688	

7	688
	600
	40
	<hr/>
	1328

1500
<hr/>
1328
<hr/>
172
<hr/>
17
<hr/>
160
25
<hr/>
135



400 pells.

25 sq inches. 3 inches apart
3 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart. ~~25~~ ohm
hence 4 sq feet. 2304 sq inches
 $\frac{1}{400}$ of ohm.

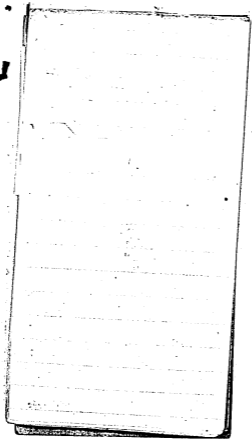
$\frac{48}{48}$
 $\frac{384}{192}$
 $\frac{192}{2304}$

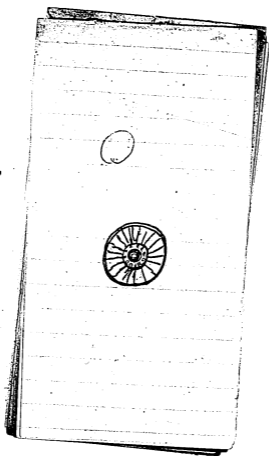
$\frac{20}{80} = \frac{100}{200}$
 $\frac{320}{1280} = \frac{300}{400}$
 $\frac{20}{200} = \frac{100}{1000}$
92 25 1
46 01250 2
 006 4
 03 8

25 $\overline{) 2304} \begin{matrix} 92 \\ 50 \end{matrix}$

.25 ohm would be
 $\frac{1}{400}$ ohm

100 hp current with 20
Tons require 81 tons
to double the deposit.

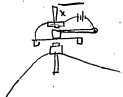




Pocket Notebook, PN-86-03-04

This notebook covers the periods March and October 1886. Most of the entries are by Edison. Included are notes and drawings relating to the phonoplex, a hearing aid, lamp filaments, and kerosene lamps. There are also notes by Edison to his patent attorney, Richard N. Dyer, regarding an interference with Frank Sprague. In addition, there are entries in Mina Edison's hand pertaining to household accounts and suppliers. The front cover is stamped "Address." The book is unpaginated, and it has been used in both directions. Approximately 60 pages have been used. Numerous pages have been torn out of the book.

March 2 1886
Pass strong currents through
Solutions when test with their
proper Reagents, also shuts
in field of powerful magnet
see what change if any



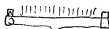
Phosphor x lifts weight
mainly up - neg. moves it
open abt. when whole
power of weight makes
down soon

A
B
C
E
J
K
L
M
N
O

Deaf March 4 1896



Vacuum - also air - Hydrog-
CO₂ under varying pressure
also. Ether -



Bristles etc
prevent
rebounding
sound wave
felted -
valves,

good

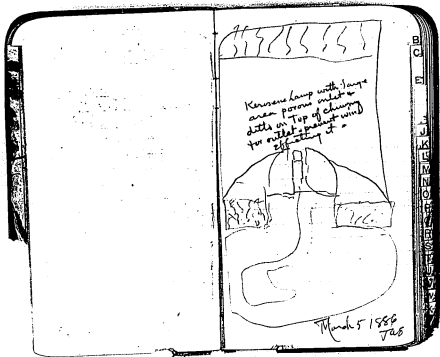
To dissolve out the resin
of Bamboos etc. use
boiling linseed oil
(P) hot 4-24 hours. This
is a common resin process
nothing else will do it - E



Try Microphone
again -

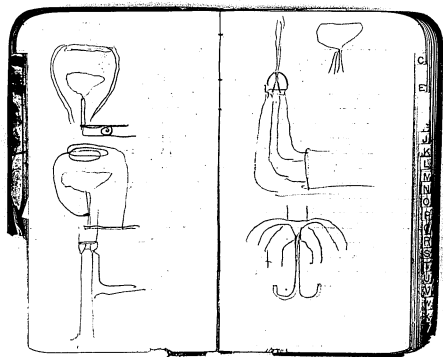
B
C
D
E

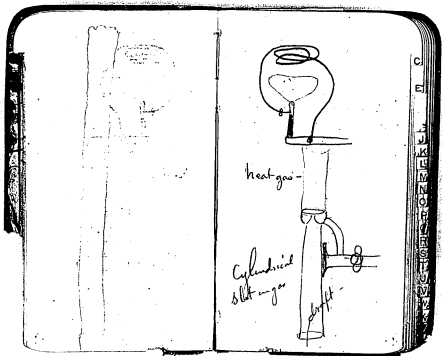
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

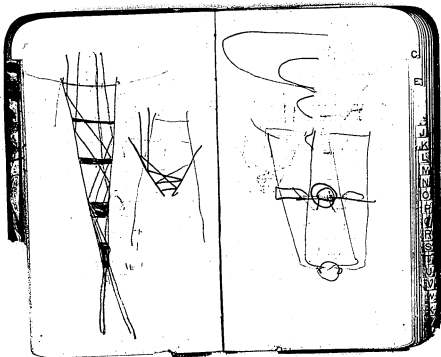


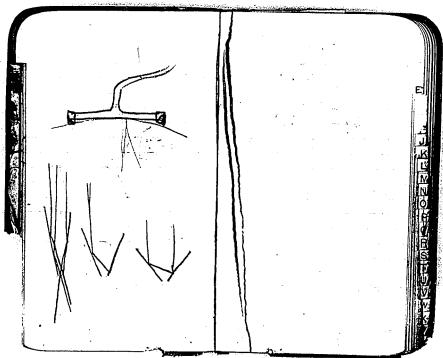
Kerosene lamp with large area porous outlet a little on top of chimney for outlet - prevent wind effecting it

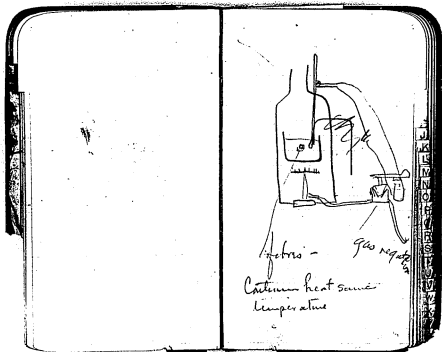
March 5 1886
JAS



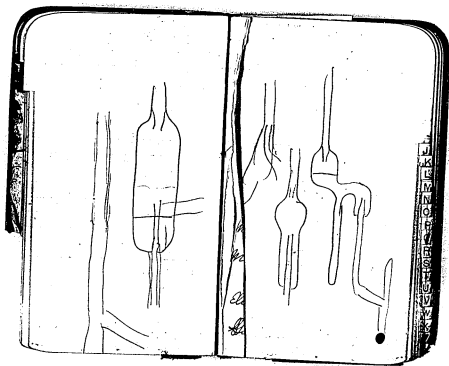


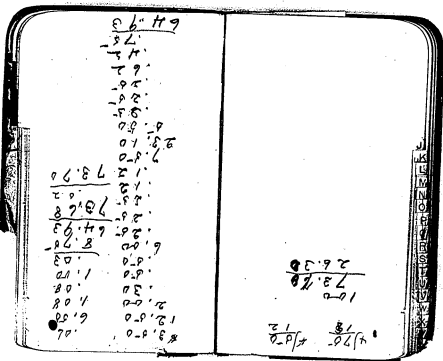






hydro - gas negative
Continue heat source
temperature





64.9
- 3.2

61.7
- 2.5

59.2
- 1.8

57.4
- 0.5

56.9
- 0.3

56.6
- 0.1

56.5
- 0.2

56.3
- 0.4

55.9
- 0.8

55.1
- 1.0

54.1
- 0.8

53.3
- 0.5

52.8
- 0.2

52.6
- 0.0

52.6

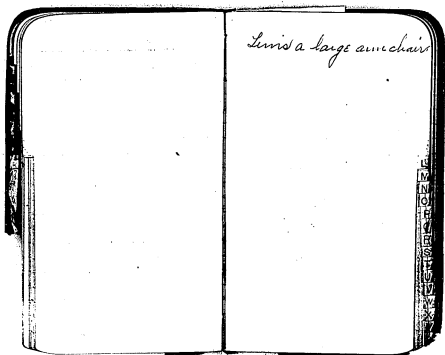
100
- 73.78

26.22

12
- 4/10

8
- 1/20

7 1/2



Luis a large am chair

L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Dr. Thomas \$150.

Mina 60.

Smith, H. & S. 10 to care
for four persons.

\$150

90

30

100

5

\$371

Thomas \$150.

Mina 60.

" " \$26.

" " \$5.

" " \$10.

W
M
O
R
N
I
N
G
S
T
R
E
E
T
N
E
W
Y
O
R
K

^{quilt} Quilt consists of
^{Monsieur} 1 Dress. Cap
2. White muslin shirt
3. " G. L. shirt " "
4. Piercing. Blanket
5. Belly Band
6. 1/2 Diapers
7. White Blanket shirt.
8. Diapers
24 handsome suits.
4. medium " "
2 1/2 plain
1/2 q. morning dress
12 " Night slips
1/2 doz soft Handkerchiefs
1/2 Wash cloths, towels
3 Diaper pins, Linen & soap
1 Chestnut
1 Box of toilet Powder
1 Box of soap, soap,

Bearskin coat,
Bathing tub -
Cradle - 1
Shoulder Blanket - 3 or 4
ad. g. Bed Puff -
Blankets - 4
Shelter 1 doz pairs
Comforter 1 1/2
Pillow slips 2 doz pairs
Eiderdown coverlet - 1
Rubber bed sheet - 2
" Diapers - 2
Baby pins
Kneecap apron - 1/2 doz
" Cap - 2
Dinning room - 4 aprons -
" - 1 cap -
" - 1 cap -
" - 1 cap -

N
O
V
E
M
B
E
R
1
8
8
7

Tomel rack.
Scissors.

Pottier & Stymus

Arnoldi

Rocher

Stymus

Dr. Chodbourne 21

West 28th St.

Amils

Colman's.

Baby B. {
Brushes Comb
Powder of R. Cox
Sponges
Toilet
White silk
Scissors
Pens common

Bushong
Tomel Rack
Scissors

William P. Stymus

Pottier & Stymus Mfg. Co.
489 Fifth Ave.
New York.

Mrs. F. P. Bruch

39 W. 42nd St.
New York

Miss Richmond

139 W. 46th St.
New York City

Donna of Carib. 23-5

Mrs Richmond.

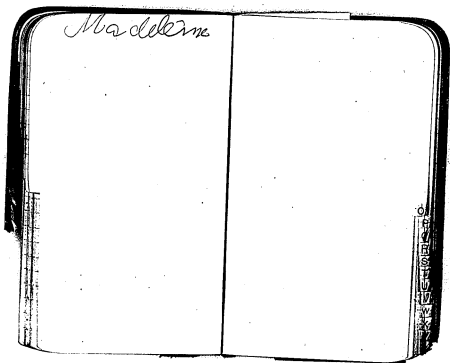
Stamps
Handkerchiefs
Lighting

Boys
Baby dresses

Wet on
cross goods
Handkerchiefs
Lip

Charlie Bunch -
195 Broadway -

W. W. BENTON



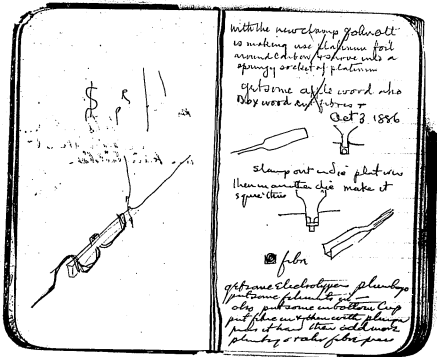
519
Shelf 6
Box 3

211
—
41
6
68
82
—
61

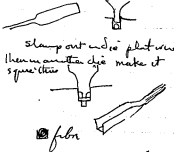
17
68
6

181
78
113
68

Tell Thompson
that his friend E.L.
Allen has sold
his grove & all property
for 5500 Cash
return to Inding
Monday —
W.



with the new clamp goldwell
is making use platinum foil
around carbon / or shove into a
springy socket of platinum
cut some apple wood also
Dby word cut fibres or
Oct 3 1886



slamp out indio plat wire
then run the die make it
square then

get some electrotypes plumbago
put some film into it
die put some in bottom cup
put film in & then with plumbago
put it hard then add more
plumbago & rake film pass

Oct 3 1886

420 on -

Make Mould of Diction +
plumbago plumb - See of
Kang & get that is for four
plumbago a very carbon
Mould - Duct Mould
through die after it has
been soaked in following
Sugar Caramel Recipe
Starch Caramel with
Linnæus Mould
Gum Arabic Rosin
dry the fibre then with
hot die also through
hot oil to soften brush
material draw down
very hard dry & clean
try all the fibres this
dry - Also Gumboo

Oct 3 1946

Carboys frozen
filament angle of
No also angle 45°

Soak No 20 carboys
fully & resink &
reatmoye.

Write our name Fla
sendy sample to day
row 166 roots also
2 whole banana stalks
green -

Get some white lacquer
of lacquer spray
gauge with telomine
will see if it changes
also dog lemps -
my Copal

Oct 3 1986^h

pass current through a
ray carbon wire with microwave
at low red + notice oxidation

put bamboo in small bulb with
light capillary tip get vacuum
heat it slightly then break
under sugar water + while
full seal + heat for $\frac{1}{2}$
hour or so to get
increased pressure -

put bamboo in sealed
tube with sugar + heat
to 180 to 220 for $\frac{1}{2}$
hour

Bolt 12 Carbons in No 20
solution all day.

Try Manilla for wetting
use ammonia + sugar

soak in hot water
for 1/2 day Manila then
take out & draw it round
through split die of
Keller dry in drying
oven then cut in length
& Carboys in antiviral

also put bamboo in
liquid sugar in
Vac with 1 liter
of chl Cal to
take up water
color with aniline,

0.34
3 1141 6
1697

Oct 4 1886

Boil ful bamboo
also carbons
in coal tar
with Carb

also in Asphalt
Minned by
Impure

also Carbons
High temp

Oxalic acid melts
212 - C

Boiling Benzene acid
225 C

Saccharose (cane sugar)
160 C melting point.

Soak Bamboo
filo in Cupric
ammonium few
min.

also dip + allow
sol to dry -

Embry

6 pt Cotton wool be
dissolved in mixture
24 pts SO_4 + 6 pts H_2O
a gelatinous precip is
thrown down on adding
more water. This is
amyloid, same as
inter coating of parchment
paper -

Treat some
bamboo fibre with
 $\text{HCl} - \text{SO}_4 -$
 K_2O ammonia -
Carbons -

also same but
wash by soaking in
 H_2O -

Have Mills Cut some
parchmentized paper
filaments req A -
Soak in Malasses
10 hours dry +
Carbons -

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 100 \\ \hline 1500 \\ 300 \\ \hline 450000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4800 \\ 500 \\ \hline 240000 \end{array} \quad (800)$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1320000 \\ 8000 \\ 60 \\ 8 \\ 60 \\ 500 \\ 500 \\ \hline 209000 \end{array}$$

also carbonate the
 paper files with
 soda + then Boil
 Canton in Malacca
 also sugar -

Make a shaving
 Knife

Reply

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 18000 \\ 9000 \\ 2500 \\ \hline 33500 \end{array}$$

Matos Oct 17 1888

For
Horse Dyes report on
points of Sargassum
in front of atlas
which hills are separated
by other

Packing zone
in feed & atlas
cutting in front of
Countryside around
or near field -

use burnt lime
also analyze Soil Cu
for drying in pump

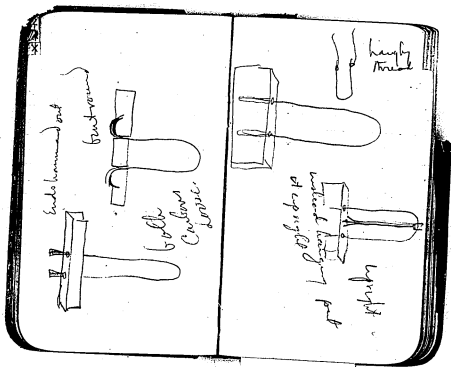
fusible metal

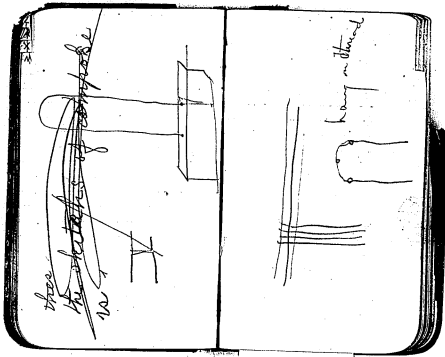
$B_{14} Cd Pb_2$ ^c 59.5-

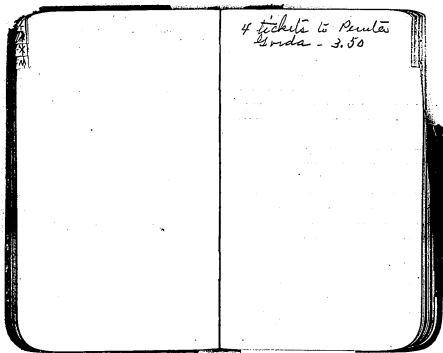
$B_{18} Cd_2 Pb_7$

$B_{12} Pb Sn Rosco$ ^c 93.7

$B_{14} Cd_1 Pb_2 Sn_1$ 60.







4 tickets to Penlar
Londa - 3.50

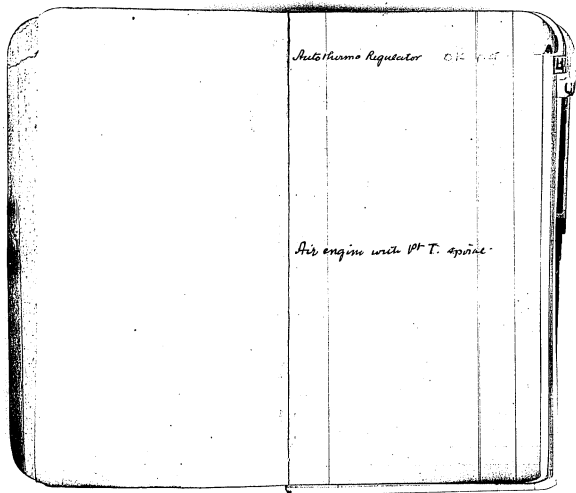
4 tickets to Punta Verde	@ 3.50	-----	14.00
" " " Jackmanville	@ 12.50	-----	50.00
" Lower Benth to L.S. Fin	@ 2.00	-----	8.00
" Baggage Express	@	-----	7.30
" Sulphur at Punta Verde	@	-----	2.00
" Becharita to Barton	@	-----	2.00
8 lbs. Strawberries	@	-----	1.60
1 doz. Oranges	@	-----	.30
4 pen. 2 days & Lake Min	@	-----	24.00
4 tickets to station	@	-----	1.00
4 times express	@	-----	1.00
" tickets Windsor Hotel	@	-----	1.00
6 oranges @ 5 pen	@	-----	.15
part of fee		-----	.75
1 doz. for Mamma	@	-----	1.20
1 doz. " " Grace	@	-----	6.00
2 " " "	@	-----	.50
4 tickets for Papa & Darling	@	-----	10.00
3 " " "	@	-----	.50
1/2 doz Windsor Hotel	@	-----	7.50

8 Lumps	---	20	2.00
4 tickets to Cincinnati	@	53.10	21.40
2 tickets " "	@	1.00	2.00
Washington	"		1.92
4 Baggage train	@	.25	1.00
4 Baggage train	@	.25	1.00
1 Pipe galle	@		7.00
2 Alligator fins	@	.40	.75
2 Daisy Rose	@	.50	1.00
Com. 1st Box	@		0.00
29th Plums	@	.25	.50
Peas	@	.80 a pck.	.10
Cucumbers - 3/2 doz @	@	.70	2.10
Att's Rose			.75
Cuff Beltons			3.00
Breakfast for 2		1.25	1.25
"		1.25	.85
Dinner at Atlantic		.75	3.00
7 am			.60

Jacksonville Port			
4 tickets from Cas. to Alton	@	6.50	26.00
4 Breakfast "	@	1.08	4.35
1 Portin fee			.35
4 Seats to Alton	@	1.00	4.00
Prattin	@		.15
2 Portin fee	@		.50
4 Lunch on Cars	@		2.90
1 trunk charge	@		1.50

Pocket Notebook, PN-80-00-01

This undated pocket notebook contains lists of devices, ranging from chalk batteries, electric fans, and lamps to exotic items such as an "odorscope." Some of the listings are accompanied by drawings. The entries are in the hand of Charles Batchelor. They are arranged in alphabetical order, and many of them are initialed by John F. Ott. The front cover is labeled "156." The pages are unnumbered. Approximately 25 pages have been used.



Autothermo Regulator ○ 12

Air engine with 1/2 T. spring

Bambos, all shapes, also paper.

Balanc, corunta for maguata.



→ Carbonite for testing lamp

→ Clock winding.

→ Condenser, mica.

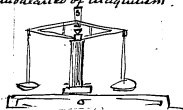
→ Clock battery

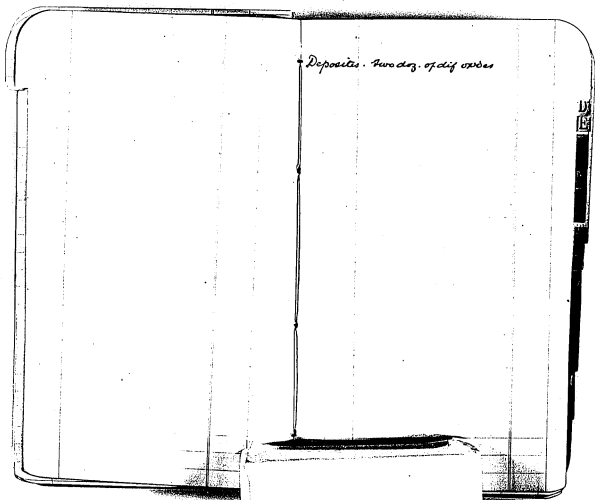
OK. O.K.

Liquor, Cigarettes

Customs cases of including Graphite

Counterscales of Macquism.





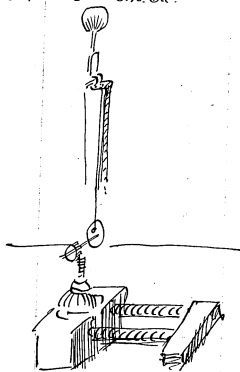
Deposites. Two doz. of dif orders

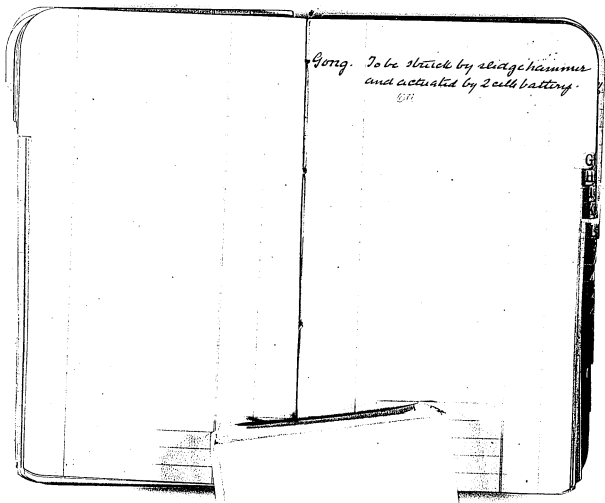
Electric pan
Gramme Gobbin.
Red. (2)

Engine, air with Pt. Grid. spiral casing

Electric force case

Fan, electric O.K. Oct.



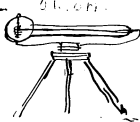


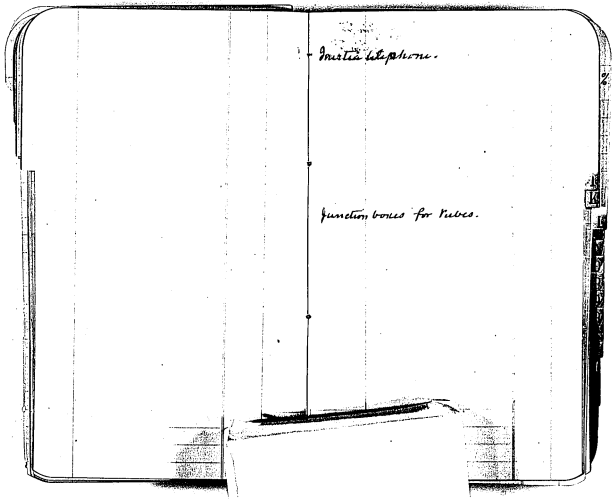
Gong. To be struck by sledge hammer
and actuated by 2 cell battery.

511

Galvanometer
Photographic

Thermo. 3 - 51.071






Multiple telephone.

junction boxes for tubes.

Lamps.

Platinum  12 of these about 17000 Pt. 9 to 20%
high exhaustion. ————— C.K. L.H.

Autotherm.

Regulator & Self Regulator. C.K. L.H.

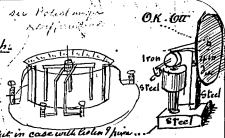
Turndown lamps. C.K. L.H.

Resistance box of,

Leyden jars, in high vacua.

1

Motograph
Magnets.



Put in case with labels / wires...

Salvage motor.

Action of motor on slip of paper.
1. 2. 3. 4.

1
Telephones & Transmitters. 6-15-00

1900

1

Historical ..

Piano. Apply arrangement to Keyboard
of any piano capable of playing
in 8 shades of tone.

Pump electric 5 horsepower.

Pen, reed electro,
Grammophon.

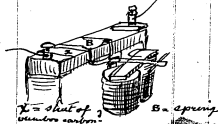
Pole changer Differential. see Micrograph.
C. K. L. C.

Relays

Expansion Auto press, such as was used to run the
electric press.

Repeater, telephone.

Resistance, variable. C. K. Ott.

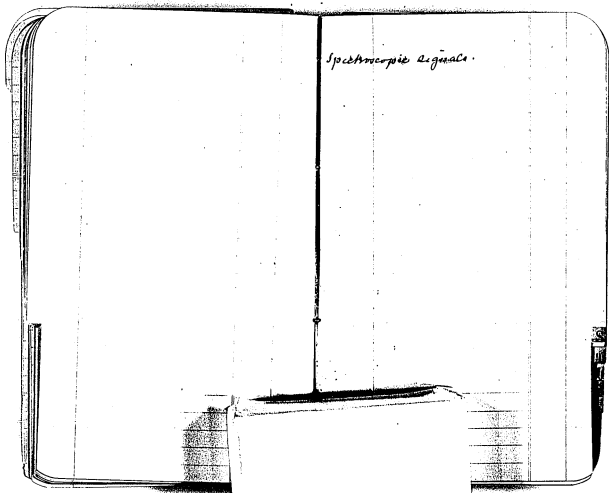


Resistor coil in vacuo. etc.

Carbon lamps.

Reed electric pen.

1



Spectroscopie de gase.

Thermometer.

Oscilloscope. Coat the expandable rod which presses on carbon button with a substance, and shake a cloth wet with another substance in which the first is soluble, and a pressure is exerted on the button to detect odors.

All substances are transparent to radiant heat. - A plate of iron will allow it to pass in right lines. -

Experiment at Rawlins, Radiant heat finds its way across a vessel containing ice. -

Arrange a concave mirror on the end of a tuning fork and throw the beam from a source of heat on the sensitive film

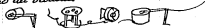
Staphylinidae
Mexica.

Reparatus given to OLL to make. = O.H. OLL

Tubes, stout, horns with granular base
4 with corner gran. base. also 5 tubes
with fides.

Transmitter.

Micropharus all varicos



Thermogalvanium 6.12.11

Vacuum Resistance coil.

Pocket Notebook, PN-86-00-00.3

This undated pocket notebook contains notes and drawings by Edison relating to lamp experiments. The pages are unnumbered. Only 7 pages have been used.

Found in 10 lbs
box labelled "Nobis"



PN-85-00-00.3

Possibly troubles in First.

Thick dip is rendered negative by
pressure marks - Try curve on
top mould showing no marks. \odot
noticed Ed had ~~no~~ marks.
Sheets absorb too much CO_2 , H_2O etc.
notice Gd results chemical Carbons.
dip sheets gasoline to displace H_2SO_4
see if gasoline offset 17, or less;

Perhaps 2nd prelim too slow
17 goes off -

Try dipped dried than fumes
 NO_2 -

Wrap Cot around cloth and
paste side moulds -

Study these dips -

Increase heat of dip to 175° or
higher to get thicker - dry 175°
all take pressure off -

Carbonyl same in processes in Carbon
~~Gas~~ hot dip -

Run to 500 and hold only 1/2 hour
then hot dip & run up in 1 hour
hold 1/2 on 2nd =

See of Carbon \square as Ed was

Try Curv in Cox. Dixon flake plate
also Electrotype =

found out how No 16 was run -

Try bunches say 200, with paper
outside and wound with inner thread
strong and run clear to final
not taking them from preform to dip
but after Carbonyl dip and heat
to 175 then in sheets & preform
in 1 hour holding 1/2 & then final
also try bunching dipped preform
200 wrapped thread see if it is

Have Winkler Duplicate 10
on the transformer =

10 Lamps Galed anhyd SO₂ -
just dip in H₂O instant,
then when on pump
bring up through 40 Lamps

10 Lamps with drop anhyd
SO₂ on side of bulb just
before sealing in - stop
acetylene =

Have Winkler Test drop CP
on 92 deg lamps may be
then hold up better hence
lower life =

by SO₂ strong in Crops weekend
plus acety - also both
together

See how much current
can be passed through
fil. while in inside part
- Case 504 - without oxyd
the current say 1 amp may
do something =

Maybe sheets gets gradually
oxyd + become rough + fill
cant slide -

Use micro + pick out 10
desited 7. 10 not desited

also ten with silver shine

also 10 by heavy weight

10 with maximum hairs

Carbonize tissue paper
lay carbon cloth

plumbago 1/2 doz sheets
previously dipping in very
thin Balsam water &
drying moderately & before dry
break plumbago over -
Run Curve -

Heat patches plunge into 17
ethally so 17 runs up into
pith parts which are large
when looked end on then
take out Runse trip &
put on board for reg dip -

Send 10 Carbon van
wraps Run Curve way
to 17 surface cracks
in handling.

Send foil under Micro
see if tray can be
seen

try Cotton plus carbonyl -

~~try~~

See if Carbons stick to sheets when they are taken out now.

Break off that ultra surface or more see if that don't make difference

try new now -

Reaction amount current
Upon was through fil
to measure it -

possibly to amper make
made away at total &
(some oxygen)

Click the pins on Cotton Galin
Carted like needles in a pin
Cushion -

I suspect the slow repairs
Cooks 17 all away -

TECHNICAL SCRAPBOOKS, 1881-1888

The technical scrapbooks are a set of seven books containing notes and drawings made by Edison between 1881 and 1888. Edison subsequently gave these materials to his attorneys and draftsmen to work into patent applications. They were eventually placed in these scrapbooks. Although the majority of items were pasted directly onto the scrapbook pages, numerous loose items were also inserted into the books. Many of the notes and drawings were witnessed by draftsmen Samuel D. Mott and Edward C. Rowland. The names of patent attorneys Zenas F. Wilber and Richard N. Dyer also occasionally appear on the documents as witnesses. Most of the notes and drawings concern electric lighting, but there are also entries relating to other topics, such as telephony, telegraphy, electric railways, and the manufacture of artificial pearls. A related scrapbook covering the period 1877-1880, can be found in Thomas A. Edison Papers Microfilm Edition, Part 1, 6: 622.

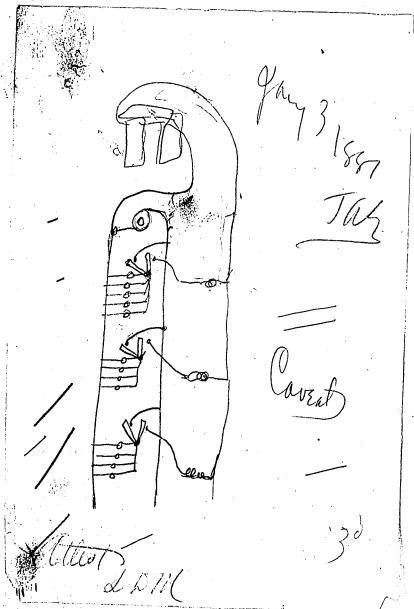
The scrapbooks were disbound prior to microfilming. They appear on the microfilm in the following order:

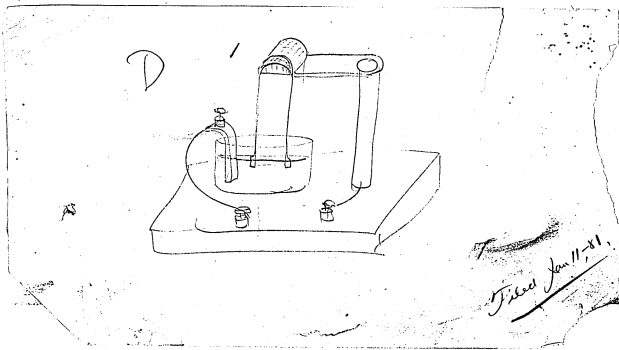
1. Cat. 1147 (1881)
2. Cat. 1148 (1882)
3. Cat. 1149 (1883)
4. Cat. 1150 (1884)
5. Cat. 1151 (1885-1886)
6. Cat. 1152 (1887)
7. Cat. 1153 (1888)

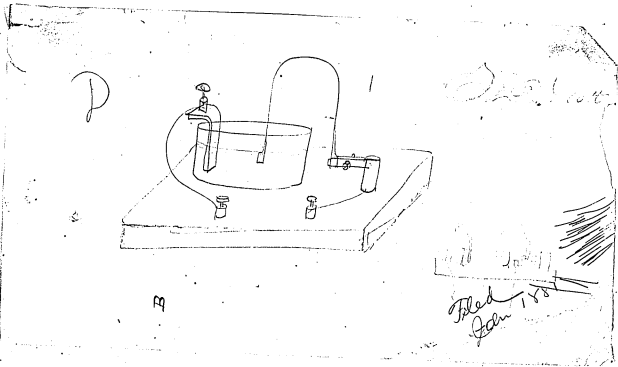
Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1147

This scrapbook covers the period January-December 1881. The entries are by Edison and relate primarily to electric lighting. Included are notes and drawings concerning lamps, generators, meters, regulators, electric power distribution, and other parts of the system. There is also some material pertaining to arc lights, electric railways, and ore milling. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney, and to Samuel D. Mott, his patent draftsman. Mott's name also appears as a witness on many of the documents. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items.

— January, 1881 —





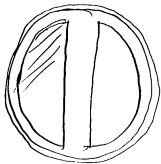


D

B

Filed
Jan 1887

July 5-1881
Tae



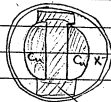
February 1881,

Feb 27 1881

J. L.



cu
- cu
x moulature

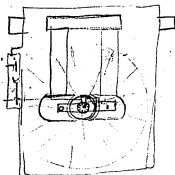
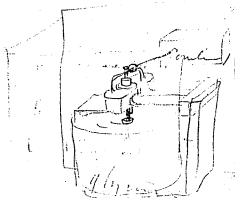


x moulature
ried by wrapping
Wood

July 6

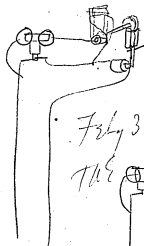
7AE

Mite



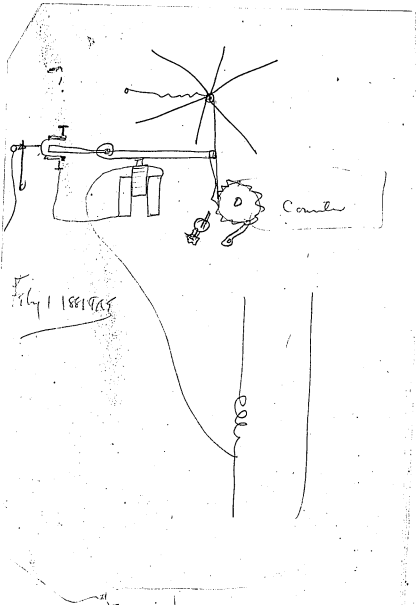
.4

4



Feb 3 1881



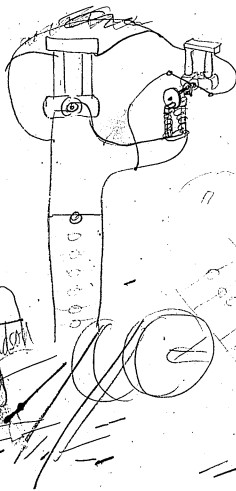
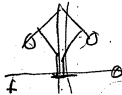


July 1 1881 1905

Cable

coil

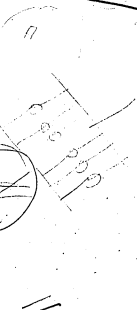
Feb 3 1881
T.C.C.



3
0.5h

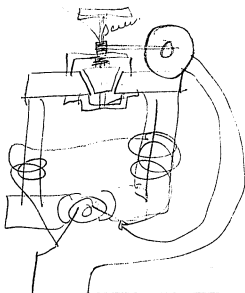
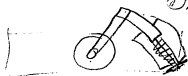
Patent

Hudson

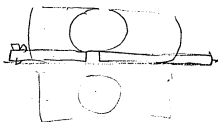
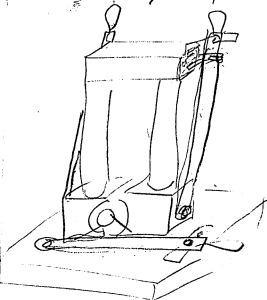


March 9. 1881

S. S. M. K.

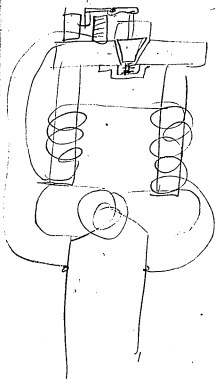


March 9 1887



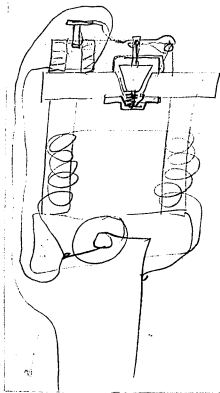
March 9, 1881

Stillwell



March 7, 1881

S. D. Mott



Mach 10 1884
Feb



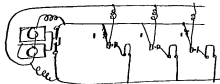
The Edison Electric Light Company,

65 Fifth Avenue,

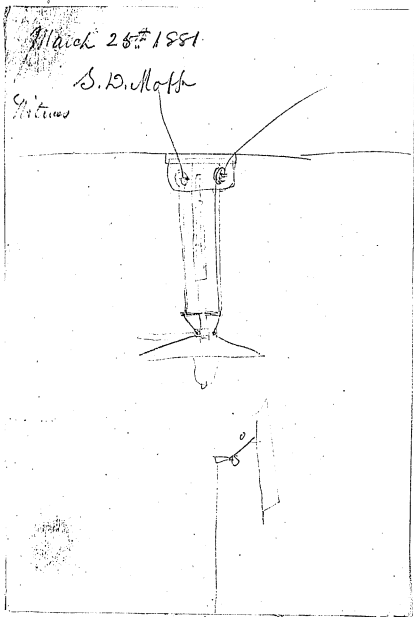
Neville Green, Pres.
S. B. Eaton, Vice-Pres.
E. P. Fahnestock, Treas.
C. Goddard, Sec'y.

New York, _____ 188

March 14 1881
Tar



March 1881



Case 302

Figure 1

a 3 c

Figure 3



Figure 4



Figure 2

a 3 c

Winters
D. B. Mott

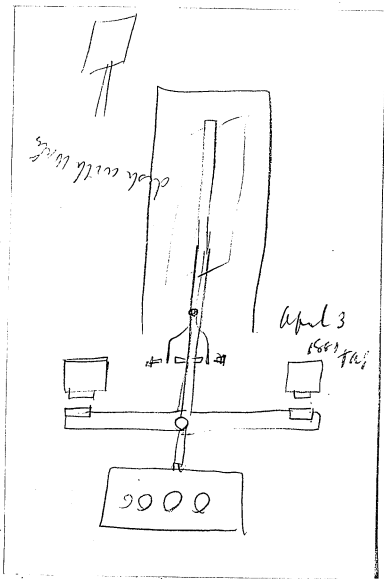
MAR 20 1981

MAR 20 1981

MAR 20 1981

MAR 20 1981

— april - 1881 —



The Edison Electric Light Company,

65 Fifth Avenue,

PAID
NOV 12 1881

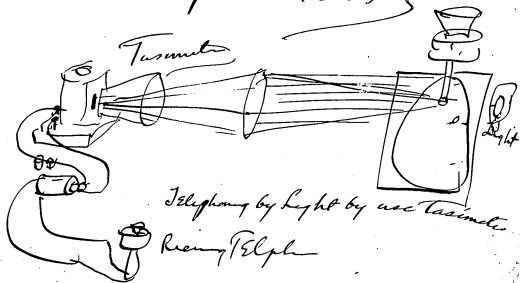
12

New York, 188



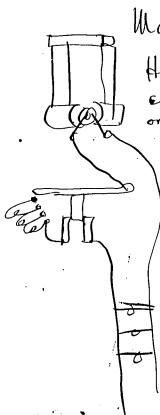
— April — 1881 —

April 5 1881 T. A. S.



Telephony by Light by use Tasimeter

Henry P. Selph



Matt's

Have I this
either in patent
or in Law

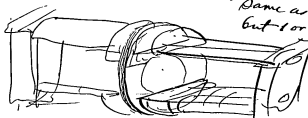
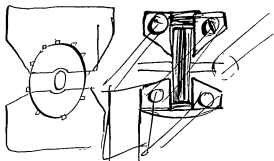
April 4th 1881

S. E. Mox

The Edison Electric Light Company,
65 Fifth Avenue,

Nathan Green, Pres.
S. B. Eaton, Vice-Pres.
E. P. Fabbri, Treas.
C. Goldfarb, Sec'y.

New York, _____ 188



*Dynamo of discs
Same as in Reg
but 1 or 2 inch bars
(in length)*

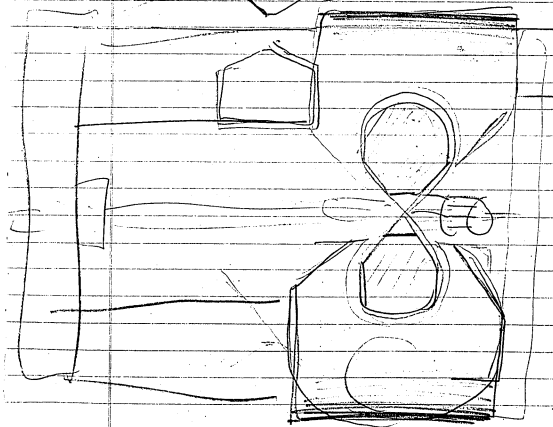
*April 12 1881
J.E.*

April 13 1887

Patent



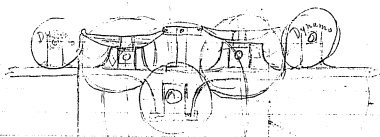
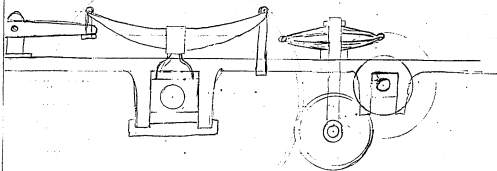
T.A.



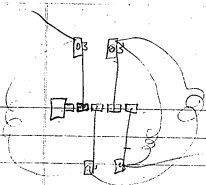
New York

187

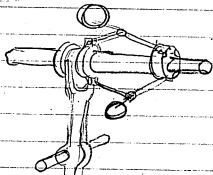
K



15th 1881

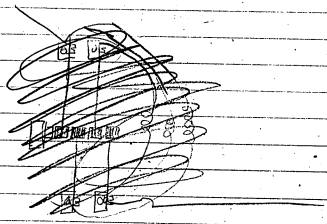
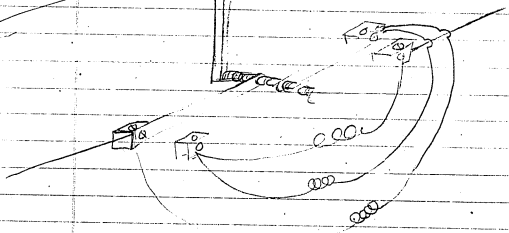


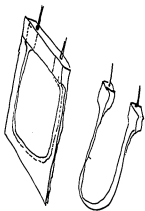
Matt =



April 13
1881
TAE

Palau

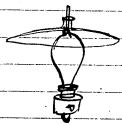




photo

April 19 1981

— April 1881 —

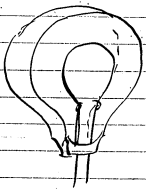
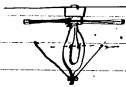


frosted globe

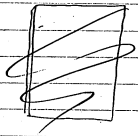
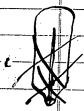
April 19

1881

TAS



flat glass blown
in mould



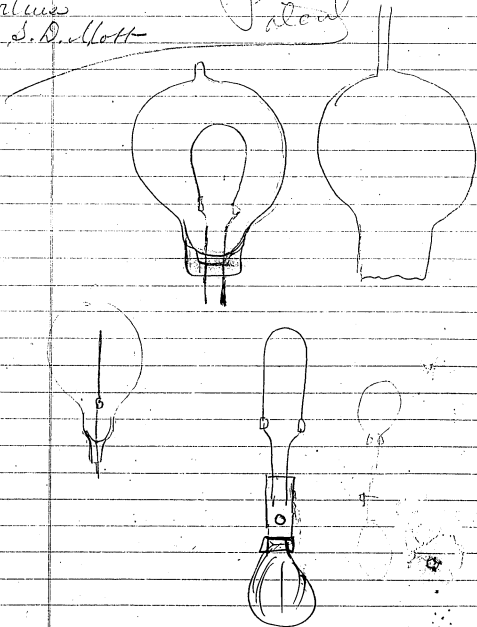
April 20 1881

Mall

TAE

Vitulus
S. D. Mott

Palco

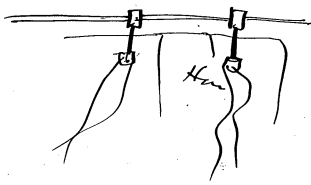


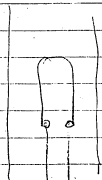
78
 140
 3120
 78
 10920



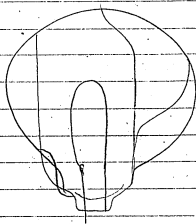
11000,
 3/2200
 7000,

April 21
 1881
 J. S. Hunt





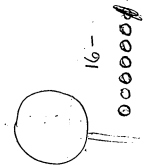
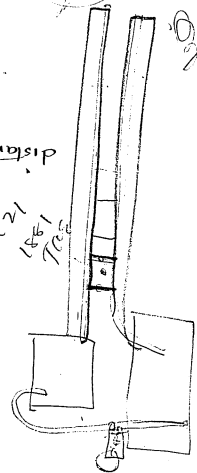
up to 150
TAG



Murray
 Salovey
 6
 5-16-

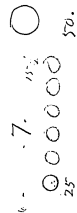
distansyah

Apr 21
 1881
 TCE



16-

oooooooo



7.

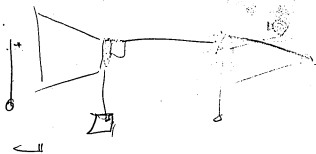
100

oooooooo

25

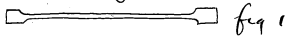
50.

April 27 1881
Tae

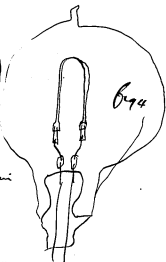


April 27 1881 TAE

Will make this
for patent =



The filament is
broader than it is
thick

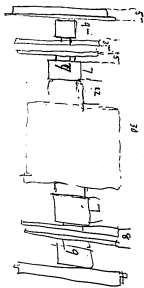


Glued + cemented in
the shape =

Electro

April 27 1881

Tal


$$\begin{array}{r} 87 \\ 18 \\ \hline 69 \\ 13 \\ \hline 56 \end{array}$$

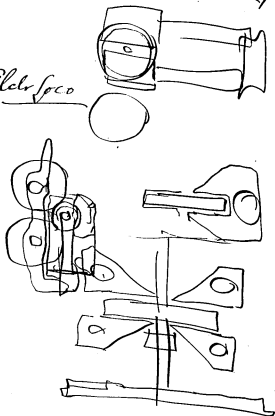
54.

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 8 \\ 7 \\ 30 \\ 12 \\ 7 \\ 9 \\ \hline 12787 \end{array}$$

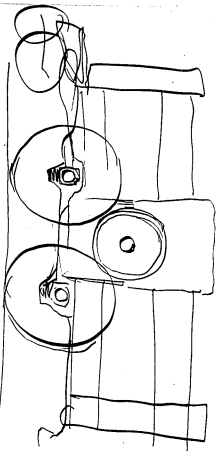
7

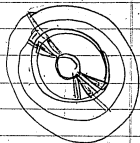
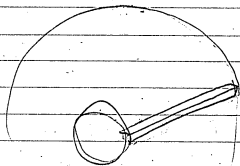
April 27 1881
Fair

Elect. speco

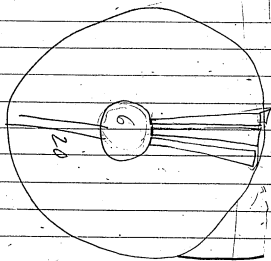


Elle Lou
April 27
1887
Tae

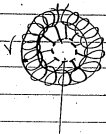




May 10 1861
TAR



$\frac{1}{4}$



006.

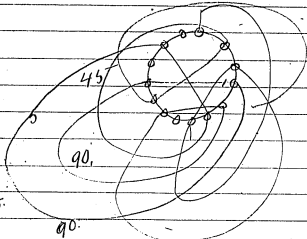
45°
 270°

45°

270°

90°

90°



May 10 1881

$6\frac{1}{2}$

$3\frac{1}{2}$

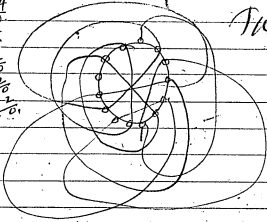
1.62

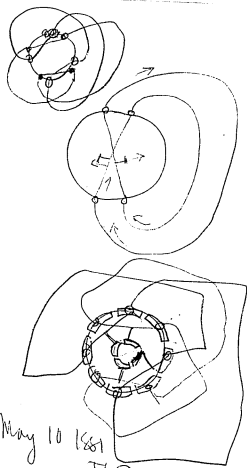
.81

40

45°
 $\frac{4}{180}$
 $\frac{2}{360}$
 $\frac{2}{720}$
 $\frac{2}{1440}$
 $\frac{2}{2880}$

Fig

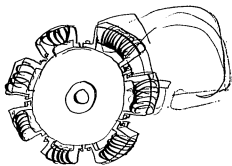




May 10 1881

JW

— May 1881 —



May 10 1881
Tah

Ground Glass Lamp used

from Halzer May 16 1881

J. A. E.

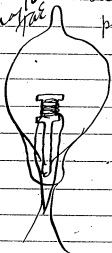
Put burning at 65 18th

May 1881 J. A. E.

Upton to have
following made -

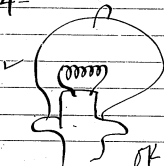
Order given
to Upton May 16 1881

ask Upton if he has started
moulding these plumbago
plates for Carbons -



Sample as in Case
176 - patent 227,229.

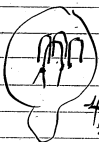
get 3 or 4 -



Spiral bamboo
also some with
thread of lamp black & L
rolls on -
also 2 with single
thread - not put in
spiral form -

Make 2 lamps

OK

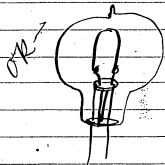


OK

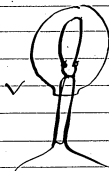
4 Carbons B size in
series -

also lamp 4 B Carbons in Multiple arc

OK

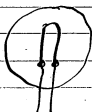


2 of these =



1 of these

Each ~



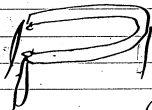
impl

1 of these



1 of these

like X-



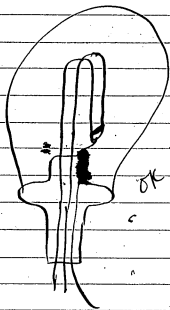
Vacuum Expts

on Carbon loops

Coating +

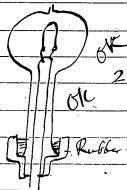
Carbon

got the plot on disc



Right angles, Carbons & in series.

OK

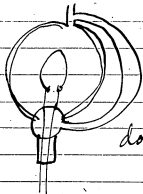


OK

2 of this

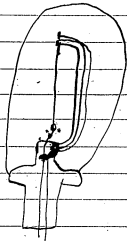
OK

Rubber



OK

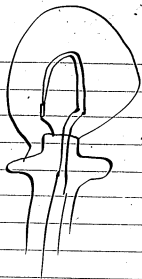
1 of this
double seal



OK

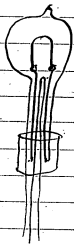
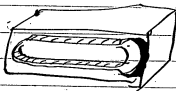
OK

2 of these



2 of these,

Get some Carbons with Lignin like Ends on
 also Nickel mould where this kind
 of carbon was bent & carbonized,
 get lot of the wood Carbons & blank



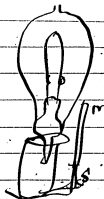
Large Lamp
 Colium Hg Seal

Save all those mould where
 we Carbonized fibres of
 diff. shapes, etc

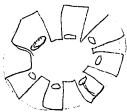


one of these

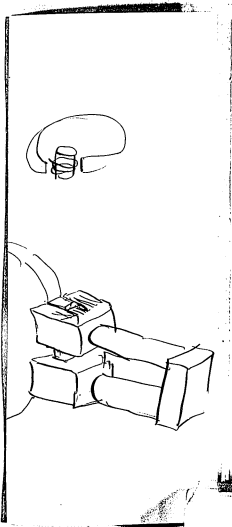
Get some of the lamps with
one side of the carbon thicker than
the other also some of the carbons
this is important -



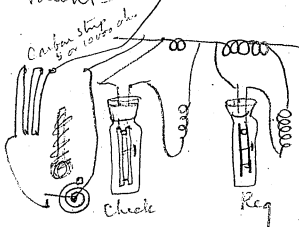
one of these



May 10 1951
TAG



Patent = May 13 1881 JAE



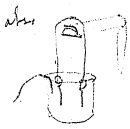
Carbon's head

Spring anchor or other

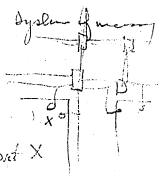
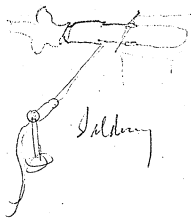
Thermometer to close
Carbon circuit when
temperature falls too
low by closing circuit.

also mention to show cell of C_{10}





Patent
Moulded socket on
lamp -



pat X

also show new
Cross box
Service box
Feeder box

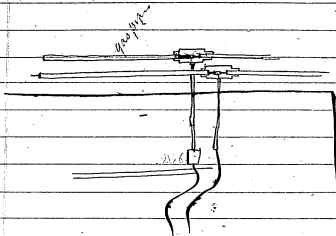
also device for
main line
br.





May 16 1881

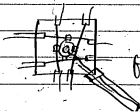
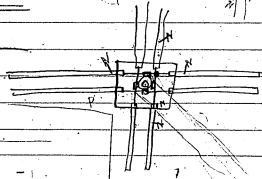
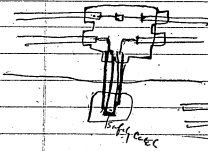
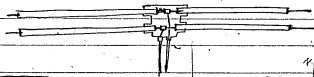
Tag



S. D. Mott

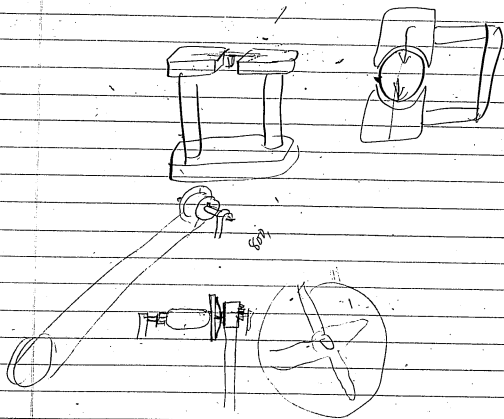


Patent



feedin box

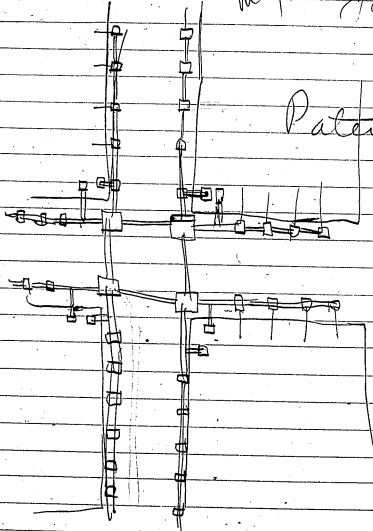




May 16 1881
J.R.

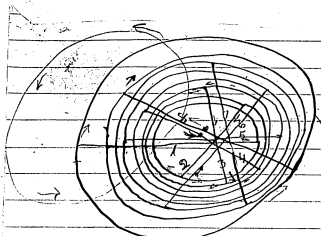
May 16 1881
702

Patent

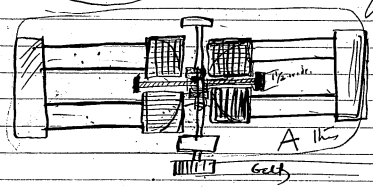


Victims

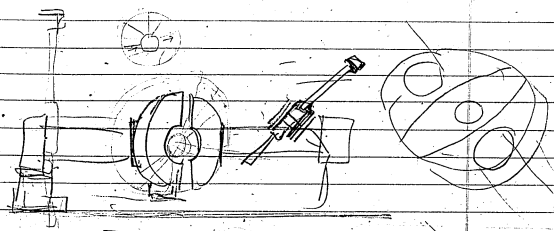
S. C. Mott



May 16 1881.
J. O. R.

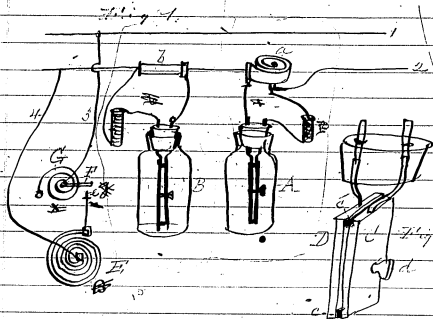
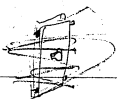


Witness
S. W. Holt



Cutting Spokes
or radial Bars 10. inches

318



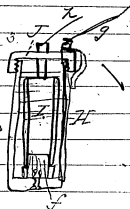
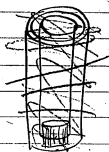
X is spring which when meter gets cold contracts & lever closes on it throwing the Carbon Resistance Coil B in circuit & heat is generated sufficient to keep temperature up & meter from freezing. The whole meter being in closed box.

May 26 1881.

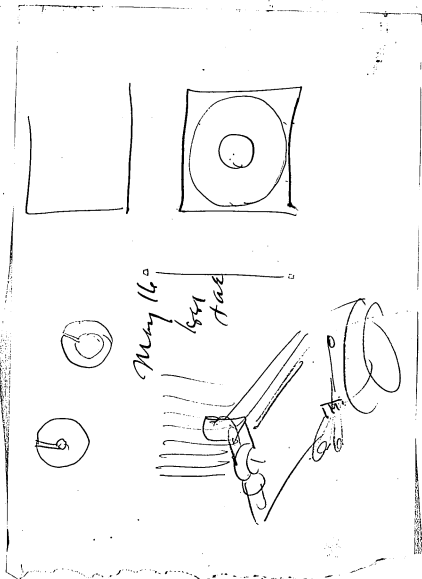
Witness

S. D. Mott

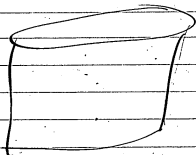
Copper
Vernell



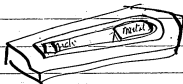
— May 1881 —



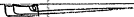
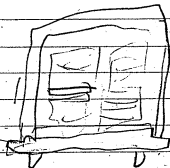
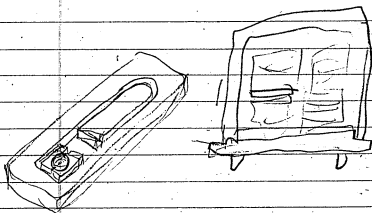
Plumber's moulds for Carbonyl.




May 16 1887 TAE



etc. Various
S. D. Volk



319

Matt = 

May 16 1881

Witness
S. D. Mott

Fig 1

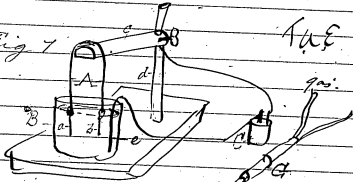


Fig 2

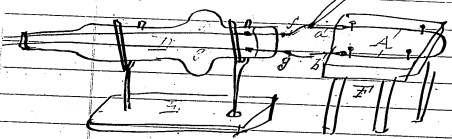
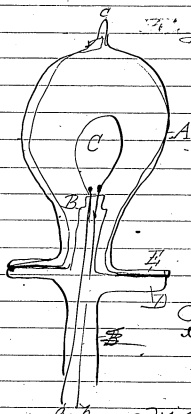


Fig 3

Copyrighted material

317



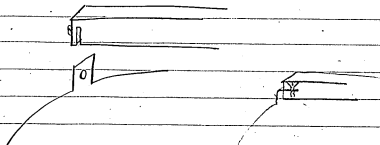
ground flat
 Press always keep
 it tight

viscous
~~substance~~ Sub.
 Such as bird lime
 liquid
 swollen rubber or
 paraffine grease.

May 16 1981
 Tail

Antreas
 S. D. Mast

May 17 1981
TAS



Make detailed drawing
of present steam dynamo -
Class coupling of dynamo
with engine = Swing pulley
block = spiral spring brackets.

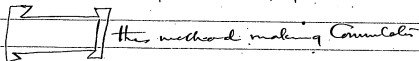
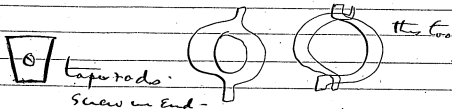


plate plate
frass =



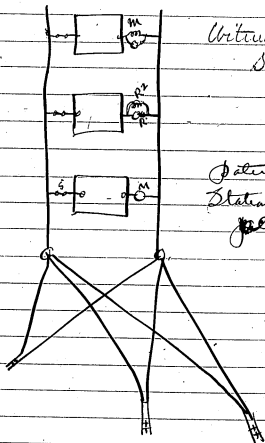
2mc Cases, non magnetic
bolts =



Covering surface iron with mica = mica
between gamma column.

May 17 1889

708



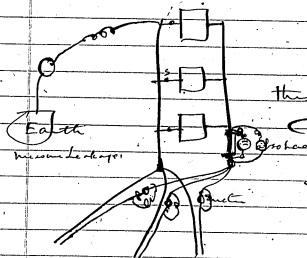
Wittens

S. D. Hoff

Patent

Station meters

place to put it



this too

Fall

Wittens

this has

Wittens
S. D. Hoff

316

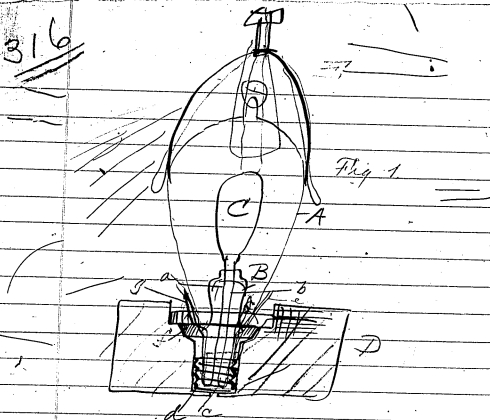


Fig. 1

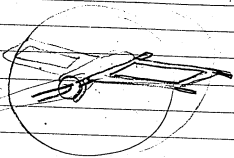
Witness

S. W. Mott

Moulding socket on lamp

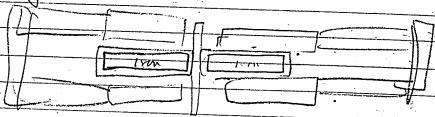
May 17 1861 9A8

Make figure 2 a view of the
inner part of lamp and
socket and socket complete,
as basis for claim in
patent of Paris socket.



May 18 1881 Taz

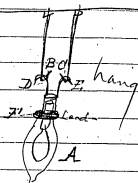
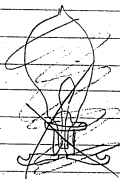
Radial bars like a
printer's chase - won't



— May — 1881 —

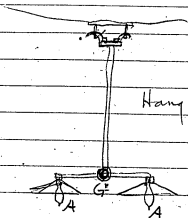
May 19 1881 *at*

321



Witness

S. D. Holt



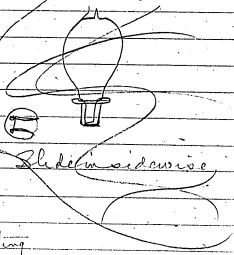
Hang bracket



all in match with
Kerr's Gas Company

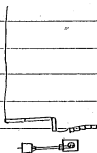
Mine Lighting

Lamp used in Oil



Slide in sidewise

100 105



Murder

Morder

Murder

Morder

Morder

Morder

Menny

Murder

Morder

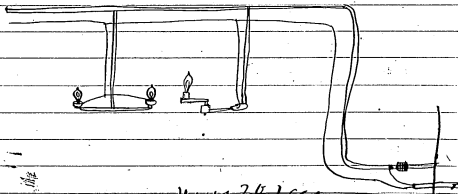
Murder

Murder

A 9.45.

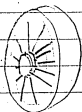
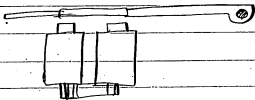
9.6000

9.60000

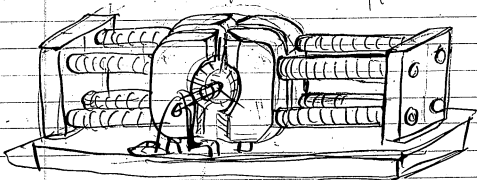


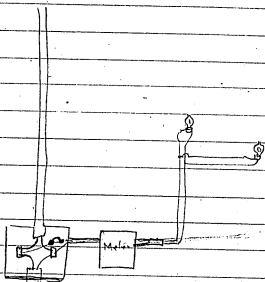
May 20 1881

Jae



Utilities
S. Dillott - Desc Dynamo -
May 20 1881 Tap
this A
Field -

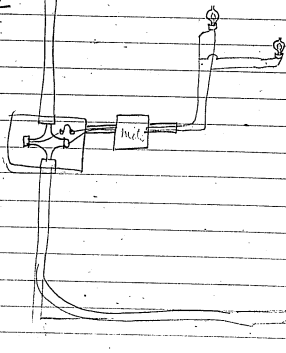


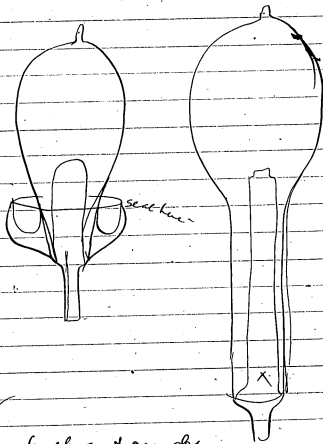


May 20 1881

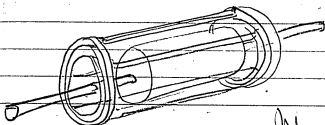
FaE

S.D. Mott

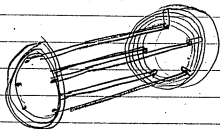
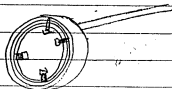


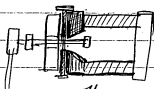


Long bulb root can be
cut off & used many times
May 20 1881 P. G.

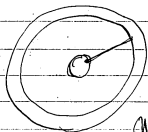


May 20 1961
TAE

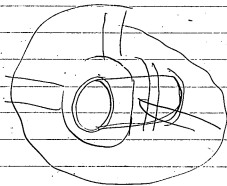




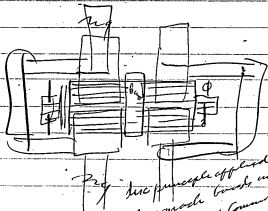
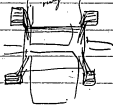
This



May 20 1888 JAE



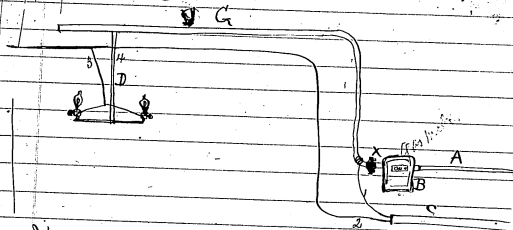
This way we
reg made for
reg made for
reg made for



reg this principle applied to
reg made for in mill
but only 1 connection

Case No. 324

Using Gas pipes in Hawaii only



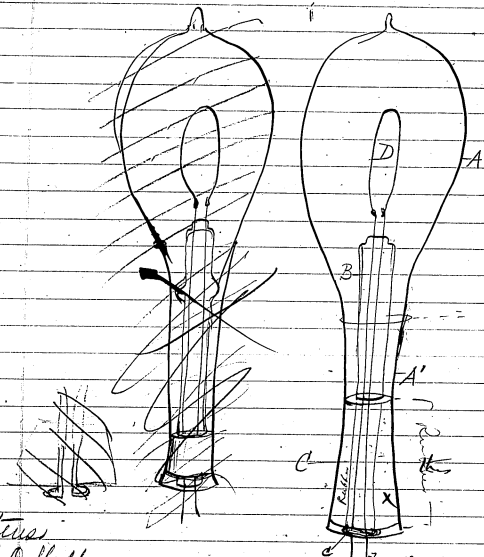
Insulating joint put on Gas pipe at
Gas meter C with Electrician G
the gas pipe —

May 20 1881 P.M.

Witness

S. D. Moore

320-



Waters

S. D. Mott

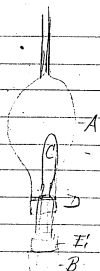
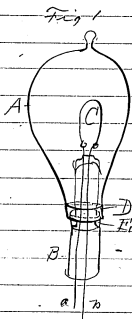
Xen Rubber

May 20 1881 TAE

Handwritten notes, possibly describing the object or its use, including phrases like "rubber", "Xen", and "Waters".

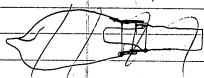
322

322



Platina seal
a b

Soldering two platinum
rings together =



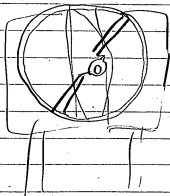
Mtewas
S. D. Mott-

m.

May 20 1881 TAC

Robie

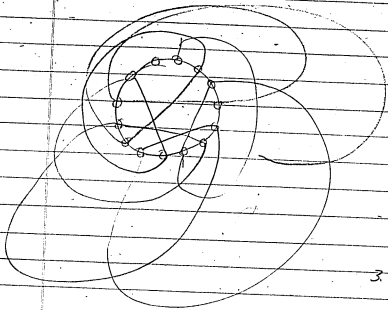
Taken apart
by heat or
acid (nitric acid)



May 21 1881
Jas

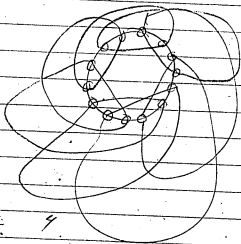


72 - 20,



$3\frac{1}{2}$

May 21 1881
T.C.H.

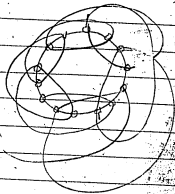


$$\begin{array}{r} 950 \\ 848 \\ \hline 102 \end{array}$$

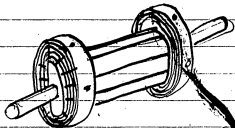
$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 300 \\ \hline 900 \end{array} \quad 4$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3394 \\ 24 \\ \hline 16970 \\ 1480 \\ \hline 465 \end{array}$$

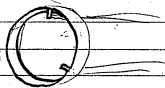
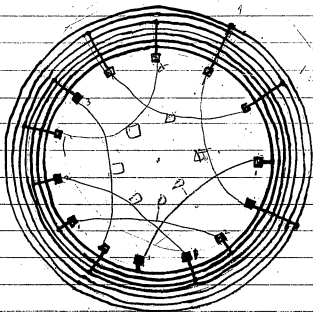
3

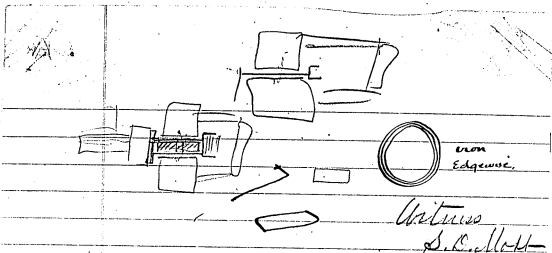


Major contact
William S. D. Mott-

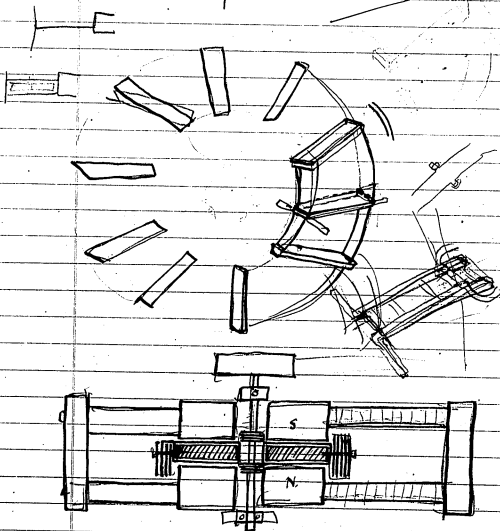


Patent
Mott

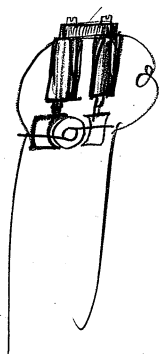
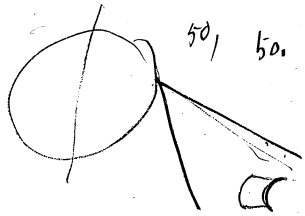
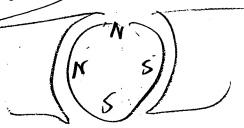
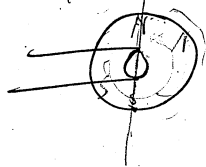




Patent May 21 1881 9a

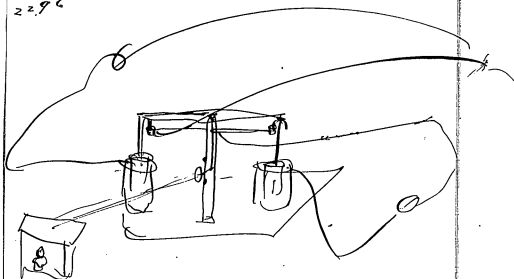


May 24 1881 JAE

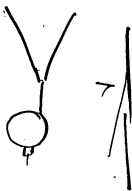


82
<u>13</u>
246
<u>82</u>
1066
<u>1230</u>
2296

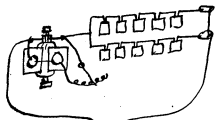
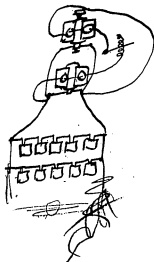
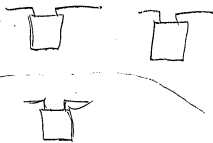
82
<u>10</u>
410
<u>82</u>
1230



May 24 1881 TAP

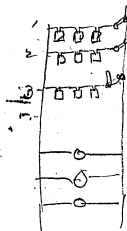
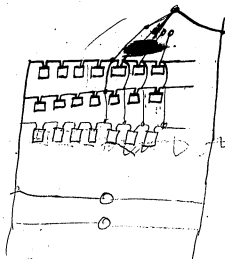


- June 1881 -

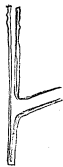
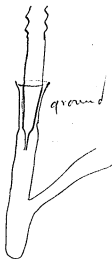
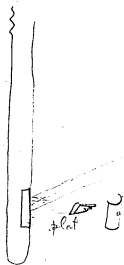
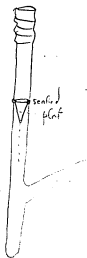


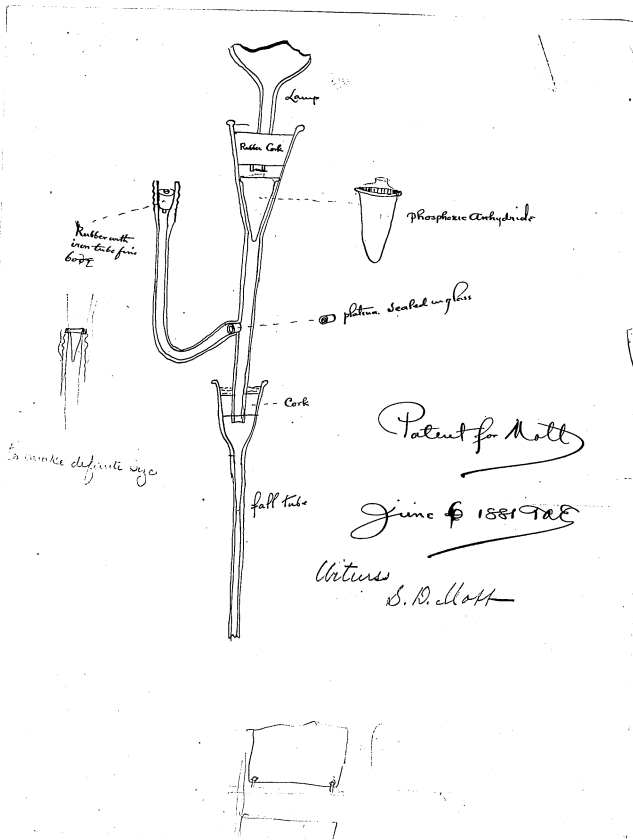
Patent

June 9 1881
Tag



June 4 1881
703





Rubber with
iron tube fine
bore

Lamp

Rubber Cork

Hill

Phosphoric Anhydride

platinum sealed in glass

Cork

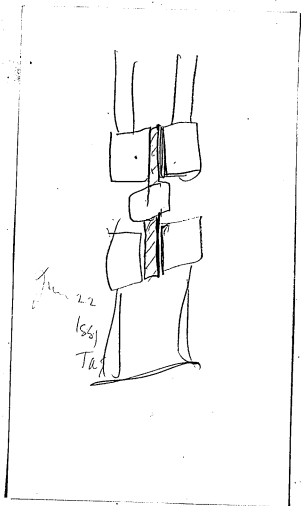
fall tube

to smoke definite size

Patent for Mott

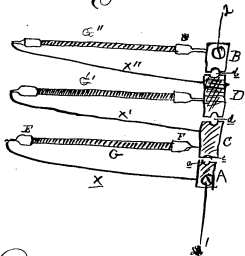
June 6 1881 TAE

Witness
S. D. Mott



Case 930

Drawing for patent



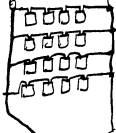
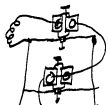
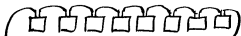
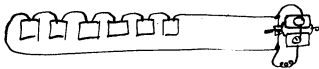
Carbon Phosphate, Copper plated Ends
plated to the wires F'' are the Ends X
The cones, G the Carbons of plumbago
or a Carbonized Material =

ny June 3 1889 9ae

Witness

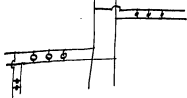
S. E. Holt

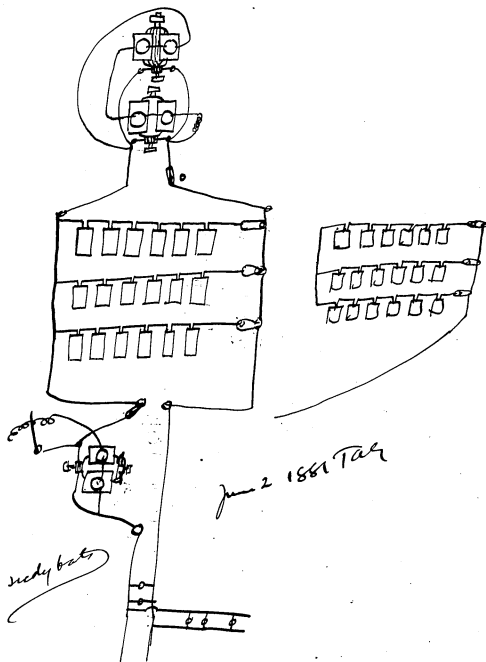
100
900
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100

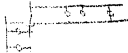


June 2
1881
JAE

Seedy but

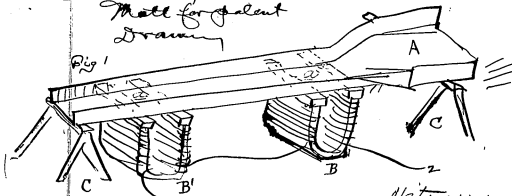






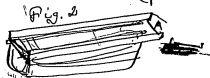
June 3 1881 -
Jas
Mall for Patent
Drawing

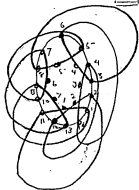
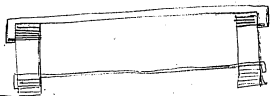
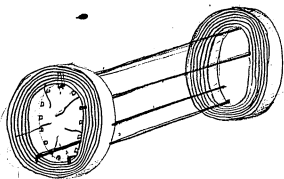
Case 329.



Continued

S. D. Mott



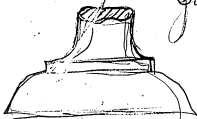


Matt
Drawing patent

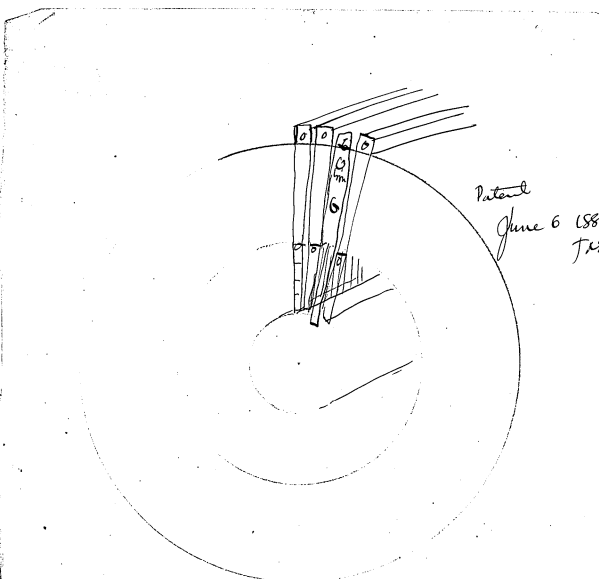
June 4 1881

TAG

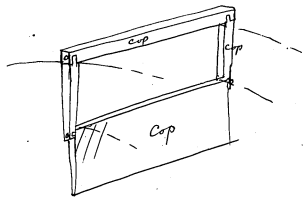
Witness 12
S. D. Mott



1881 1881 1881 1881



Patent
June 6 1881
J.E.

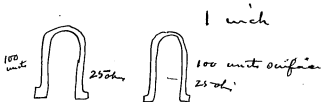
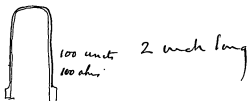


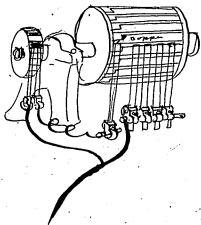
DYER & WILBER,
American and Foreign Patents and Patent Causes, } 519 7th St., Washington, D. C., and 65 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Z. F. WILBER,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

New York, June 16 1881

T. F. Wilber
Z. F. Wilber
100





New York
July 2 1881
Writings S. D. Elliott



DYER & WILBER,
American and Foreign Patents and Patent Causes.

510 7th St., Washington, D. C., and 65 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Z. F. WILBER,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

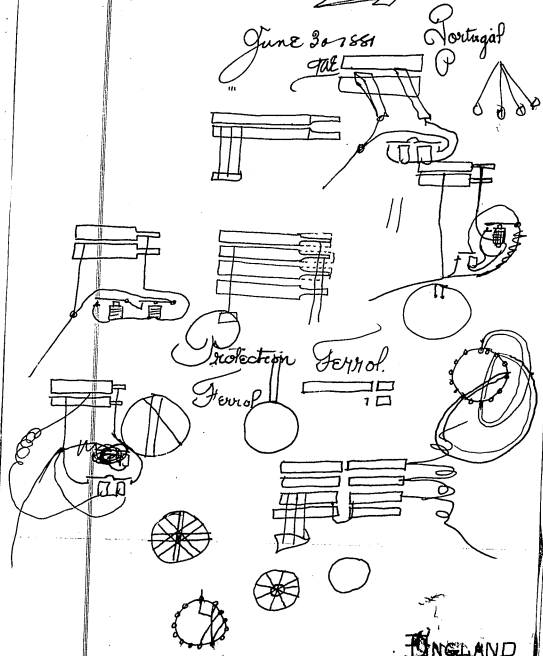
New York, _____ 188



Object to assay with the spark
on a Dynamo Machine,

June 30 1881
90E

Portugal



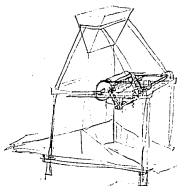
Protection Ferrul.
Ferrul

ENGLAND

1881 plots

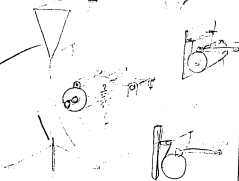
11 June 22 1881
708

Patent
O. S. Bullitt

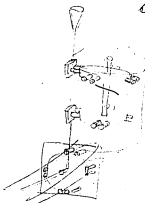
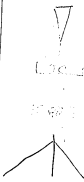


S. B. Bullitt

708



Wittam
S.D. Mott



102

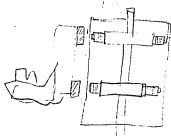
Ore Melting



June 22

1881

102

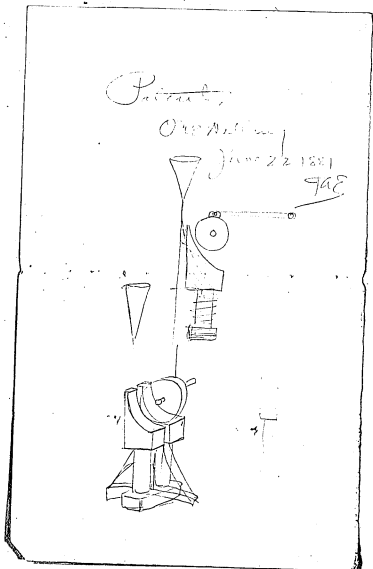


Patent,

Ordnance

June 22 1881

908

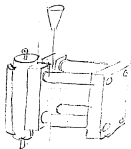
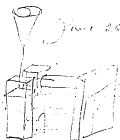


General

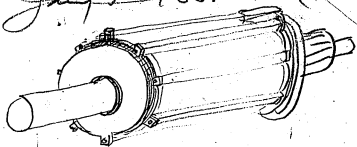
Revised

June 28, 1961

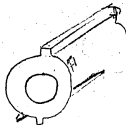
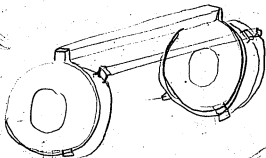
ckf



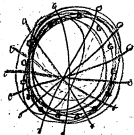
Patent
July 5 1881 T.C.

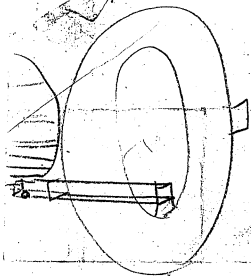


ELECTRIC DRUM

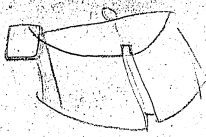
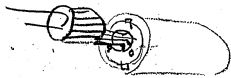
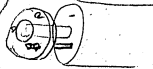
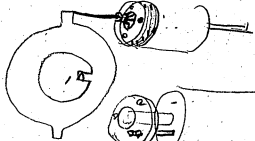
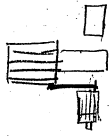


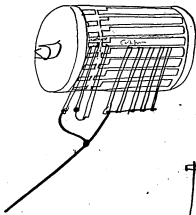
Patent





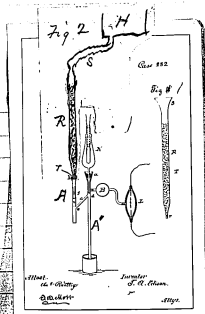
2
11





Wetters
July 2^d 1881
S. B. Mott-





Used a drawing, take 282 as
 a base, make ^{Fig 1} Figure 2 as
 shown therein but change
 numerals & call it Figure 1.
 Make change Figure 1 in 282
 as indicated above and make
 it Figure 2. The change is
 to have tube R in the part
 of the mercury, its small
 end being in the upper end
 of dropper first drop tube A while
 its upper is connected by a
 tube S to a reservoir H of
 mercury.

Letter a in sketch
 above -

Return this with
 drawing

~~2~~

Patented
Oct 1881

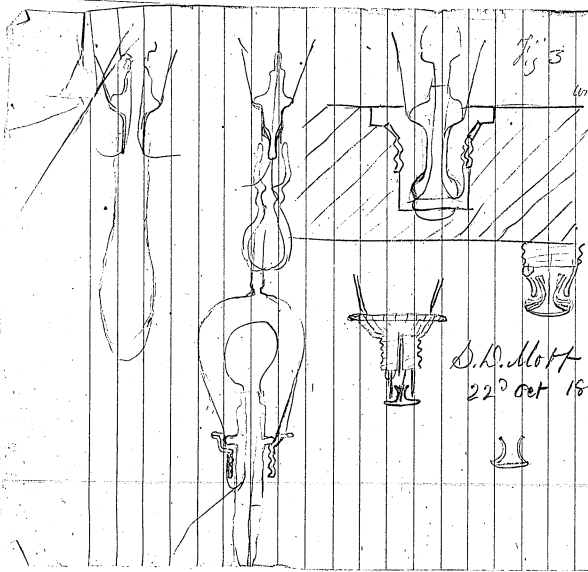
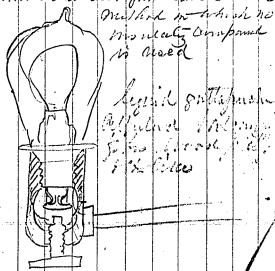


Fig 3

I claim the use in the body of a non-conducting work pump or other suitable insulating compound which will harden on drying with or without compression - Method & means of joining the glass part of a pump aboutment - I present it's bearing loose parts - I show 2 methods just as shown in figs 1 & 2 in combination with first claim - second method in which no mechanical compound is used

S. D. Mott
22nd Oct 1881



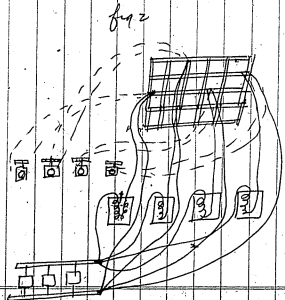
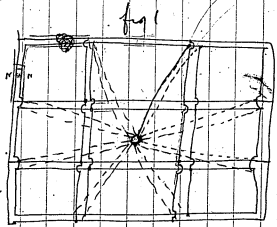
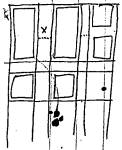
liquid gaskets
of glass or other
suitable material
to be used



Septalissitar



- case for Emf =
- fig 3

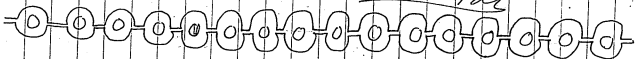


Cross section at x in
Long block to equalize

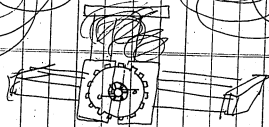
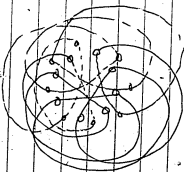
Regulating barrel
9.5 calos

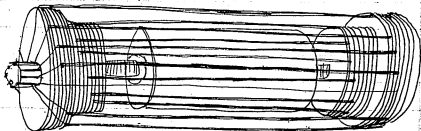
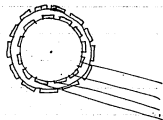
Plate Dynamometer Sept 6 1880

TAE



For Matt



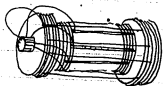
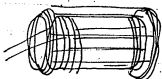


Robbin for Dynamo.

Model for Patent.

Sept. 10. 1881. TAE.

13
20



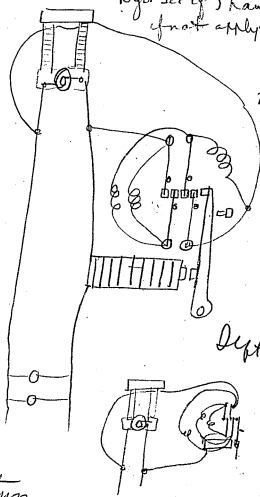
Sept 10 1887

Tal

Dynamometer

Dyer see if I have then
if not apply for patent

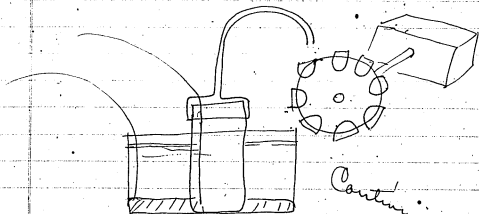
Patent



Sept 16 1881

145

Witness
S. W. Mox



Continued

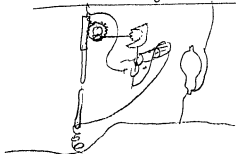
Mercury Meter
Sept 7 1881 925

Sept 17 1881 T. Edison

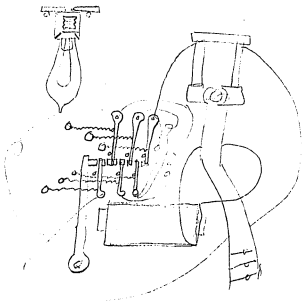


Revolve a magnet around the
carbon so that the arc will
revolve instead of the
carbon -

Put a hot regulator lamp
with carbon feed in Multiple arc

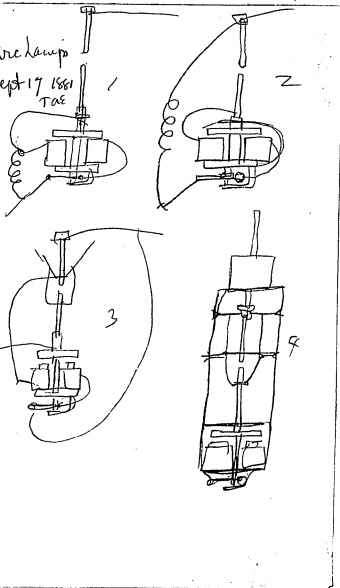


Sept 17 1881 - 709

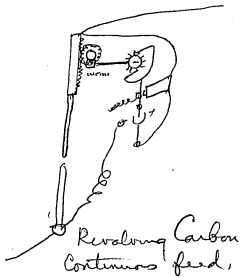
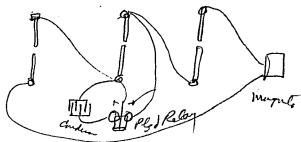


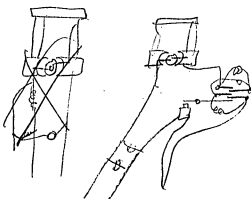
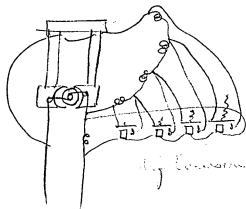
3 socket in Large Socket

Arc lamp
Sept 17 1861
TAE



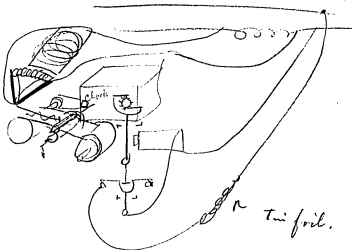
Sept 17 1881 tae arc lamp





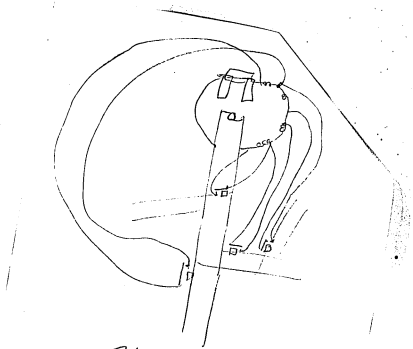
OK
 Automatic Regulator
 Sept 17 1881 JJC

meter Sept 17 / 1881 P.M.



Circle - attraction
Current of $\frac{1}{2}$ of
fundamental





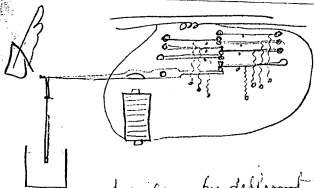
This

New York.

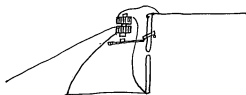
Edison Machine Works,
104 Coeek Street,

OFFICE OF

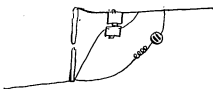
188



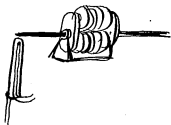
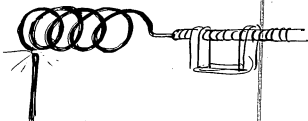
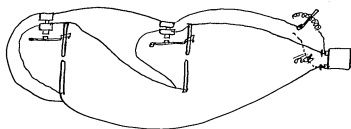
dissolving by different
 immersions - silver in
 cyanide or Copper in
 cyanide of Copper or
 from these metals in $2/1/16$



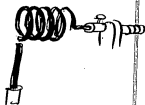
Hym 207 cat



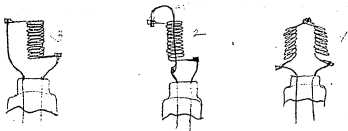
Sept 28 1881
TAY



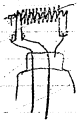
4



Nov 25 1951

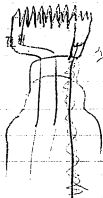


Claw Vertical Coil - Coils arranged to form arch. 2 coils placed together. ~~Coil~~
 Coil with conductor of Carbon running through
 center.
 It is formed of wood or ^{material} woody fibers
 with the shims at ends. Coils of Carbon are in
 a spiral form secured by placing
 at



~~Coil~~ latent

Nov 25 1951

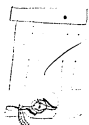


main can all be in dot



Nov 25 51

Problem in this case
that separation produced
by the film of outside
oxide



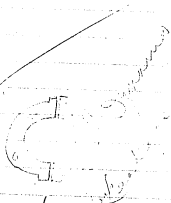
Nov 25 51

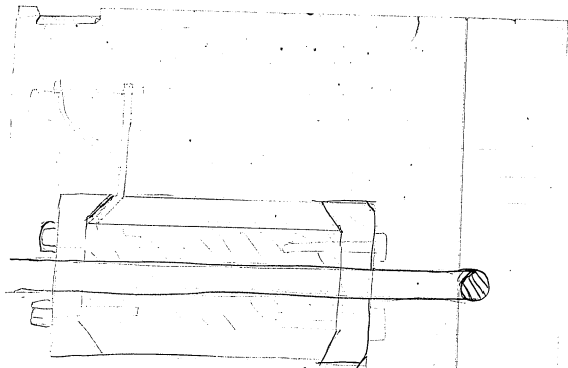
in connection with
indicator of condenser
or electrostatic field



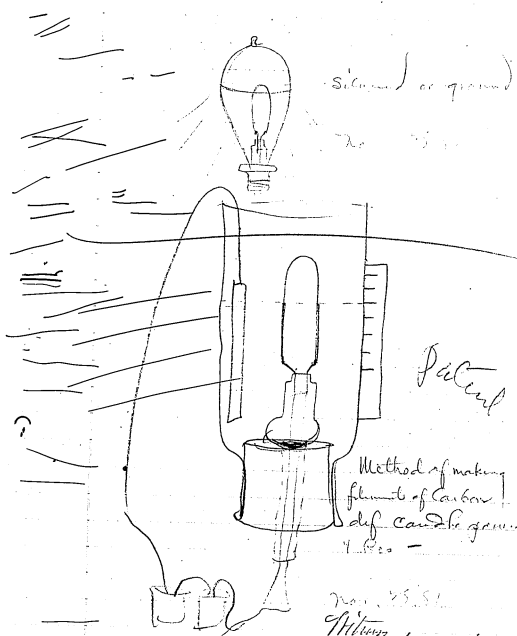
Nov 25 51

this
decrease leading to
crossing





Patent



silicon or quartz

Patent

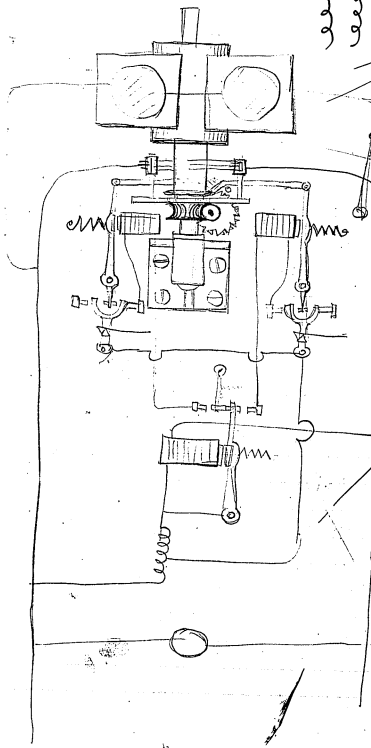
Method of making
filaments of carbon
def can be given

Nov. 25, 1879

Witness

S. D. Mott



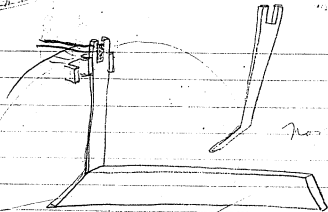


Hand-drawn scribbles consisting of two vertical, wavy lines.

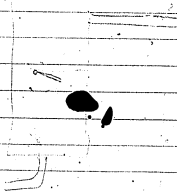
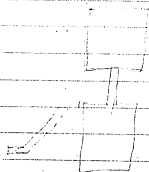


Hand-drawn scribbles consisting of several curved and wavy lines.

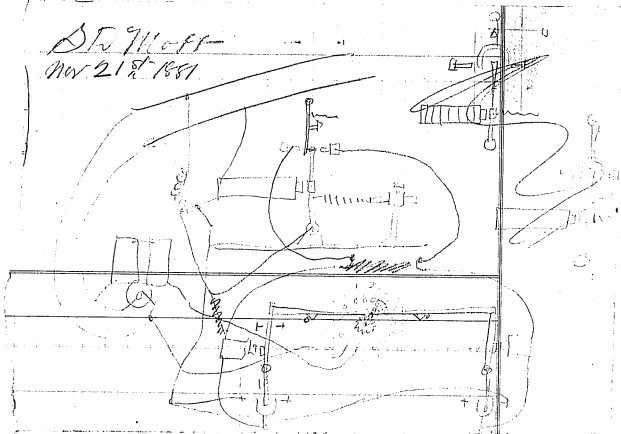
p.



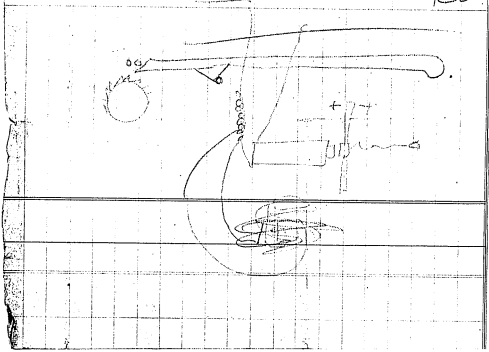
Commutator 2 dynamis



DT 9 Hoff
Nov 21st 1951



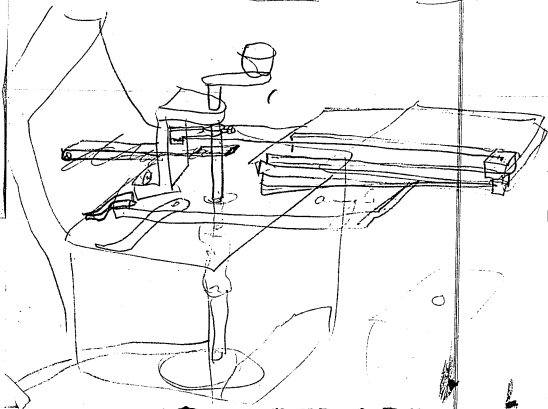
Mundo Park N.
Nov 20th 51
Witness Rich. A. Dyer



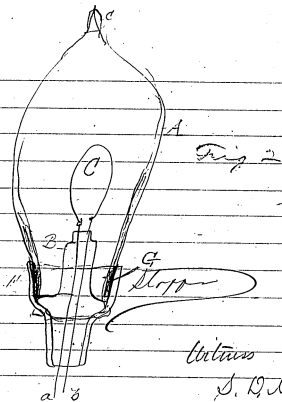
Witness
H. S. S. S.

Dec 19 1881

Tag

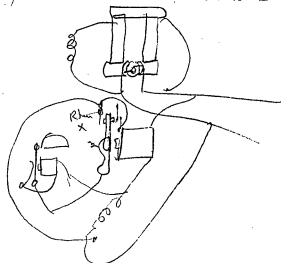


312



A2

Witness
S. D. Mott



R at x to make bell weaker when
lights low & strong when lights
high -

The Edison Electric Light Company,

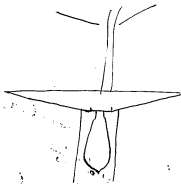
65 Fifth Avenue,

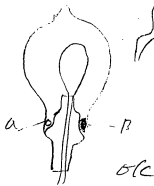
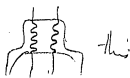
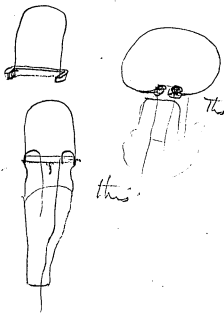
Nathan Green, Pres.
S. B. Eldin, Vice-Pres.
E. P. Fahnestock, Treas.
C. D. Wood, Secy.

27
28
3
84

New York, _____ 1881

+2.5"	+2.5"	+2.5"	+2.5"
2.5"	2.5"	2.5"	2.5"
23	27	31	35
2.5"	2.5"	2.5"	2.5"





a pumice soaked in Naphthalin
 B Coconut charcoal to absorb Hydrogen

~~see if can get design p a cent~~

See if can get design p a cent



Clavin nickel plate ~~in~~ palladium,
 gold plates copper or iron wires
 for sealing in glass =



plates porous soil. coated with
 gutta serena -

also cement composed of
 anhydrous phosphoric acid in
 fine powder & Caustic lime,
 fresh burnt. put in a dry state in
 layer & mowed it handles
 then another layer

Basic to try these,

2183
5879-
2181
2182

Roughen inside glass by fluorine.
Also inside part pour the Cement in
also glycine mixed with glue.

Matter Sulphur -

glass water oxide zinc

2204,
2213
2238.

Lawson to keep on trying deposit
Alum also, Zincum by
Electrolysis - See Gore Phil
Magazine -

See if my Electric R.R. has been
in application in office first
make application - $\frac{NO}{drawing}$

Enter
See about Rowlands application
& Contract.



Eye will see as follows

See also in about calling
attention of office about granting
that Dynamis like Brush when
I had application in, also
punching Carbons elements from
Carbons See my Graphite Case -

About preliminary statements

about Edison Johnson Magnet dust
first old Domestic Magnets box when I had it.

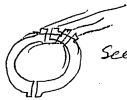
Clamp end on brushes Explain
why.

ascertain: absolute of mica
insulation is secured in foreign
states =

Have King get Matt Blue print of
new Safety Catch box for block camera;

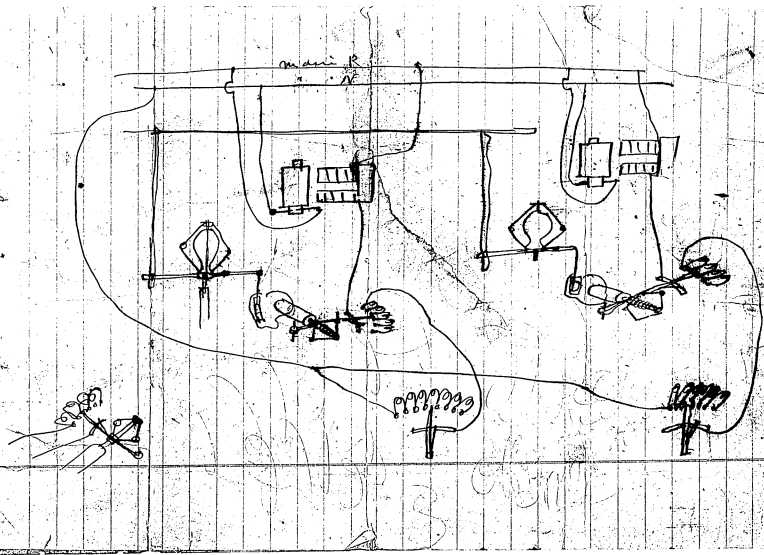
See if all organic @ wood fibers
is secured for Carbury

Clamp a clamp with carbon
in it and are setting amalgam
of a metal, such as plat gold
(See Dentistry)



See if this ok

4/1/68
A.S. 97.2



Claim the methods of increasing the efficiency
economy of a dynamo machine by increasing
the power of the field magnet. (Uses of
magnet abnormally large in the present
state of the art.)

I am not aware of any dynamo machines giving
Continuous Currents ^{with diameter axis, commutator with bars}, where there is a single
Electro magnet for a field with polar extension nearly
covering the cylinder; ~~there~~ I am certain there is
none with great length of core; The practice is
to use two short field magnets quantized together
which does not increase the length but only size.
and I have discovered that instead of ~~the~~
~~the~~ following this ^{now} unusual practice, the
two fields were arranged so that they were
not quantized but made as one long magnet
~~and~~ it would increase the efficiency
of the machine as the extending power of
the lines of force increases with the length
of the magnet and the gradually at number
of lines increase with the weight of the
hence by reversing the common practice
I obtain great extending power of the lines of force
by length of magnet to make up the loss in the
number of lines of force by increasing the length I
at the same time increase its mass - by this means I
have obtained machine giving an efficiency of 96 percent



⑧



$$\begin{array}{r}
 19 \text{) } 2660 \text{ (140)} \\
 \underline{19} \quad 560 \\
 76 \quad 560 \\
 \hline
 19 \text{) } 2960 \text{ (155)} \\
 \underline{19} \quad 55 \\
 1065 \\
 \hline
 110
 \end{array}$$

Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1148

This scrapbook covers the period January-December 1882. The entries are by Edison and relate primarily to electric lighting. Included are notes and drawings concerning lamps, generators, meters, regulators, electric power distribution, and other parts of the system. There is also some material pertaining to electric railways and to mining lamps. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney, and to Samuel D. Mott, his patent draftsman. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items. Some of the notes and drawings at the beginning of the book were dated by Edison's patent attorney, Henry W. Seeley. These documents bear dates of October or November 1882, the date that Seeley received them from Edison.

Patent

Case 531

New process for obtaining electrical suitable for large industrial operations =

Form electrodes by moulding an oxide of lead around a lead core and reduce the oxide of lead by a reducing agent + heat, to the metallic state to form ~~the~~ one of the electrodes. The other electrode is subjected to a chemical process whereby the oxide of lead is oxidized to the higher oxide, when current is run ground the two different electrodes are ~~formed~~ placed in a cell containing H_2O acidulated with SO_4 after the great portion of the peroxide of lead

has been reduced to Red Lead
& the metallic lead of the
other plate oxidized.
The plates are taken from
the cell & the one which is
oxidized is dried & reduced
to metallic lead again by
heat & a reducing agent
when the other is again
peroxidized -

The peroxidation of the Electrode
is obtained by acting on it
with Chlorine in an acidulated
solution, the lower oxide being
raised by the action of the
Chlorine to peroxide of lead

N.Y. Dec. 11, '82
W. S. Kelly.

Per oxide made in this way is not
inert to hydrogen sulphide in which

Patent,

Improvement in plates accumulators.
I make & prepare the plate by moulding
an oxide of lead preferably lithiate
~~around~~ which is to be mixed with
water or gum water around a
sheet of lead having arranged
surface of ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{projections} containing many perforations.
The whole is made solid by great
pressure in a powerful press,
the plate or plates are then
placed in a chamber or
tube and a reducing gas
such as Hydrogen ^{all gas or other} ~~gas~~ ^{is passed} through
the chamber; heat is ~~is~~ ^{is} ~~applied~~ ^{applied} and the whole of the
oxide is reduced to metallic
lead which being very porous

and integral gives a greater
Capacity of ^{the} economy per lb of
lead than ~~the~~ ^{the} case
should be taken that the temperature
should not be allowed to reach
a point where the lead becomes
liquid but just sufficient to
produce perfect reduction to
the metallic state. If
greater porosity is required
as ^{to} earthy oxides may be mixed
or mixed with the oxide of
lead the lead being reduced
the earthy oxide ~~is~~ ^{is} removed
out as a soluble salt by
acid =

New York Dec. 4, '88
W. W. Seely

A Battery made in this manner
should not be charged to a
point where the volume of
the Lead of the plate
is converted ^{Electrolytically}
into the oxide - the central
web of lead is not prevented out
it is made practical by breaking
down, the formation of Electrolyte
for Secondary Cell. Consisting
in moulding ^{by pressure or rolling process} a Salt of lead
into the form desired &
then Chemically reducing
the Lead to the metallic
state for use - etc
Central web to make good contact,
Integral etc etc

Patent Case 029

Improvement consist in providing
a coating to the filaments of
Carbon which is with difficulty
oxidizable & which conducts
Electrical Current

I accomplish this by first
exhausting the globe containing
the filament of Air and then
cause a volatile Salt of Silicon
to pass into the globe such as
Chloride of Silicon. The
filament is being heated to
incandescence by the electric
current when the decomposition
of the gaseous Chloride of Silicon
takes place. The Silicon is deposited
upon the carbon forming a

Surface like Silver

Claim

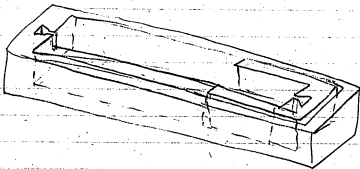
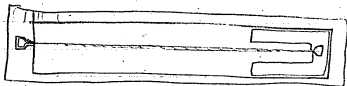
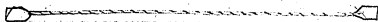
Coating of filament of
Carbon with Metallic Silicon
in the manner & for the
pur

W. J. Deely
Nov. Dec. 4, 1882

W. J. Deely

Dense, reflects light in all
directions, does not oxidize, fits with
electrical contact better than
carbon. Vacuum pans or inert
gas not wholly inert, fill with
oxide.

add to twisted fiber
case. mould for take
contraction.



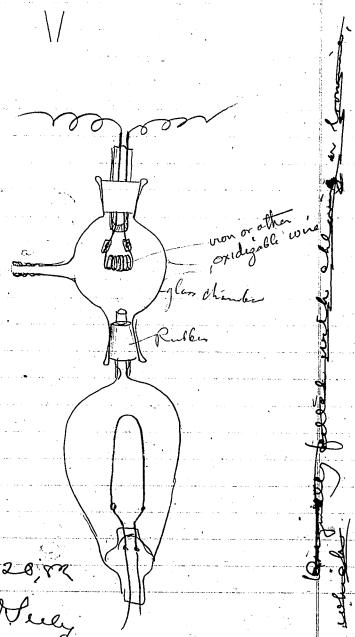
W. H. S. S.

Nov. 23 1917



exhaust with hand pump
 at a. Then heat wire, which
 absorbs O by oxidation leaving
 N at pressure needed.

Hydrogen introduced by separate
 tube. Carbon dioxide of iron. Gas
 decomposed and the purified, nitrogen left.
 If carbon used with air, carbonic
 oxide would be formed. n.g.



Qty. Nov. 20, 1911
 W. W. Seely.

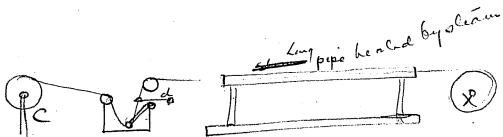
connected to pump or hand pump
 which

I take cotton covered wire
and pass it through a
bath of boiling Japan
Varnish & afterwards bake
the same by heat, for several
hours afterwards the
same operation is twice
or more times repeated
until the surface of the
wire is smooth & highly
reflective of light.

If any heavy insulation
is required I coat the
wire with ^{paper} cotton ^{paper} or other
or other suitable material

Just the covered wire through
the bath of Japan varnish
afterward baking the
same, ~~this~~ repeat this
operation until the glossy
surface appears. Then
Cover this with paper ^{Cotton}
or other material &
repeat the operation of
Varnishing & Baking
Thus I am enabled to
put a very heavy coat
of a very high ^{electrical} & tenacious
material which will
permit of rough handling

The wire so coated is
very useful in winding
the rotating bobbin
of Dynamo Electric
machines, as the insulation
is very high and it stands
very high temperature
without softening. It also
radiates heat with
great facility being
black,



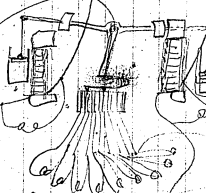
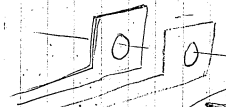
Wire passes through the hollow pipe which is heated by steam - and drawn sufficiently to permit its being wound on the roll 'X' without sticking. B is the bath - C the coil of wire & the stripper to wipe off

The surplus varnish -

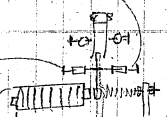
New York, Nov. 14, 1882.
Newbury

0

No. 14 on
R. H. D. M.

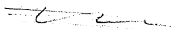


ball and
disk part



Dial sets regulate ball
in motion with change of disc
of 100 parts of drum to produce
of 100 parts of drum to produce
of 100 parts of drum to produce
of 100 parts of drum to produce





2



Patent.

I take several long thin fibres such as Ramie
twist them together ^{to form a thread} and secure their ends by
a plastic compound of Carbon & sugar or Hydrocarbon
& Carbonize the filament under strain or
pressure or both. —

This produces a filament consisting of a great
number of ~~separate~~ individual but continuous
fibres and gives a very elastic & even filament

July Dec. 6, '88
M. S. S. S.

1st ^{flexible} A filament for Carbonization
formed of a number of continuous fibres.

2nd ^{flexible} A filament of Carbon formed of
a number of continuous fibres.

3rd fastening the end of ~~which are~~
aggregated filament by a plastic
Carbonizable Compound.

4th A flexible ^{for} filament of Carbon
formed of a number of continuous
fibres placed in a glass chamber
made entirely of glass from
which the air has been exhausted
etc.

See by

I gave you a patent to write where I used
several the continuous fibres -
add -

The fibres may be laid straight and carbonized
and afterwards ~~the paper number~~
^{they} may be twisted together tightly by
means of the ⁺ Carbon Ends and while so
twisted are clamped in the clamps upon
the leading in wire of the lamp and
may then be electroplated. There is while
the fibres are under tension, If the fibres
have been twisted previous to carbonization
they must be ^{0?} against twisted + placed
under tension while being sealed into
the Lamp.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

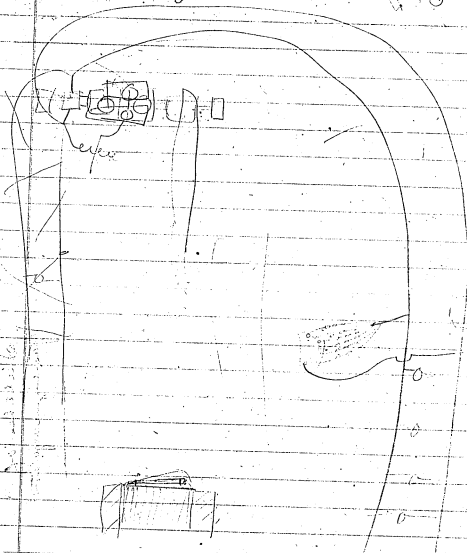
$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 2600000 \\ \underline{2600000} \\ 000000 \end{array}$$

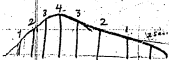
Section of
 Engineering

Detail of Component

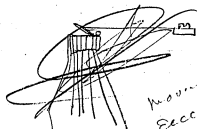
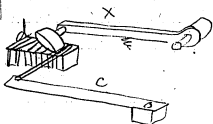


Detail of Component

Lamps

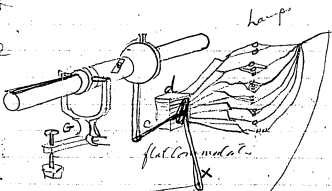


Curve showing
acceleration Spikes
due to explosion in
open Eng. 2 means here
2 lamps thrown in



Moving G shaft
eccentric

Zeely Dant
forgot about the
gas Engine Regltn
Lamp just out,
for have some figu-
rations



dynamics



BERGMANN, & CO.

(BY APPOINTMENT.)

MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON'S INVENTIONS,
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT APPLIANCES A SPECIALTY.

New York.

1885

Seeky.

Write patent on method of ~~rendering~~
Equalizing the Electromotive force of Dynamo
Machines driven by Gas Engines -

Gas Engines are worked by explosion &
The Speed is consequently irregular
The Engine accelerating at each explosion
Causes the light to increase in intensity
To obviate this I place upon the ~~reciprocating~~
rotating portion of the Engine an eccentric or Cam,
which cam may be set in any position. a strap
over the Cam carries a rod or arm which
serves to close ^{and open} an electric circuit.

The cam is so set that at the moment of
explosion the circuit is closed & a number
of incandescent lamps are thrown
across multiple arc in a circuit
wherein there are other lights. The effect
of adding these several lights or
wire resistances equalizes the
check the rise in Electromotive force
due to acceleration due to explosion &

BERGMANN & CO.

— 108-112 WOODBURN ST. —
(BY APPOINTMENT.)

MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON'S INVENTIONS,
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT APPLIANCES A SPECIALTY.

New York, 188

2
this under the light constant & notwithstanding
the Engine runs irregularly.
If an Otto Gas Engine is used the gas and
air should always have the same proportion
as the amount of gas is diminished the
relative proportion of the air should be
diminished in this manner an explosion
can be made to take place at every revolution
and the compensation due to throwing on
lamps or resistances ^{acts} perfectly -

Instead of throwing resistances
across multiple arc at the moment
of explosion in the circuit controller
may throw resistance in the circuit
& thus accomplish the same purpose

In case
of ~~the~~ where explosions do not occur at
every revolution, a ~~small~~ ^{small} governor
may be used the movement of which
of which throws resistance in or out
of circuit or across multiple
arc;

It is obvious that motion may be derived
from any part of the gas engine or

BERGMANN & CO.

—♦— 100-110 WOODBURY SQUARE, N.Y. —♦—
(BY APPOINTMENT.)

MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON'S INVENTIONS,
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT APPLIANCES A SPECIALTY.

3

New York,

188

attachments connected therewith to
Control an electric contact device
whereby Compensation for difference of
speed may be attained -
~~Even an electric contact~~ The electric compensation
device may be placed on any mechanism
controlled or operated by the gas engine
for instance on the shaft of the
dynamo itself -
~~It is an electric contact with armature~~

Claim Very broadly a circuit
controlling device on a gas engine
or mechanism controlled thereby
for compensation for intumescence
due to explosions -

This is entirely novel & Prof. W. A. Popen
reports that it works beautifully
it is very valuable in England
so prepare an English & French
Continental act -

BERGMANN & CO.

108-112 BROADWAY, N.Y.
(BY APPOINTMENT.)

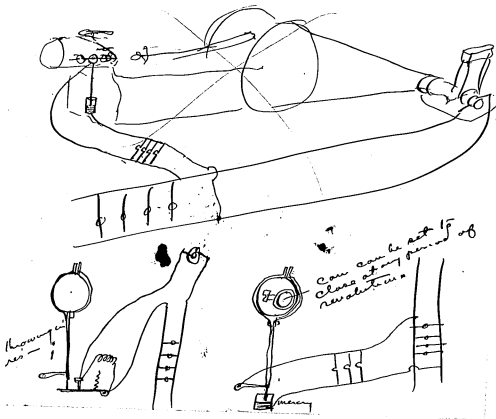
MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON'S INVENTIONS,
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT APPLIANCES A SPECIALTY.

4

New York,

188

Get Schlessen & Shum's Catalogue
cut from Clarke's Books. I think he
has a description of the Otto Engine
with drawing in some of his
books & on the rotating shafts that
lifts the inlet cock put an eccentric.



BERGMANN & CO.

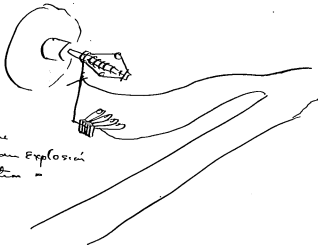
— 108-112 WOODBURN STREET, N. Y. —
(BY APPOINTMENT.)

MANUFACTURERS OF EDISON'S INVENTIONS,
EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT APPLIANCES A SPECIALTY.

New York,

1888

To —

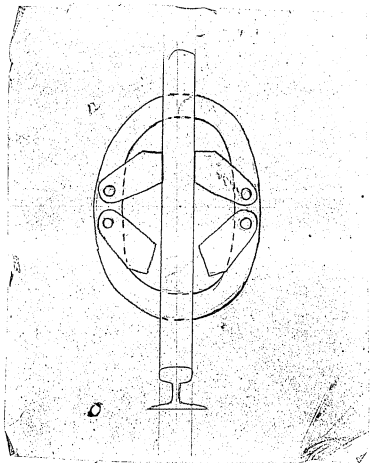


device where
there is not an explosion
Every revolution =

J.R.

New York Dec. 1, '88

V. W. Wiley



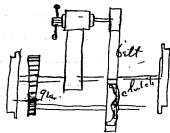
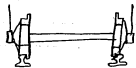
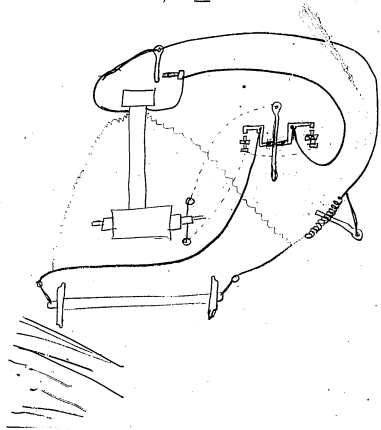
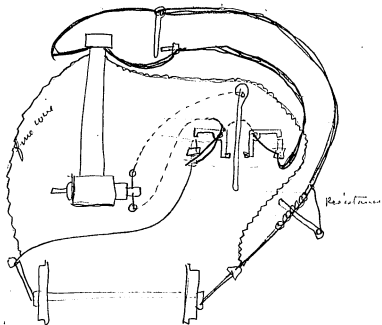


Fig 1



T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.



Mention that the coarse
wire may be multiple and
across the circuit as well
as the fine wire may be
disconnected after loco is
started leaving fine wire to keep

upfield -

Dyer

Railroad

Want to take out a new application in England and the U.S. If you do not think it sufficiently covered already

Ask that draughtsman down stairs for a feature of Mason Clutch. X is the Mason Clutch

R is resistance that are in the main circuit and prevents of the slowing up of the train. This appears to be essential because in both mine & Siemens I don't remember where any means were shown for slowing up the train. You might mention that the field magnet could be weakened or the commutator

2

brushes moved around from the Cab of the locomotive by means of a rod with worm & worm wheel. But the method ~~shown~~ is ~~not~~ ^{to be} preferable in practice, ~~for~~

Another thing is Double wound field magnet so that in ~~station~~ ~~from~~ ~~start~~ ~~for~~ cases where the locomotive is slowed down very considerably by heavy load the armature will not cut all the too much current away from the wire upon the field. If we had a single field & this was multiple arc'd across the armature it would have sufficient

3

Current passing through it,
to produce the requisite field
owing to the counter EMF^{force}
of the prevailing armature
but if this was slowed
up very much the fall
off of the electromotive
in the armature would
be so great that the
field wire would get
very little current hence
the power of the machine
would rapidly diminish
to prevent this I not
only keep the fine wire
on the field across
& throw in a coarse wire
circuit as the babber
or in other words make it
a dynamo for a while,
this keeps the field up

4

and when the load become
lighter etc the lever G
cuts the coarse wire out
of the main circuit
d d is the fine wire
regular field wire.

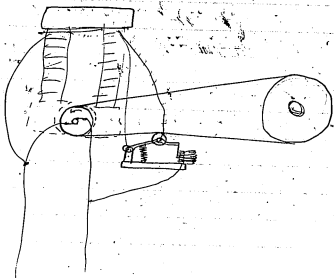
Did Siemens take current
off of more than one
wheel, I think not.
Remember I had another
US application where
this was shown - get this
& take what is good out
of it for the new English.

I propose to put a ~~pinion~~ gear
on the shaft where X is
meshing into a large gear
on the main driver -
I wonder if we could not get

5

a combination claim of belts,
friction clutch or equivalent
disconnecting mechanism
and gears.

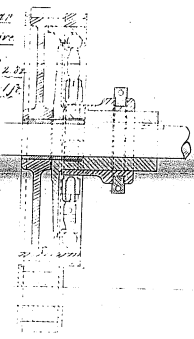
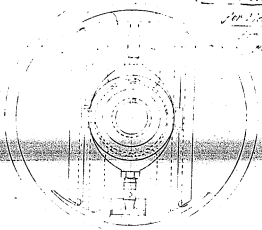
Have we in any our cases
spoken of nickel plated
ends of rails, nickel plated
fish plate —
also japanned rails —

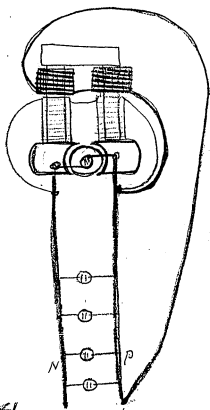


Regulator = an arm carrying a wheel runs against the driving side of the belt & is held up against the belt by a powerful spring as load increases the arm is thrown downward compressing the spring & cutting out resistances thus regulating the EMF.

W. M. M. M.
My Jan. 6, '82

Lechun. Chl. 22 Gear
 for Lich. *compture*
 22. 22.
 22. 22.
 S. 14. 17.

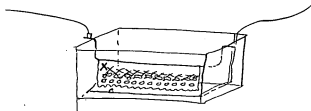




Nitrow
S. S. Mott

Jan 17 1882
Patent

Patent,



Dyer =
New patent,

I take Cloth with various figures; Lace; Baskets of wickerwork or any article of manufacture made of carbonizable material, Carbonize the same under steam pressure or both to prevent distortion, & make them into articles of Carbon still preserving their form; I then connect them to the poles of a battery or other source of Elec. in an electrolytic bath & deposit Copper, Zinc or other metals over their entire surface of the required thickness, they are then taken from the bath & straightened if distorted

and the same is a new article of manufacture
by a new process useful for ornamental
or other purposes.

Claim A new article of manufacture
Electroplated Carbonized goods,

^{2nd}
Process ~~of~~

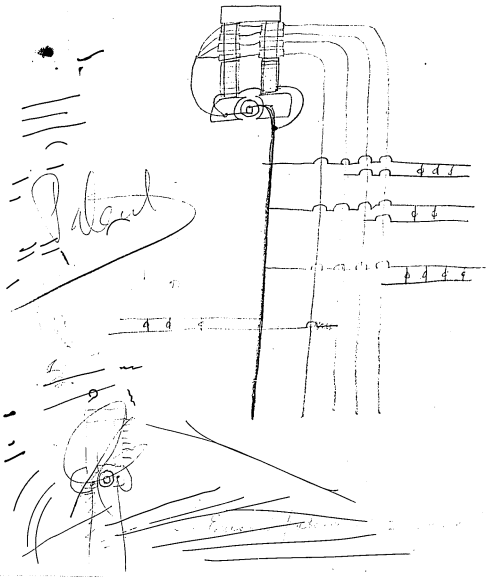
^{3rd} Carbonizing woven or plated goods or ~~or~~
articles from manufacture from Carbonizable
materials & Electroplating the same after
Carbonization

Etc

Etc 

W. W. W. W. W.
By Pat. Exp. 82

Rec'd January 18th 1882
S. D. Mott



Oct. 28, 1882

W. W. W. W.

Hollow carbon filament

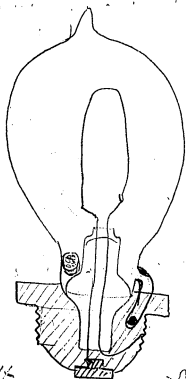
I make these by wrapping a wire of zinc or other metal with tissue paper or coating it with sulphur or Cellulose in any form after pressing the convolutions the fibres I withdraw the wire, or eat it away by acid. Especially latter process if the cellulose is to be galvanized by Hydrofluoric acid. These hollow filaments are bent in shade & carbonized in the regular manner - These filaments may be square oval or any shape.

Claim a hollow filament of Carbonizable material

2. a Hollow filament of Carbon -

Wentham that wires formed of hard pitch, Celluloid, Resins can be coated with Cellulose & treated & afterwards the Resins can be dissolved out by Solvents

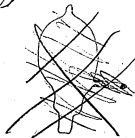
1 — January 1882 —



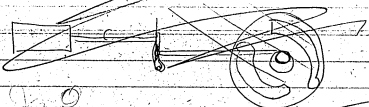
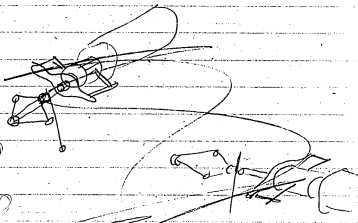
W. H. W.

O. S. Holt

Jan 21 1882



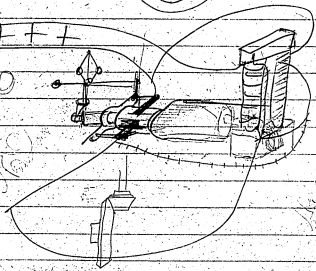
2 2
0 0 0
1 2 3 4



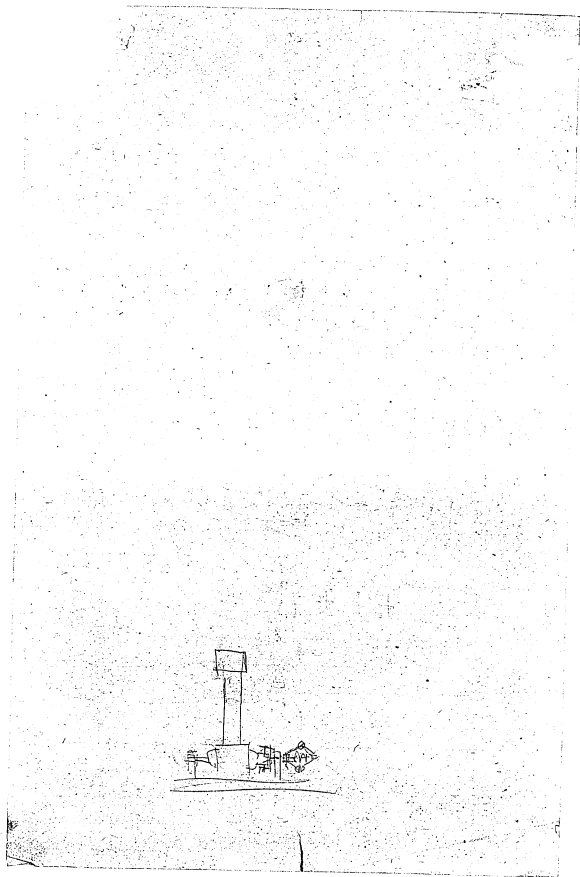
2 2

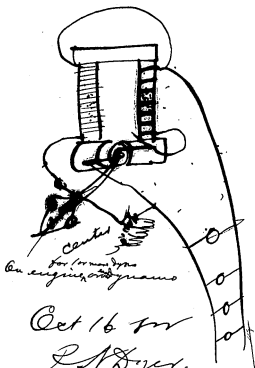
++++

2 2 2 2
Oct 20 82
R. N. Dyer



0 0 0



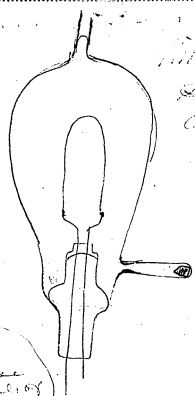


Oct 16 1911

L. A. Dyer.

Coarse
finishing on one leg,
or over fine winding
of both legs.

William
S. D. L. Co.
July 2nd 1862



Another case
with pyralis & of
naphthalene.

See if we have any
application for this in
US also England -

Patent on guarded or insulated
clamps or terminals =



The metallic portion of the leading
in wire & the clamp and ~~may~~
all of the ~~band~~ broadened
end of the carbon filament
is covered with several
coats of japanned varnish
well baked ~~with the leads~~
~~metal guard~~ this
protection ~~is~~ reclaims to

considerable ^(P) extent
the Electrical Carrying
from the Carbon Loop
by diminishing the area
of contact ~~between~~ of the
Electrode with the
residual air thus
increasing the
resistance of the
discharging space,

Claim: Insulating the
metallic
"terminals within the
globe of an incandescent
Electric Lamp -

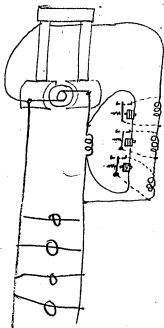
Insulating the terminals
of the filament of carbon

with the vacuum chamber

the use of Japan varnish
 or other varnish having
 a drying oil as a base
~~is preferred.~~

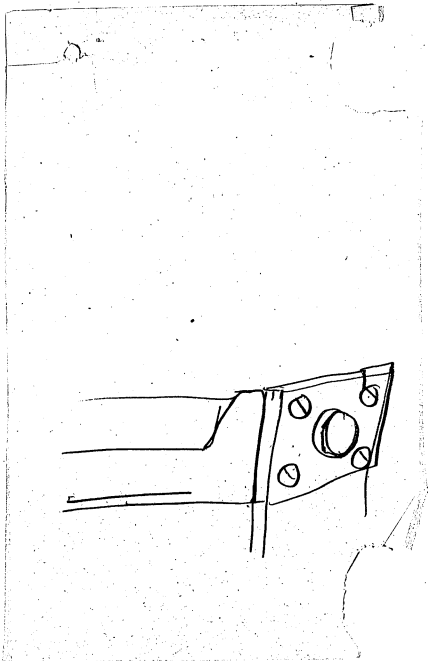
Mention Collodion may
 be used & other compounds
 such as glycerine glue
 which can be applied in
 a plastic state,

New York
 Oct. 13, 52
 W. W. Seely.



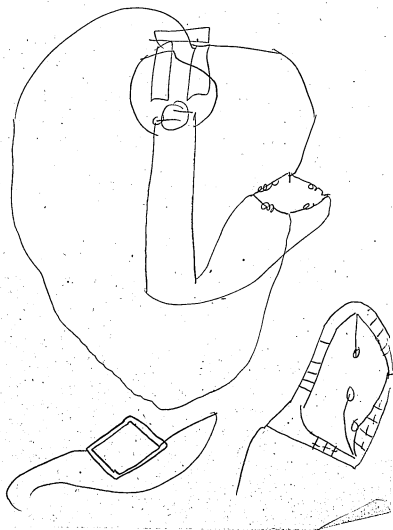
0.00
0.01
0.02
0.03
0.04
0.05
0.06
0.07
0.08
0.09
0.10
0.11
0.12
0.13
0.14
0.15
0.16
0.17
0.18
0.19
0.20
0.21
0.22
0.23
0.24
0.25
0.26
0.27
0.28
0.29
0.30
0.31
0.32
0.33
0.34
0.35
0.36
0.37
0.38
0.39
0.40
0.41
0.42
0.43
0.44
0.45
0.46
0.47
0.48
0.49
0.50

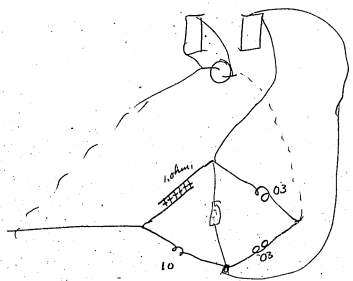
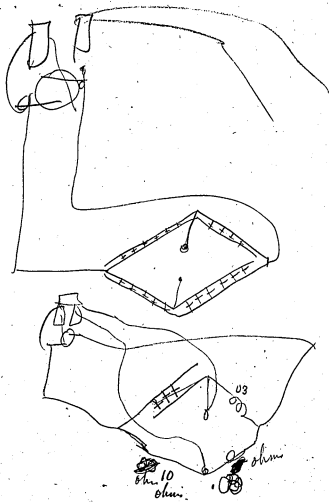
W.D. Little
Jan 21 1852

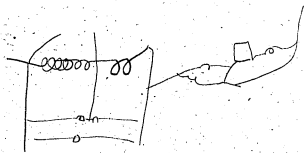
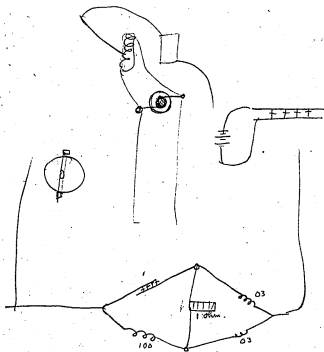
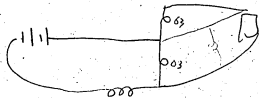
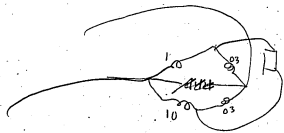


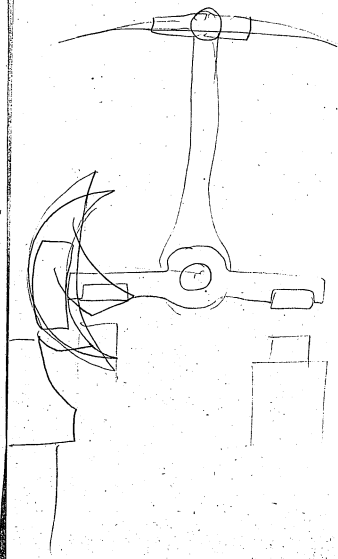
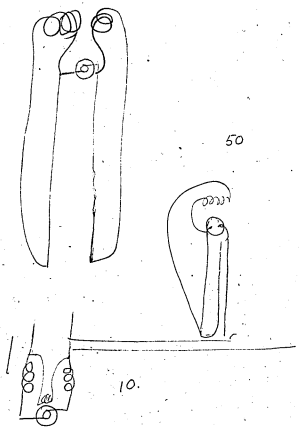
These sheets left
by Mr Edison with
me, this 11th Inst of
October 1882

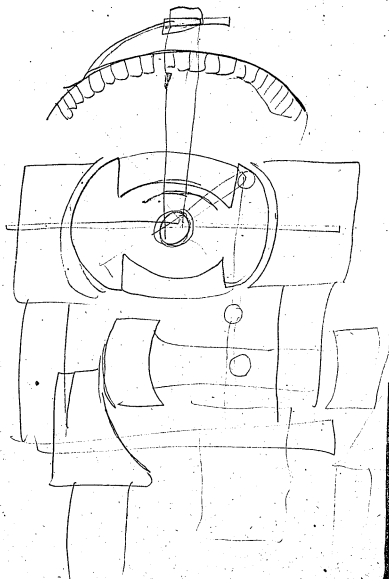
Rich^d S. Dyer











250 ft lbs per ohm
 500 feet per ohm
 272 turns per ohm

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 36 \\ \hline 108 \\ 34 \\ \hline 648 \\ 22 \\ \hline 1296 \\ 1296 \\ \hline 14259 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 128314 \\ \hline 1283 \\ 22 \\ \hline 1884 \\ 3 \\ \hline 36 \\ 180 \\ \hline 360 \\ 360 \\ \hline 5964 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 180 \\ \hline 360 \\ 360 \\ \hline 5964 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 56/1000 \\ 26 \\ 440 \\ \hline 448 \end{array}$$

9 turns
 22
 198 24 16 feet

$$\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ 18 \\ \hline 288 \\ 648 \\ \hline 3888 \\ 2000 \\ \hline 10368 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 49000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12500 \\ 60000 \\ \hline 11000 \\ 22000 \\ \hline 22000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 44000 \\ \hline 110000 \\ 44000 \\ \hline 44000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 1584 \\ \hline 12 \\ 396 \\ \hline 2376 \end{array}$$

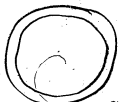
$$\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ \underline{2} \\ 96 \\ \underline{77} \\ 672 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 672 \cdot 4 \\ \underline{364} \end{array}$$

728

$$\begin{array}{r} 576 \\ \underline{364} \\ 212 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 576} \\ \underline{115} \end{array}$$



$$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ \underline{6} \\ 576 \end{array}$$

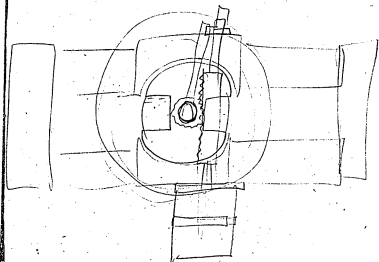
7

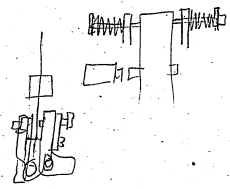
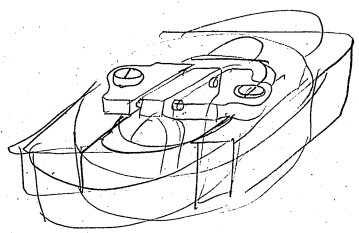
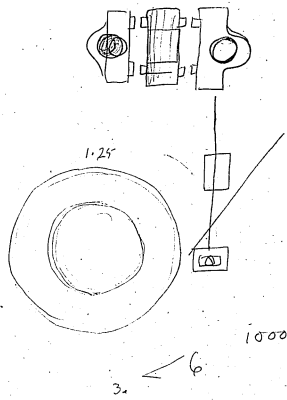
14



$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 364} \\ \underline{121} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 26 \\ \underline{2} \\ 52 \\ \underline{7} \\ 364 \end{array}$$





20000 feet

$$\begin{array}{r} .44 \\ 6 \\ \hline 264 \end{array}$$

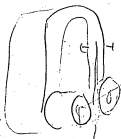
$$\begin{array}{r} 220 \\ 220 \\ \hline 4400 \\ 440 \\ \hline 4840 \end{array}$$

2

$$44 \overline{) 260} \left(5.6 \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 220 \\ \hline 300 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 230 \\ 230 \\ \hline 6900 \\ 460 \\ \hline 5290 \end{array}$$



$$\begin{array}{r} 250 \\ 12500 \\ \hline 44 \\ 9 \\ \hline 396 \end{array}$$

$$44 \overline{) 11000} \left(250. \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ \hline 220 \\ \hline 12500 \end{array}$$

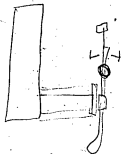
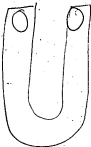
$$40 \overline{) 250} \left(6 \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 240 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 440 \\ 625 \\ \hline 220 \\ 440 \\ \hline 27700 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 11000 \\ 44000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 490 \\ 529 \\ \hline 470 \\ \hline 21160 \\ 2116 \\ \hline 232760 \end{array}$$



$$\begin{array}{r} 44 \\ 9 \\ \hline 776 \end{array}$$

100.

176.

$$50 \overline{) 4400} \left(88 \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 400 \\ \hline 400 \\ \hline 400 \end{array}$$

$$130 \overline{) 8800} \left(176 \right.$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ \hline 380 \\ \hline 3500 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 235 \\
 235 \\
 \hline
 1175 \\
 705 \\
 \hline
 470 \\
 55225 \\
 \hline
 240 \\
 240 \\
 \hline
 9600
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 552 \\
 440 \\
 \hline
 22080 \\
 2208 \\
 \hline
 242880
 \end{array}$$

2437/100 Valers per
20,000 feet

2 1/2 of ohm.
100 330 feet.

$$4 \overline{) 1320} \begin{array}{l} 330. \end{array}$$

60 660

42010
170 feet per ohm

$$\begin{array}{r}
 36 \\
 80 \\
 \hline
 720 \\
 22 \\
 \hline
 1440 \\
 12 \\
 \hline
 15840 \quad (1320 \\
 36 \\
 \hline
 24 \\
 24 \\
 \hline
 0
 \end{array}$$

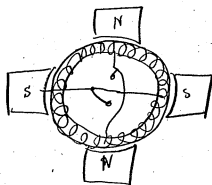
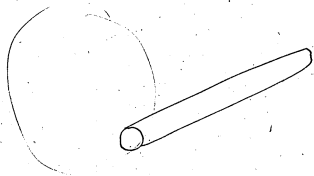
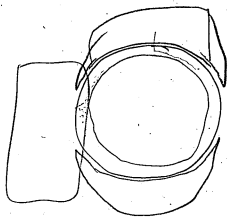
51
25
12
6

4 | 1700
425 feet per ohm

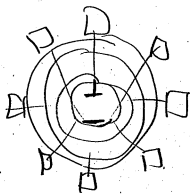
30-660
15-1320
7 1/2-2640
3 7/8-5280
1.95

1/57

$$\begin{array}{r}
 330 \overline{) 1700} \begin{array}{l} 5 \\ 1650 \\ \hline 50 \end{array} \\
 50 \\
 25 \\
 \hline
 12 \\
 20 \\
 \hline
 10 \\
 5
 \end{array}$$



38_r



2625K at 250 yz and
~~2000~~
 2025 " 330 26 "

775

15

2 100
 2 50
 4 25
 8 12

12 / 600 / 50.

50.	100.	17.50
12	50	6.00
030	25	
7	10	

2.37. Vbers on 20000 feet.

1 Vber with 1 Lamp on

2 1/2 chm 330 feet.

231578

1.90 / 440.00000 (231578

380
 60
 5.70
 3.00
 1.90
 1.90
 95.00

60. 330
 30 660
 15 1320
 7.80 2640
 3.75 5280
 1.87 10560
 .93 21120

60 Vbers.
 1780
 150

25 / 1660 / 66
 1500
 160

166 3 / 230 / 40
 1. 8318
 10

16

60 / 1000 / 1660
 60
 400
 360
 400

166.0
 14
 2
 8

1.90
 2.370

21 / 166 / 78
 14.00

$$\begin{array}{r} 75/100/1.3 \\ \underline{75} \\ 250 \\ \underline{225} \end{array}$$

166

14

1.80

$$\begin{array}{r} 1200/1400/1.16 \\ \underline{1200} \\ 20004 \\ \underline{1200} \\ 8000 \end{array}$$

130 1.30
300 32
11.600 16
1 .8

$$\begin{array}{r} 166 \\ \underline{14} \\ 152 \\ \underline{120} \\ 32 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 11.600 \\ \underline{1} \\ 10600 \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{r} 166 \\ \underline{14} \\ 152 \\ \underline{120} \\ 32 \end{array}$$

$$\frac{80}{10000}$$

$$84/100 \quad 11/100 \quad 99/99 \quad (9 \text{ Valtz fall})$$

$$20/100 \overline{5}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 68/115/19 \\ \underline{60} \\ 530 \\ \underline{540} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 14) 190/13.5 \\ \underline{140} \\ 50 \\ \underline{42} \\ 80 \\ \underline{70} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 13/100/1.7 \\ \underline{13} \\ 90 \end{array}$$

950

3

2850

$$\begin{array}{r} 570 \\ \underline{2850} \\ 2850 \end{array}$$

$$12 \overline{) 3429000} \quad (28500)$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ \underline{3} \\ 126 \\ \underline{1250} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3/5200 \\ \underline{1740} \\ 3480 \end{array}$$

$$12 \overline{) 31500} \quad (2625)$$

44 } field
 44 }
 20 lbs ends
 24 Corn
 48 2 beams
 24 Coupling
 36 Eng brgs
 22 Crank
 18 gear
 280

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 30} \\ \underline{16} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 \overline{) 38} \\ \underline{16} \\ 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \overline{) 35250} \\ \underline{24} \\ 112 \\ \underline{108} \\ 43 \\ \underline{36} \\ 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 47 \\ \underline{16} \\ 31 \\ \underline{20} \\ 110 \\ \underline{90} \\ 20 \\ \underline{35} \\ 250 \end{array}$$

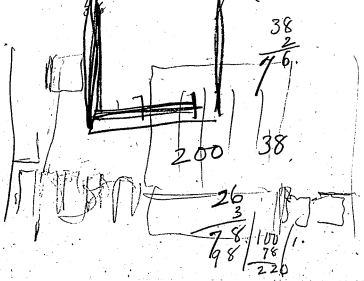
$$12 \overline{) 33750} $$

$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{24} \\ 96 \\ \underline{15} \\ 12 \\ \underline{3} \end{array}$$

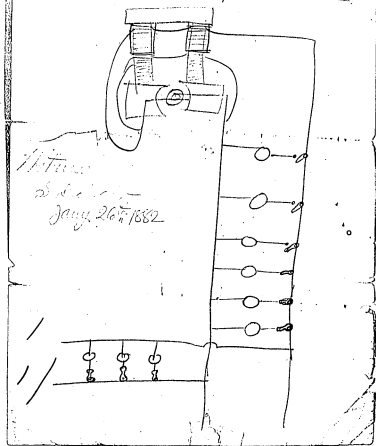
$$12 \overline{) 280} $$

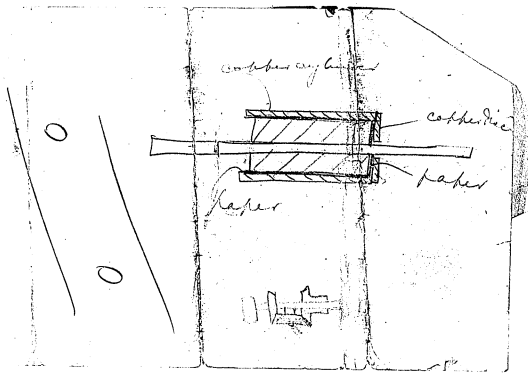
$$\begin{array}{r} \underline{24} \\ 40 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \overline{) 50} \\ \underline{16} \\ 34 \end{array}$$



Look up Bensch
if he doesn't
cover this position





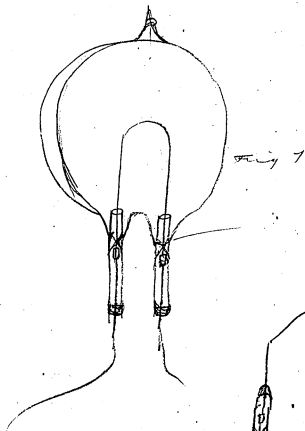


Fig 7

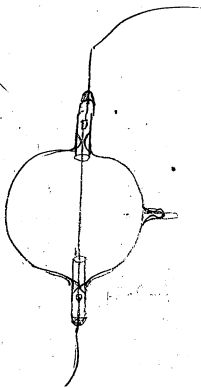
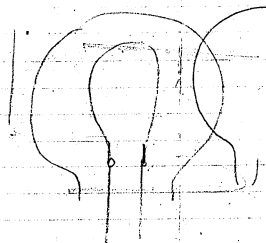
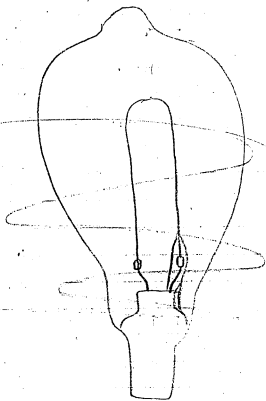


Fig 2

Jan 26 52
Witness
Richard Dyer



THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Brushator,
Freddie H. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Take out this
patent U.S.

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 188

Object Process of ~~Manufacturing~~
Manufacturing Electric
Lamps

Invention consists in
~~first~~ Exhausting the air from
the containing chamber by
means of charcoal process
of completing an incandescent
Electric Lamp
First by heating the chamber
Externally Combining therewith
a chamber containing an
absorbant of gases such as
Charcoal, heating the charcoal
to drive out all the gases
possible

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Brushator,
Freddie H. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 188

②
becomes the charcoal chamber
is connected to the lamp -
Connecting the Charcoal
Chamber to the lamp
while both are hot,
The use of a spark gauge
to ascertain the state
of the vacuum.
When sufficiently high
the ~~sub~~ Lamp is connected
to the Electric Circuit
& gradually heated by
the current throwing out
air, which is absorbed by
the charcoal, ~~where~~
the lamp ~~consumes~~ is
~~brilliantly~~ brought up
beyond the point where it is

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Babcock,
Francis H. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., 188

³
to be burned regularly, it
is allowed to burn for
some time, then is sealed
off at X.

The tube C is then
affixed to another lamp and
the same process takes
place. The tube C
& rubber part d might be
dispensed with and the
mouth of the Charcoal
E extended so as to be
sealed on each time to a
lamp.

By this process vacuum
pump can be dispensed with
although in some instances
a steady operated vacuum pump

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Babcock,
Francis H. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

(4)

Menlo Park, N. J., 188

may be used with economy to
~~allow~~ partially exhaust the
globe =

I am aware that charcoal
has been used with a
mercury pump (see my
other patent), but the
operation of electrical
treatment of the incandescent
conductor was done while the
lamp was connected to the
pump - The main object
of this invention is to save
the expense of a ~~vac~~
pump at number of pumps
necessarily used on account
of the necessity of slowly
heating the incandescent conductor.

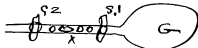
THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
 Chas. Bealister,
 Francis H. Upton,
 Edward H. Johnson,



Menlo Park, N. J., 188

Deck - want to get a
 process patent on this,
 Dewar of Scotland got
 a vacuum in a chamber
 by two stop cocks thus



S S are stop Cocks X the
 chamber. he heated the
 charcoal with S1 closed
 this threw out the air he closed
 S2 & opened S1 the charcol
 absorbed air from G he then
 closed S1 & opened S2 &
 heated charcoal again

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
 Chas. Bealister,
 Francis H. Upton,
 Edward H. Johnson,

6

Menlo Park, N. J., 188

but ~~I stated~~ he never
 could get a high vacuum
 this way as the space
 containing the charcoal
 in manipulating the Cox
 would always keep the
 vacuum down a little,

Our device is different,
 beside its with a lamp
 & electrical heating of
 the conductor is another
 point etc.

~~As you~~ you can mention
 drying substances such
 as phosphoric anhydride
 may be used in connection
 with the charcoal to
 dry the charcoal to
 dry the charcoal to

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batellelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

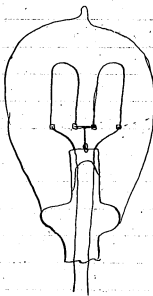
7 Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 188

Vapor in the Lamp

T. A. Edison

July 27 1882

Fig 1



Patent

plated, or otherwise secured

Fig 2

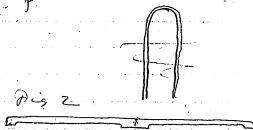
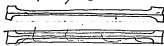


Fig 3



Patent Lamp consisting of two or more separate filaments of flexible Carbon cut from the same material and Carbonized together so as to insure same quality as to resistance & economy to permit the two or more filaments to be worked in series.

Wm. D. G. &
J. Newberry

Patent 3

Fig. 1.

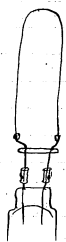
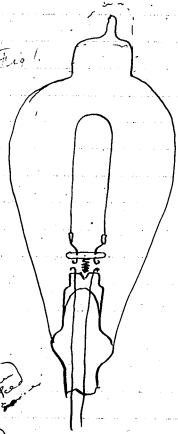


Fig. 2.

more 2 of
more for
the
in W. 2000 for

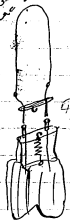


Fig. 3.



Fig. 4.

Fig. 5.

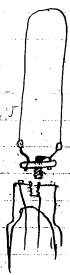
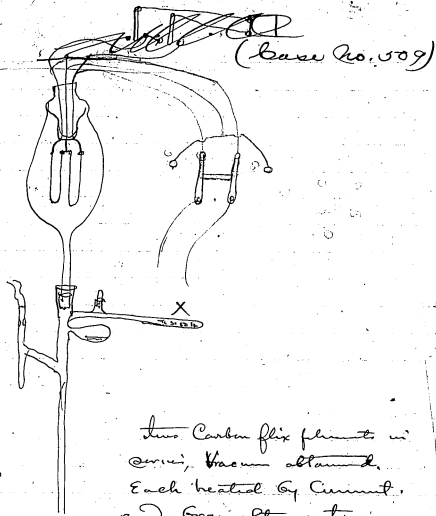


Fig. 6.

New York Oct. 9, 1880
W. W. W. W.



My Oct. 9 '12
 W. W. W. W.

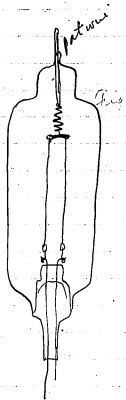
Two Carbon filaments in
 series, vacuum obtained.
 Each heated by current,
 and brought up to
 incandescence separately.

after the air is worked out of each
 Carbon + vacuum obtained both
 Carbons are connected in series
 and brought up so one shall
~~be at 16 or 18 or 20 or 25~~
 glow to incandescence.

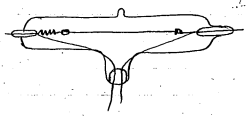
If one is brighter than the other.
 It may be reduced until its brilliancy
 is the same as the other, by
 disconnecting the two + and bringing

2

The brightest one upto incandescence and heating X which contains Cyanide of Mercury. Cyanogen is set free which being decomposed deposits carbon upon the filament and reduces its resistance, this is done momentarily then the two carbons are connected in series by a switch & watched to see if both are equal in illuminating power. If the one that was the brightest is still too bright more cyanogen is set free and deposited & so goes on until both filaments are equal in illuminating power when connected in series afterwards the two filaments are brought up to a greater incandescence than they are allowed to be burned a high vacuum obtained and the Lamp is sealed off.

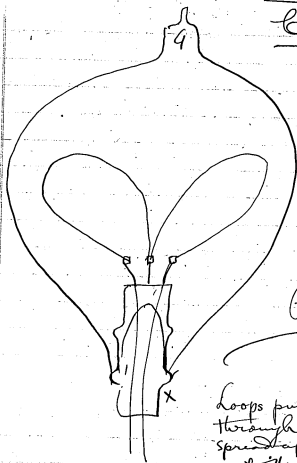


Patent,



New York
Oct 9, 1882
Whitely

Case 508



Patent

Loops put together & put
through X. Afterward
spring apart by a tool
put through 9.

New York
Oct. 9, '88
W. W. W. W.

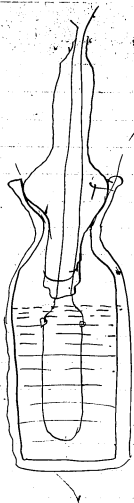
Patent =

~~treating~~ ^{gelatinizing} ~~paraluminizing~~ vegetable
fibre by Hydrofluoric acid

The material may be thread paper
cords or other vegetable fibres
in the form of a flexible filament
ready for Carbazate or
sheets or strips from which
the filament may be cut
or the process may be carried
to such an extent as to
completely gelatinize the
vegetable material the gelatinic
like mass being pressed free
as possible of acid & then
pressed in sheets by heavy
pressure from which the
filaments may be cut or
punched, no washing
of the material is required
as Hydrofluoric acid
gradually decomposes

Hy

New York Oct. 9, 1888
W. W. Seely



Patent 2

gas set free
 + not filling
 + not filling

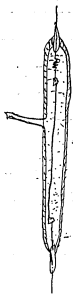
W. J.
 Oct. 9, 1878
 W. J. J.

Filament is brought up to dull red
 in the hydrocarbon oil Bisulphide
 Carbon or other fluid whose gas
 is not decomposable at a low
 red heat. This permits of ascending
 promptly if a Carbon filament is
 perfect before putting in lamp
 the filament is not allowed to
 reach a temperature sufficient
 to decompose the slightest the
 gas or deposit any thing upon the
 Carbon if a weak or rather bright or
 duller spot is seen on the filament is not used

If it is desired to change the
resistance of the filament rendering
it of lower resistance, it is
taken out of soaked in sugar
or ~~not~~ ~~Carbonizable~~ material not
soluble in the menstrum used
and then immersed in the bath
and brought up to red heat by
the current the sugar or other
substance being decomposed
and Carbonized within the
pores of the Carbon at the
same time it is seen that
the Carbonization is even for
four even spots well be
seen & the filament is not
used -

W. J. Oct. 9, '82
W. W. Wiley

Carbon does not
 occur from acids
 at either pressure
 of a continuous vapors



Patent

tube filled with
 a filament of carbon
 & then packed around it
 very finely powdered
 Zirconia, Magnesia
 Alumina or lime or other
 oxide or even metallic
 boron & then exhausting
 the glass by
 extreme force he at
 which exhausts the
 carbon is gradually
 but to micro-drawn &
 then brought up to
 such a temperature as
 melt the oxide in
 proximity to the carbon which
 coats the carbon with an
 oxide. - the filament is then
 drawn up to its final size
 & sealed from the air
 & packed in a glass
 tube & packed with
 powder of boron
 & alumina
 & zirconia
 & lime
 & other
 oxides
 & metallic
 boron
 & then
 exhausted
 the glass
 by extreme
 force he at
 which
 exhausts
 the carbon
 is gradually
 but to
 micro-drawn
 & then
 brought
 up to
 such a
 temperature
 as melt
 the oxide
 in
 proximity
 to the
 carbon
 which
 coats
 the
 carbon
 with
 an
 oxide.
 - the
 filament
 is then
 drawn
 up to
 its
 final
 size
 & sealed
 from
 the
 air
 & packed
 in a
 glass
 tube
 & packed
 with
 powder
 of boron
 & alumina
 & zirconia
 & lime
 & other
 oxides
 & metallic
 boron
 & then
 exhausted
 the glass
 by extreme
 force he at
 which
 exhausts
 the carbon
 is gradually
 but to
 micro-drawn
 & then
 brought
 up to
 such a
 temperature
 as melt
 the oxide
 in
 proximity
 to the
 carbon
 which
 coats
 the
 carbon
 with
 an
 oxide.

The coating may also be
 obtained by soaking the
 filament in an acetate of
 the oxide & then immersing
 the filament in a hydrocarbon
 liquid & bring it up so
 as to decompose & set
 free the acetic acid
 liberating lime upon
 the carbon.

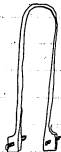
New York Oct 9, 1882
 W. W. W. W.

Case 511

Account,

Fig. 1

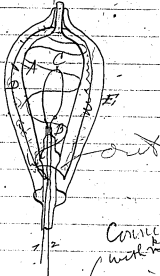
Fig. 2



New York
Oct. 9, 1922
W. S. Kelly

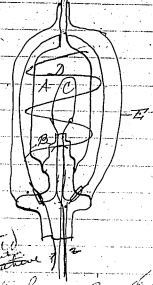
493

Fig 1



Run conductors in spiral direction on glass

Fig 2



Connected with negative of ^{high} voltage or large carbon wire

vacuum - Charge retained

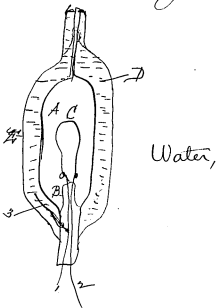
Gas Carbon positive - Earth negative or zero - Hence glass so I current makes glass positive - charges it & carrying is prevented

New York
Oct. 9, '82
W. W. Kelley

Dyer:

Show this in double globe application

Fig. 3

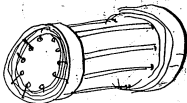


also mention that the rapidity of the discharge of the static current may be diminished by even filling the globe with a transparent heavy oil or substance like Canada Balsam; ~~the~~ olive oil the whole of which would be charged by the wire immersed in it.

Ans Feb. 1872

Dyer

Has the ring dynamo been
taken out in England

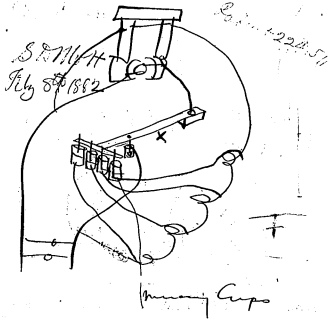


Eng 30
N. S. 33

has the worm & worm wheel
~~additional adjustment~~
~~may be made with respect to~~
of the swinging bush
holder been taken out

Both are important -

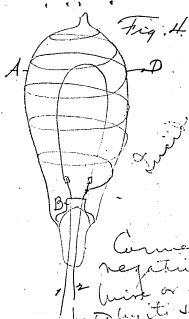
You have given me no report as to
whether I would infringe Brush
or if there is any valuable difference
between Brush & this ~~to~~
our



X is expansion strip
 heated by main current
 please advise =

Brooks' pat 2,211,811 does not
 describe the thermal device
 with differential clearance,
 to prevent a locking claim
 on above which would
 specify a differential
 clearance.

Plan is thought to have
potential as carbon.



Connect with
negative.

1 2
with or about
used by its spraying

Grid of platinum or
Hydrochloric acid

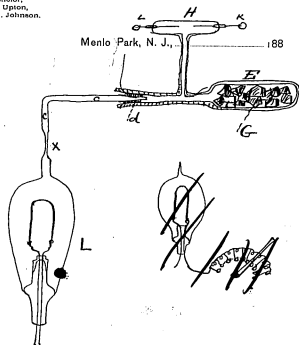
gas residual
Resists electrical

Carrying
Exhausted by hand -
pump. The gas accumulates
below in a ...

February 1882

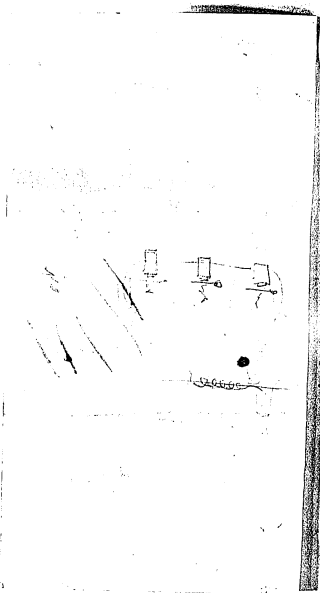
THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

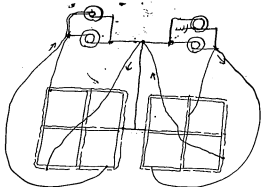
Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.



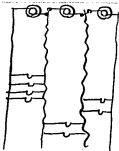
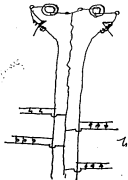
S. L. Mott
Feb 8th 1882

February 18

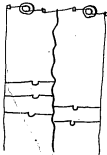




H



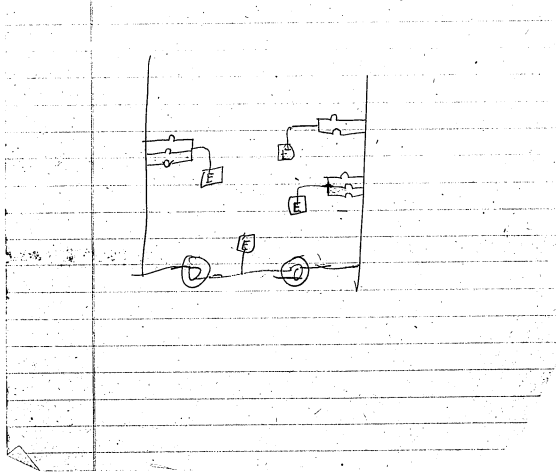
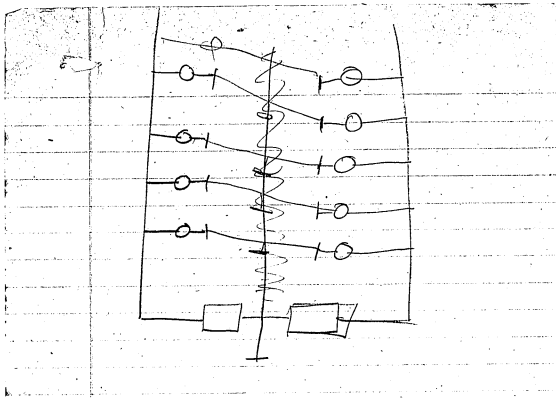
G

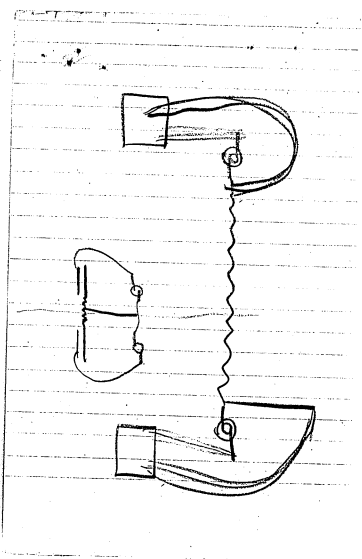
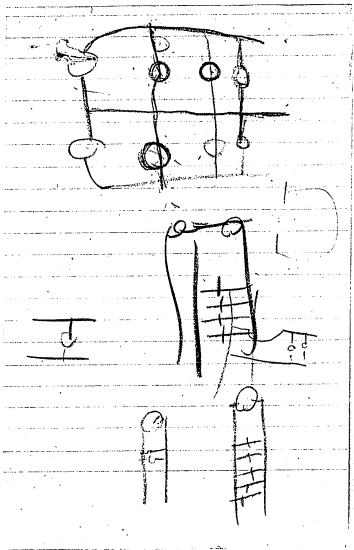


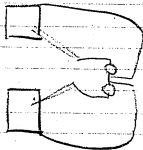
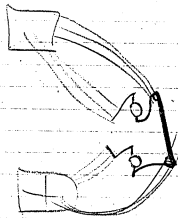
F

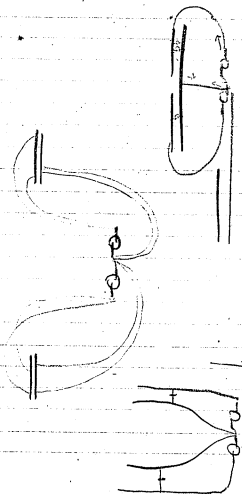
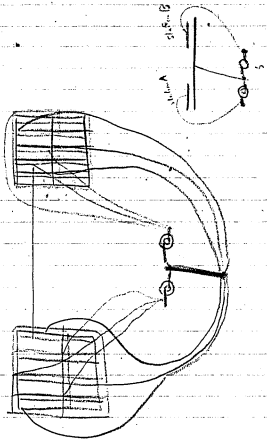
Q

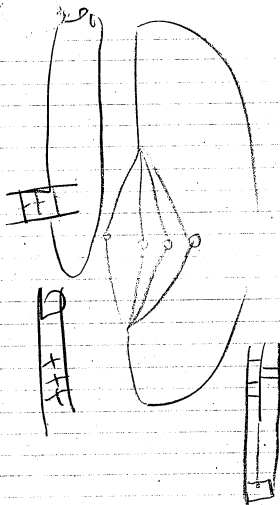
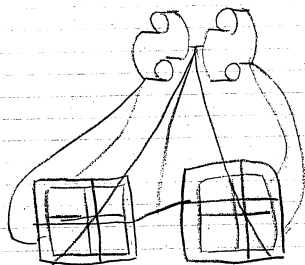
Patent Extension R. M. Dyer.











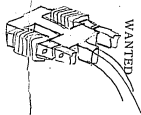
NO.

LOCALITY

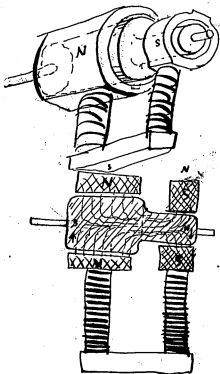
APPLICANT

WANTED

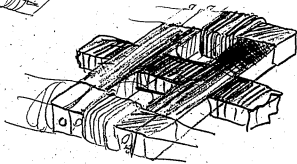
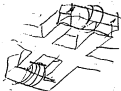
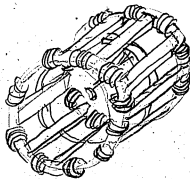
5/1
1/2



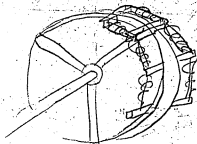
Oct 7 3 52
R.H.Dyer



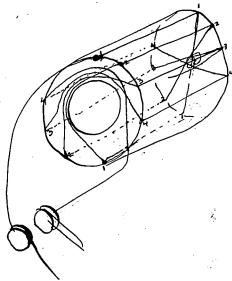
Oct 7 3 52
R.H.Dyer



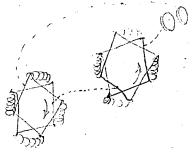
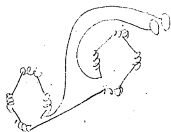
Oct 3 1902
R. A. Dyer



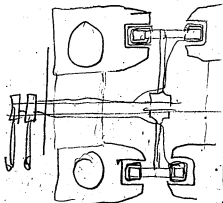
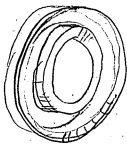
6-11-54
K. S. J.



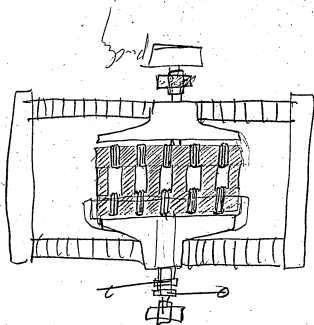
Oct 13 '82
R.A. Dyer



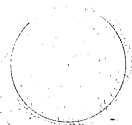
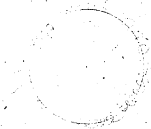
Oct 13, '82
R.A. Dyer



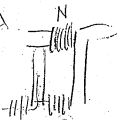
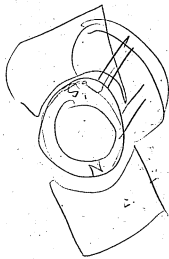
Oct 13 '82
R.H. Dyer



Oct 13 '82
R.H. Dyer



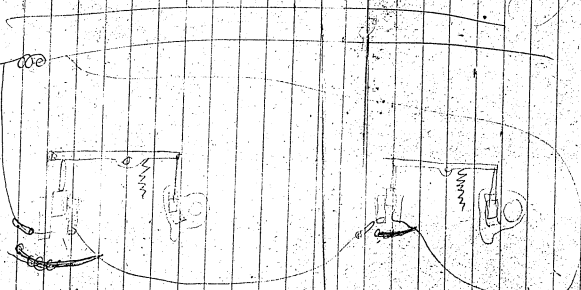
Handwritten scribbles



Handwritten scribbles

2588888888

No 1

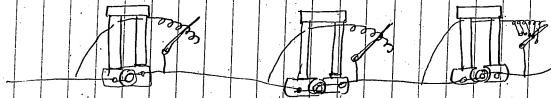


no 1

Handwritten scribbles and illegible text.



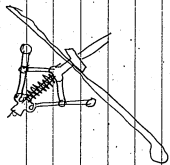
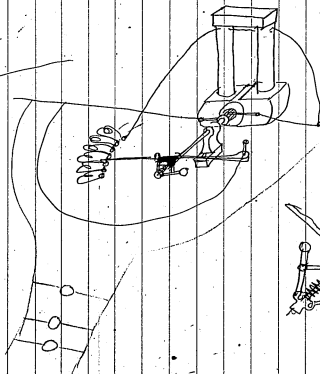
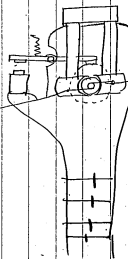
Nov 1st 87



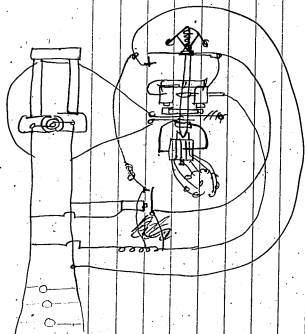
Patent several Dynamos worked
Either as generator or motors
all in series Each having its
own field multiplied and across its
armature with an adjustable reverse
in the field so that EMF or each could be ad-
justed -

max 13 cm

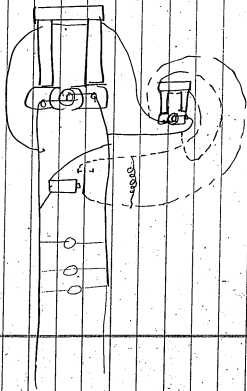
Details 2nd Patent Reducy Eng



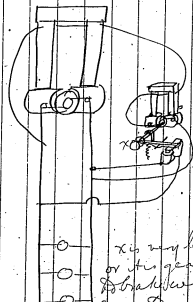
Mar 13 8m



D₂



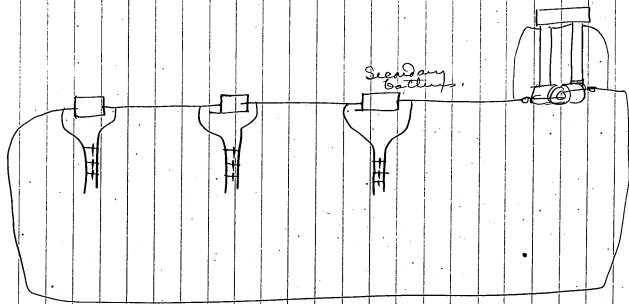
Req field
Isolated,



x is very large
or the screen grid
is not well shielded.
So as to make
the effect on
screening less
sensitive.

man 1382

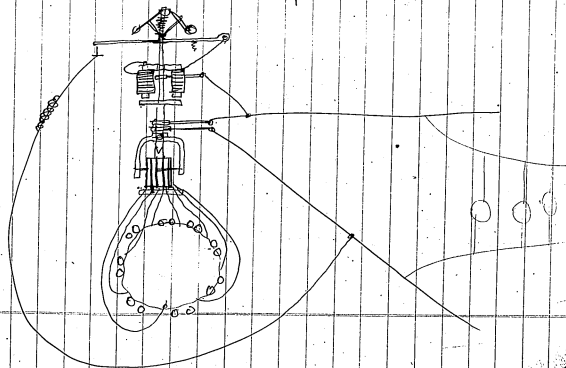
2nd parallel Emf (Details)



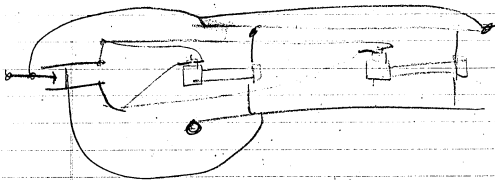
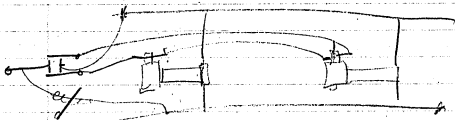
Secondary battery

Mar 13 82

Details 2nd End of plant



Mar 20th 82



Invention consists in effecting the
Economic decomposition of various
Substances electrolytically
by submitting such substances
to electrolysis when under
high temperature & pressure.

It has found that many substances

Heat tends to diminish the amount
of electric Energy required to
effect the decomposition, and as
this heat is obtained directly ~~from~~
from the combustion of fuel
acting on the substance the
process requires but a small
amount of Electric Energy
~~still~~ and this amount is still
further diminished by the fact
that nearly all compounds
diminish the resistance by heat
~~itself~~. The more particular aspect
of this invention is to act on
substances which do not conduct
at all at ordinary temperature
~~but~~ just conduct sufficiently at very high

Temperature to permit of decomposition
as many of these substances
are liquid at ordinary
temperature the receptacle
for effecting the decomposition
must be such as to permit
of high pressure

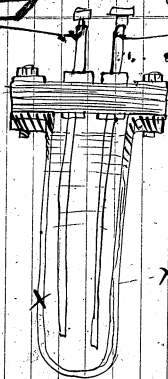
Claim:
A cell for electrolytic
decomposition

~~The method~~



April 12, 1922,
Witness R. S. Dyer.

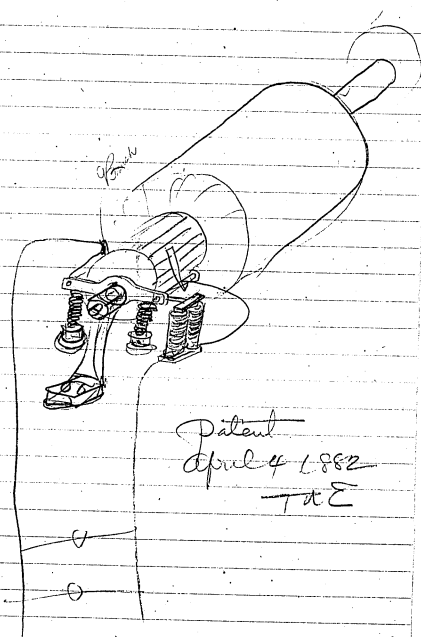
X may be lined
with fine clay
etc.



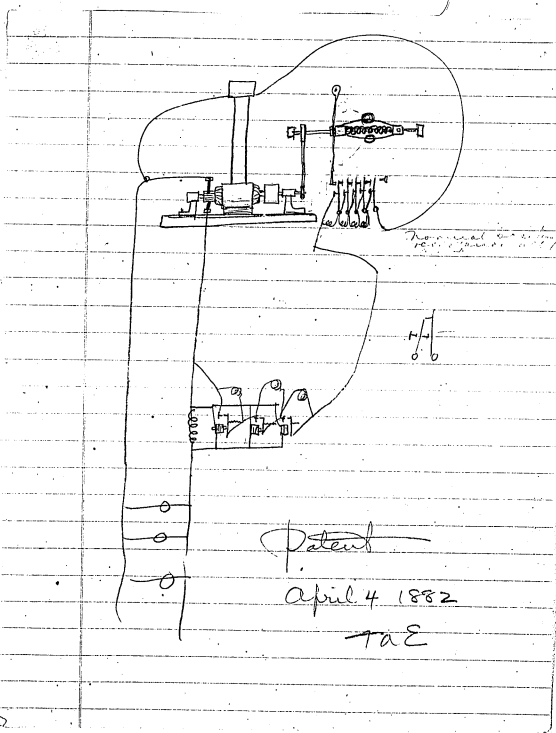
X iron/nickel cell.

Carbon, or metallic electrodes.

cell made to withstand
several hundred lbs pressure
to 2000 psi



Patent
April 4 1882
TAE



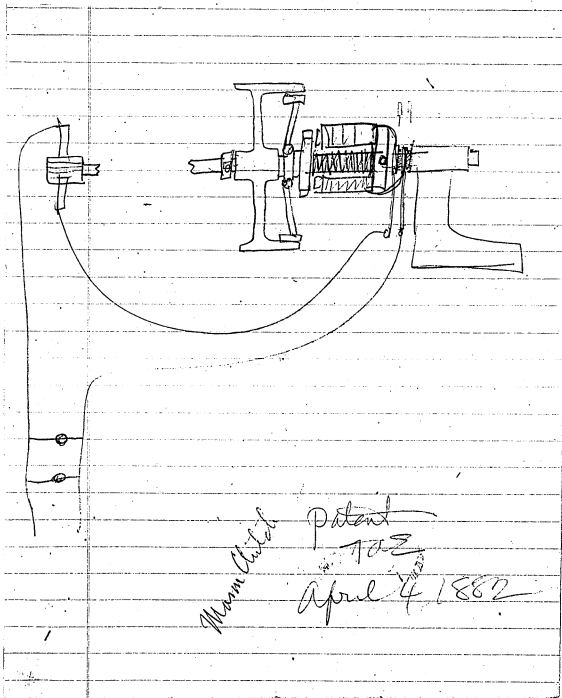
Normal position
of magnets

H
b

Patent

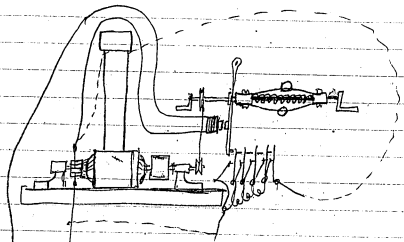
April 4 1882

TAE



Memo. Christy Patent
TAS
April 4 1882

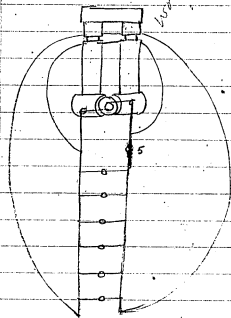
Make drawing with 3 sets of
resistance in



Patent

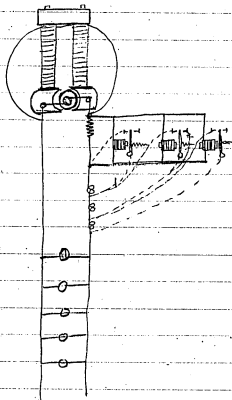
April 4 1882

TAE



app 4 (84)
TAR

Drop utilized. If no sufficient
drop resistance can be put in



1882

April 4. Patent

TAE

English No. 43

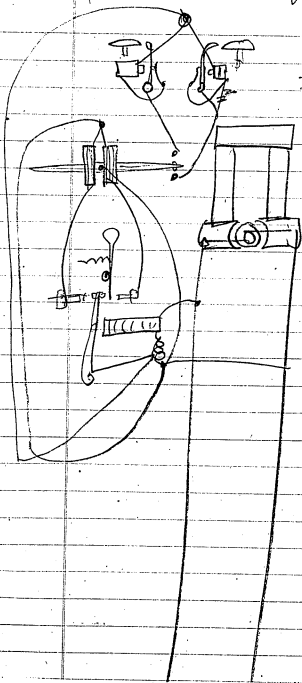
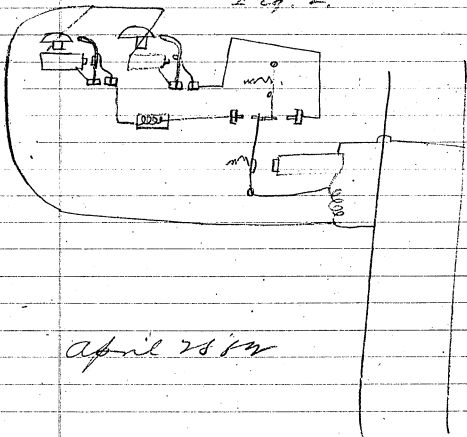


Fig 4

April 28 52

English No. 43

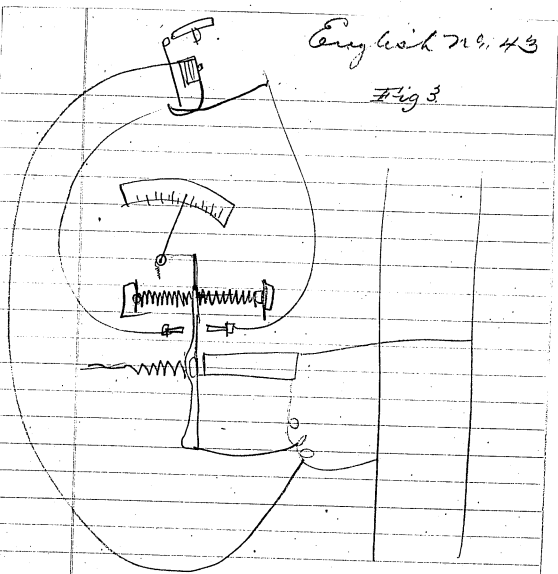
Fig. 2.



April 28 1922

English No. 43

Fig 3



April 28 82

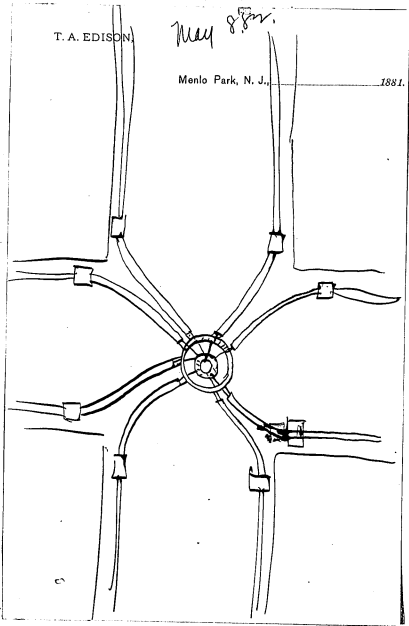
— May 1882 —

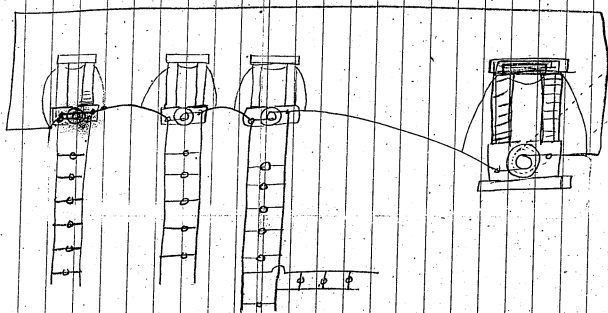
T. A. EDISON

May 8th 1882

Menlo Park, N. J.

1881.



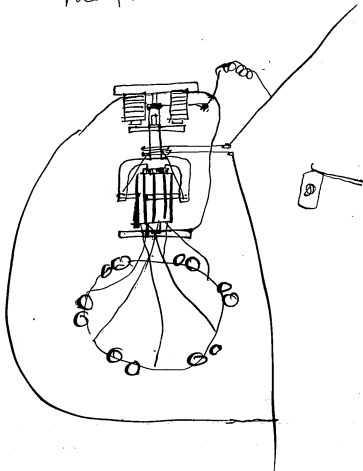


May 10th
1882

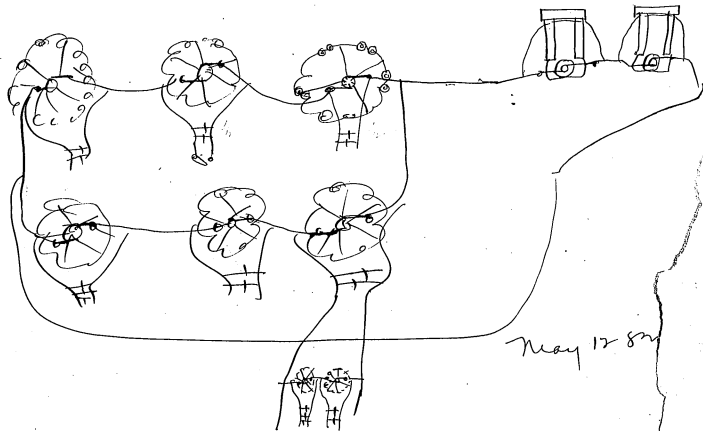
T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., 1880.

Mag. 1880



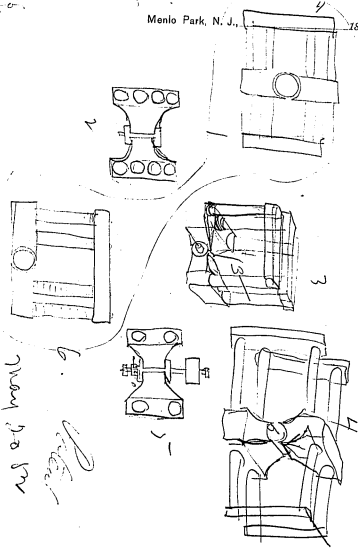
109



May 12 8m

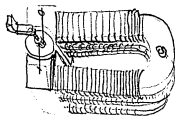
Edison's incandescent lamp
T. A. EDISON,
Edison Electric Light Co.

Menlo Park, N. J., 1881.



not ed' work
Edison

concentration of cells
in concentration of plates.



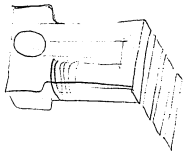
more so for

7

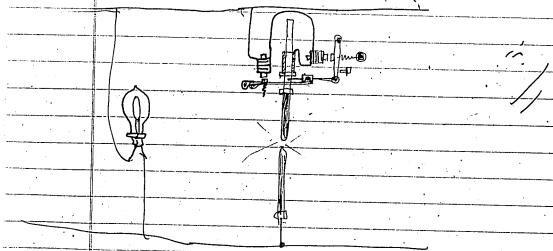
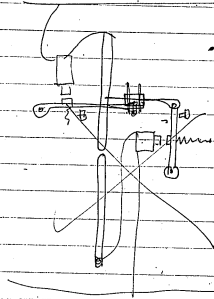


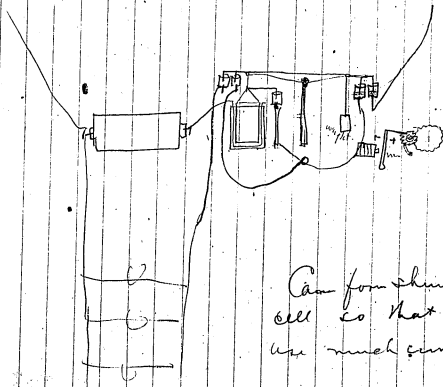
T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____



May 27 '82
Witness R. H. Dyer



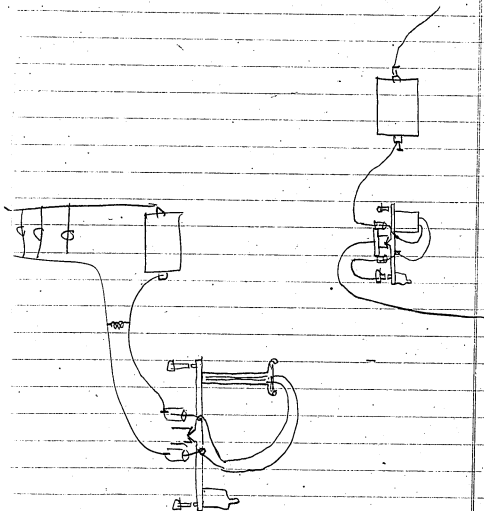


May 29
1882

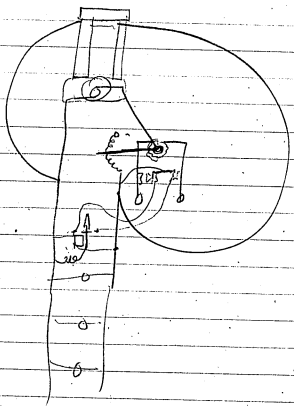
Tae

Can form shut around
cell so that it won't
use much current.

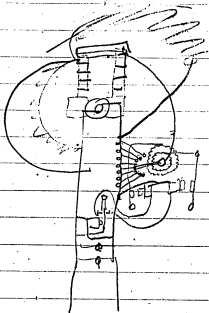
May 29 SW



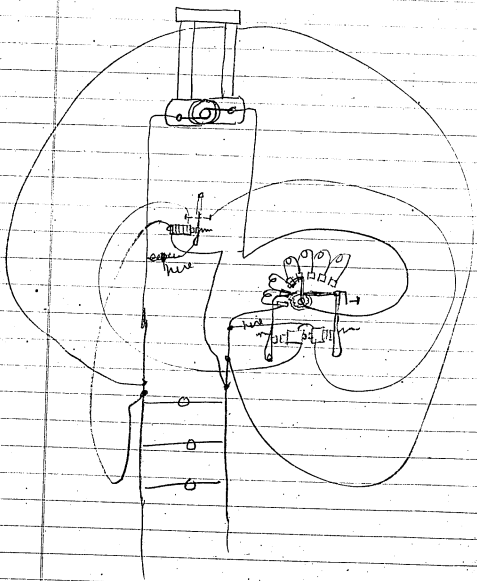
May 3, 50



May 21 52



May 81 1882 *W.A.E.*



claim ^{flexible} filaments of Carbon
formed of Cellulose Carbon
obtained from Cellulose
or compounds of Cellulose
dissolved by proper Solvent,
~~etc~~ & made into sheets,
or Membranes from which
the ~~loop~~ Carbon filament
may be punched or cut
before or after ^{Carbonization}
or made into solid masses
& subjected to heat &
pressure whereby it is
forced through dies
as a fine filament &

^{Pure} Cellulose may be dissolved in
~~the same manner~~
Cuprammonia hydrate.

1. By means of heat and pressure the viscous polysulfide may be formed into glass fibers which are then carbonized.

Phone 1 pm

Flow calibration over glass.

allow dry ~~to~~ put membrane

Extensive sheets of paper or

metal and punch out in

proper form & exchange under

pressure -

also sheet celluloid may cut in

for more sheets & exchange

— June — 1882 —

Compounds of Cellulose.

such as ~~for~~ trinitrocellulose,
soluble in Ethylic acetate

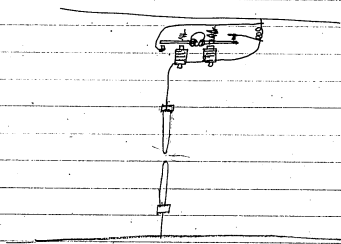
Other Nitrates of Cellulose
are soluble in Alcohol & Ether,
Cedrol & Camphor, acetone,
nitro benzol,

~~Other Carbohydrates~~

To joints 437 or Swan of 373.

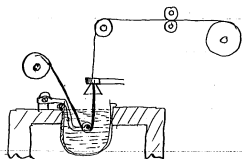
June 5 82

Safety device for a.c. lamps
used in multiple arc





June 5th 1882



June 3, '82

Asphaltum
dissolved in turpentine

Asphaltum mixed in
proper proportions ~~to~~
with a drying oil
such as Linseed to form

"Japan"

Coat ^{thin} polished metallic
plates with layer of very
pure liquid ~~etc~~
and bake in an oven for
several hours until the
coating is very hard,

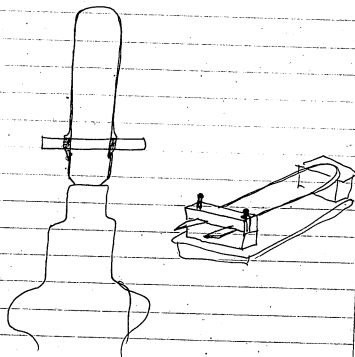
the plate is then put in Nitric
or other acid & ~~etc~~ dissolved
leaving ~~the~~ a very flexible
dense film from which film
of Carbon may be obtained
by punching

of all high. The surface may
be worked down & made to a
thickness of $\frac{1}{100}$ of an inch. It may be punched
plates or mica plates. Dissolve in hydrofluoric acid

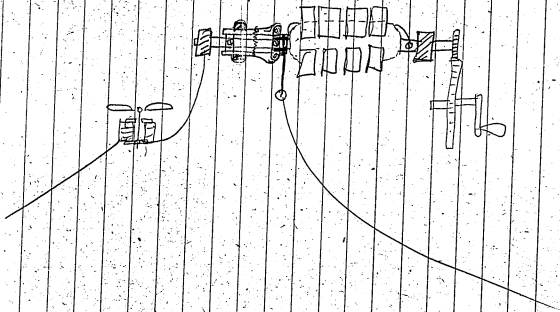
to be dissolved by in glass and asphaltum to be dissolved by in glass

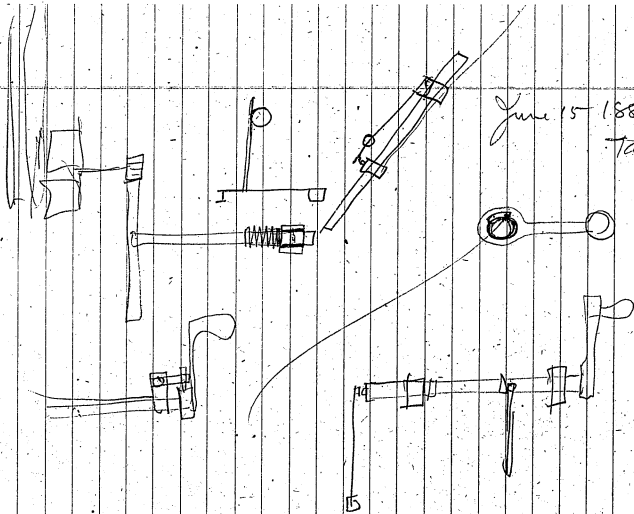
films or membranes of Oxidized
Linseed oil mixed with ^{resin} or ^{other}
~~without asphalt, or asphalt~~
~~alone~~

532

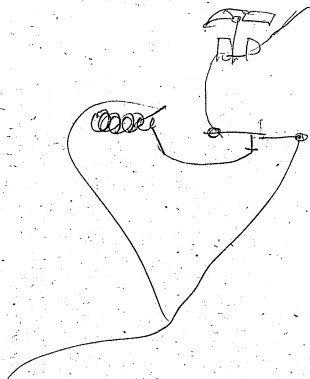
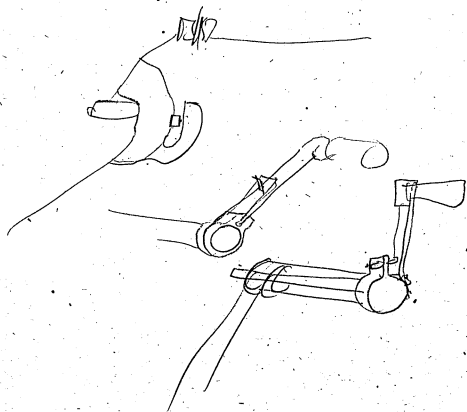


June 15th 1922



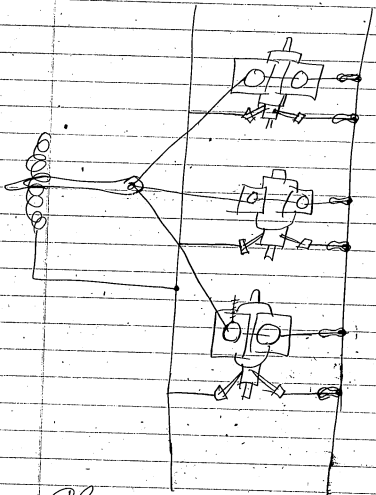


June 15 1882
T.A.E.



Central station case.
 (But in neutral regulation case, two or
 more machines in the same system, automatic
 break & close of circuit apparatus)
 Note patent in

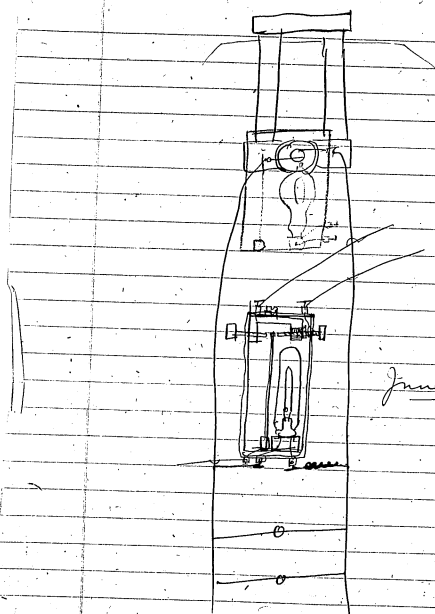
method of disconnecting
 dynamo or magnets
 electric machines arranged
 in multiple arc, consisting
 in first breaking the
 circuit of the bobbin



June 19, 87

Witness
 R. H. Byrd

Claim same resistance
 for two or more multiple
 arc fields. ~~the same~~



June 19 82

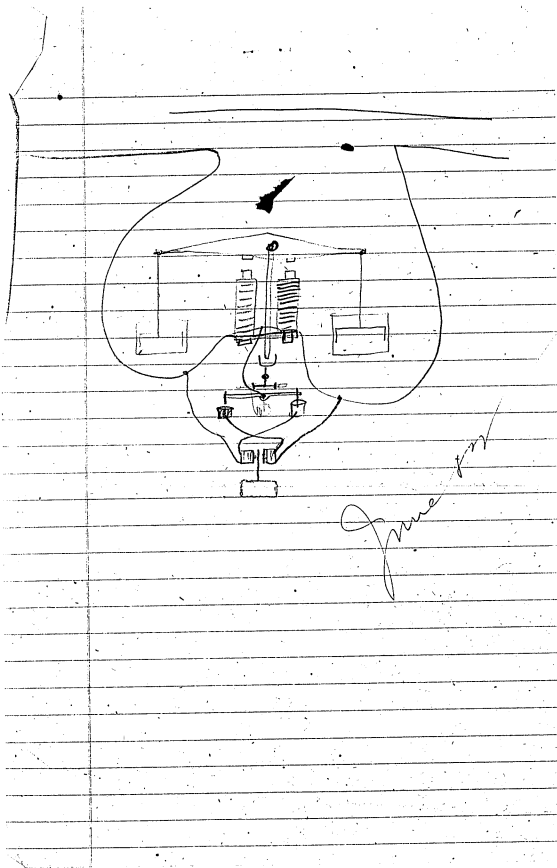
Heat may be used toward all
 kinds of apparatus apparatus
 such as ^{or type} ~~working on a~~ ^{to run} ~~drift~~ ^{drift}
 direct apparatus of ~~in a~~ ^{in a} ~~trunk~~ ^{trunk}
 mention reflector to show heat
 on ~~power~~ ^{power} ~~may be used~~
~~lamp~~ ^{lamp} ~~trunk~~ ^{trunk} ~~could be~~ ^{could be} ~~used in~~ ^{used in}
~~trunk~~ ^{trunk} ~~about 10~~ ^{about 10} ~~close~~ ^{close} ~~around~~ ^{around}

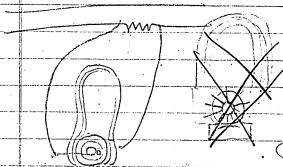
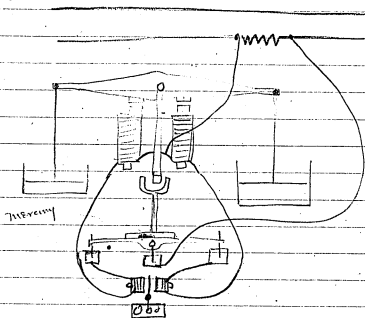
Placing in lamp perman-
ently a compound for
a ~~short~~ ^{long} ~~time~~ ^{period} ~~of~~
sulfur, phosphorus
and ~~iron~~ ^{chloride} of
calcium ~~or any other~~
pyrolytic ~~product~~ ^{product} ~~of~~ ^{phosphorus}

Placing lamp over in tube,
or in tube left an hour
long time & then sealed
off. Pref. kept permanently

June 19 52





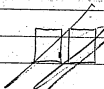


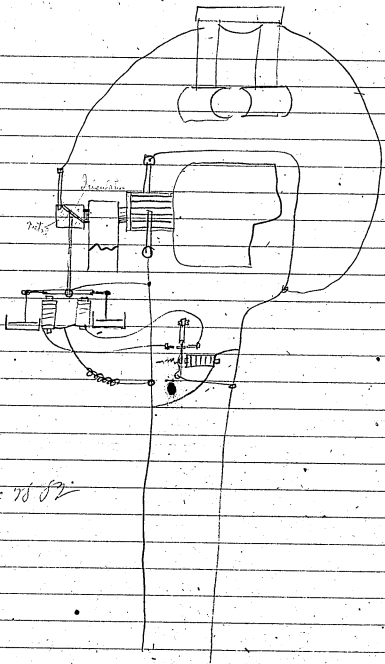
June 20

J.B.



25 1/2





June 18 82

Minimum amount of
water

Flour ^{and dough} ~~is~~ ^{well kneaded}

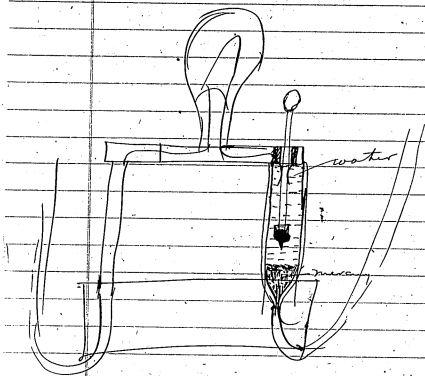
in sheets. ~~When~~ ^{the} sheets are punched
therefore which are ~~not~~ ^{not} ~~uniform~~ ^{uniform}

Also the dough is forced
from a chamber
through an orifice in ~~the~~ ^{the} shape
of ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~piece~~ ^{piece} ~~is~~ ^{is} ~~cut~~ ^{cut} ~~out~~ ^{out}
pieces put on the ends.

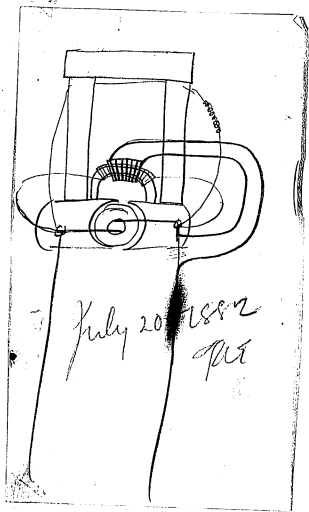
When dried under strain
a strain & pressure & then
~~be~~ ^{be} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~any~~ ^{any} ~~desired~~ ^{desired}
shape than Carbonyl
under strain & pressure.

June 27th 1887

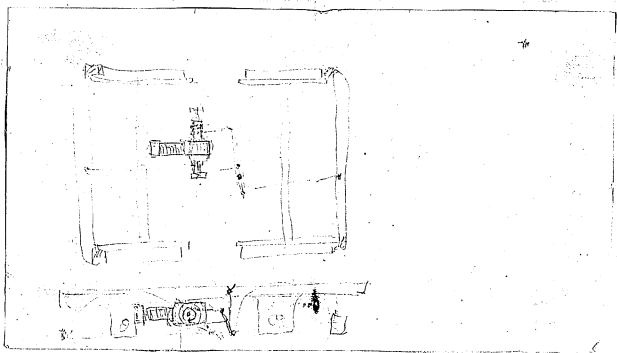
More or less ^{or all} of the starch
may be forced out & the
gluten used. Describe
gluten broadly



Mining Lamp
with one movable connection
July 7 80
R.A. Dyer



July 20 1882
P.H.



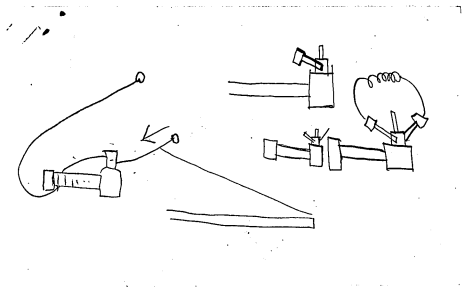
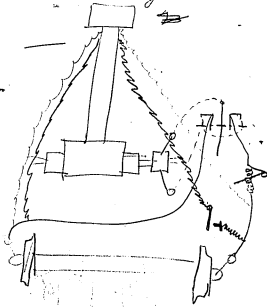
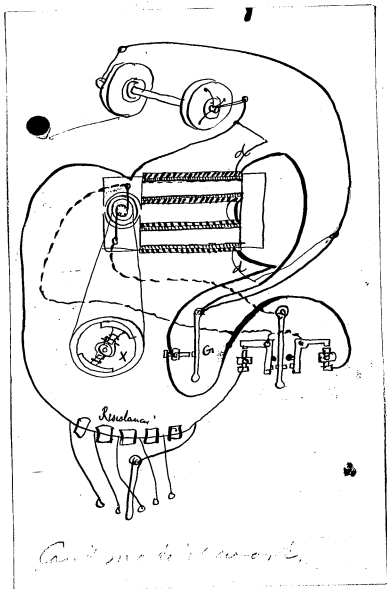
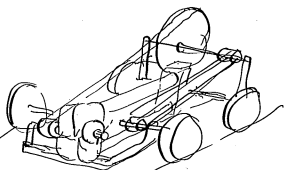


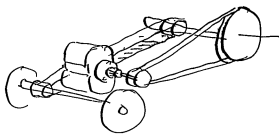
Fig 2



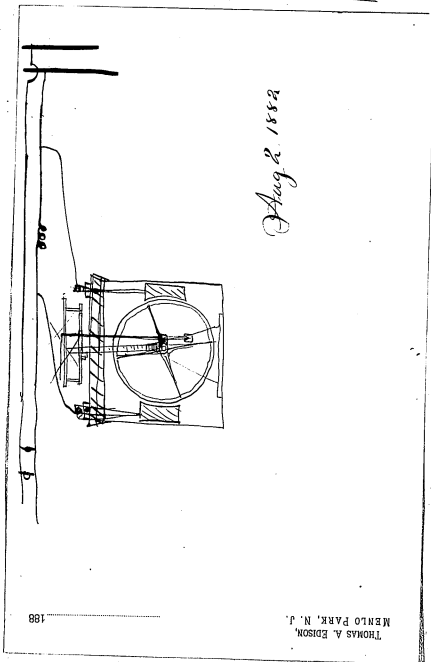




Must make a drawing from the photograph
of the locomotive for a patent
Innov has a photograph - show belts clearly



— August 1882 —

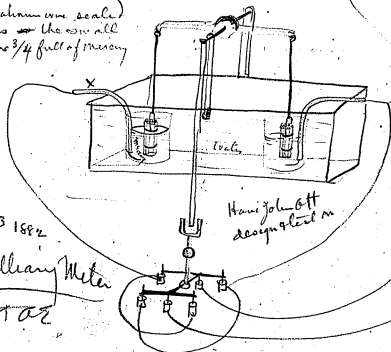


Aug 2 1882

THOMAS A. EDISON,
MENLO PARK, N. J.

188

x is platinum wire sealed
in glass the two all
joints are $\frac{3}{4}$ full of mercury



Aug 13 1882

Capillary Meter
FAE

Have John Ott
design & build on

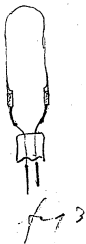
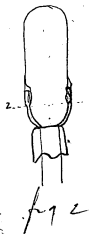
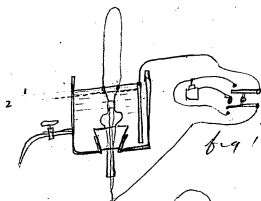
Over 181



bundle of
glass tubes

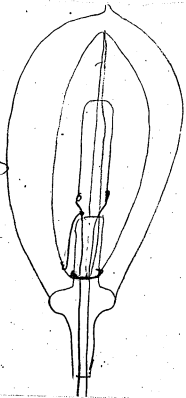
fig 2

large square trough
filled with water



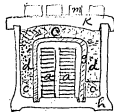
Aug. 18, 1911

Aug 18th
1882



object to include ~~oxygen~~ ^{air}
Carbonize under a pressure
Carbonized Cotton sensitive to
oxidation absorbs Oxygen

Plumbago Covers are the regular
Plumbago Crucibles made with clay



Aug 18th
1882

Mould for Carbonizing

a a Carbon forms holding the fibres.

c c c Carbonized Cotton,

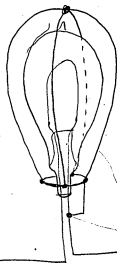
d d Plumbago tamped

g inside plumbago cover.

h outside plumbago

cover K Plumbago top

m fine brick to weight cover down

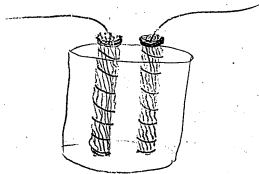
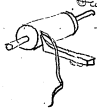


Pickup plates wire
connected with
one conductor

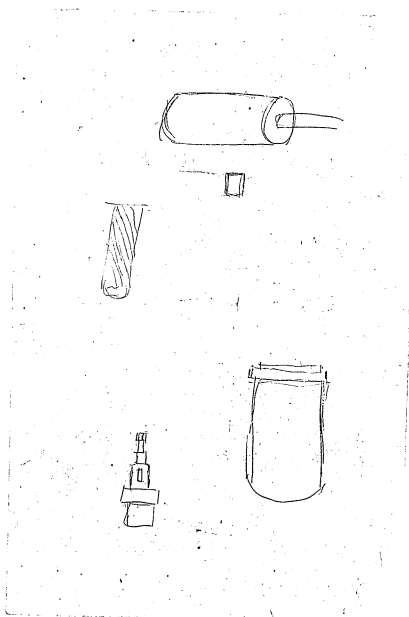
metallic plates
attraction of particles

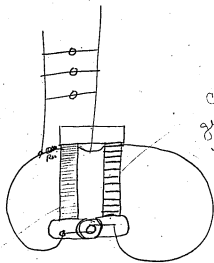
Aug 18th 1882

Oxid. formed
is in interstices
so can't fall out
Large surface
exposed to
solution



Aug 18





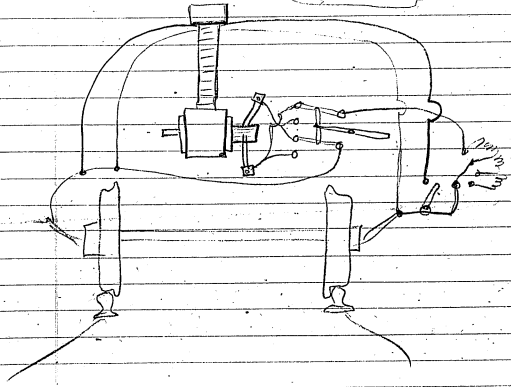
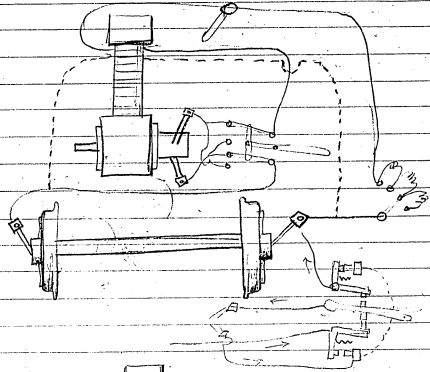
check
get things

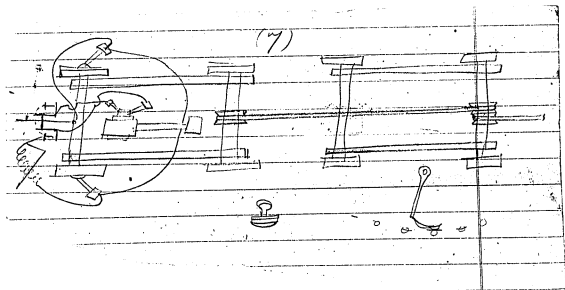
five
gts weaker
in holes, lamps

Aug 19, 82

check
check
check

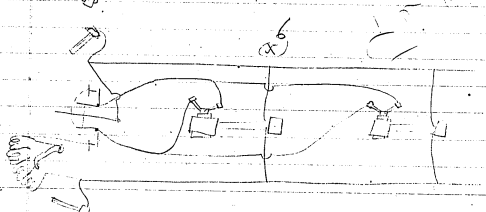
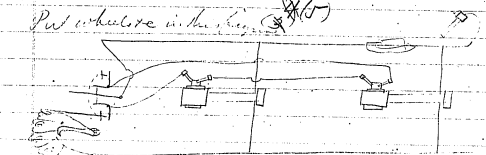
Case 444
Application for copyright



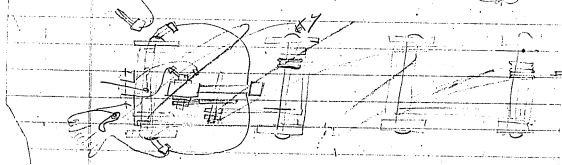
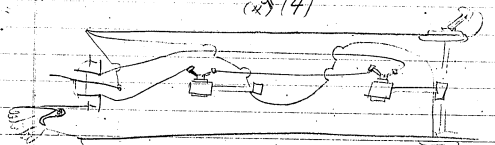


17
~~17~~

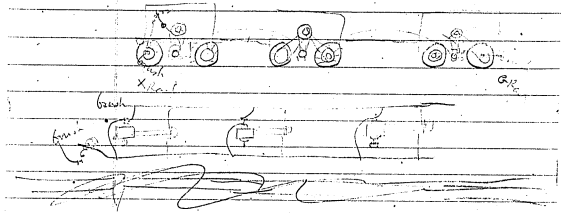
Put inductor in the line (x)(5)



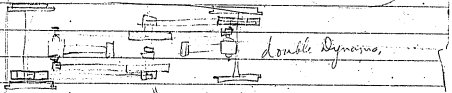
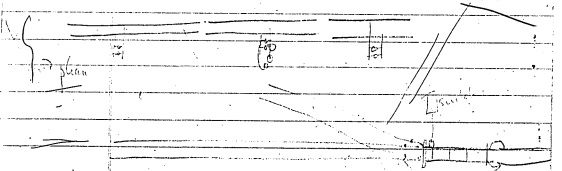
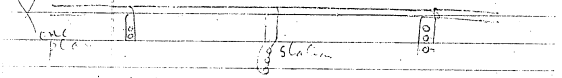
(x)(4)



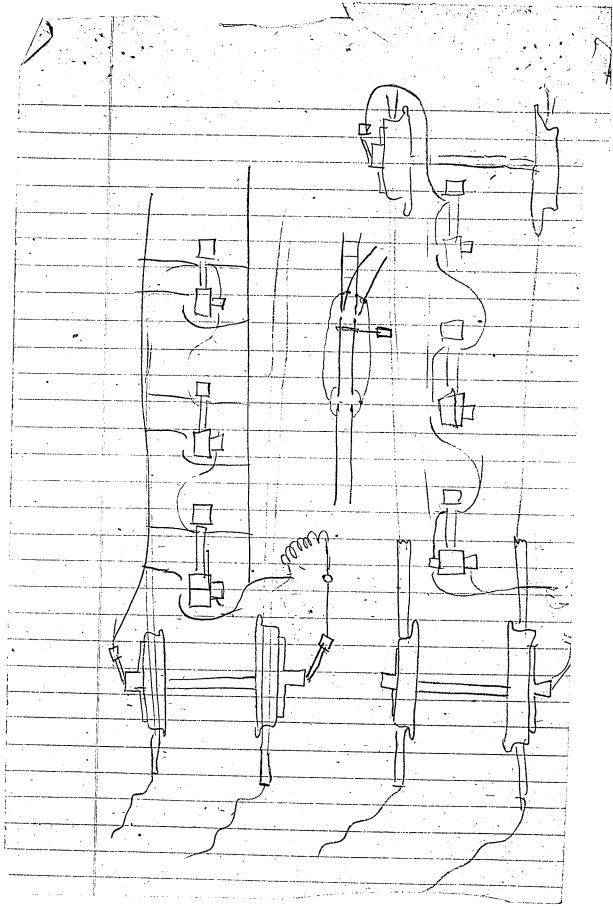
Diagramas in Section



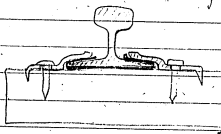
dip the rail except top in a japan
+ blake on -



Does dip in leading magnet
Compound of zinc and copper
(or not)
mixed with (something)
Nickel plate the ends of the rail
ditto the fish plates in adding a nickel plate
Copper strip may or may not be used

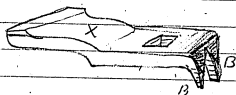


Whole rail except topped is annealed
 by baking process X is annealed.
 Cloth under rail & overlapping so X
 won't this is also annealed & baked



Spikes are annealed. The creep of
 may be kept out of the system & the
 driving air ~~is~~ baked to
 lock em. This may use a line
 & baked

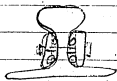
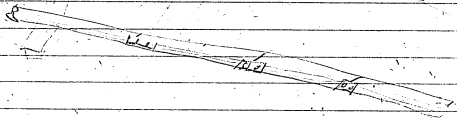
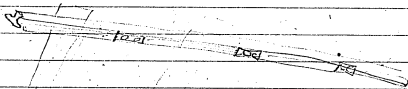
Application for
 Patent filed
 July 14/84
 Case 720466



The flange B are to prevent the spikes
 from wedging X too tight. R.R. Co.
 against the cloth on the rail
 & this cutting it. It also
 prevents X from turning.

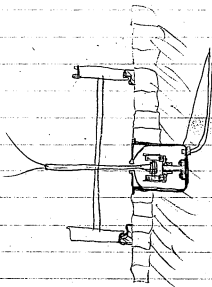
Case no 467

application for patent filed
Aug 14/82

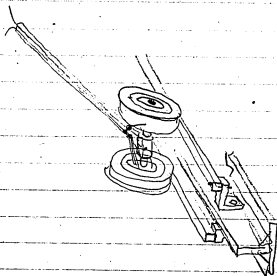
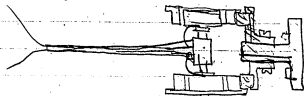


Case 468

Application filed Aug 14/54



Case H68
Application form Aug 14/82

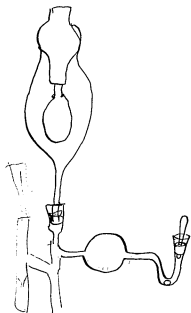


Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1149

This scrapbook covers the period January-December 1883. The entries are by Edison and relate primarily to electric lighting. Included are notes and drawings concerning lamps, generators, meters, regulators, electric power distribution, and other parts of the system. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items.

RICHARD N. DYER,
ATTORNEY AT LAW AND SOLICITOR OF PATENTS,
No. 65 Fifth Avenue,

New York City, _____ 188



① Capsule
of gelatin,

enclosing a volatile
compound such
Carbon ~~oxide~~
the capsule is
melted & allows
the escape of the
liquid into the
vacuum in the
proper quality.

Cellulose,
Triglyceride,
flavorings etc,
to other sub.

New York Jan. 2, 1883
W. D. Dyer

RICHARD N. DYER,
ATTORNEY AT LAW AND SOLICITOR OF PATENTS,
No. 65 Fifth Avenue,

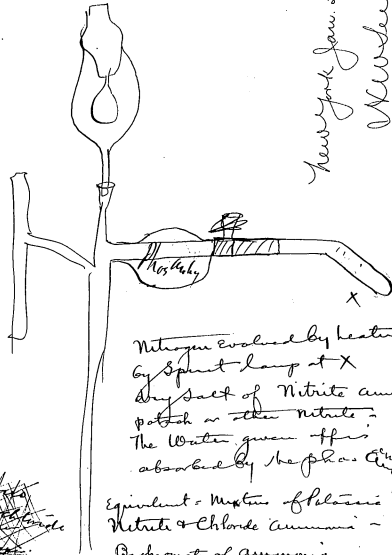
Superiority Superior
Superior Superior
Superiority
New York City,
Superior

Superiority

188

New York Jan. 2, 188

W. W. W. W.



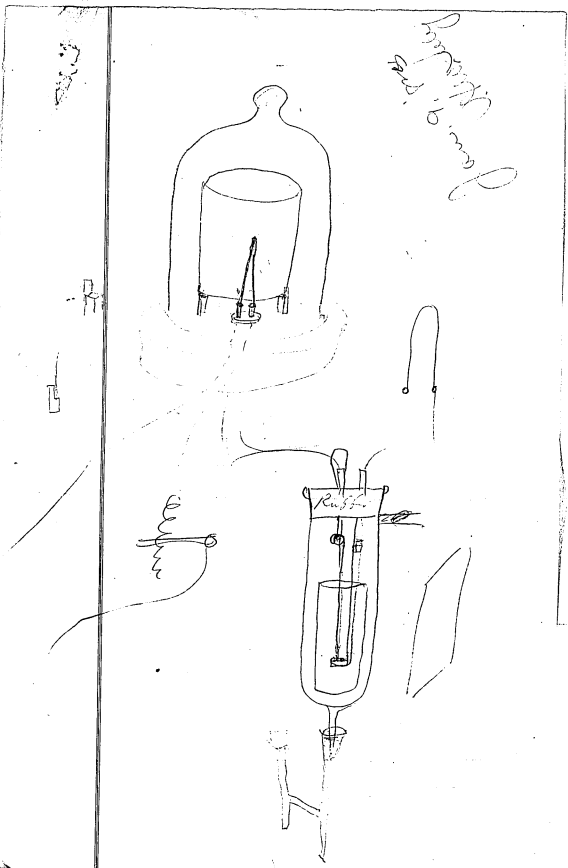
Nitrogen evolved by heating
by Spirit lamp at X
dry salt of Nitrite ammoni
potash or other nitrite -
The Water given off is
absorbed by the phos ^{acid}

Equivalent - mixture of Potassium
Nitrite & Chloride ammoni -
Bichromate of ammonia
nitrite of Chromium

~~Richard N. Dyer
Attorney at Law
No. 65 Fifth Avenue
New York City~~

— January 1883. —

James M. Smith
Jan 9, 1883



a is a long form with a groove ~~cut~~ moulded
in it into which is laid the filament to be
carbonized. The ~~end~~ End of the filament
is secured to the projecting pins which
are a part of the fixed bridge B. the broadened
~~end~~ End of the filament being in a groove in the piece
c The form a being movable as the
filament carbonizes it contracts & pulls
the form along the space F the space
being sufficient to allow for the whole
contraction of the filament & the form
being successively heavy puts the
right strain upon the filament in the
act of carbonizing. d is the mould
x The top = the abutment of the double
gutter being to prevent access of
oxygen which impairs the perfection
of very fine filaments by oxidation
The whole you see is a regular closed
chamber & the number of these
are laid one on the other & placed
in a ~~row~~ large etc Seeley seems
application of carbonizing in
double plumbago covers etc
~~about the end~~ you will have to look
at the other patent to get claim

New Carbon form for Carburizing delicate
filaments of Carbon for Medusculent
Lumps -

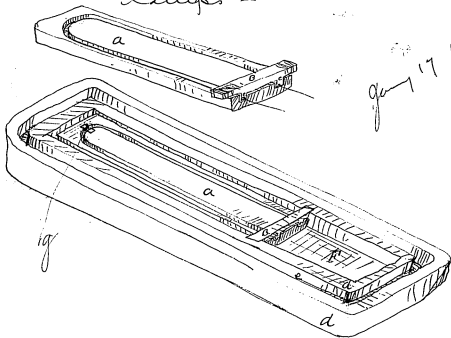
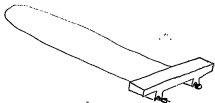
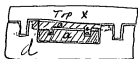


Fig 17 1863
for



The object of the invention is to automatically
~~be~~ maintain a balance or equilibrium in the
number of lamps between two circuits

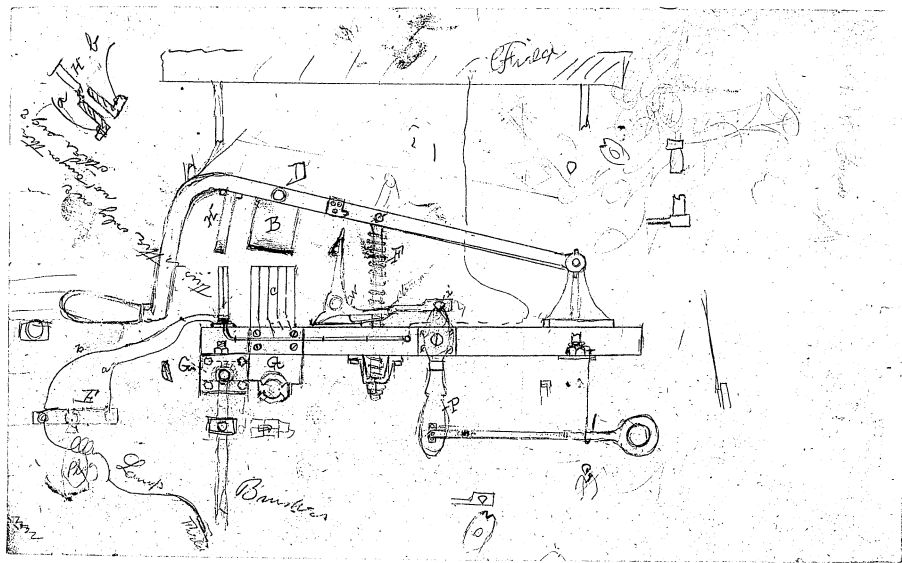
The invention consists in the same

A. Y. B. are double electromagnet one magnet
being placed across one circuit & the other
across the other circuit, when there is
the same EMF across the terminal of
Each circuit the lever of the Electro magnet
is ~~is~~ constantly attracted to that side which
it had been previously attracted by reason
of a discrepancy of EMF - while in this
position the lever & contacts put its multiple
arc circuit of lamps across say the No 1
Circuit now if No 1 circuit is weakened (10)
the EMF falls due to heavy loading on
that side, the magnet weakens across that circuit
and as the No 2 is raised in EMF the lever
is attracted to the other side & this throws
the circuit of lamps across No 2 raising
the EMF of No 1 & lowering that of No 2
& by having say an automatic Governor
drives in every 10th house the moment
any tendency of overloading one circuit
occurs some of the automatic devices will
throw lamps from the weak to the strong side

until equilibrium is attained - with these
devices the circuit were ~~not~~ need not
pass to the solution but it is preferable
& by its use the number of automatic devices
can be greatly lessened, where there are
a great number of consumers the automatic
device is of course unnecessary but is
valuable where there are but few consumers
& occasions arise where the currents are
very much out of balance hence there
is a large force of pressure on the conductors
& the lights show great dissimilarity in
the two circuits & this is corrected by
an automatic balancing device or
Compensator,

- A clockwork to shift the currents of lamps
from one set to the other could be used,
which is controlled by a differential magnet.
The expansion of wire deflection of galvanometer
expansion of air mechanism controlled by
kineticism, or electrolytic deposition could
readily be used to effect the shifting
of the lamps current.

See also make some broad
claims on this
Mch 4 1883 E



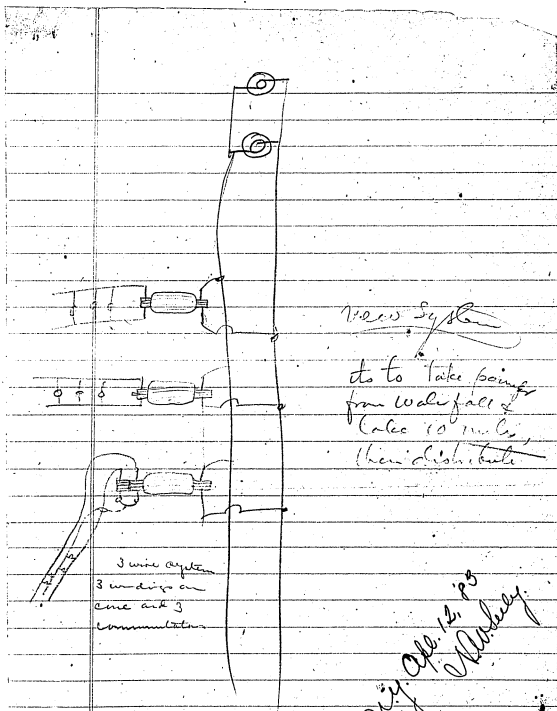
Circuit Breaker

Central Station

1883

C. R.

- April 1883 -



to take power
from wall face
take 10 miles,
then distribute

Fig. Apr. 12, 1883
W. H. P. W. H. P.

Back in all central...
independent of each other, with
very high resistance in primary

Case on process

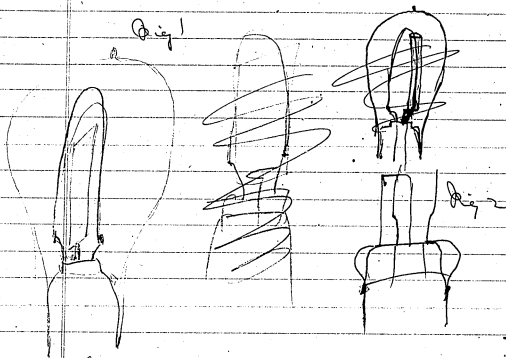
filament first carbonized; then
put in temporary vacuum
chamber and heated to
incandescence; ^{to get it} then taken
out and dipped in carbonized
^{or carbonized in furnace;}
solution; then used in
ordinary way.

Diluted up weak spots; no
good unless set before dipping.

April 10, 83

W. S. W.

April 1883



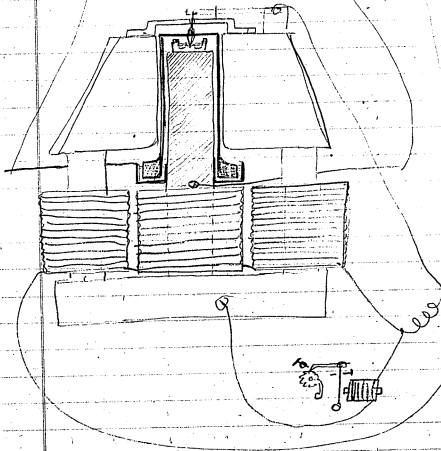
Capat 107 - Fig. 3 - glass of
mica between limbs of carbon
of glass tube around one limb.

Prepare aptⁿ

Apr. 24, '83

W. H. S.

Fig 5



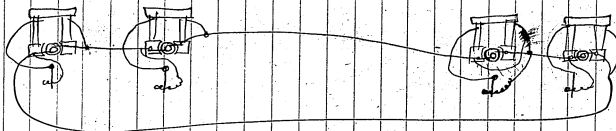
Motor

37

Generator

h. r.

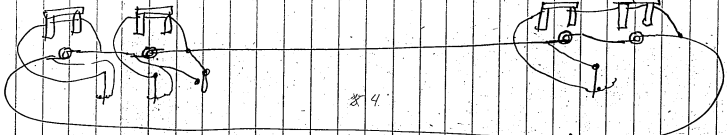
May 7 1903
R. D.



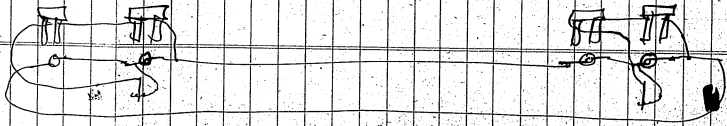
Motor

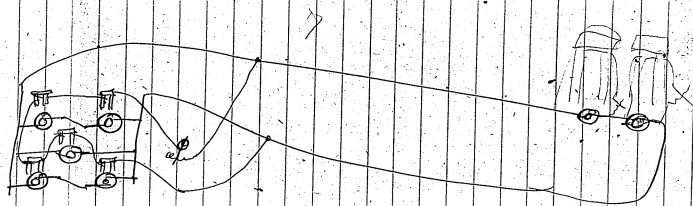
38

Generator

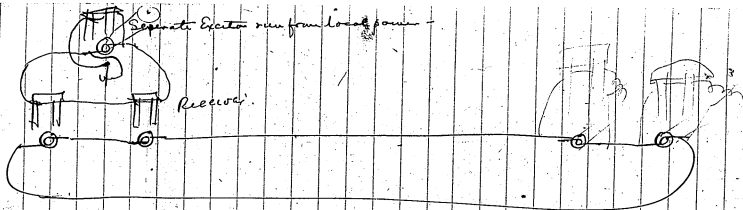


34

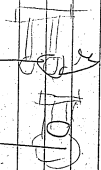
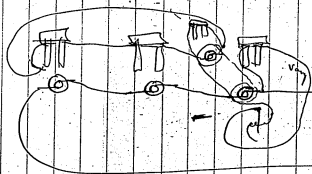
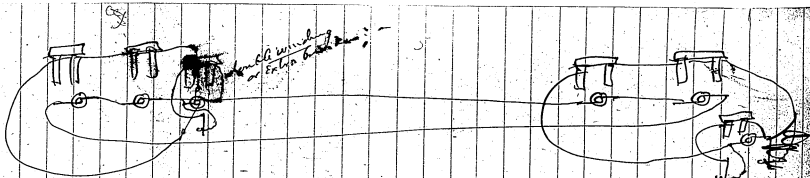




May 7 83
Res. 2



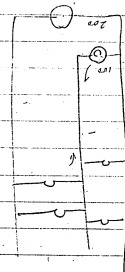
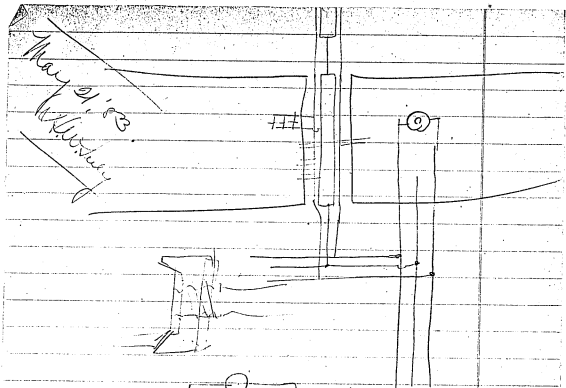
May 7, 83
R. D.



6

May 7-53
2.2

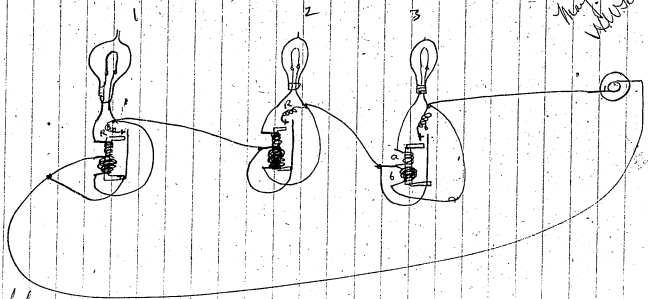




As app on this

Seeley

May 31
1883



Have I any thing like this?

Differential wound magnets when lamps of the current in low
res coil a balance the magnetism produced by the current in the
fine wire. R is a low resistance or it may be another lamp -
When the lamp 1, 2 or 3 breaks the differential bal is destroyed
the current of the magnet is attracted to the ~~other~~ coil.
R is thrown in circuit - E

W. Atkey

May 31 1883
702

(1)

The object of this invention is to produce a cheap and reliable meter for measuring the Electric Current or Energy in a ~~any~~ system of general distribution of Electricity for light heat & power.

The invention consist in combining a peculiar Constructed Electro-magnet with the line upon which the Current is to be measured & providing such meter with proper Counting or registering apparatus and also device for causing the meter to perform a definite amount of work.

~~The figure~~

Fig 1 shows a section of the meter -

B is the iron base which forms the back of the Electro-magnet
C' being one pole, & C² C³ forming with the End pieces E F the other pole.

C' C² C³ are made of ~~the same~~
groups of wire D' 2 & 3

are all placed in one circuit & this circuit forms a multiple arc circuit across the various conductors upon the ~~main~~ ^{main} ~~power~~ ^{power}

2.

The direction of the current is such
E E are ~~both~~ positive which
C' opposite is negative;
thus the lines of force pass from
C' to E from the entire circumference
of C'

On the top of C' is a depression
with a bearing into which a pivotal
joint S runs, this depression is partially
filled with mercury. The point
S is made of platinum or
platinum Iridium alloy so as not
to amalgamate with the mercury
in the depression. The mercury
being used to make good &
sufficient contact with the
revolving pivot to carry without
heating a powerful current.
F is a copper cylinder to
which the pivot S is secured.
This cylinder is shown in fig 2
at the bottom are several paddles
of platinum ~~which~~ which
rotate in the circular trough
E fig 2 which is partially
filled with mercury which
acts both to make epical contact
with the cylinder
which is to be rotated upon.

its pivot S. and also to cause a definite amount of work to be done by the cylinder in the act of rotating.

Another bearing N supports the Extension of the pivot S. is marked T. upon the Extreme End of T is a worm which acting upon a worm wheel

Q gives motion to the train of wheels which serves to register or indicate the number of revolutions of the cylinder. F. the same as the Counter used in a gas meter the revolutions being proportional to the strength of the current. Instead of a worm gear

which the rotating cylinder & shaft may at each revolution close momentarily a local circuit & energize an electro-magnet which serves to give attention to the indicating mechanism. This is shown

in fig 4. T is the shaft w a point p a platinum tipped spring R a limiting point at every revolution the point W comes into contact with the spring p & closes the circuit

4 to the magnet X.

The method of connecting the mechanism to the line is shown in fig

L and M are at the street.
PN the mains in the house,
Wire 1 runs to RR which is a
resistance coil. thence to the
helix D¹ thence through helix
D² thence through helix D³
back by wire 2 to the other
pole

thus keeping a current constantly
circulating around the coils
of the field magnet -

The main line passes by wire
3 to the mercury in F thence up
through the cylinder around its
whole circumference to the pivot
5 down through the iron core
C¹ to the base thence by wire
3 to the lamps -

When no lamps are in
circuit only the field of
force magnet are energized
but the moment a lamp is
placed across the circuit

5-

or poles a powerful current passes through the meter as described & causes the cylinder to rotate if now a lamp be placed across the poles twice as much current passes & the speed of rotation of the cylinder is doubled. In fig 5 the electrical contact method of working the indicating apparatus is shown the shaft T in rotating makes momentary contact with P once every revolution. This closes a local circuit around the Resistor R.R. in which current is the magnet. X.

That the rotating shell may so perform work so that the current is directly proportional to the rotation the paddles upon the cylinder must be arranged in a proper manner & retarding pieces may in some designs be found necessary. The retarding pieces being connected permanently with the circular trough so as to prevent the mercury rotating as a whole - again during

6

Permanents
to
be
used

to the large size of a meter & the consequent large initial friction of the parts, It may be necessary to make the paddles conical with the cylinder, loose but so arranged as to be thrown in or out of the mercury more or less so as to cause the rotations of the shell to be directly proportional to the strength of the current,

It is not necessary that the shell should rotate as it may be held still & the magnet rotate as in fig 6

~~Even ϕ may be a~~
Even permanent magnets may be used & electro magnets dropped with,

To prevent waste of electrical energy by keeping the field of ~~fixed magnets~~ constantly changed when there is no lamps connected, an electromagnet may be placed in circuit at X which having a lever & point

7

may serve to close the same when a lamp is connected, the points & lever being manipulated in the field of force circuit. The circuit is opened by the magnet only when ~~there~~ there are no lamps across the line,



Thus by the use of a non commutator motor or rather monodynamic motor I am enabled to convey powerful currents through the apparatus without loss by ^{contact} metallic or multiple contacts and also to obtain slow rotations with powerful currents; and at the same time attain the result with exceedingly small ^{indefinite} friction ~~this machine motor~~ ~~rather than that provided~~

It is not essential to have an Electromagnet field as the rotation of the cylinder will take place if a helix alone is used as in fig 7. but by the use of iron a much less current is required to perform the work =

Claims.

A monodynamic motor substantially as described.

A monodynamic motor sub as described for giving motion to recording or indicating apparatus.

A monodynamic motor sub as described having its moving or inductive parts interpolated in the circuit with the handling devices, and a constant magnetic field produced by the action of the current from a multiple arc ckt across the line.

A monodynamic motor without a commutator interpolated within the circuit the current of which circuit it is to measure in combination with a field of ^{magnetic strength} force, and recording or indicating apparatus.

9

A monodynamic motor arranged to perform a known & definite work in excess of the ~~for~~ normal function of the motor ~~and~~ & actuated mechanism so as to cause the number of revolutions of such motor to bear a known relation to the strength of the current,

The combination with electric lamps worked in multiple, with the motor in the omnibus wire of all the lamps.

The use with a monodynamic motor of a contact whereby at each revolution, or more closings of a separate circuit is made such circuit containing an electromagnetic oscillating recording or indicating mechanism.

The combination with the monodynamic motor of worm & worm wheel,

The electromagnet in main circuit closing when lamp put on to close the field circuit,

10.

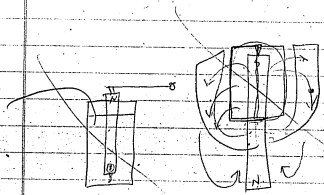
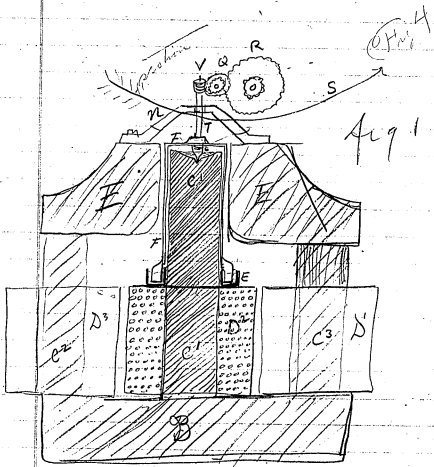
Mention my other patents where
Commutator used & dynamo;
difficultly ^{multiple} contacts without
great friction & wear parts &
heating & ~~masses~~ ^{very low}
~~resistance~~ ^{difficultly}
attaining sufficient low resistance
etc -

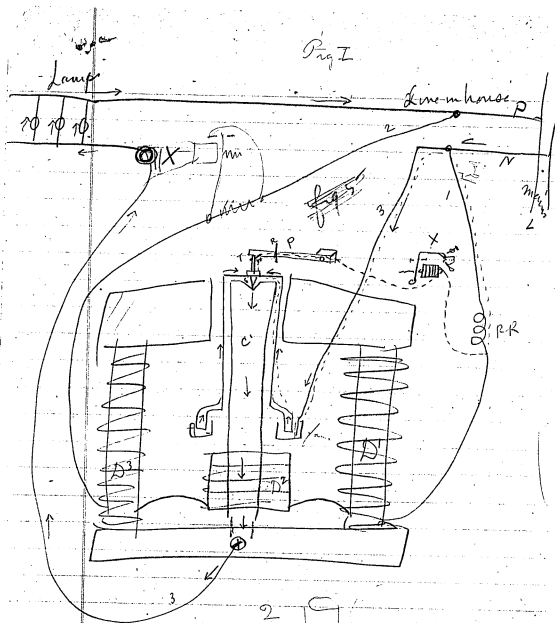
We tried this at Laboraloy,
& it rotat about once a minute
with 1 Lamp on -

Be sure to get this patent
up in good shape by my
return Thursday

April 1 1883

Ans 4





Connections of the meter

The constant field is taken across the house mains in multiple arc. The resistance of the constant field magnets is very high so that only diff. current can energize the field. It is used -

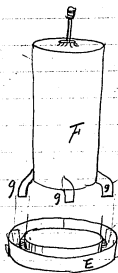


fig 2

platinum parallel -

face

though containing mercury
with which platinum of high
purity may be made of metal
with which water is not
not a simple gas by mercury

mercury
platinum by which point where to
in contact with mercury

Copper tube

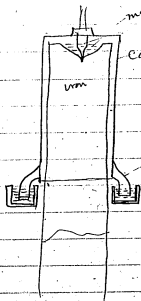


fig 3

platinum piece

cup

Electrical Contact once every
revolution

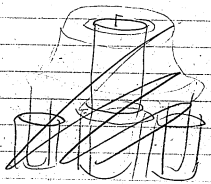
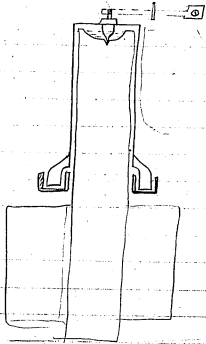
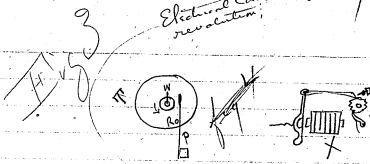
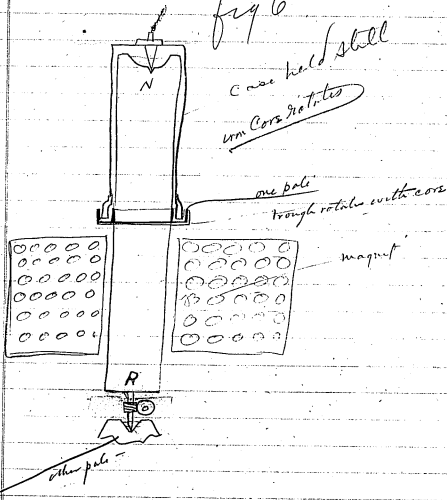
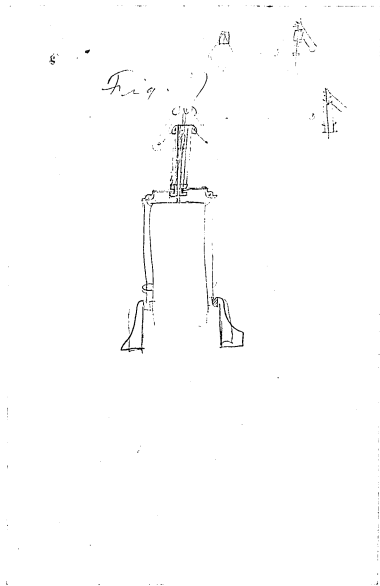
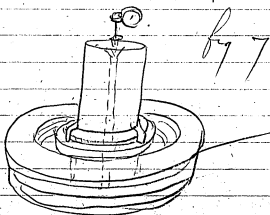
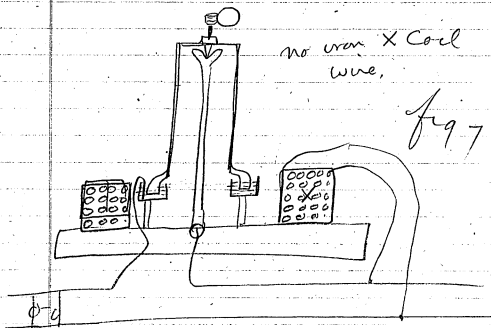


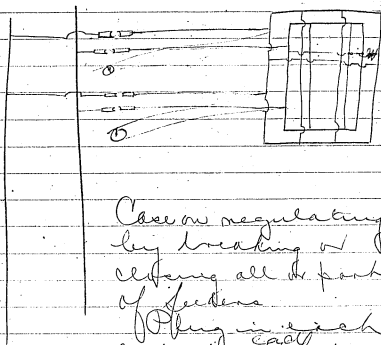
fig 6

Case held still
w/ core pistons



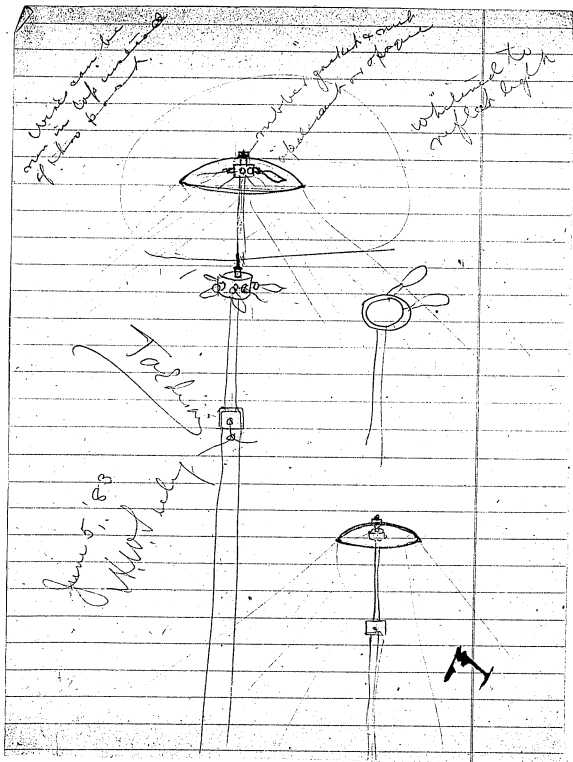




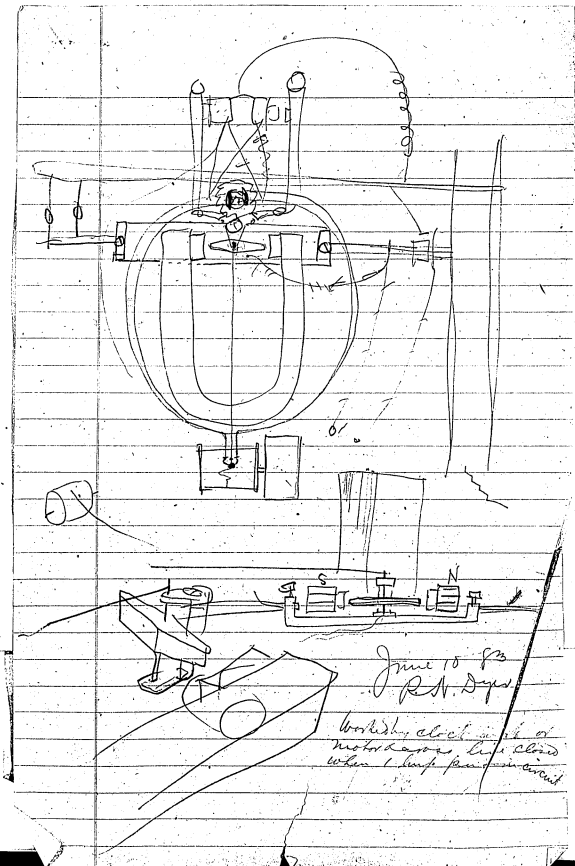


Case on regulating
by breaking or
closing all the part
of feeders
Plug in each
conductor of each
feeder

June 5, '23

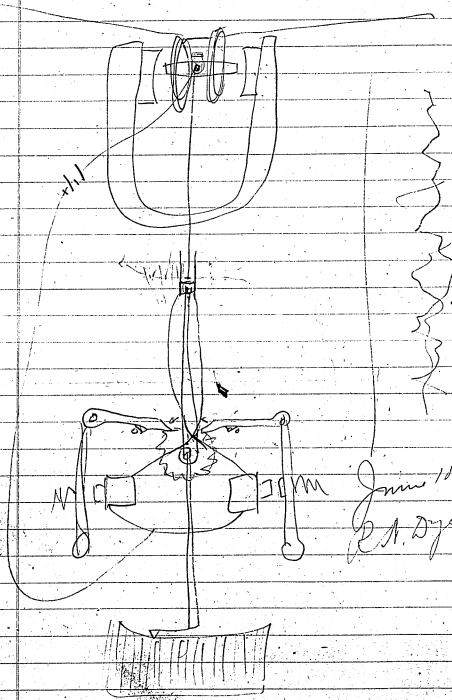


June

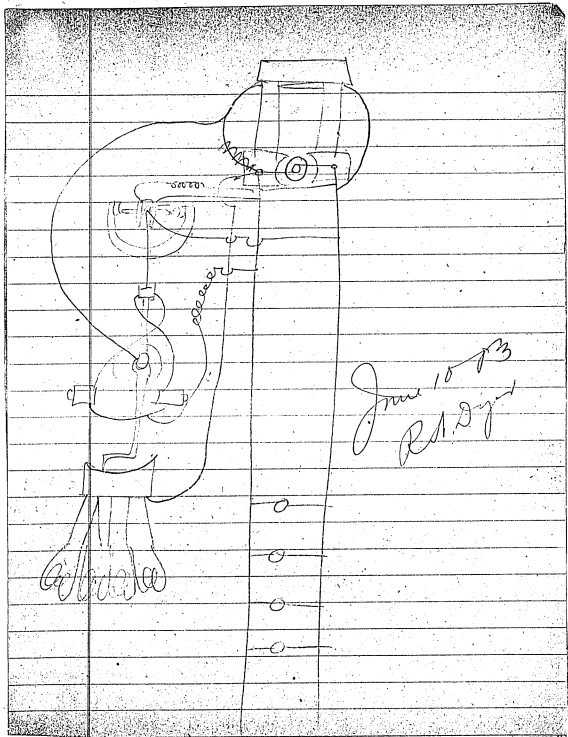


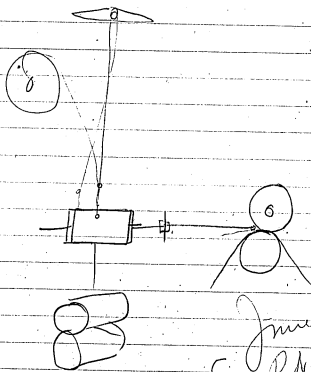
June 10 82
R.A. Dyer

works by elec mag of
motor lamp by cloud
when lamp part in circuit



June 1883
E.A. Dyer.

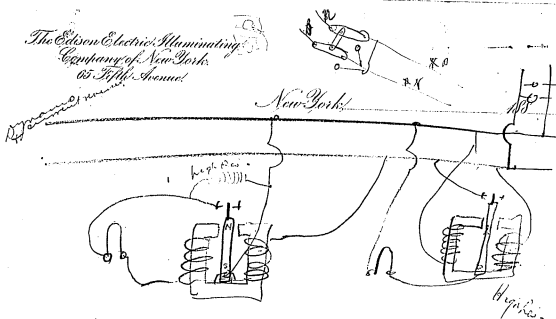




June 10/13
R.H. Syp

The Edison Electric Illuminating
Company of New York
65 Fifth Avenue

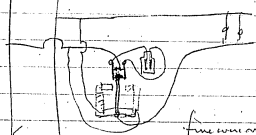
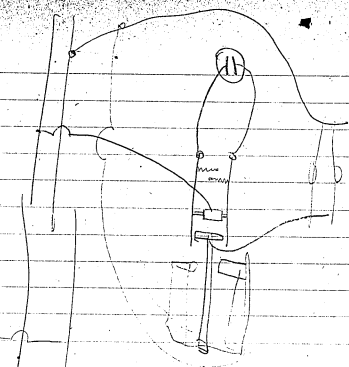
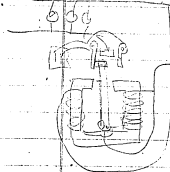
New York



June 11 1883
Pat. Appl.

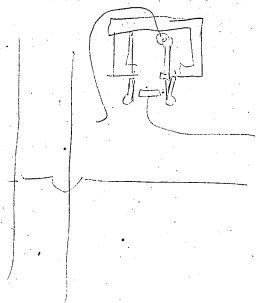
Mention that apparatus might
be used for working other things &
claim broadly patents app. in
combination with electric lighting
system wherein lamps are
not affected by change in
current.
Electro-Light Co.
meters can't be used,
but there is no need of
making mention of this -

~~57 a~~
Add this
& plug



five coils magnet.

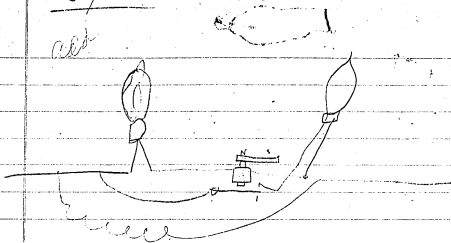
June 22 '83
Whitby



Handwritten signature or text, possibly 'J. J. ...'

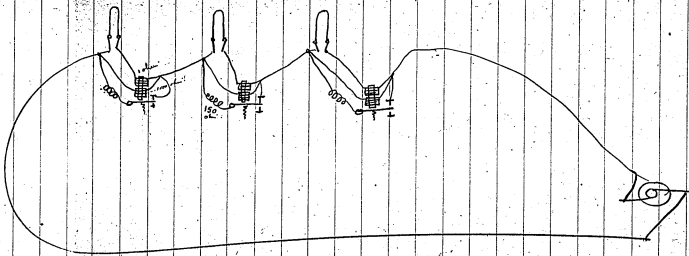
578

alt

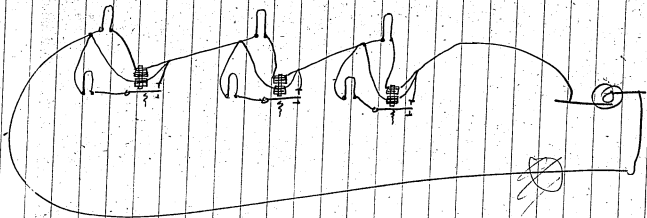


June 25, 88
M.W.

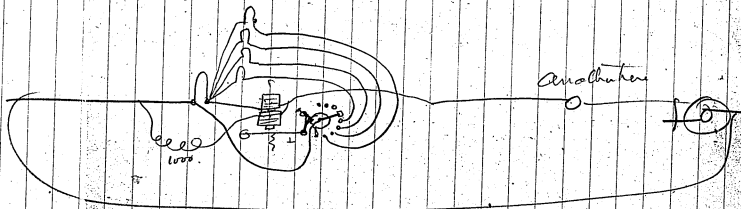
No 1



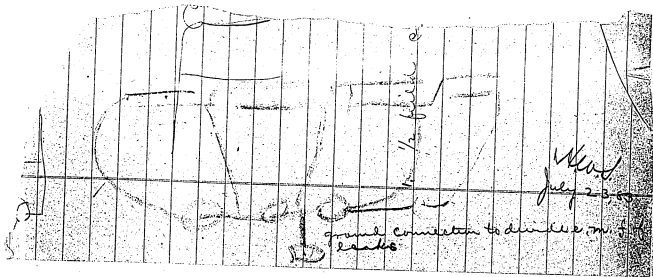
No 2

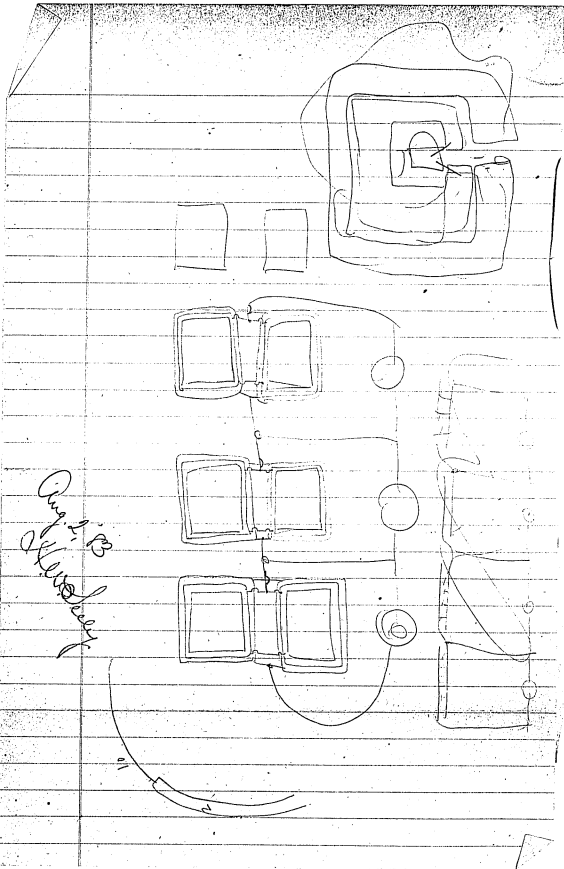


Nº 3



July





Twisted tight into
homogeneous tissue

Patent

The invention consists of forming a cylindrical filament for carbonization by cutting out a blank from paper or other organic tissue with beveled ends & twisting the same with a cementing material to form a cylindrical filament with thickened ends.



twisted

Aug 21, '03
J. M. H. H. H.

The flat blank of tissue paper is coated with a carbonizable cement such as gum tragacanth, & twisted together by machine in an even manner. An alternative is to twist in a hand. The cementing material afterwards gelatinizes the portion of the cellulose of the paper by immersion in a solution of hydrofluoric acid & cement the whole into a homogeneous mass.

Claim: The filament of for carbonization made out as herein specified -

Will that form of claim cover better than broad specific claim? P - E

Aug 1883

Aug 21, '83
M. W. Stealy

The object of this invention is to prepare blanks from which filaments may be cut or punched for producing flexible filaments of Carbon for increasing Electric Luminous

The invention consists in employing thin pure & newly made tissue paper ^{rubbing} soaking several pieces of the same in a thick mass of gum tragacanth ~~or~~ or other suitable Carbohydrate or viscous substance carbonizable without entire volatilization then place 2 or more sheets of paper together & drying the same under steam & pressure to produce a perfectly even blank - ~~the gum~~ paper having a grain one sheet is laid on the other so the grain shall be at right angles, a modification of this invention consists in treating each sheet simultaneously with Hydrofluoric acid & then immediately putting them together as stated, drying under steam & pressure.

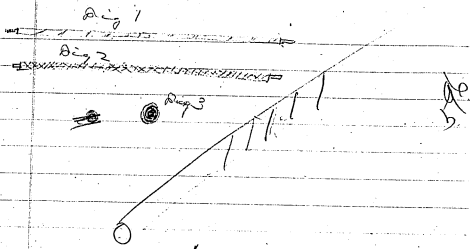
Claim: A blank for cutting filaments for Carbon from consisting of 2 or more thin sheets of paper secured together by a carbonizable cementing compound for the purpose

2nd - Drying under steam & pressure.

3. across the grain -

producing the cementing by acting on the sheets themselves

~~the of~~



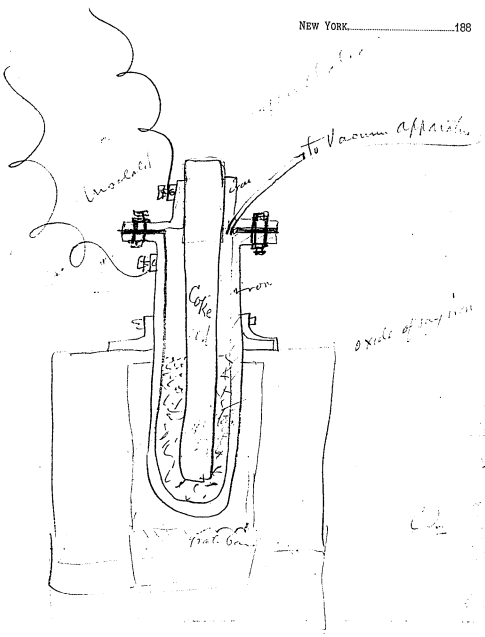
Covering of conductors
 paper or nat —
 Remaining covering of
 wires or wound layers or
 the material of insulation
 paper is not so — non
 porous just to prevent
 moisture but high tension rubber cement,
 wax or any oil or resin
 of insul included in same
 wrapping.

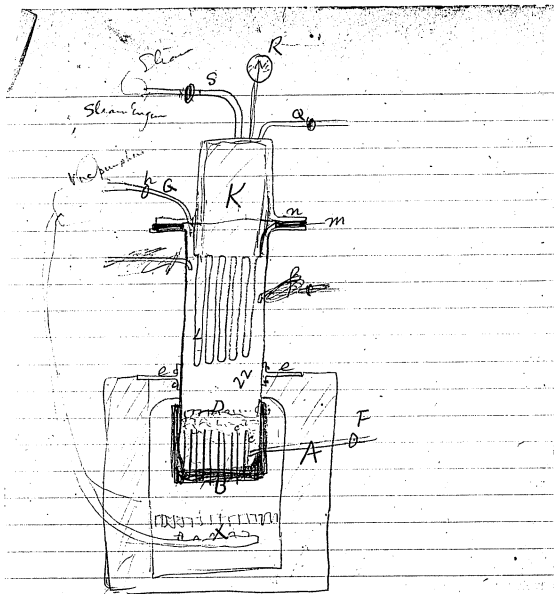
Paper in combination with wound
 spirally with overlapping edges.

Aug 21/13
 W. H. Wood

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK _____ 188





Sept 1883
 Arthesides
 Rich H. Dyer
 Newbury

Sept 7 '03
Pat. of App.
Humboldt

The object of this invention is to produce electricity from the ~~dry~~^{or oxidation} oxidation of a reducible or oxidizable substance such as ~~carbon~~^{or metal} or Carbon + an oxide of a metal,

The invention consists in oxidizing the oxidizable substance in an exhausted chamber, formed of two insulated conductors or collectors of the two electricals set free by the decomposition + oxidation.

The invention further consists in assisting oxidation + decomposition by the application of heat exterior to the chambers

The invention further consists in causing heated electrified gas produced by combustion + decomposition within a closed chamber to become a good conductor of electricity by means of ^{keeping the} rarification of the gases of the chamber at a point near a vacuum + thus cause the practical utilization of the electricity produced by dry combustion by causing continuous current of great

Expt 10
Part 2 of Expt
Musselbury

3

A is a furnace
X grate bars
22 a flanged boiler tube with a thick
Cast iron head B. on the inner surface
of which are iron rods projecting upwards
& between which the Carbon, D is packed

K is the other chamber with water
tubes L projecting down into the
chamber 22. The 2 chambers are
insulated from each other at the
flanges N by asbestos packing &
Cement at M. This forms a closed
chamber containing the ^{oxidizable powdered metal}
K is filled with water by the pipe
Q which is connected to a feed
pump R is a steam gauge
G is a metallic pipe passing through
K but not insulated therefrom
& passes into the chamber 22
This pipe is connected to a vacuum
pump worked continuously by steam
F is a pipe for allowing water vapor
or steam to pass into the chamber &
come in contact with the incandescent
metal. The ^{current} being brought to
incandescence by the furnace.

January 23
Edw. M. Boyer
Huntington

~~Claim~~
~~Art of~~

Several of these chambers may be connected in series the ~~chamber~~ 22 being connected to the ~~chamber~~ K of the next chamber or they may be connected in multiple arc,

When water is not used Oxide of Lead may be mixed with the carbon with ~~the same~~ ^{anthracite} ~~or coke~~ or lampblack may be used ~~with~~ all these forms of carbon including anthracite coal become excellent conductors when incandescent although the latter is not a conductor when cold, When an oxidizable metal is used ~~see~~

Claim - Improvement in the art of obtaining electricity sub as described

The Method, & all the broadest claims that a New & novel method will permit you to make.

Electrical Pressure Indicator

Notes:

I have just completed a pressure indicator which works perfectly. X X' are the coils Copper wire L is heavy steel needle magnetized it is secured on a torsion wire T which has its torsion increased or diminished by turning the smooth steel M round this is held by friction the cross piece being split & 2 screws ^{3/4"} used = K is a spring which keeps the wire T stiff P is a nut for increasing or diminishing the spring - Q is an index straw. The torsion of the wire keeps needle at zero -

2

LM is a regular lamp in addition there is a strip of platinum R which is secured to a wire & passes through glass; one end is connected to the galvanometer the other end of the galvanometer is connected to the pole of the lamp upon which the blue halo appears when the lamp is brought up to incandescence a constant constant current of considerable power passes through the galvanometer wire & deflects the index - The scale may be graduated to read Volts or candle power - A Resistor M. may be put in with the lamp & adjusted so as

3

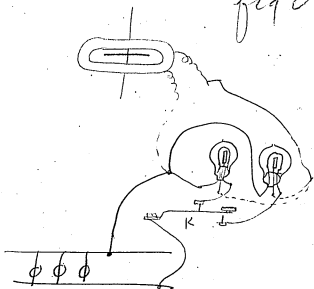
to standardize the lamps
to raise & lower in candle
power like those on the
Circuit - It is very sensitive
~~up to~~ with regular lamps
it deflects very little until
you reach 12 candles
~~after that each candle~~
after that it is more nearly
proportional to the candle
power - In fig 2 I
show 2 lamps one
runs all the time while
the other is used to be
thrown in circuit to see
that the regular one has
not varied -

Want broad claims
on using the Current
given out by ~~vacuum~~
Vacuum Lamps for this
purpose & other purposes
This is absolutely new
& novel -
Ed

W. J.
Oct. 13/83.
Newbury

Pat. No. 1,000
Oct. 16, 1900
Shaw-Walker

fig 2



Pat. No. 1,000
Oct. 16, 1900
Shaw-Walker

fig. 3

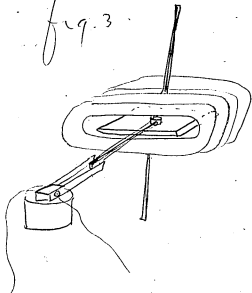
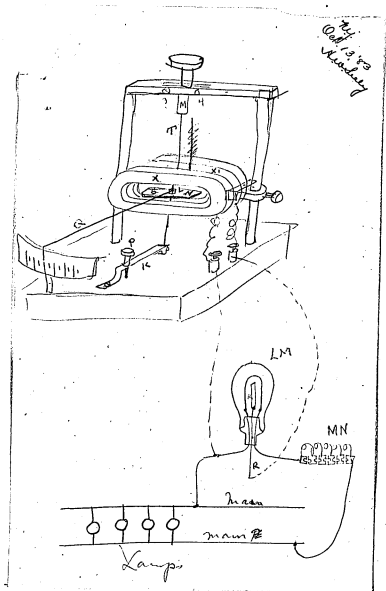


fig shows how it can
be arranged to close the
circuit for working
auto Regulator &
perform other things

- October - 1883 -



BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES

FOR THE
EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT.

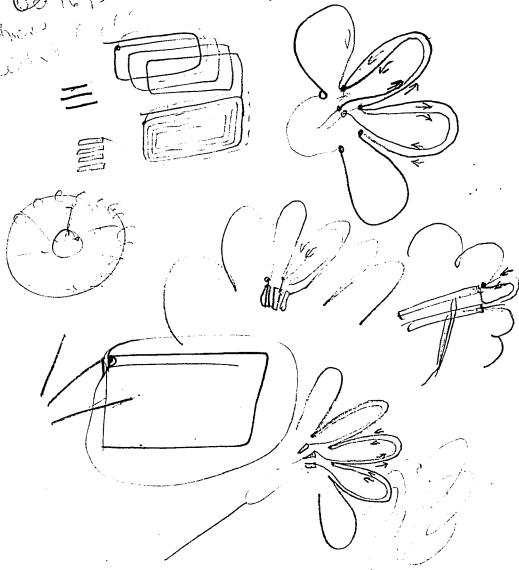
No. 292 TO 298 AVENUE B.

New York.

1888

Oct 16/13

Chicago
2013



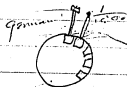
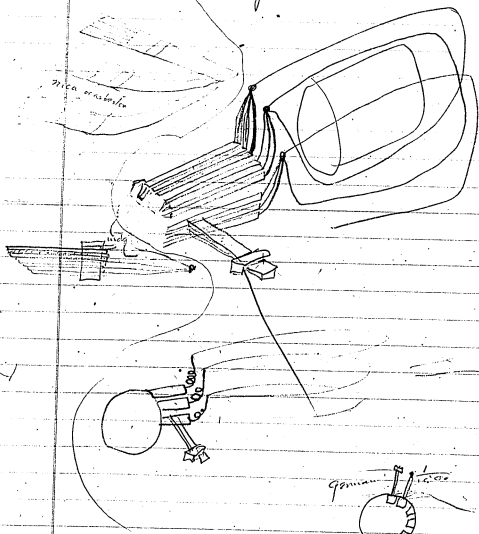
- November 1883 -

276, 233
Apr 24, 83

Nov 9, 83
Newbury



Act. in lens in patent



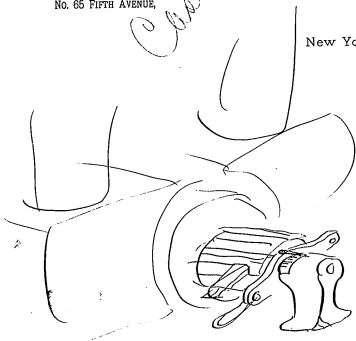
Act. in lens in patent

THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't.,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

Form L.

New York, Nov. 18, 1883

W. H. P. Kelly
J



Patent

Scale in amperes. The starting
point of the meter depends
directly on no. of amperes. By seeing
where pointer are adjusted you know the
load on machine.

Especially when machines of diff. capacity work.
L. & M. & their same they would give same O,
and consequently are burn out.

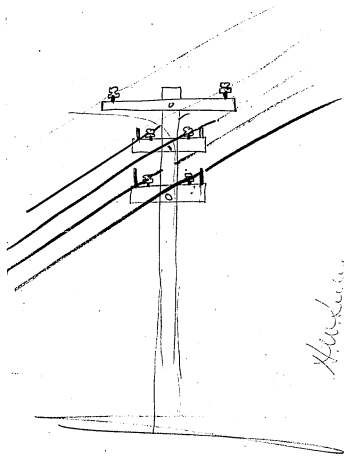
Dec. 10 83

Witness
Rich^o & Dyer



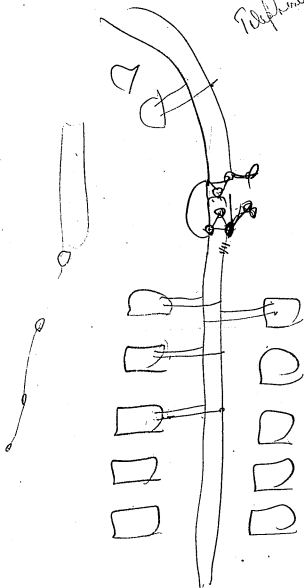
Lamp - safety catch
etc





Handwritten signature
A. G. S.

Telefonanlage



Sub-electrometer no.

Volts. out

Increase above
at that candle
power. More
current due
to decrease
rest.

5 volts on 16
candle 100 candle
lamp.

Decrease nearly
proportional to candle
power.

Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1150

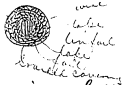
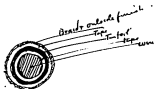
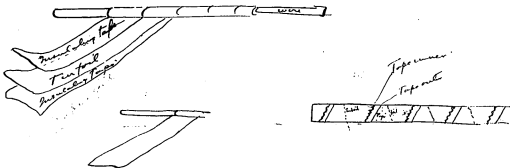
This scrapbook covers the period January-December 1884. The entries are by Edison and relate primarily to electric lighting. Included are notes and drawings concerning lamps, generators, meters, regulators, electric power distribution, and other parts of the system. There is also some material pertaining to ore separators, chemical stock printers, and telephones. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney. The name of Edward C. Rowland, Edison's patent draftsman, appears as a witness on many of the documents. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items.

New York, _____ 188

January 24

Dyer -

Take out following patent



If first wind I insulating tape strip on the wire overlapping
it then this is smoothed down and tin for a lead
or any metallic other metallic foil is wound on
a strip overlapping, the center of the strip
being over the lap of the tape; over this again
is lapped another tape, the center of which
is over the lap of the foil. The whole is then
preferably braided with cotton but before the braid
is put on another layer of foil may be put on & the
braid placed over the whole

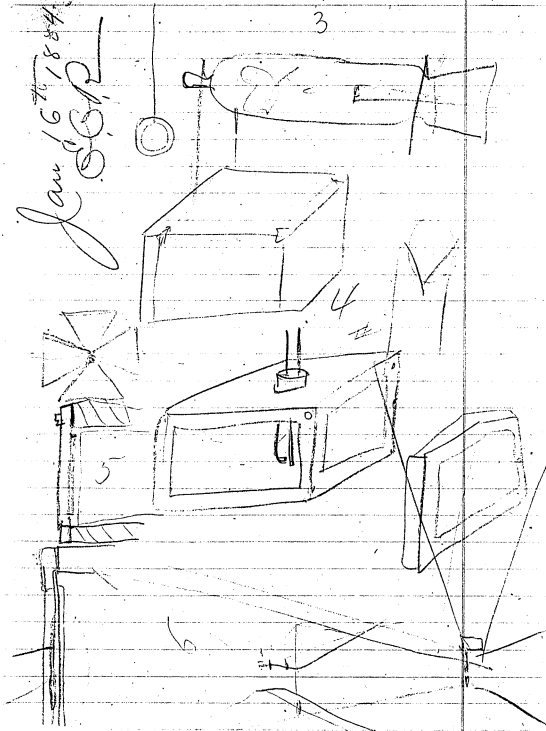
has a tendency to make it fire proof.
Especially if the fail is Copar fail.

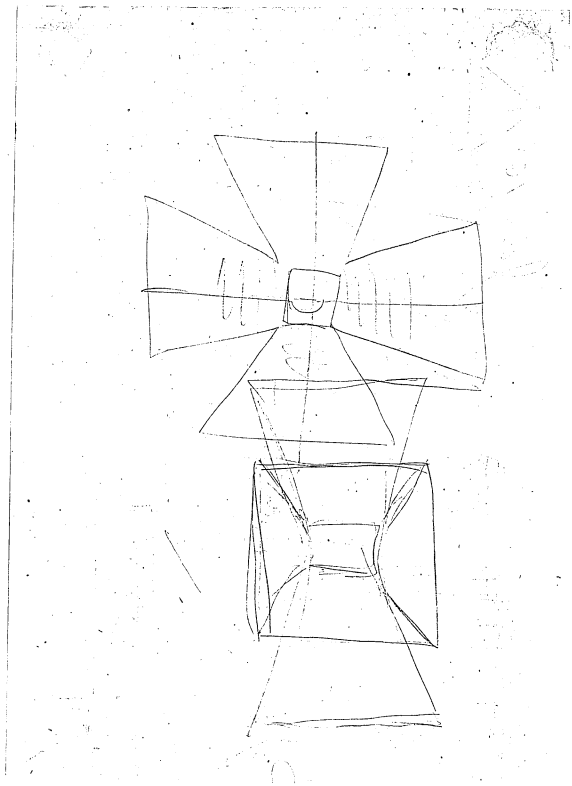
Claim Insulating wire by first coating
the wire with an insulating ^{flexible} tape overlapping
then a layer of overlapping metallic
foil then tape ~~flex~~ + bond
also with double metallic foil + bond
also; with inner tin or lead foil +
outer of Copar or other high melting
point fail.

Describe that the tape is strips
of paper or woven fabric saturated
+ coated with an insulating
Compound

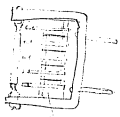
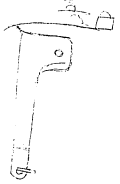
Kruzi says the insulation of this
wire is astonishing E

Jan 6th 1884
E. S. P.





Jan 22nd 1884
E.B.R.

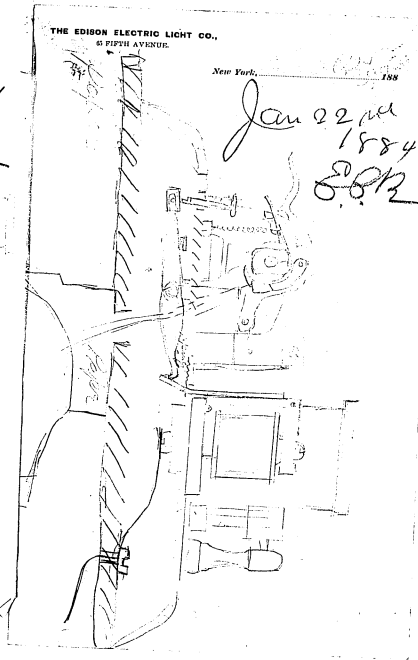


THE EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.,
65 FIFTH AVENUE.

New York.

188

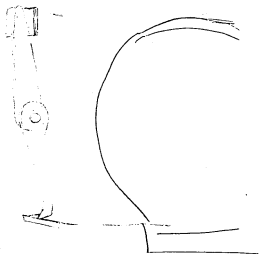
Jan 22nd 1884
E.B.R.



THE EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.,
AVENUE

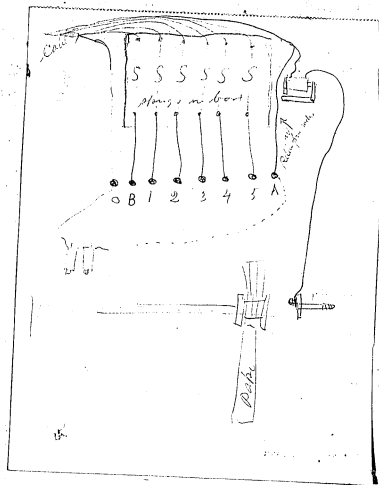
New York

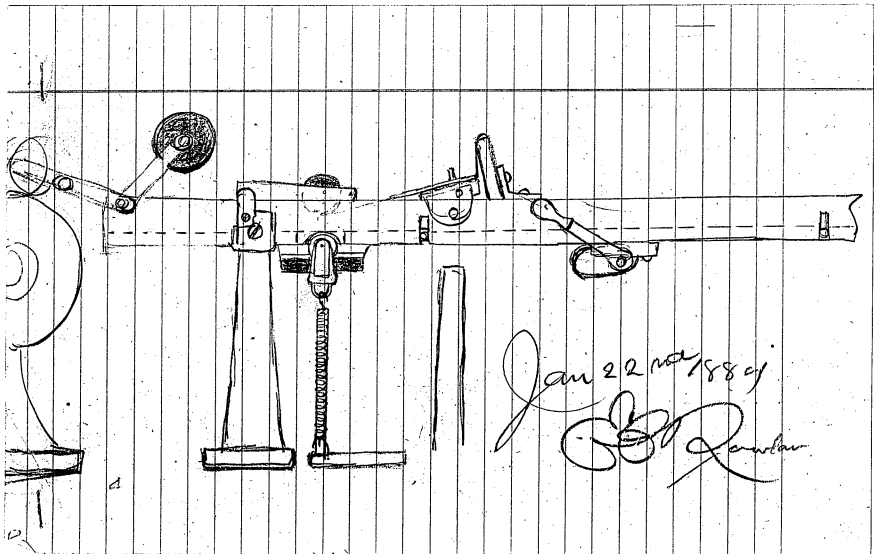
1888



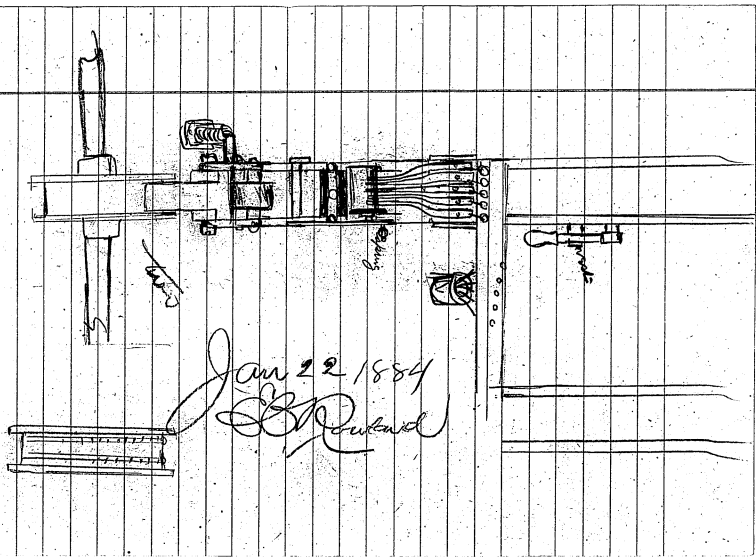
1888





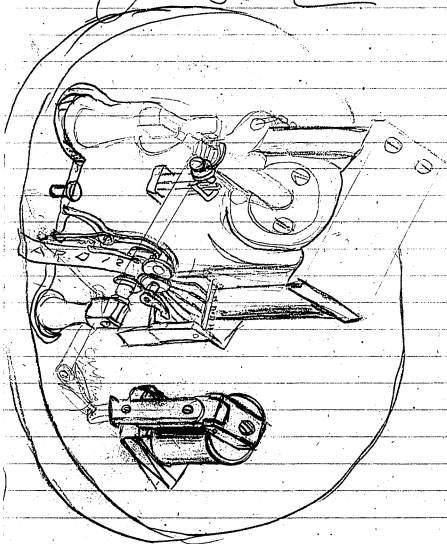


Jan 22nd 1884
G. S. Rowland



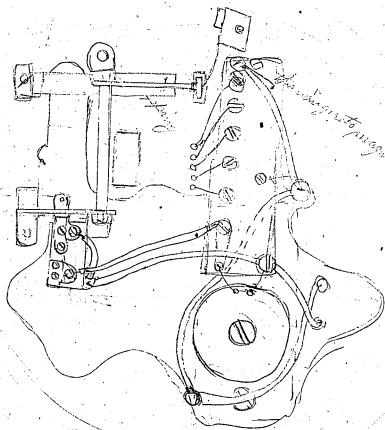
Jan 22 1884
S. P. Putnam

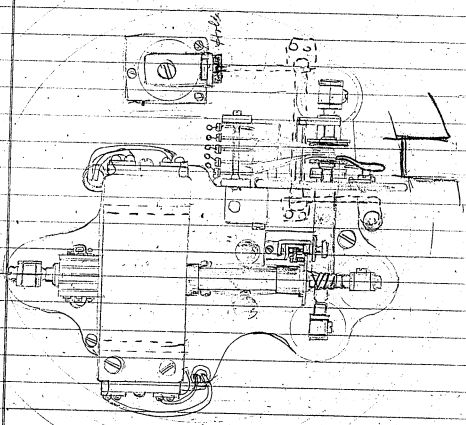
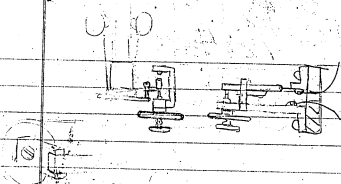
Jan 22 1884
SBR

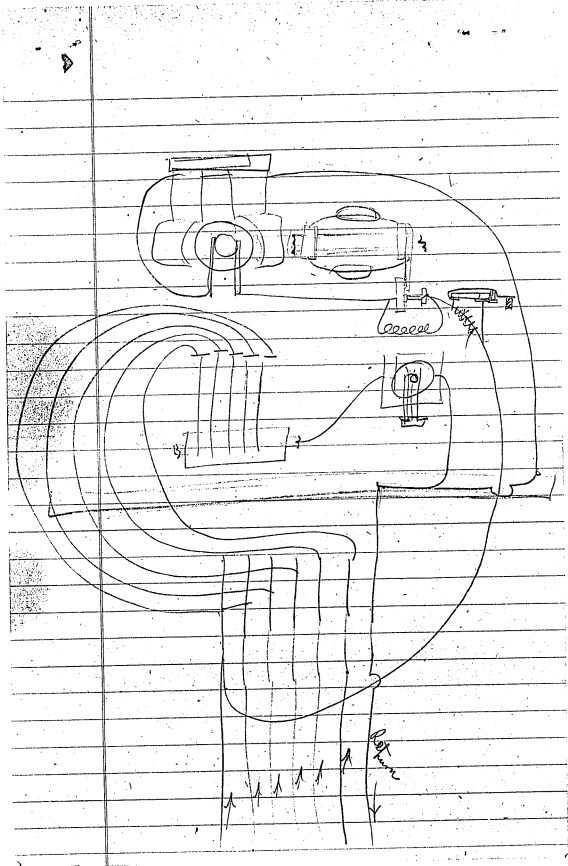


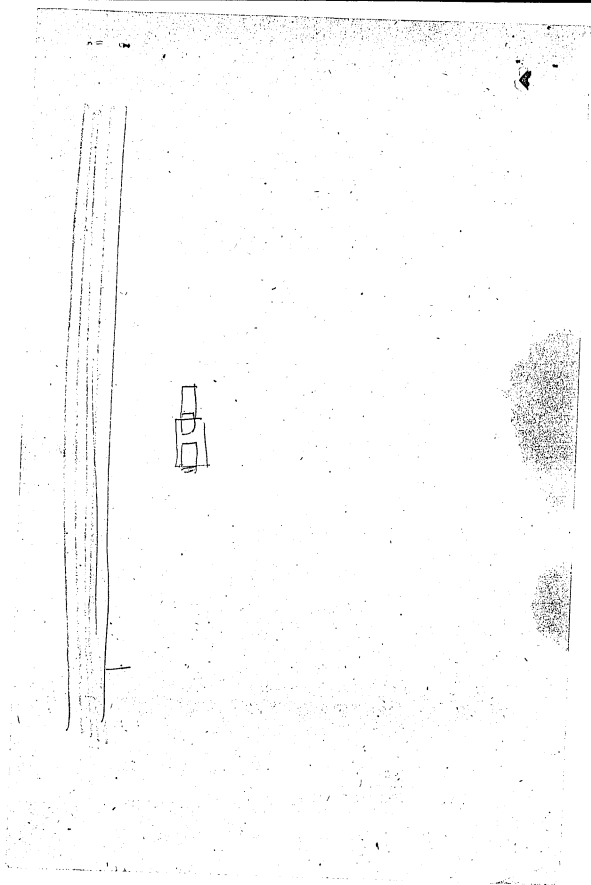
Jan 22nd 1884
E. B. R.

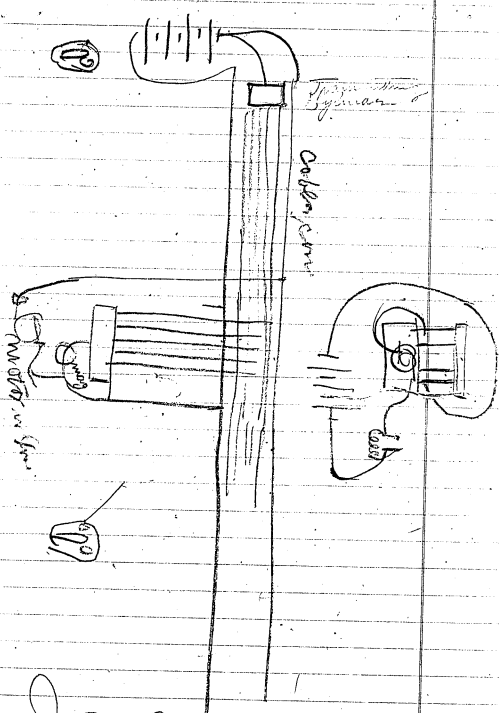
017



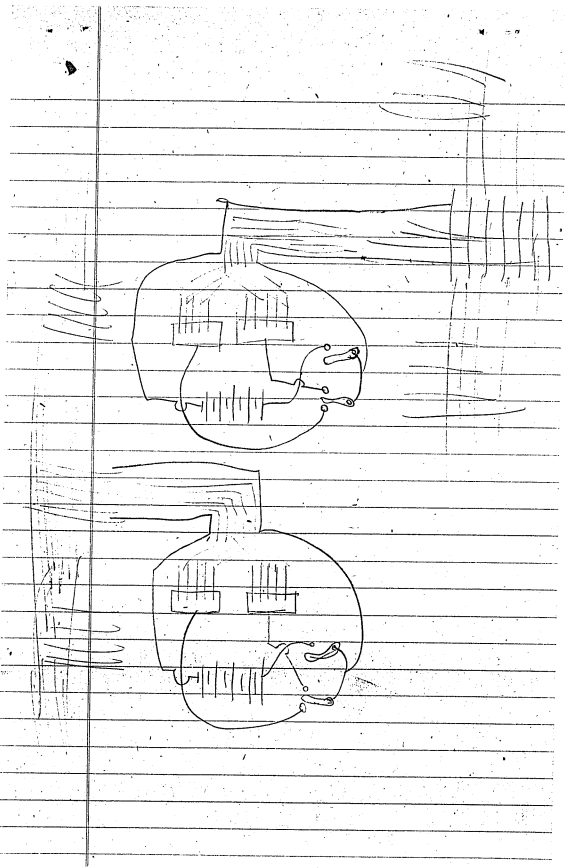


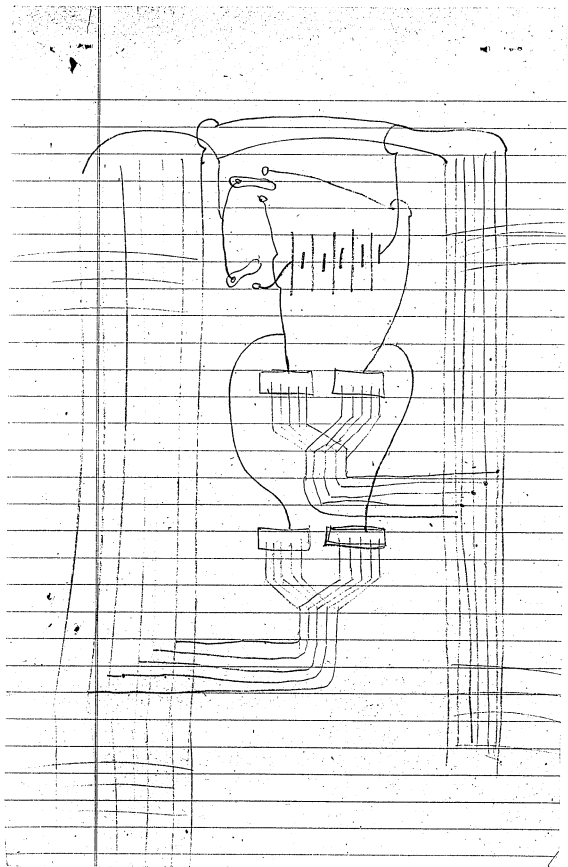






Jan 22 1881
 E. B. R.





Travers

Drawings

Cross section

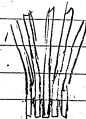
Enlarged section pen-

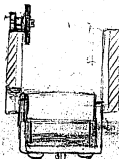
Recessing

Enlarged view of
ends of pens-

Diagram of
Connections

Travers





Prof W. Wilson
Sketches of *Expanding*
1884

New York, Feb 20 1887 188

D^{rs} -

Please take out patent
on armature in series & multiple
arc in the field of force,
preferably Multiple arc, I find
that with the present machinery
if a large bar of iron be
placed across the field when
armature is running that
It does not bring down the
Volts 10 percent. The short
circuiting of the lines of
force through the bar is calculated
as great as would be caused
by the addition of another
armature in Multiple arc
I don't mean Multiple arc
Electrically only in relation

New York,

188

to the field ⁽¹⁰⁾ magnetically,
thus I shall be able with
very little addition of iron &
Copper to run 2 armatures from
one field at full volts =
Regarding wires in Experiments
in boring out field I found by
using long field magnet that
boring out 50 as to 100 times
the space between the iron of the
armature & the field piece that
it only lowered volts 15 percent
beneath by ^{with} more iron I could work
2 armatures. There is a curious
gain here that I don't fully
comprehend - Make broad
claims to the increased utilization
of the lines of force,

All Communications to be
addressed to the Office.

Form 1 A.

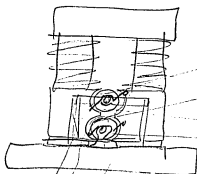
Works,
104 Goreck Street.

EDISON MACHINE WORKS.
OFFICE, 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

New York,

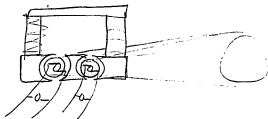
188

Multiple arc

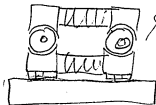


Series-Magnetically Spiky

3



4



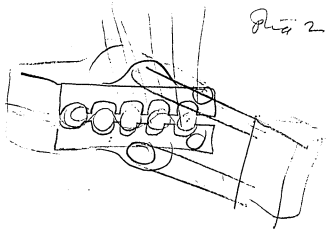
Series

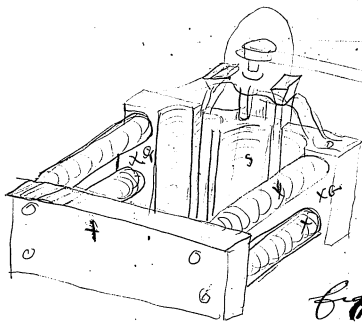
— February — 1884 —

THE EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT CO.,
16 FIFTH AVENUE.

New York,

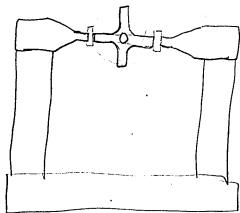
188



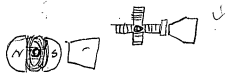
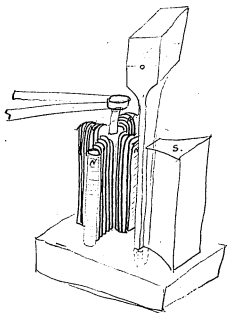


salt
 also water
 with pulp
 going down
 center shaft
 & divide out
 bottom.

Bo!

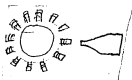
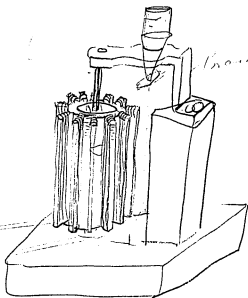


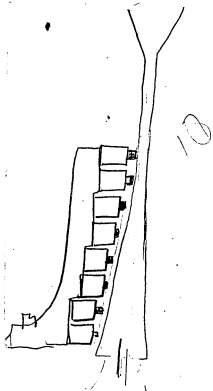
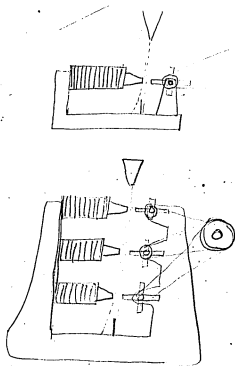
powerful for a d.

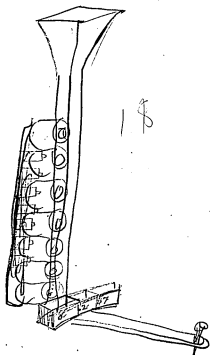


3

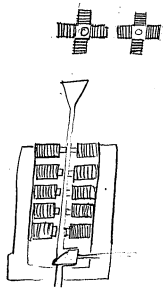
Fast 1/5 mm A



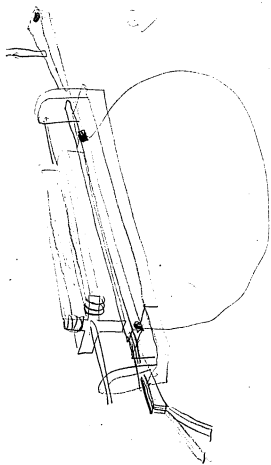




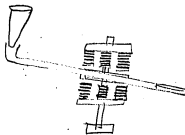
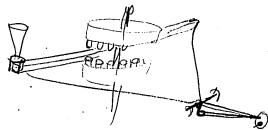
18

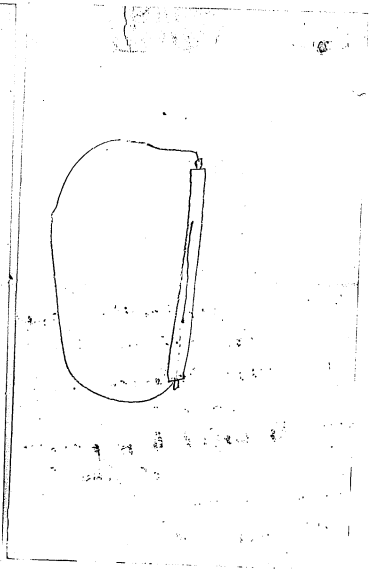
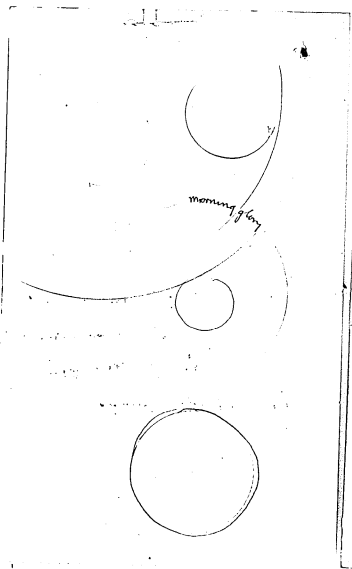


12



June 1891 #





THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

Form L. 1039-4-21-

New York, _____ 188

~~Request.~~

The object of this invention is to separate gold and other metals in a metallic state from the ore gangue or non metallic substances

The invention consists in causing such gangue or ore to pass through a magnetic field of ~~force~~ ~~character~~ so that an electric current is thrown into the metallic particles by their cutting the lines of magnetic force and thus causing the mutual attraction between such current in the metal and the field of force to carry the metal to a point or place of deposit different from the ore or non metallic gangue & thus produce a cheap & economical separation of the metals from the gangue in all these devices it ~~is sought~~ is sought to separate

THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

Form L. 1000-4-11

2

New York, _____ 188

magnetic bodies such as one of Mahel
iron etc -

fig 1 Shows a powerful vibrator may
X with pole piece X9 - 5 is a rotating
armature which may or may not be
coiled with wire to make it an
electromagnet. This cylindrical
armature is driven by a
belt there is a space

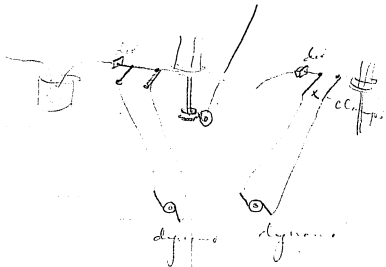


THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK

May 21 1884

Dyn. The gas drawing apparatus
for purposes of drawing sheet wire, the
annealing of the wire drawing
is a continuous process.



See some drawing book
perhaps - good for die

about 6 inches or so of the wire pass between
contact rolls clamps or brushes. A continuous
quartz current passes through this section so
as to heat it as it passes to the annealing
or softening point, it may be heated between
every die or every other die. The softening of
the wire makes it easier to draw through the die
hence there is a saving of power & labor.

Saving is nearly enough to run the
depression - besides by making the
process complete - saves a great deal
of labor + increases the output of the
plant & also renders running the
Campbell and annealing process
now in use - get a broad bearing

Edison



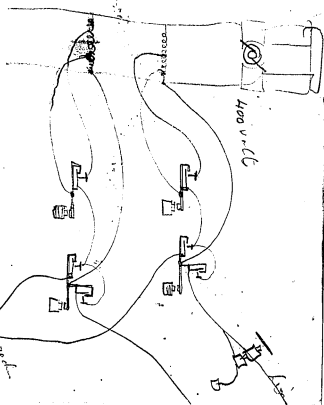
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, *May 23* 1884

M. N. Force
TAE

J. S. Fox

May 23 1883 TAE



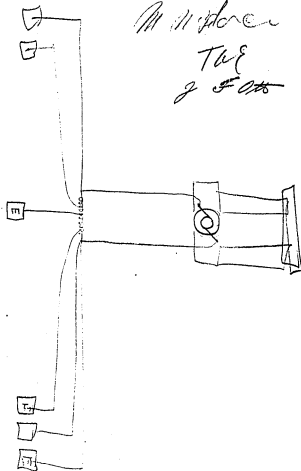
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, *May 28* 1884

M. N. Force

TAE

J. S. Fox



THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

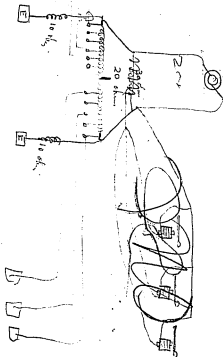
NEW YORK, *May 23* 1884

M. A. Pore

TAE

J. S. G. Co.

TAE



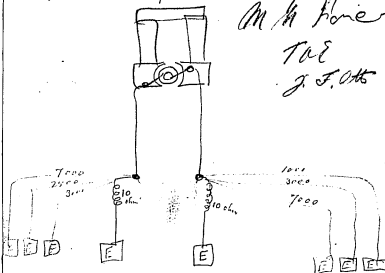
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, *May 29* 1884

M. H. Howe

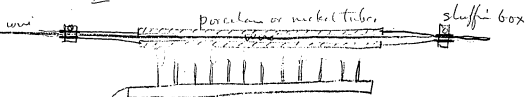
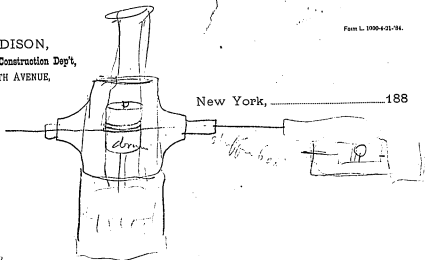
T. A. E.

J. F. O. H.



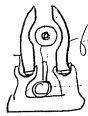
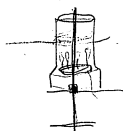
THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dept.,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1009-4-01-74.



Dyer Patent

May 24 1884

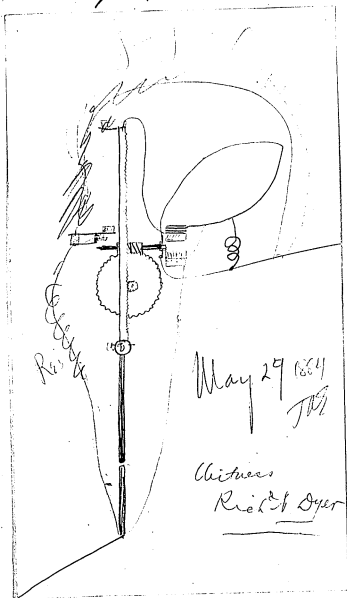


*End View
fire clay
gas pipe*



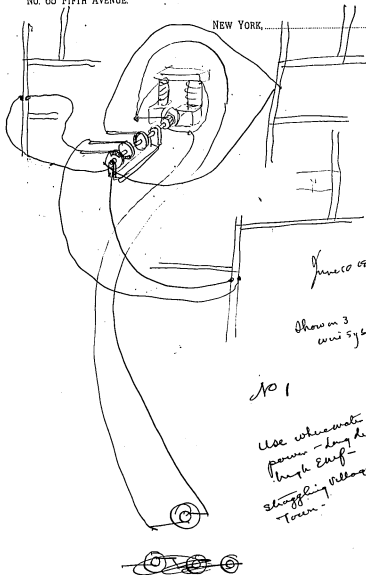
TAE

— May - 1884 —



THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, _____ 188



June 10 1887
TAE

Show on 3
wire system

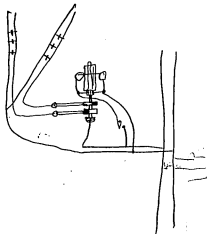
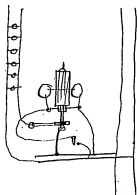
No 1

Use wherever
power - long dist -
high eff -
cheaply -
TAE

THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, _____ 188

June 10 1887
TAE



No 2

Show on 3 wire
system

6
9
9

5
X
B

000

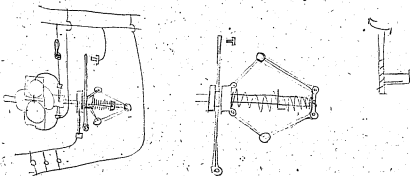


TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

To guard against mistakes on the lines of this Company, the sender of every message should order it repeated; that is, telegraphed back from the terminus of said lines to the Originating Office. For such repeating, the sender will be charged in addition one half the usual tolls of this Company, on that portion of its lines over which such message passes.

This Company will not assume any responsibility in respect to any message beyond the terminus of its own lines; and it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery to the next connecting Telegraph Company, of any unreported message, beyond the amount of that portion of the charge which may or shall accrue to this Company, out of the amount received from the sender for this and the other Companies by whose lines such message may pass to reach its destination; and that this Company shall not be liable for mistakes in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery to the next connecting Telegraph Company, of any reported message, beyond fifty times the extra sum received by this Company from the sender for repeating such message over its own lines; and that this Company shall not be liable in any case for delays arising from interruption in the working of its lines, nor for errors in cipher or obscure messages. And this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company necessary to reach its destination.

This Company is not to be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the sending of the message.



Blank No. 11.

CABLE MESSAGES

The Western Union Telegraph Company

All messages destined for points beyond the United States, via the Atlantic Cable and the Cable to Cuba, which are received by this Company for transmission, will be so received and sent forward over its lines in the terms herein, and shall be delivered to the next connecting Telegraph Company, only on the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof.

A. B. BREWSTER, Sec'y.

NORVIN GREEN, President.

1888

Send the following Message, subject to terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are agreed to.

To

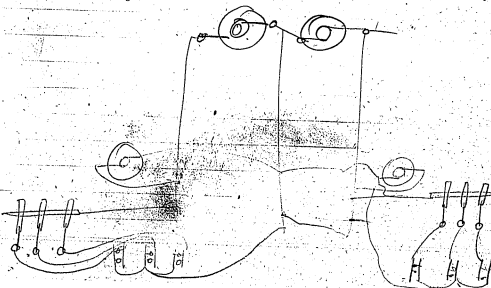


TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

To guard against mistakes on the lines of this Company, the sender of every message should order it repeated; that is, telegraphed back from the terminus of said lines to the Originating Office. For such repeating, the sender will be charged in addition one half the usual tolls of this Company, on that portion of its lines over which such message passes.

This Company will not assume any responsibility in respect to any message beyond the terminus of its own lines; and it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery to the next connecting Telegraph Company, of any unrepeated message, beyond the amount of that portion of the charge which may or shall accrue to this Company, out of the amount received from the sender for, this and the other Companies by whose lines such message may pass to reach its destination; and that this Company shall not be liable for mistakes in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery to the next connecting Telegraph Company, of any repeated message, beyond fifty times the extra sum received by this Company from the sender for repeating such message over its own lines; and that this Company shall not be liable in any case for delays arising from interruption in the working of its lines, nor for errors in cipher or obscure messages. And this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company necessary to reach its destination.

This Company is not to be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the sending of the message.



No. 11.

CABLE MESSAGES

The Western Union Telegraph Company

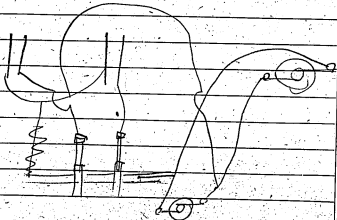
All messages destined for points beyond the United States, via the Atlantic Cable and the Cables to Cuba, which are received by this Company for transmission, will be so received and sent forward over its lines to the respective shores, and there delivered to the next connecting Telegraph Company, only on the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof.

A. H. BREWSTER, Secy.

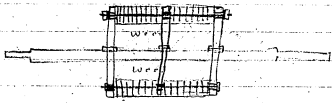
NORVIN GREEN, President.

Send the following Message, subject to terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are agreed to.

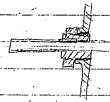
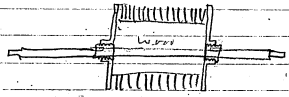
To



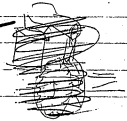
1-1/2" x 1/2"



2



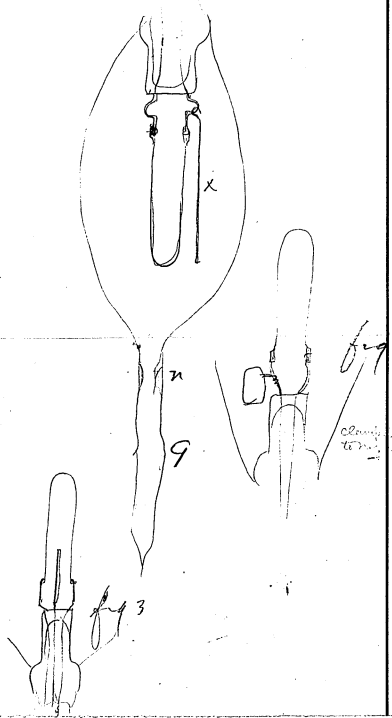
Nut used
Screw



>
Pick.

Sept 11 1887

Think I better take out a
sketch on this.



Clearing
to the
the
part
of the
the

NY Sept 11 1884
Tal

The object of this invention is to prevent the springing of an electric arc across the terminals of the filament of Carbon within the Vacuum Chamber during the process of manufacture.

The invention consists of increasing the area of the positive metallic terminal ^{with the exception of the} Carbon lamp is being manipulated to drive out the dissolved gases, by passing the current through it - and afterwards removing the increased area from the chamber before finishing the lamp -

The terminal of the lamp may be of any desired shape that will permit a metallic ~~rod~~ or Carbon wire to be attached or detached easily from it.

X shows a piece of platinum wire - which on starting the lamp is sealed at N - fig 2 ~~shows~~ shows the increased area permanently attached to the positive lamp

September 1884

2

While in fig 3 shows the increased area connected to a 3rd wire passing outside of the chamber electrical connection being made outside the chamber, ~~sum~~ with the positive pole, ~~the~~ & disconnected by the ~~the~~ ^{the} lamp is furnished

That shown in fig 1 is preferable No 2 which it permits arising & deriving info when in use were as only the electrical ^{connection} which is ^{disconnected} by connecting the large area pole with the neg. side when turned in practice of course the area of both

~~Claim~~
Pole might be increased
But this does no good only the pole on which the blue halo appears is it requisite to increase the area

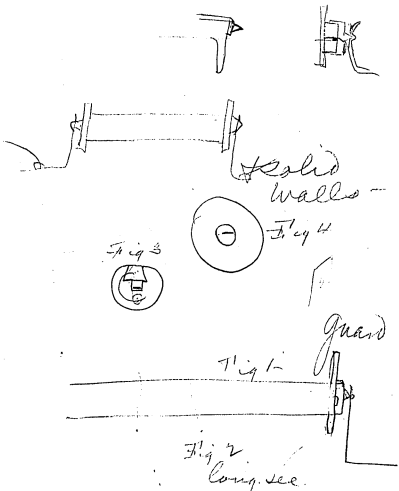
Claim. Increased area to positive pole upon which blue halo appears during manufacture & subsequently disconnecting

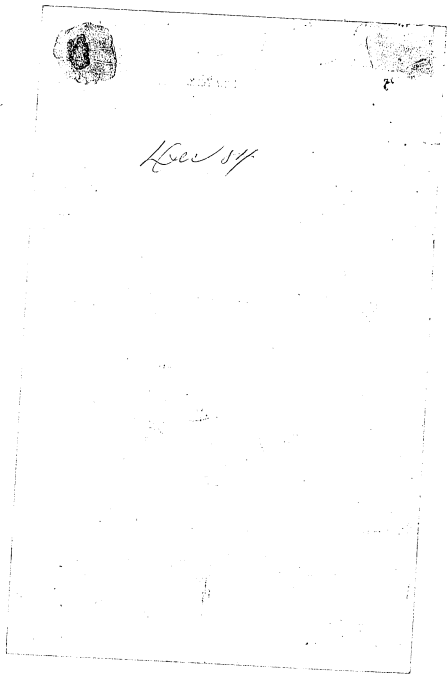
Removing area from vac -
Removing area by disconnecting outside vac.
Changing area after ref to neg wire & ~~reconnecting~~

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65, FIFTH AVENUE.

Sketches made in
New York, 1884

1884

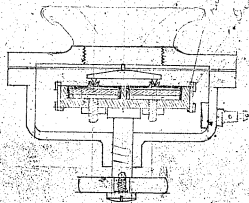


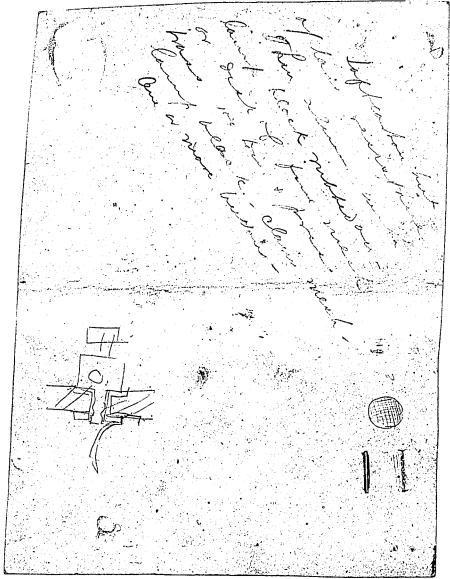


Laboratory of N. A. Edison

Dec 6 - 84

J. S. O'H

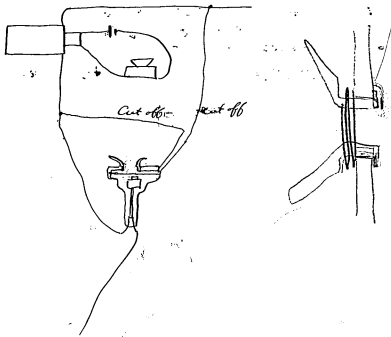




THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 85 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK

Dec 11 1884



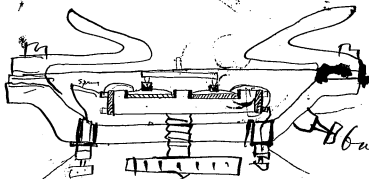
Book = New app. = You know that in transmitting
it is necessary to have the secondary (B) the induction
coil in circuit but not essential in receiving
The induction coil by its extra current knocks the
tapping down nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ now if it could be
cut out when receiving it would be good
thing. I arrange the mouth or rather ear piece
of the receiver loose & have an extra movement given
it when the garter presses it harder on the ear
the ear piece will go inward & close a circuit

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 85 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK

Dec 13

1884



Base connection



Dyer - New Transmitter.

Button can be put in multiple arc,
or in series - Confirmed drawing to
size -

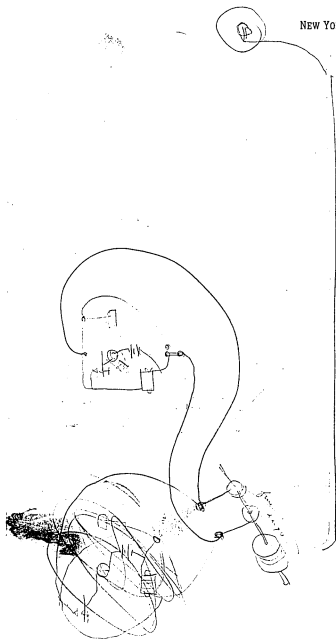
Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1151

This scrapbook covers the period January 1885-December 1886. There is also one document from 1889. The entries are by Edison. Included are numerous notes and drawings relating to lamps, along with occasional material about other parts of the electric lighting system, such as generators, meters, and regulators. There are also many notes and drawings dealing with telegraphy, including the phonoplex, railway telegraph, quadruplex, sextuplex, and air or balloon telegraph. There is also a description of a method for producing artificial mother of pearl. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney. The name of Edward C. Rowland, Edison's patent draftsman, appears as a witness on many of the documents. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items.

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

CABLE ADDRESS—EDISON, NEW YORK.

NEW YORK, _____ 188



made sketches of the
Saturday Jun 2nd 1865

ELP

1st rd elevation
2nd section line
3 - low

Dec 54

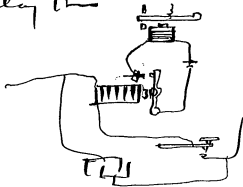
W. B. Jones

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, 188

Deck

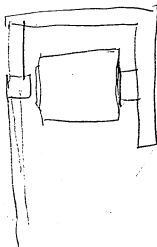
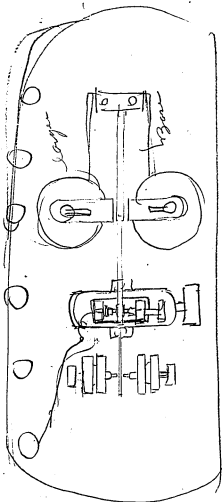
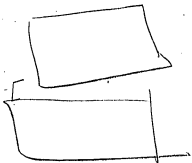
On regular morse
set in drawing you show
2 relay one of which you
call a sander it is customary
to make sander different from
Relay the

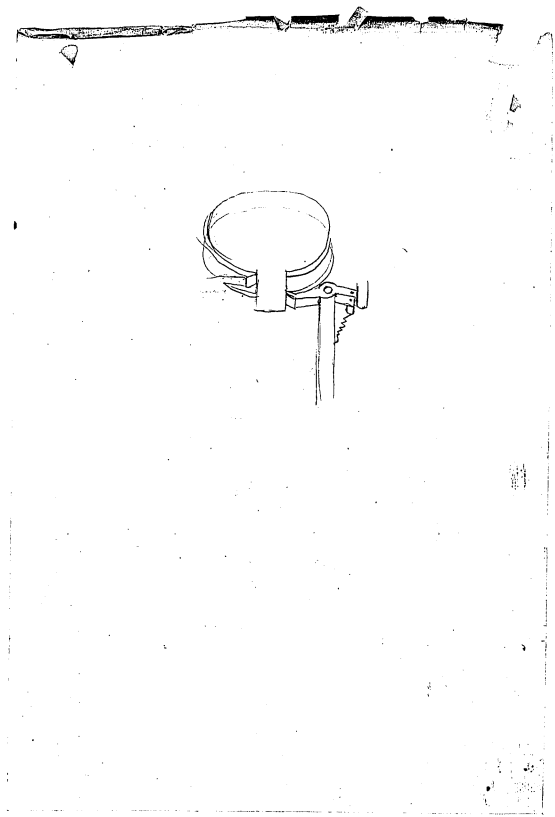


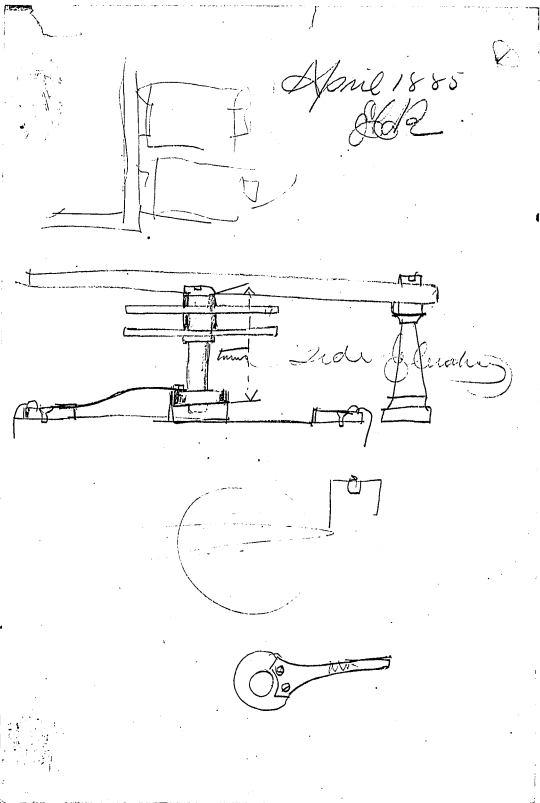
1/2 P

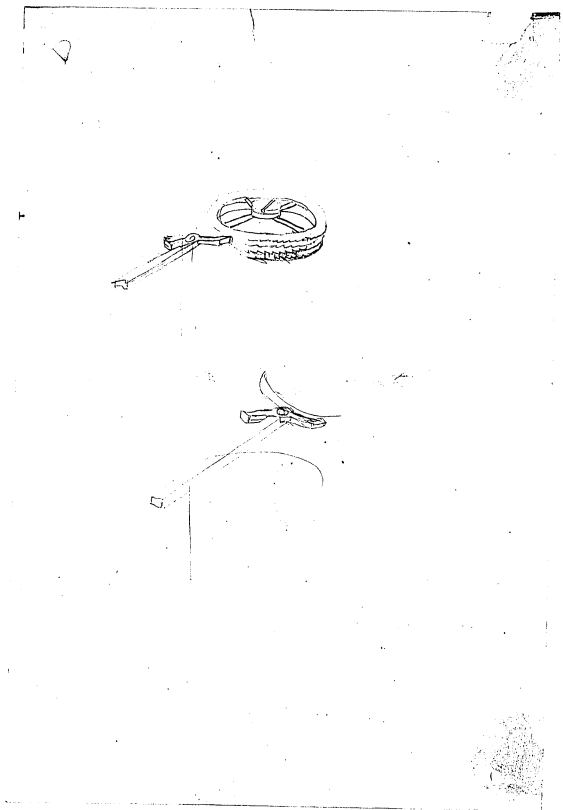
April 1885
EOR

April 1885
1882









THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

New York

188

Dyer-

Have I a patent on an ordinary governor
(steaming) made to lift a lever up & down
according to the speed which lever simultaneously
raises or depresses several levers or springs
provided with contact points all in series
so the current is broken in several places
simultaneously to prevent spark and these points
put right in a main circuit the governor being
run by a motor for regulating the motor speed
by cutting off the entire current at intervals
if not I know I have it in some regulators but
never used it to regulate motors. if not
your claim can be obtained upon a
patent.

Down at Menlo a long time ago I
made dies & wire drew bamboo etc through
round dies to make even cylindrical fibers
we made only a few lamps - I now
want to take the subject up again -
Can I apply for a patent and get claims
for a cutting die - not a drawing die but
one that cuts so that fibers or woody matter

Wire drawing from
menlo of bamboo made
the dies

THOMAS A. EDISON
No. 85 FIFTH AVENUE



188

New York

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

[Handwritten text, appearing to be a letter or note, written in a cursive hand.]

Apr 11 86

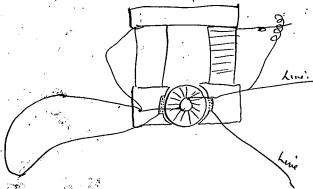
Form L. 1885-9-13-86.

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

New York, _____ 188

(2)

Can be cut to shape - whether the D is
an split or solid (10) poles -



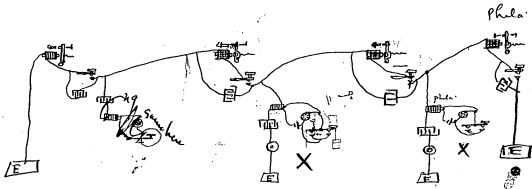
See Appendix


Patent this - part of the face of the field
is cut away and large wire wound parallel
with the armature wire & with a carrying
Capacity Equal to the armature and so
arranged as to resistance current and turns
of wire that its magnetizing effect ^{on the armature} is
Equal to the wire on the armature,

The Current from the armature is passed
through this fixed coil in such a
direction that it magnetizes the armature
just the opposite to the magnetization
due to the wire on the armature - this
causes the armature to ~~be~~ have no magneti

THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

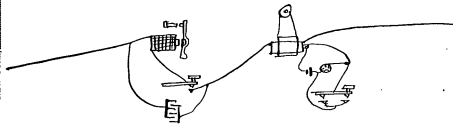
NEW YORK.....188



one X at each station, 
at terminals only Condenser round key
at all intermediate stations Condensers around
Key & Relay —

THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK.....188



217482

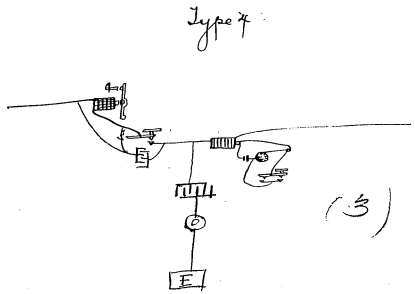
April 27th, 1885

217

April 27th, 1885

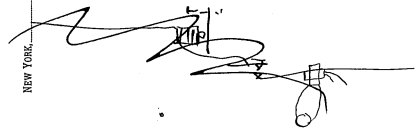
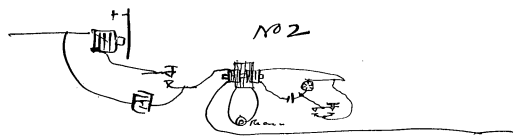
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, 188



THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, 188

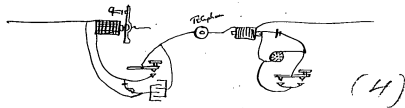


THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

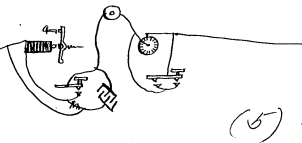
NEW YORK, _____ 188

THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, _____ 188



Condenser may be arranged in either
other way preferred -



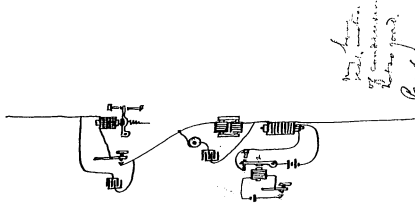
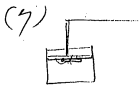
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

15

NEW YORK.....188

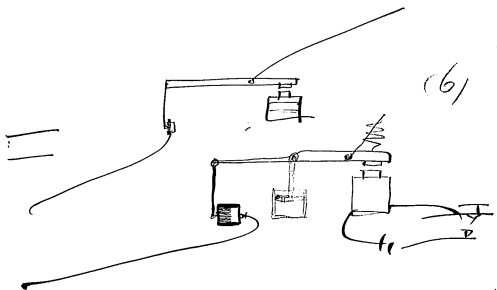
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

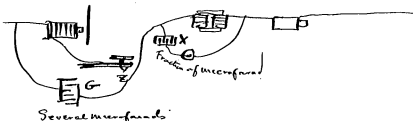
NEW YORK.....188



Not a
intention
of Cambridge
to be good.
Profess

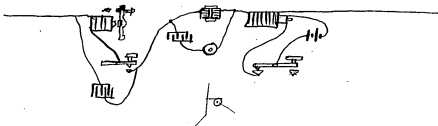
Electric -
micrograph.
Drinking room
Cotton law's effect to
project - no neutral as part





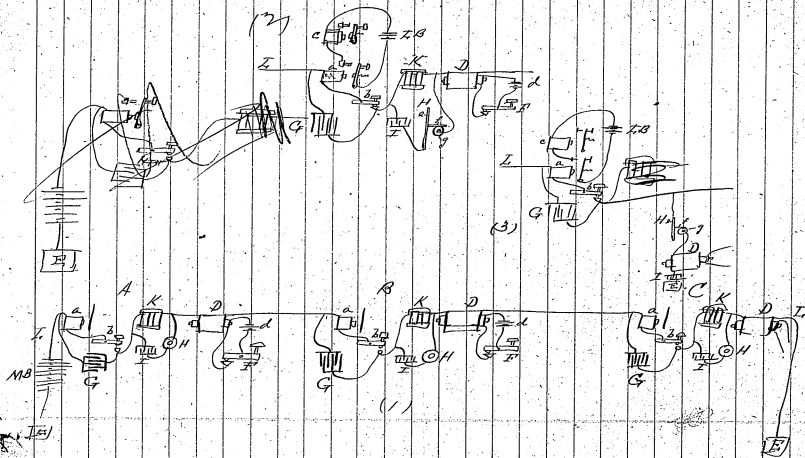
Dyer. There is important fact to base claim on - The sound on telephone is just as loud with 10/1000 of microfarad in X as with several microfarads while the Morse writing board as the telephone increases in loudness & distributing factor as we increase the microfarad capacity of X. Hence claim such a capacity of X as will diminish the Morse regular Morse below the distributing point - on the other hand the distributing power of regular Morse is diminished of capacity of circuit. Ed. can

NEW YORK.



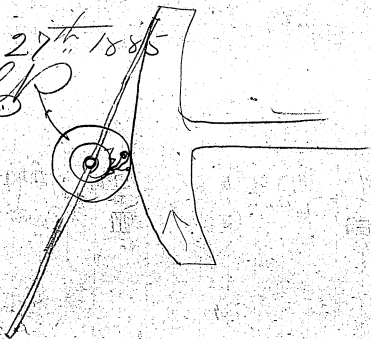
Dyer. I find that with Regular Key arranged the way it is as good & much simpler than with sounder closing on both back & front points. You know that when you open a primary of a coil the wave is twice as strong as on closing and the primary closed ckt about the induction hence in separating these primary opens loud sound is heard in telephone apparatus when struck out of primary key primary closed & one or two sound is heard in telephone apparatus. The key striking will necessarily shock part of sounder

NEW YORK.



April 27th 1885

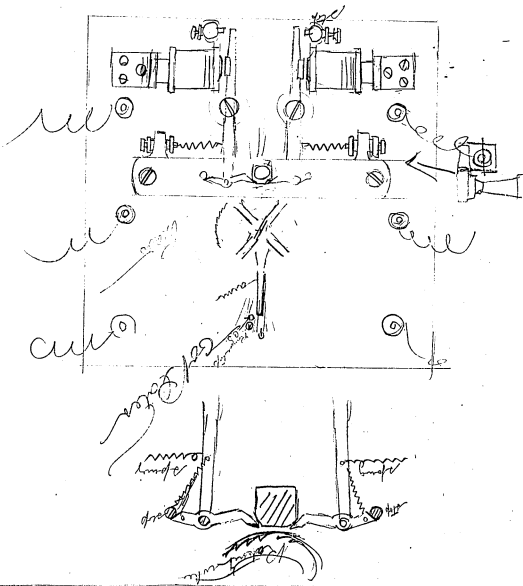
W.P.

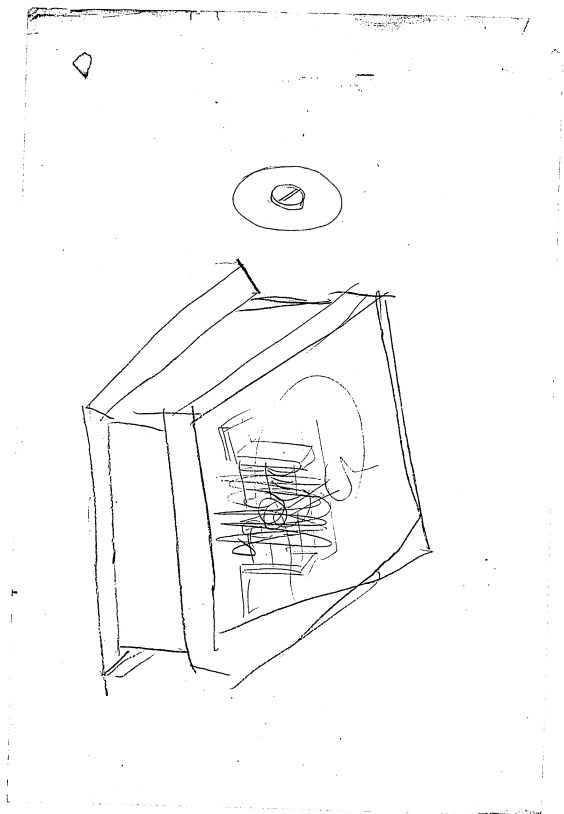


11

April 1885

ER





BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,
Patentees and authorized Manufacturers of
EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES,
COMBINATION (Electric Light and Gas) FIXTURES A SPECIALTY.
DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.
The Most Complete Facilities for all kinds of Electrical Work.

292, 294, 296 AND 298 AVENUE B,

New York, April 29 1885

Dick -

Send you diagram for an other patent etc on the
line of the Quadruplex; one message is sent by reversing
the current the other by increasing and decreasing current.
To use this principle on way wires I struck a
cute thing = say ~~there~~ no reverse men are
working & Keys X X all along the line are open
& have no battery from their apparatus = on the
line there is constantly connected say 16 cells
M. 1/2 of these may be at one terminal & 1/2 at
other or all together anywhere in line, this
current is used to signal on common relay
by increase & decrease by means of key & resistor.
The battery S S' is exactly twice as many cells
as M but always thrown to line in the opposite
direction to M hence of the 32 cells 16
neutralize the 16 of the main battery put
16 on line but in opposite direction thus
giving a reversal & working polarized relay
but not affecting the common relay as
there is always the same ~~amount~~ amount of
current = You know that in the Quad
in all cases the common relay at the
moment of reversal loses its magnetism

BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,
Patentees and authorized Manufacturers of

EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES,

COMBINATION (Electric Light and Gas) FIXTURES A SPECIALTY.

DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

The Most Complete Facilities for all kinds of Electrical Work.

292, 294, 296 AND 298 AVENUE B,

New York,
(2)

1888

for an instant and this causes the relay lever to leave its front point for an instant this modulating signal ~~is~~ it is very quick but still it is difficult to obviate this the quadruplex the back point is used to close the sounder here at the moment of reversal the lever jumps back nearly striking the back point & does frequently strike & give a false sound. To reduce this defect to the minimum I have struck very good thing I place a large magnet in connection with the regular magnet & shunt the latter with it & place a condenser of large capacity in circuit with it the Resistance of this magnet is 2 or 3000 ohms or more while the regular magnet is only ordinary Relay resistance 150 ohms at the moment of reversal a powerful wave due to the discharge & recharge of the condenser takes place and this wave has its greatest power at the exact moment the ordinary magnet has no magnetism the wave charges the big mag & holds it for

BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,
Patentees and electrical Manufacturers of
EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES,

COMBINATION (Gasless Light and Gas) FIXTURES A SPECIALTY.
DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

The Most Complete Facilities for all kinds of Electrical Work.
292, 294, 296 AND 298 AVENUE B,

New York,

1888

3

an instant - this wave is momentary, thus you see at the moment when the receiver magnet has no magnetism it has which ceases when the commutator magnet has -

Claim this =

also number of stations on one line provided with Commutator & polarized -

Can be thrown in out Res to work Commutator

The manner of reversing the direction of the current on line at a number of stations

This method of reversing for use in telegraphy,

This way station system is entirely original & you get some very broad claims -

The only defect is that while the Commutator is open can interrupt the polarized wave must only close or interrupt while the sender is open this is no objection as they can hesitate every 10 words or so - Edison

BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,

Electric and electrical Manufacturers of
EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES,

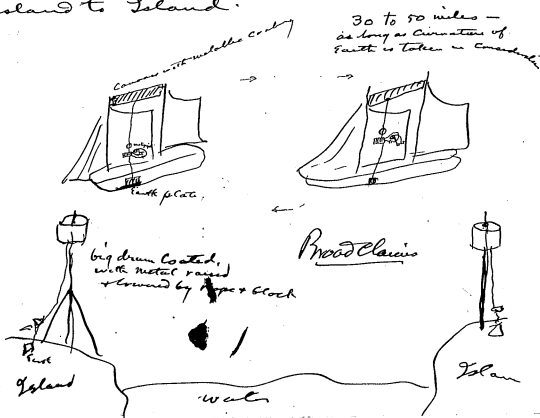
COMBINATION (Electric Light and Gas) FIXTURES A SPECIALTY.
DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

The Most Complete Facilities for all kinds of Electrical Work.

292, 294, 296 AND 298 AVENUE B,

New York, May 6 1884
188

Dyer - Take out patent for new method
Telegraphing without wires especially
available for communicating between
ships at sea across Rivers from
Island to Island.



BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS,
Patentees and authorized Manufacturers of
EDISON ELECTRIC LIGHT FIXTURES AND APPLIANCES,

COMBINATION (Electric Light and Gas) FIXTURES A SPECIALTY.
DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

The Most Complete Facilities for all kinds of Electrical Work.
292, 294, 296 AND 298 AVENUE B,

New York,

1888

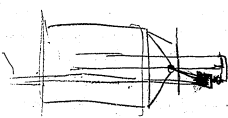
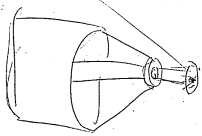
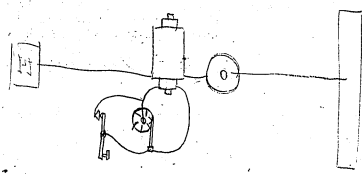
You can telegraph from ships 24 miles apart
when the cable is 100 feet from sea
level & then be 50 feet over the line
of Curvature of the Earth.



Suppose two ships were 24 miles apart they could
telegraph & if there was another ship 24 miles
further the messages could be repeated
from the 1st to last ship 48 miles apart & so
on if in the lines between Liverpool & New York
communications could be exchanged repeated from
ship to ship 1/2 way across ocean - at
sea its very quiet & one only has to contend
with the absorption due to the sea, & that to
trees, houses, hills etc.

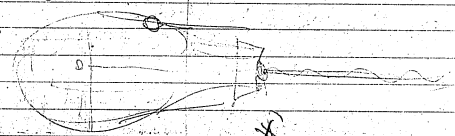
Σ

BERGMANN & CO.
ELECTRICAL WORKS
100, 102, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 250, 252, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312, 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 358, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 384, 386, 388, 390, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 402, 404, 406, 408, 410, 412, 414, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 432, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 450, 452, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 466, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 482, 484, 486, 488, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 500, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 526, 528, 530, 532, 534, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 546, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 562, 564, 566, 568, 570, 572, 574, 576, 578, 580, 582, 584, 586, 588, 590, 592, 594, 596, 598, 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, 610, 612, 614, 616, 618, 620, 622, 624, 626, 628, 630, 632, 634, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 652, 654, 656, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 672, 674, 676, 678, 680, 682, 684, 686, 688, 690, 692, 694, 696, 698, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 714, 716, 718, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 732, 734, 736, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 762, 764, 766, 768, 770, 772, 774, 776, 778, 780, 782, 784, 786, 788, 790, 792, 794, 796, 798, 800, 802, 804, 806, 808, 810, 812, 814, 816, 818, 820, 822, 824, 826, 828, 830, 832, 834, 836, 838, 840, 842, 844, 846, 848, 850, 852, 854, 856, 858, 860, 862, 864, 866, 868, 870, 872, 874, 876, 878, 880, 882, 884, 886, 888, 890, 892, 894, 896, 898, 900, 902, 904, 906, 908, 910, 912, 914, 916, 918, 920, 922, 924, 926, 928, 930, 932, 934, 936, 938, 940, 942, 944, 946, 948, 950, 952, 954, 956, 958, 960, 962, 964, 966, 968, 970, 972, 974, 976, 978, 980, 982, 984, 986, 988, 990, 992, 994, 996, 998, 1000



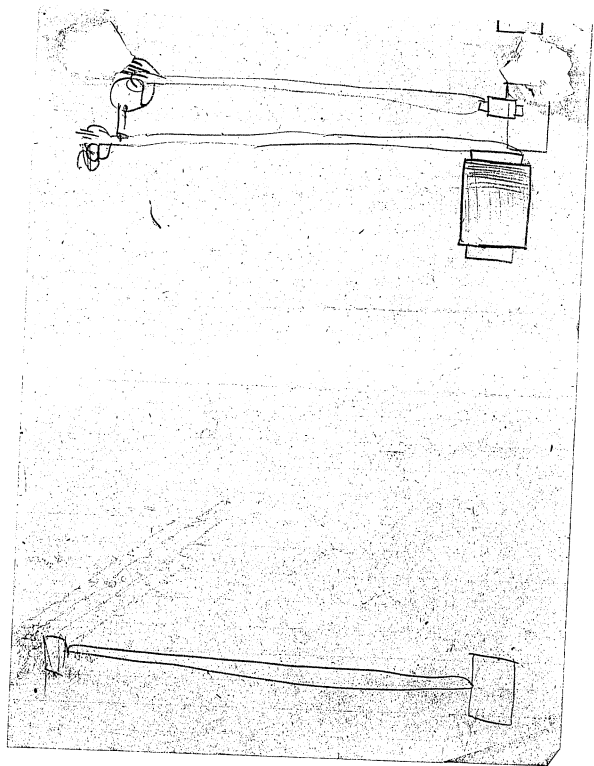
Prang made
May 12th 1885

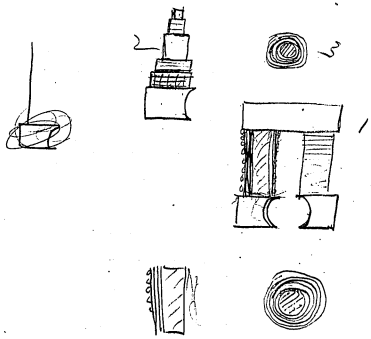
114



54

Last of Prang made
forming for the
railroad case
C. B. Prang





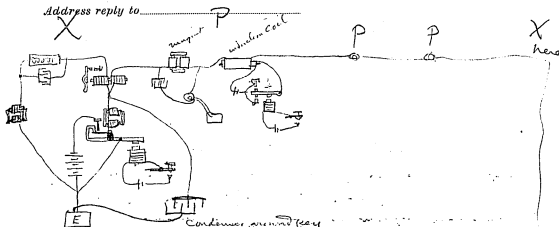
Drawing made
May 11th 1885
EJR

THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

Form N.
W. D. RICH,
SUPT OF CONSTRUCTION.

188

Address reply to



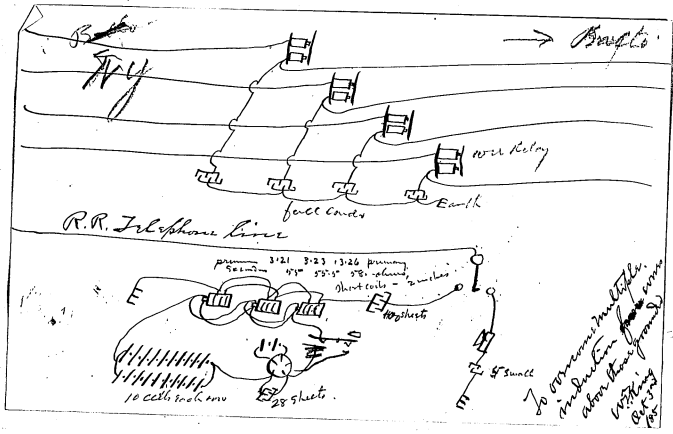
Continuous ground trace
to prevent duplex from
constructing phoroplex

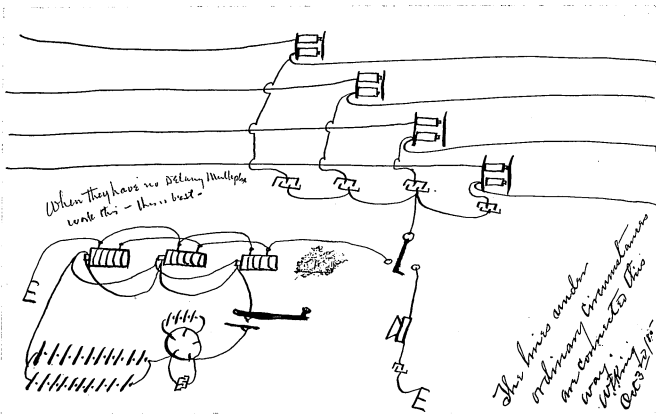
Dyer - This is to take a Duplex wire
and at intervals + terminal add
several phoroplex apparatus so we
can make a way wire out of a Duplex
patent this in US + England

Germany. France -

Sep. 15th 1888

EDR





When they have no Delay Multiples
use this - the... best

The best under
ordinary circumstances
way to connect to this.
With:
Oct 23/14

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

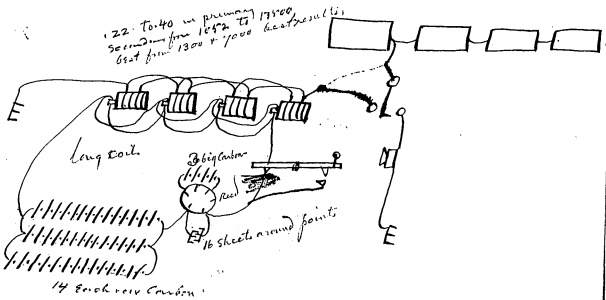
NEW YORK

188

*I am extremely
grateful for
E. J.*

Edison

22 To 40 in primary 17500
Sec 2000 from 1042 to
600 from 1300 to 7000 heat 22000



4 carbon in gap -
fuller bettering 1/4 in bottom

The Train
working
Oct 3rd/88

THOMAS A. EDISON.
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

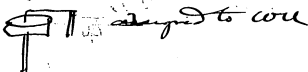
W. D. RICH,
SUPT. OF CONSTRUCTION.

Address reply to _____

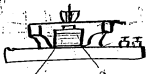
188

Dick -

In view of that ~~point~~



Change the diagram thus



per a certain
draft
+ little weight

Edison

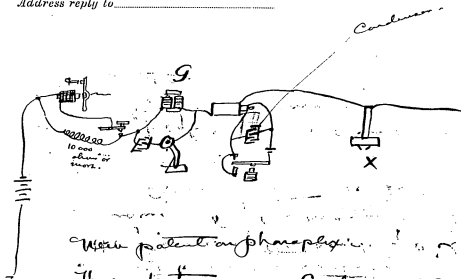
THOMAS A. EDISON,

Central Station, Construction Dep't,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

Form No.
W. D. RICH,
SUPT OF CONSTRUCTION.

Oct 22 1889

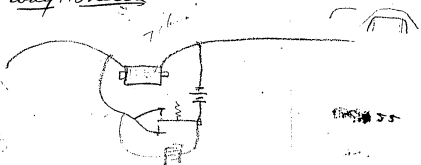
Address reply to _____



New patent in phonography.

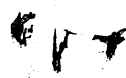
The new features are a Condenser across
the primary of the sending coil —
2nd using a Regular magnetic telegraph
X right in circuit without the magnet
G —

3rd a High resistance around the
Relay and Key, arranged in the
way shown



Handwritten notes in the top-left corner, including the word "Garden" and other illegible scribbles.

Handwritten notes in the middle-left section, including the word "Sept" and other illegible scribbles.



THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dept.,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

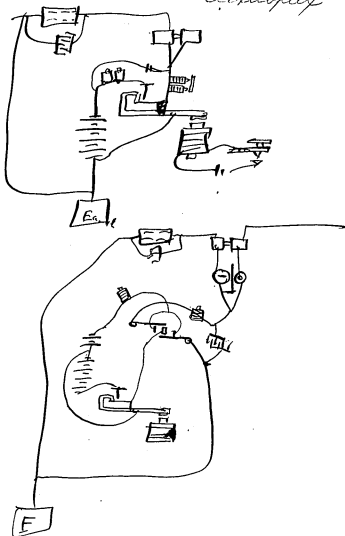
Form N.
W. D. RICH,
SUPT OF CONSTRUCTION.

Address reply to _____

Oct 21 1885

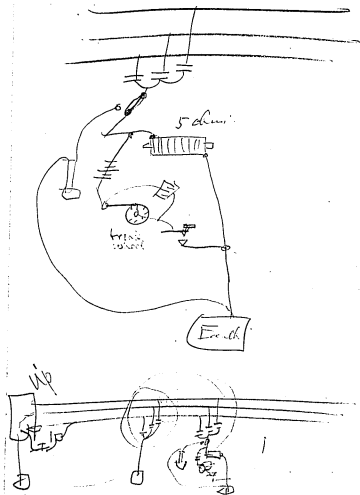
*John S. Pitt
M. N. Fore*

Send reply

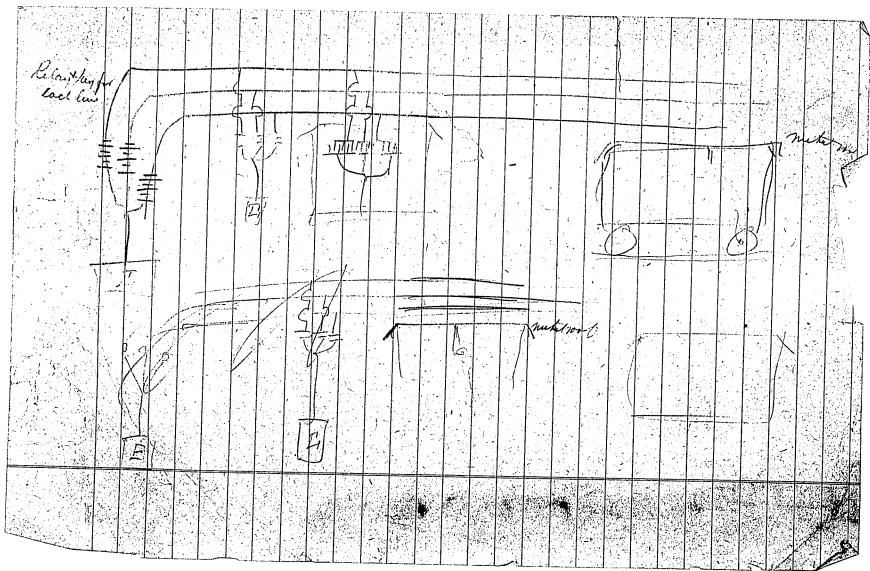


THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, _____ 188



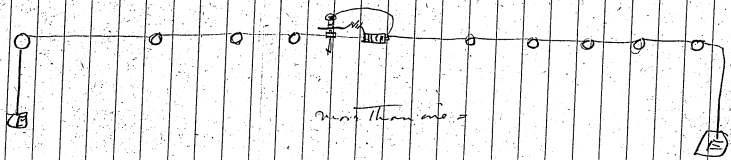
Received this
Beth Good 11/16/85
JLH



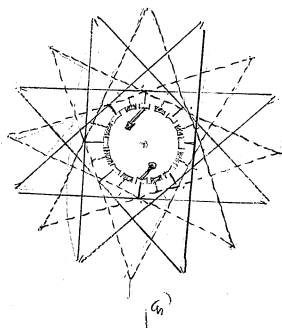
Saw Sketch

Dec 11 1865

EB



A. Bowler
Nov 27th 1855



RICHARD N. DITEL

City Address
"VERMONT, NEW YORK"

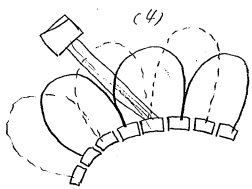
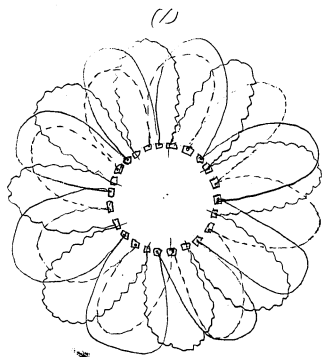
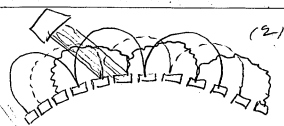
R. W. SEELY,

DYER & SEELY,
ATTORNEYS AT LAW AND SOLICITORS OF PATENTS,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

New York, 188

Dec 22nd 1885
R. W. Seely

Handwritten text: "S. N. S. S." and a signature.



E. T. Gilliland,
Boston.

January 21 1886

Dyer

Take out following patent,

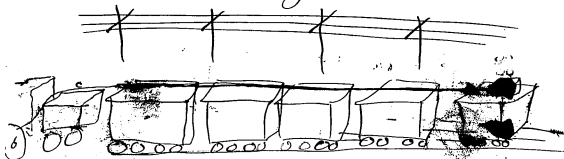
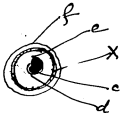


Fig 2

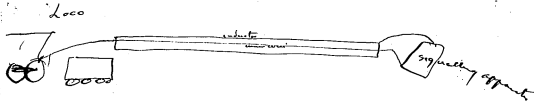


In the exposure I have a reel on which I coil a cord about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter. The cord contains either one or two conductors. There are several hundred feet of it sufficient to reach the whole length of the longest

E. T. Gilliland,
Boston.

freight train, it is to be used as one plate
of the Condenser on the RR telegraph - feel that
the RR telegraph wire from the other plate,

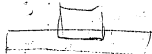
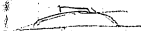
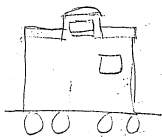
The cord shown in fig 2 consists 1st of the
small wire c insulated by d - then e is
rope; over this is wound spirally copper
wire making a flexible cord - over this
again is tape & then the whole is braided
with hemp -



The center wire runs to locomotive to get a good
ground ~~under~~ but the Caboose wheels may be
fixed to make a good ground + then the
center wire need not be used -

We could use a flat band —
Lead covered wire etc

We have as estimated that it is length
of conductor is what is wanted instead
of 2000 feet of siffman on two or 3 cars.
75-foot one 30 or 40 is better, greater



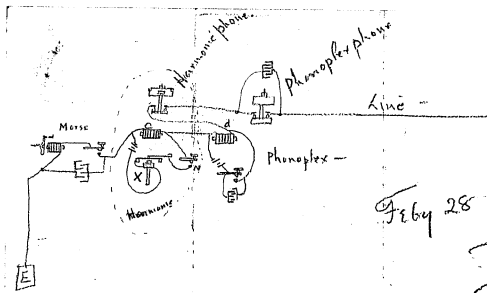
2

2

length parallel with the telegraph wires
is the ticket - WE can possibly use a
~~telegraph~~ telephone instead of horse or long
freight trains I think you might mention
this,

get strong claim - take patent in
my name - Edler on

PB change to RR Tel + Tel Co



Feb 28 1886

TAE

(Triphonoplex)

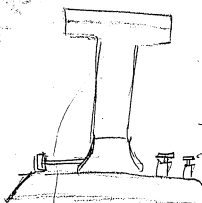
How about?

Dyer -

Take out patent on this. In addition to regular phonoplex

I add another receiving phone just the same as the phonoplex phone except it has a light weight and has an upward limiting nut so the diaphragm can't throw it up more than $\frac{1}{16}$ inch - This weight responds to the rapid vibrations thrown on the wire by a local self inker & brake like phone diaphragm X. C is a 7 ohm primary coil - when key N is closed the diaphragm vibrates so its lever self inker & brake, then causes the coil to send waves - The phonoplex phone is prevented from responding by being shunted with a small condenser which nearly sweeps out the rapid & common but weak vibrations of the harmonic & in addition is provided with a heavy weight that while the strong phonoplex waves lift it it is single harmonic wave has the strength, Thus I get 3 messages over a way wire.

TAE Edison



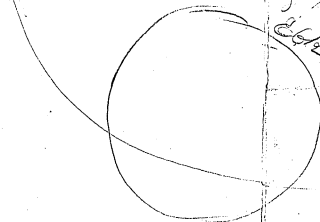
made these sketches on the way

March 5 1956

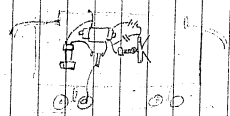
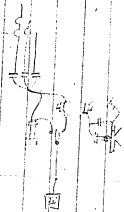


5 17 56

Bergman

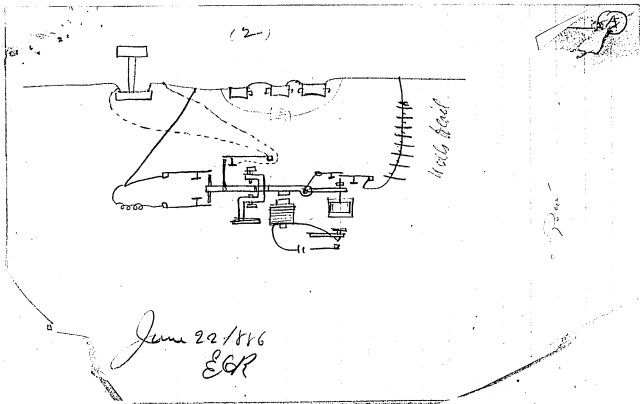


11)



June 22nd 1886
 E. C. K.

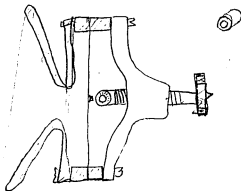
— June 1886 —



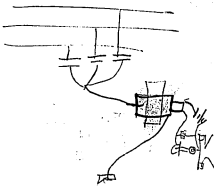
RICHARD H. DYER,
H. W. SEELY.

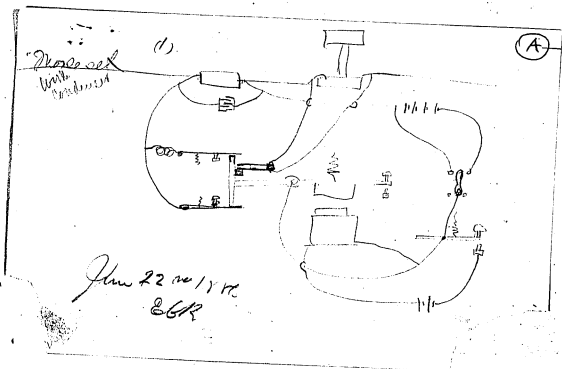
CABLE ADDRESS,
"VERMENS, NEW YORK."

DYER & SEELY,
PATENTS,
No. 40 WALL STREET,
NEW YORK,.....188



June 22nd 1886
E. C. [Signature]

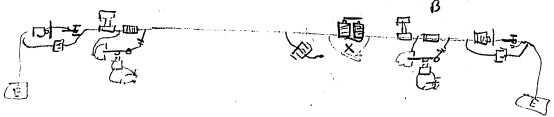




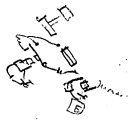
(1)



X either out or in -
 in if you want cut B off
 out if you want no general
 phone det -

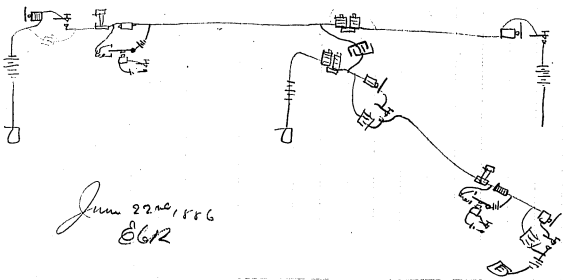


June 22nd, 1916
 EGR



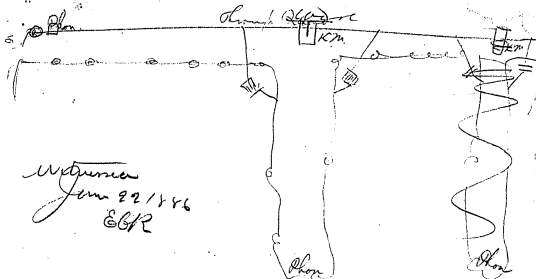
(2)

(13)



June 22nd, 1916
 EGR

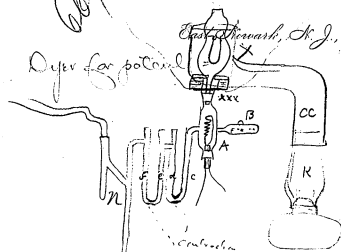
(3)



Wiguna
Jan 22/1986
EGR

THE EDISON LAMP CO.

East Newark, N. J., July 7 1886



185

Process of a Cond

Soak pattern
which we can divide
into other patterns which means

The object of this invention is to suppress the Mercury Vapor in the Lamp and to get rid of the vapor of Water.
 n is the ordinary Mercury pump. f is a Tube filled with clean lumps of Antimony or Bismuth.
 e is filled with crystals of Iodine. d & c are filled with Antimony or Bismuth. A is a chamber containing an iron spiral which can be brought to a red heat by the current or gas or by a Rheostat X is the Lamp to be exhausted.

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

2

East Newark, N. J., 188.....

B is a tube containing phosphoric anhydride or other absorber of water vapor K is a lamp provided with a chimney CC which surrounds & serves to heat the lamp while exhausting. XXX is an Electro Magnet which is energized when the filament is first heated. The attraction between the current in the filament & the lines of force of the magnet serving to pull & attract the filament downwards & to a central point thus keeping it straight. The filament being once set at high incandescence will not afterwards change.

The lamp heating the bulb causes all the gases & water vapor to be thrown off the surface of the glass & is absorbed by the phosphoric anhydride or decomposed by the heated iron spiral leaving Hydrogen which by its great mobility is soon taken out by the pump. The mercury vapor cannot pass to the lamp

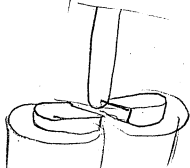
THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

East Newark, N. J. 188

3

as it combines with the Iodine to make a solid Iodide of the metal. The Iodine vapor cannot pass to the pump or lamp as it combines with the Aulman & Bennett to form solid Iodides of these metals. Instead of the iron spiral other metals may be used that decompose water at a high temperature & alloys.

Instead of heating with the current, powdered metal can be placed in a tube connected with the vacuum & brought to a red heat by outside heat as a flame etc. The Magnet for straightening should be arranged thus

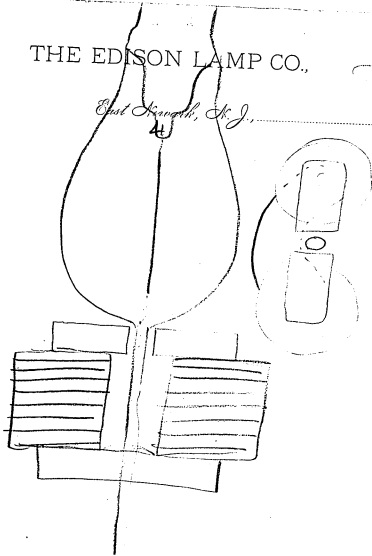


4

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

East Orange, N. J.

1888

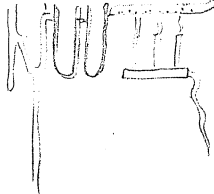
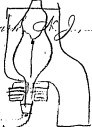


Instead of having the spiral in the pump each lamp
 may be provided with an iron wire connected across
 the clamp ^{you place} ~~you place~~ than the carbon filament, as the iron wire is
 brought to a ~~white heat~~ ^{white heat} ~~with a current~~ ^{with a current}
 of ~~abnormal~~ ^{abnormal} ~~iron~~ ^{iron} less than will heat the filament. The iron wire on
 vacuum is obtained is brought to iron ~~before~~ ^{before} afterwards the
 wire is melted & by means of a magnet drawn ~~it~~ ^{it} ~~out~~ ^{out} of the way

THE EDISON LAMP CO.,

664

East Newark, N. J., 1888



heating metal from
outside of glass instead
of paper & cement,

T. A. Edison

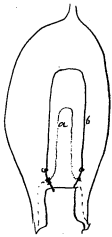


fig 4

a is the iron wire
b the regular filament of carbon

T. A. E.

Patent acct
Lamp Co -

Hillsdale Park
July 1 1886

Soak patent -

To effectively absorb all the water
within the bulb of the lamp and
to cause water to be formed
so that it may be absorbed also
as to get rid of the Oxygen
a object of the patent,
~~small~~ after the lamp has
had all the water taken from
it by passing pure dry
Hydrogen through it from
a source of Hydrogen
& all the air driven out by
displacement due to the
inrush of the Hydrogen, a
small pellet of ~~an~~ water

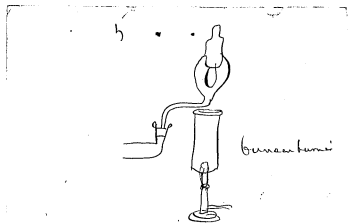
2.
absorbing substance such as
phosphoric anhydride is put
into the lamp and while it is
full of Hydrogen put on the
pump and exhausted, and
Oxygen present combines with
the Hydrogen by the action of
the incandescent filament &
forms water at a low incandescence
& this is absorbed by the
pellet of pieces of phosphoric
anhydride, which remains
in the lamp after it is soaked
off and ready for market,
it also absorbs any water or
water that might have been
in the globe. A piece of
phosphorus may be used instead
of the phosphoric anhydride &
this is ignited while Oxygen is
still in the globe & before the
Hydrogen has been passed the
phosphorus burns to phosphoric anhydride

it should be put in a small receptacle³
so that in burning the white cloud
of phosphoric anhydride will not
rush upward & coat the sides
of the lamp. Chloride of
Calcium & other absorbent
may be used but phosphoric anhydride
& think is preferable. The
pellet when put in the lamp
must be made to fall to the
bottom of the lamp where it
will adhere and where it
will remain during the use
of the lamp, as ^{phosphoric} phosphoric
anhydride gives off a slight
amount water when strongly
heated. ~~Instead of that~~
a ~~glass~~

4

Want a strong claim on this,
The use of Hydrogen in the
lamp; as the gas to start
with to exhaust and ~~use~~ a
powerful water absorbent
Either in the pump or allowed
to remain permanently in the
lamp is used, the latter preferable,
claim heating the filament
at first to lower its condensation
than it is to be burned at to
cause the Oxygen to combine
with the Hydrogen to form
water -

P.S. I forgot to mention that,
while the lamp is being exhausted
it is heated continuously by
immersion in hot oil bath
or from heat rising from a chimney
or flue. Thus -



Make a clamp for this also for
set in combination with the B.
in lamp & the dryer in lamp
or pump —

Edison

Sept 24th. on
Canting success.
My new ideas on the
fact of a solution
is increased in
Whichever contains
could come or
any thing going
solution. I think
of the problem
divided part

Separating from
hydro carbon
oxide before
picking in
lamp. See
what fate

See if some
for taking
mercury is
a small

Patent No 2

Lamp Co account Hewitts Park

Soak patent

July 11 1888

Dye -

668

Take out patent on ~~the~~ a spongel
pump same as we use except
the use of Sulphuric acid instead
of mercury to get the vacuum
The fall tube is about twenty feet
long we use lead off Hardubber
fixtures & mechanical pumps
to handle it - The Sulphuric is
very strong, get broad claim,
object is to dispense with mercury
as its expensive and dangerous
while the man can protect himself
by mica masks for accidents, they
dant from the useless mercury
beside it gets the vacuum free of
mercury vapor ~~and~~ the ~~two~~ very little
vapor from Sulphuric acid may be
absorbed by a substance which will
combine with it such as an oxide of

a metals through which the
vapors meet ^{page} see for getting
to pump - it ^{acts} also as a
drying agent though I prefer
to still use the phosphoric
anhydride in addition - it
doesn't break the tube by pounding
& the tube is always clean -

Edison

P.S. no difference in pump
from the regular except length
of fall tube {

July 7 1866 102
Object is to get rid of the water
vapor

fig one has a contraction C to
send lamp off at pump. A
tube filled with glass coated
with phosphoric anhydride or other
water absorbing agent. d is
a contraction drawn to a point
& sealed. E is two or 3 turns
of iron wire hung on the hook.
The lamp being sealed is first
put into an iron chamber &
brought up to 600 to 800 degs
fals. The aqueous vapor being
absorbed by the phosphoric
acid in fact combines with it
& it cannot again be driven

2
off by heat. The bulb is kept
at this temperature for an hour
or two it being glass sealed
no atmosphere can enter
~~at the~~ The stem is then
passed through a section of
rubber tube coated with
Vaseline & put into the Cup
G of the pump. a magnet
F is then brought up to G
so the attraction for the iron
the hook E is sufficient to
break it off & the pump is
started. The phosphoric
absorbs the water entirely

as as the diffusion of oxygen vapor is slow none again enters from the pump as the lamp is heated by a chimney & lamp while being exhausted.

Fig 2 shows a method of decomposing the water by powdered clean iron in B.

The lamp is put in a chamber & heated to 600 or 800 deg Fahr while the steam extends downward or outward through the chamber is heated to 200 or 300 deg Fahr. The iron combines with any

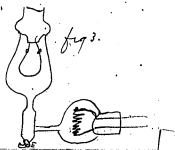
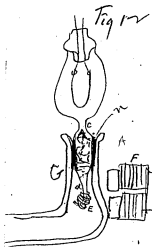
free oxygen as well as decomposes the water vapor setting hydrogen free.

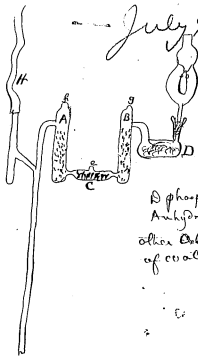
The sealed hook E is broken off by magnet.

fig 3 shows an iron spiral which acts the same as Fig 2 (except the spiral is kept red hot while the lamp is in the heating chamber) by an electric current.

Dyckhoff's
Patent

July 7 1886
768





D phosphoric
Anhydride or
other Absorber
of oxygen,

Open Take out patent and assign to Lamp
Co. for following. They are a series of
Seal patents hence broad claims

A & B are tubes containing an absorbent
of Chlorine Bromine or Iodine vapors such
as Quinoline & such metal salts, that
combine with Chlorine at ordinary temperature
or slight increase of temperature, also the
ordinary salt of Copper Zinc Iron, alkalines

C is a tube containing solid Iodine
or a salt of Iodine which gradually
gives off vapors of Iodine, or
a Chloride which gives off free
Chlorine gradually, or a Chloride
that gives off its heat slowly
by a quills heat such as
the quick chloride of Chromium, or
an heat porous material like
Charcoal etc saturated with
Chlorine gas. Bromine & salts act the
same as Chlorine.
The object of this trap is to prevent
mercury vapors from passing from the
drop tube to the lamp. Iodine
Chlorine or Bromine all of all
attack Mercury at ordinary temperat
forming an Insoluble Bromide or Chloride.
Consequently no Mercury reaches
the lamp. The object of tubes
A, B, C, is on the one hand to prevent
these gases or vapors from going into
the fall tube where they would
combine with the Mercury & dirty
the tube so it wouldn't work &
on the other hand prevent the gas
from entering the lamp, the
wick & the tubes are attracted

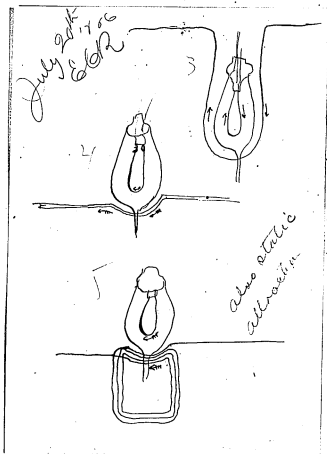
by the gas & from ⁽³⁾ solid Chlorides,
Bromides or Iodides, there are
absorbent substances that will
absorb the gas in the pores of the
same that could be used in A & B
such as ~~char~~ oxides magnesia,
Charcoal & other inert substances
that absorb gas; a compound
could be used with which the
gas or vapor combine, such as
Ammonia in the case of Chlorine
The object of getting the Mercury
out of the globe is to ~~prevent~~ diminish
the blue and lengthen the life of
the filament.
Is it of any use?
If you can make a claim
for a chemical substance between
the lamp and the Mercury pump
which will combine with the
Vapor of Mercury to make a solid
There are other chemical substances
which when mercury passes
through or over them combine, besides
the ones named such as heated
sulphur, Vapor of Nitric acid

4
in fact any chemist could off hand
suggest a dozen things in A B C
that would accomplish the object
hence I want to get very broad
claims —

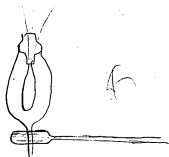
T. A. Edison

Ed. Swanwick
July 1 1886

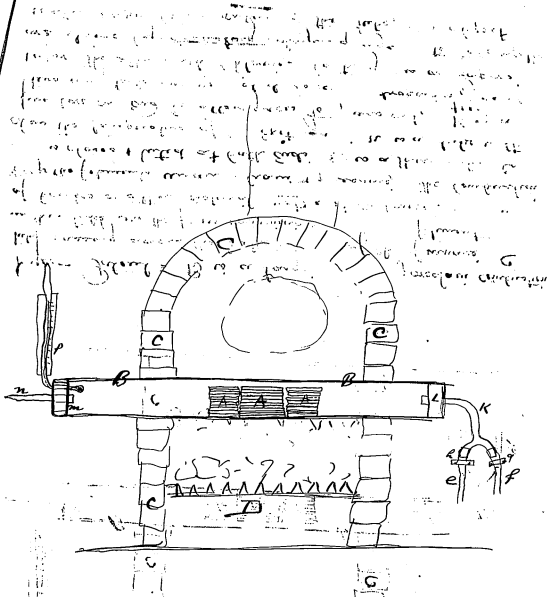
T. A. E.



July 20.11
1896



F



Dyer - Patent: B is a large unglazed porcelain combustion tube passing across the hottest part of the furnace C in this tube are the forms containing the fibre or filament of bamboo or other material not yet carbonized. The moulds keep the filaments under strain & pressure. The combustion tube is closed & luted at both ends. p is a thermometer to show the temperature of the exit gases. n is a tube with fine bore on end to allow gases to pass out. K is a two way tube one connected to a hydrocarbon gas or vapor the other with chlorine. both gases or vapors are driven by ~~driving~~ drying agents to take up the water vapor before entering the tube. The object

August

of the Chlorine is to cause the Hydrocarbon gas or vapor to decompose at a low temperature than the Chlorine having an affinity for the Hydrogen of the Hydrocarbon although the use of Chlorine is not absolutely necessary it is better to use it or any other gas which has an affinity for Hydrogen such as Bromine, as Carbon will be deposited in an early stage of the Combustion - The gases are passed through slowly the first the tube of air & water vapor, the heat furnace is started at a gentle heat which gradually increases. The gases passing slowly through leaving the precipitate, ~~about~~ more Chlorine than Hydrocarbon should be passed say three, to one of the Hydrocarbon, and the heat is continued up to the highest heat obtainable by a blowpipe. The fumes are then drawn & the tube allowed to cool. The Chlorine only being allowed now to pass & this is continued until the tube is below 400 degrees Fahr when it is taken out the fumes remain and the tube filled with fresh forms of course several tubes can be put in the same furnace. It is not essential that a Hydrocarbon gas should be used as Sulphur Sulphide of Carbon can be used alone, ~~or~~ without Chlorine.

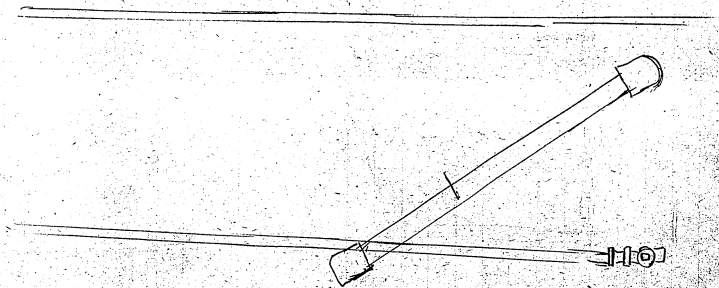
note
Seeley = There have been laboratory reports on analysis where flax leaves sticks etc have been put in a combustion tube & carbonized carbon being deposited thereon. So you will have to make allowance in the light of this = I put in a definite article & shows means for accomplishing the result.

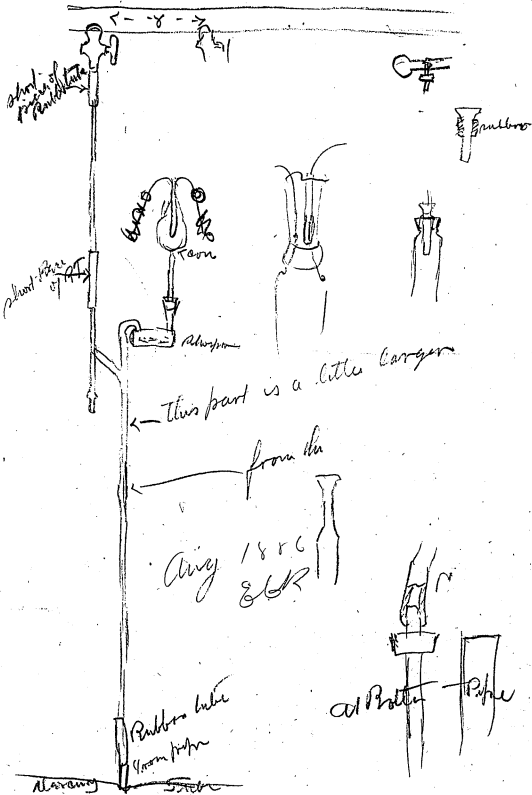
TOE

Aug 10 1886

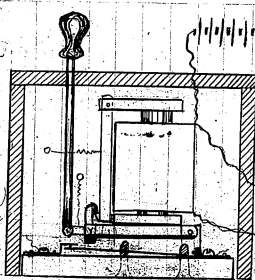
3-174

58 m. 1970



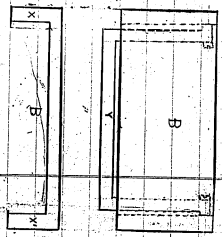
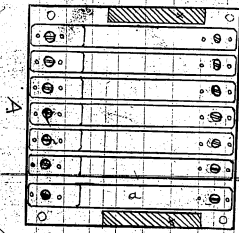


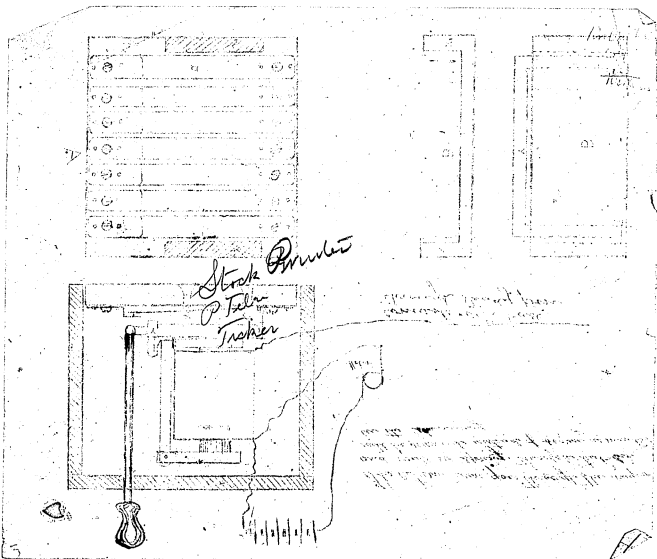
Aug 29th 1900
E.E.P.



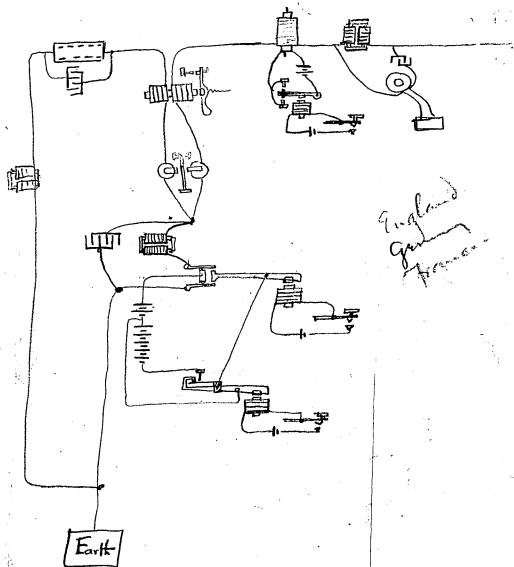
The return wire goes through the screw and needs no spring, therefore set-screws will be required instead of screw as marked in the drawing.

Connects with base through steady pin

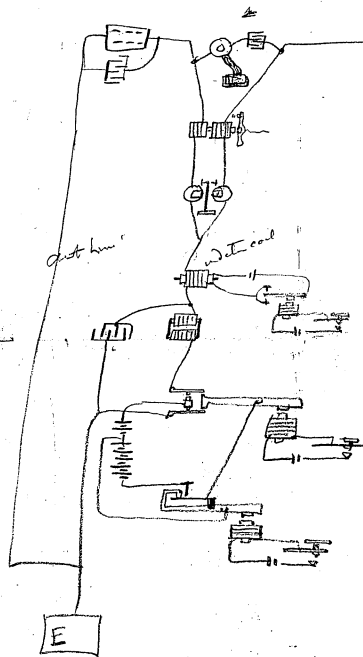




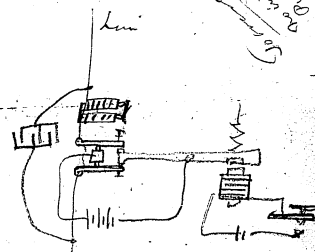
Quadruplex or phonoplex wire



Sextuplex



Do not connect the motor to the battery



Sydney 1885

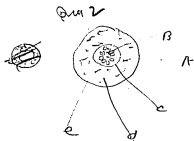
III. ~~no~~ Sept 26 1886

Dyer's Patent =

100%

The object of this invention is to make
a filament obtain a filament of
vegetable matter capable of
forming a filament of carbon
after carbonization by heat which
shall be free from pith seams
and be have all parts of the body
of the same relative density
I have discovered that the roots
of the palm & other roots have
at their center an extremely hard &
homogeneous portion from which
filaments can be prepared - after
drying especially the scrub
palmlets which has a root consisting
of a spongy exterior and a central
core of like material in the center
of which is a perfectly round
cylindrical fibre in certain
kinds of the root and ~~some~~

in others a central part from
which a cylindrical or flat filament
may be cut. fig 1 shows this
kind



B is the outer shell of the root
A the spongy material C the
large central core A is the
solid material surrounded with
holes very close to each other
by splitting the core the
central part may be obtained
nearly round thus.

Fig 3

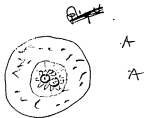


cut

2

In other roots from the scrub palm or palmetto which grows abundantly in Florida -

There are one or sometimes two perfectly cylindrical fibres with small central holes in them which do no harm - these fibres are obtained by splitting the central core



These fibres have no pithy centers but are the aggregation of an immense number of parallel fibres locked ~~together~~ to break with considerable force -

3

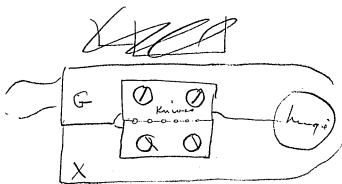
The ~~worst~~ roots should be gathered whole along the fibres or material taken therefrom and allowed to thoroughly dry before manipulating them to put them in shape for use.

The method of preparing the fibre is by drawing them through a cylindrical cutting die made in two halves. The holes being graduated from large to small the filament being drawn through successively so as to take a slight oblong each time

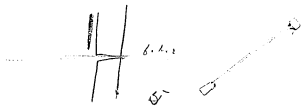
fig 3 shows
the apparatus

4

of the four plain
mets - app. 1962



The faces of the Kumis can be ground to keep them sharp -
 X is fixed G is provided with a handle to open



The fibres are cut the right length and drawn through the first hole afterwards about $\frac{1}{4}$ of inch at each end is not drawn through the smaller holes this allows of enlarged ends on the fibres which are handy for clamping after the last cutting hole. The filament is drawn through a polishing disc -

Dick Must this go in two patents - I want to get a broad patent for making a filament for carbons for lamps made out of the central part of roots of plants or trees -

also a specific claim
for the cylindrical fibres &
central part of the roots of
palms or palm family -
also for the method of
forming cylindrical filaments
with a withdrawal enlarged
ends by ~~split~~ cutting dies,
split or not, its a cutting
draw plate not a draw plate
like we drawers - also
for the split dies for allowing
enlarged ends -

Druck Patent,

Sept 26 1886 -

65
66
67

Then I take the vegetable filament before carbonization and soak it for several hours in a solution which contains dissolved carbonizable matter such as sugar, molasses, licorice, coal tar or these materials permeating the interstices ~~between~~ between the microscopic fibres of which the filament is made up. The filament is then taken out of the solution the surface cleaned from the adhering solution & then allowed to dry. Afterward it is placed under strain & pressure in the moulds & then put in closed boxes & carbonized the extra material being between the fibres carbonized & serves to lock them together &c.

and thus cause the electric current to pass through all parts of the filament equally.
claim - ~~as above~~

The strength of the solutions should be of a consistency a little less than table syrup - it may be varied within wide limits and still accomplish the results -

Claim Soaking the filaments of ~~as above~~ previous to carbonizing in a solution containing a carbonizable material in solution, —

Druck - I think some one has soaked wood in sugar etc & afterward carbonized same

for arc carbons, so draw
your claim accordingly

2nd patent

Doing the same thing
to filaments already
Carbonized or partially
Carbonized & then carbonizing
them again & fully

Prep

Carreé makes his Arc carbons
by squinting the compound
of ground Carbon & tar through
a die carbonizing & then
Soaking in sugar etc &

re-carbonizing. hence you
should draw your claims
to get around this,

prepare these immediately

See below

also compare with
Papers of ...
also ...
see ... C.

then ...
a - ...

b - ...
+ ...

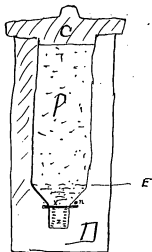
c - ...
then ...
think ...

6/15
6/16
6/17

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

Form L. 1200-12-93

New York, Oct 8 1886 1888



Patent =

Carbonizing under pressure,

2 area number of filaments of organic matter.
D is a Crucible - C the cover & a piece
of Carbon to prevent the filament from going
upward; The Crucible & Cover is made
of Carbon & plumbago D is filled with
powdered lead up to E & from there to the
cover with large pieces of lead

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1000-15-98.

2

C)

New York, _____ 188

The whole is placed in a furnace and gradually brought up to a white heat, when the lead melts it surrounds the carbon completely and produces a great pressure on them due to the column of liquid lead - and as the lead does not boil until the melting point of wrought iron is reached the filaments are perfectly carburized & consolidated by the pressure; the lead being liquid allows them to contract without ^{much} interfering resistance - They are then taken out before the lead has solidified and poured out leaving a little dross round the carbon which can be removed by acids - In practice it is preferable to put a small carbon box at the bottom of the Crucible &

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1000-12-96.

New York, _____ 188

3. c

Cover the whole with a powdered
alloy of lower ~~melting~~ point than
lead so that the carbons will be
surrounded with a liquid
before any great change takes place.
Other metals may be employed such as
tin Zinc etc —

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1000-15-98.

688
689
690
New York, Oct 8

1886

Patent.

Filaments are formed from oxides got in a plastic state by mixing a small quantity of material which combines with the principal oxides, such as an alkalin silicate in small quantity mixed with pure oxide of Alumina, ~~or~~ Magnesia, Zinc oxide. These with water become plastic like clay when finely divided and can be squeezed through dies by pressure in the form of cylindrical filaments. These being bent in shape desired are brought up to a full red heat after wards they are taken out & soaked in a carbonizable compound in a liquid form such as Sugar, Licoice, &c

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1886-15-94.

2 X
New York, _____ 188

The penetrates all the pores and then
the whole is reassembled in the furnace
in a box with powdered anthracite
& brought to a white heat. The walls of the
pores & surface are coated with
Carbon; ~~there~~ as the Carbon does not
reduce these oxides, the filament
will stand a high temperature.
If it is desired that a lower resistance
filament be obtained a second
soaking & recarbonization can be
had on the original porcelain filament
may have incorporated with it a small
quantity of the carbonizable compound
in this case no alkaline silicate is
necessary as the Carbon will act as a
flux - The great advantage of a
filament made in this manner is that
they have very high resistance hence

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

3 X

New York, 188

very small copper wire may be
used to distribute light over a
large area, which is of the
highest importance

100 OF HIGH VOLTAGE
THOMAS A. EDISON

New York

887

High voltage
copper
also for 262145

See affirmations
filmmaker.
also for 262145
copper
also for 262145

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

1 B

Form G. 1890-18-92.

New York, Oct 8 1886 -

Patent -

I form ^a the filament of clay by forcing it through a hole by a press same as they make arc carbons etc - ~~thin~~ or roll it out in sheets and stamp the filament out while plastic; if it comes from the die it is bent in shape and slowly baked until nearly all the shrinkage is out - I then put ^{it} in a mould mixed with powdered anthracite coal & bring them up to a white heat - afterwards they are taken out and put into a tube which can be brought to a white heat ^{or volatile compounds} ~~of carbonaceous matter~~ hydrocarbon gas is passed through it this deposits carbon over the whole surface of the porcelain filament, afterwards the porcelain is eaten away by hydrofluoric acid or other solvent, the carbon filamentary shell put in a holder on the ends of the wires running through the inside part of the lamp & electric plates there to -

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

2 B

Form L. 1120-5-15-96.

New York, _____ 188

any oxide or compound which can be moulded
or put in shape while plastic & which will
stand a white heat will answer -

Plumbago may be used to cover the surface
of the new conducting filament so that
its entire surface becomes a conductor
carrying the current through the filaments
of plumbago its heat to wear down
& a hard coating is formed on the
surface while it is immersed in
an atmosphere of a gaseous compound
containing Carbon - If an oxide
like pure aluminum, Magnesia, or Zirconia
be used it is impossible hence it will not
be necessary to eat it away by acid
or other solvent,

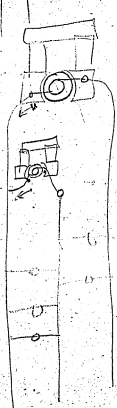
Tae

See patent on metal case
later way by steel

apply

100
200

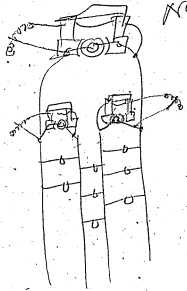
No 1



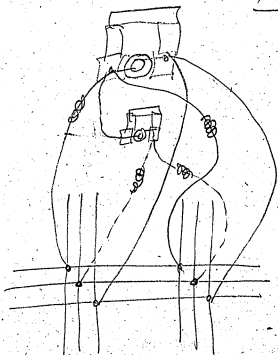
No 2



No 3

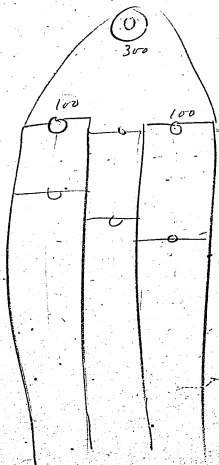


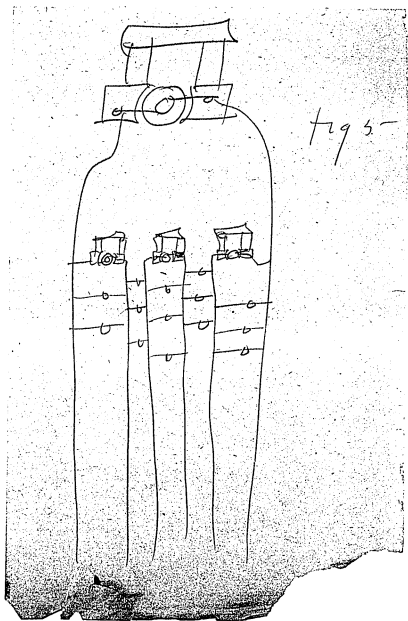
No 4



6x9

4.20





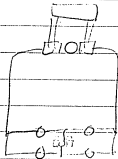
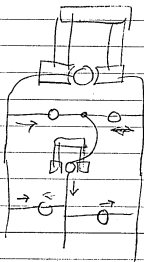
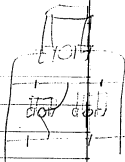
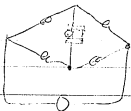
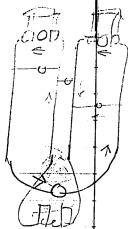
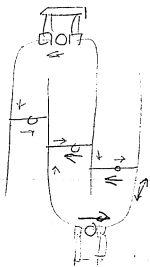
Hence 35830 hp —

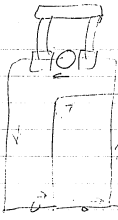
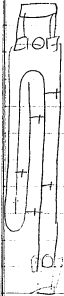
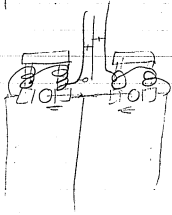
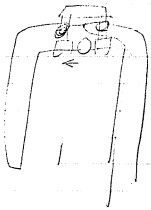
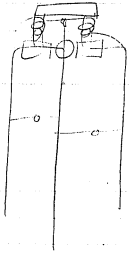
Starting with 35000 hp
 + 92 pct dynamo I lose 2600 - being to use
 at Niagara. 30360. Leaving
 15 pct on wire loss 4554 leaving at
 Motor terminal Buffalo 25806. For Motor
 loss 2064 - leaving 23741. For the
 dynamo terminal running in Niagara
 I lose 1899 hp - leaving 21842 -
 Leaving out loss in Conductors in
 City + pulling cable in Consumer meters
 nets. (Leaving 1747) ~~leaving~~ 20995 hp —

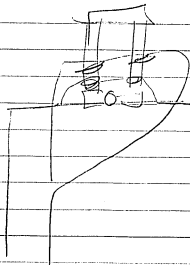
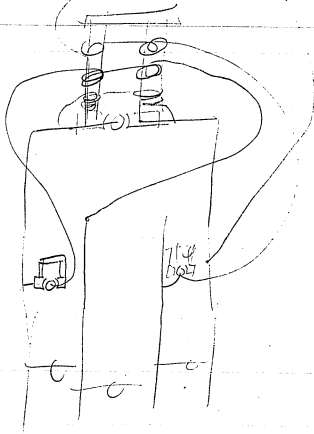
As I have a loss in City was
 for meters. 5 percent of 10000
 hp - + ~~10~~¹⁰ per cent on 10000 hp
 for light + Gas's overlap -

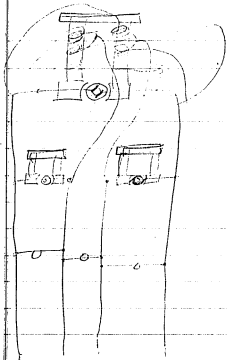
Therefore I must have on 500 hp is
 5 percent of 10000. hence I must
 add at Niagara 830 hp + for the
 12 pct loss on distribution in west
 at 2000 hp at Niagara

56 pct Net W. Niagara
 Niagara

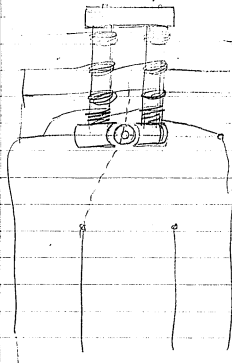


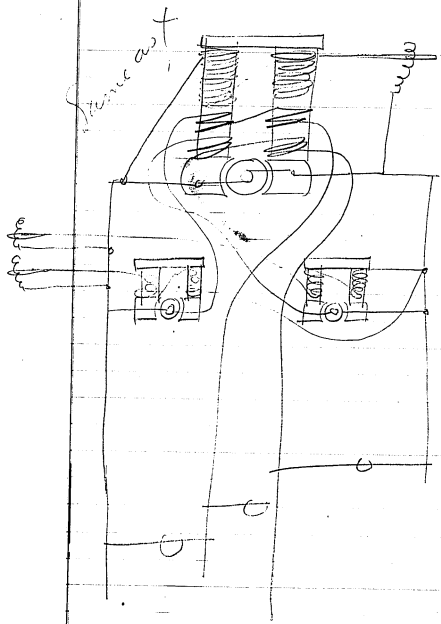


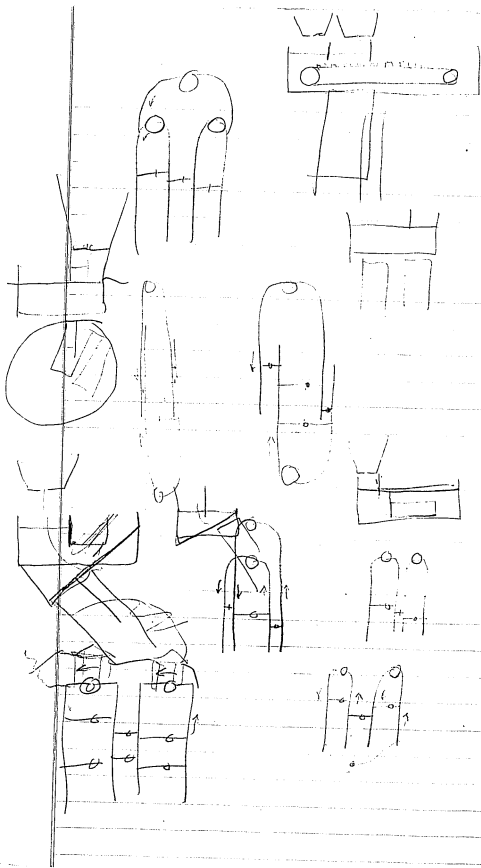




12/1







4 million

40.
20000
800000

300/500 = 16.
300 20
200 36
100 25
200 61

75
20000
1,500,000

150
25
200
350

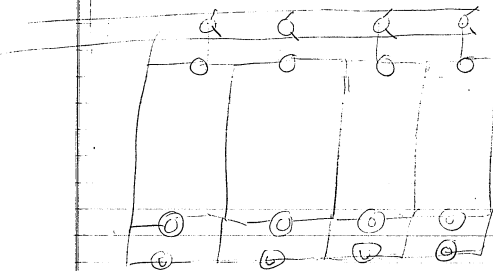
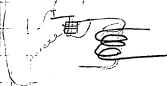
30000

14 tons
4
46

336.
340
344
308
342

85
72-
60

7
28 tons 8k
140
180
336



$$\begin{array}{r} 17 \overline{) 300990} \\ \underline{11} \\ 19 \\ \underline{13} \\ 6 \\ \underline{10} \\ 20 \\ \underline{10} \\ 10 \\ \underline{10} \\ 0 \end{array} \quad (18.647)$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 8 \\ \underline{6} \\ 20 \end{array}$$

6000 bottles
3

		118		
6000		<u>7,550,000</u>	-	17 miles 17 pct
3000		1,510,000		
1500	-	7,550,000		
750		3,020,000		
	30			
		30 millions	17 miles	17 pct
		7,550,000	8-5 =	17
		1,888,000	4-25 =	
		472,000	2-125 =	
		1,17,000	1 miles	17 pct
10,000 bp	-	55,000	-	8
		117		

500 volt amp pump -

28 000.
14
11 2000
28 000
37 200

44
50
3.2

44
1000

1000 amp.

4400
1000
33000
24000
33000
11000
29000
135

26
60
150

26000
14
10 4000
26 000
3 64 000

268.435 456 CHV 135

100 volts 1000
200 500
400 250
800 125

125-ampere

804 bolts @ 12 125 amp
2 15000 feet

10
15000
50000
15 9000
754000
2
375000
4
18750
8
9375
16
4687
32
2344
64
1172
128
581
256
292
512
146
1024
73
2048
36
4096
18
8192
9
16384
4.5
32768
2.25
65536
1.125
131072
231
262144
116
524288
58
1048576
29
2097152
14.5
4194304
7.25
8388608
3.625

600
150000
40400
80800
150

1000/400000/4

.007 of ohm
or 1/230 of 1 ohm

16,777,216 = 0.725
3-3554432 = 0.362
671,05864 = 0.181
134217728 = 0.090
268435456 = 0.045

76000
504000
20000

5000
3500
3000
6500
5000
1500
1500
2000
3000
10000
42000

Ex invest -

80000
392000
364000
28000
600000
30000
20000
574000

5000
3500
2500
2000
1500
1500
3000
3000
4000
600
2000
1000
1000
1500
5000
12000
1500

Buy Ex for 20000

50100
7

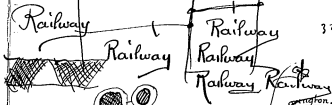
Dr. Werner Siemens Eng
 Dr. Werner Siemens Eng

2 25
 1215
 3
 3705
 100

Dr. Wevner

180
 180
 14400
 180
 3,2400
 1 42.
 7
 28.

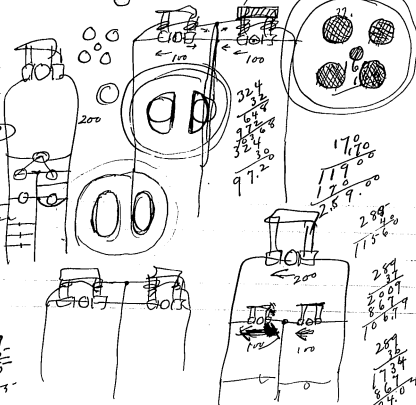
Dr. Weight Railway



324 / 10000 (32.
 9720
 2558
 648
 1800

2) 170

170. Valto



324
 64
 9720
 324
 30
 97.2

170
 170
 11900
 170
 259.00

Ratna

289
 36
 1734
 867
 104.04

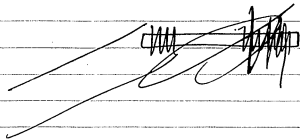
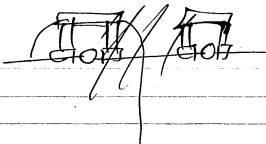
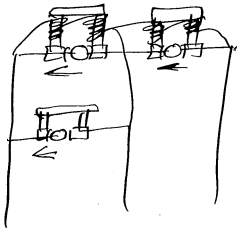
289
 36
 445
 867
 104.11

289
 40
 1756

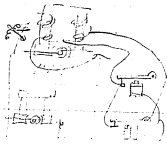
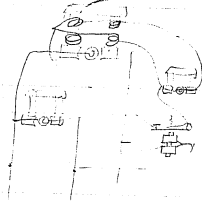
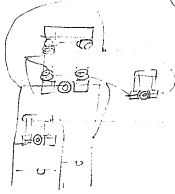
289
 36
 2007
 867
 106.17

289
 36
 1734
 867
 104.04

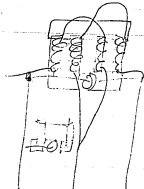
OK



Local NOV 1/89



5555555555555555



6

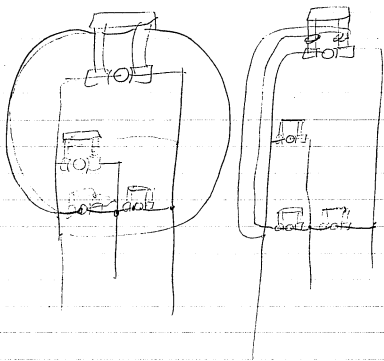
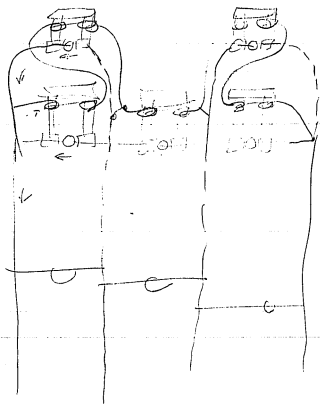


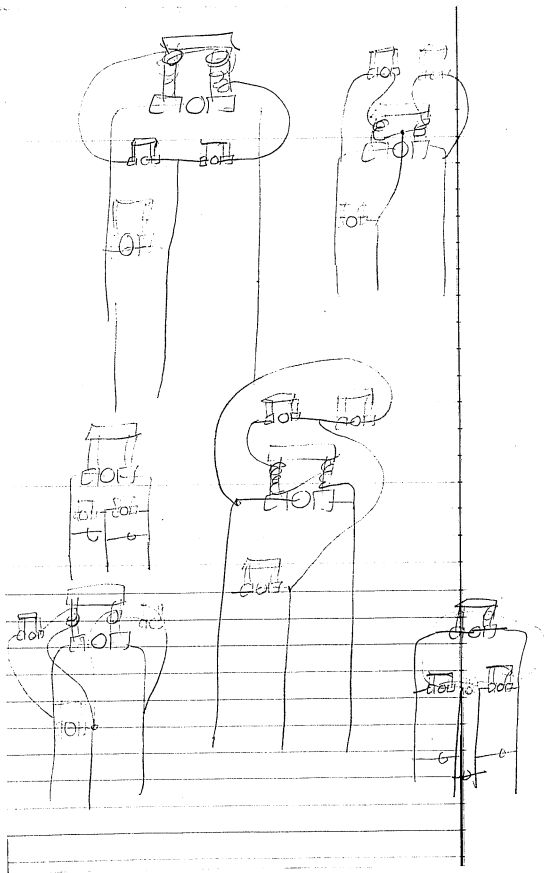
5555555555555555
5555555555555555
5555555555555555

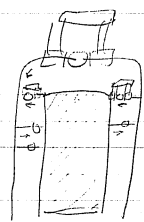
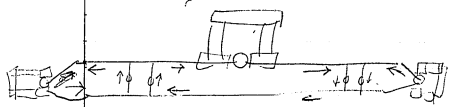
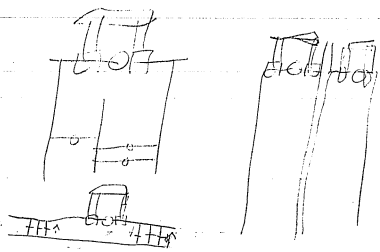
5555555555555555

Disassemble the
in order to find drawings









Oct 25 1888¹⁵⁵

Take out patent for this

Use regular dynamo with regular brushes but they only serve to energize the field which is regulatable by the resistance of these. On the end of the shaft next commutator are two continuous contact disks secured to shaft & rotated together with the surface which is continuous a contact brush rests on both disks are insulated

2

157

from each other, I permanently connect one commutator bar to one disk & the commutator bar directly opposite on the other side of the commutator & connect to the other disk then at every revolution the current is reversed in the wires leading from the disks ~~which~~ while the regular commutator brushes take off a continuous current the two wires connected to the two disk contact brushes pass to a distant point say a mile etc.

Then the two primary wires
 of converters are connected
 across multiple and
 preferably although they
 can be in series, the secondaries
 are connected in series
 to give say 200 volts.
 The center wire being common
 between this & have a three
 wire system, if 2
 were the secondaries are
 put in Multiple and the
 High tension Machine is
 say 2000 volts —

The Converters have large
 masses of iron in the form of
 fine iron wire or sheet, hence
 the slow reversals will
 not show in lamp, but
 perhaps if not necessary
 you need not say anything
 about this way of getting
 around defect of slow
 reversals, — I don't want
 to confine myself to using
 this Machine in connection
 with converters as the lamp
 may be put on direct
 the tension being reduced
 of course to the regular

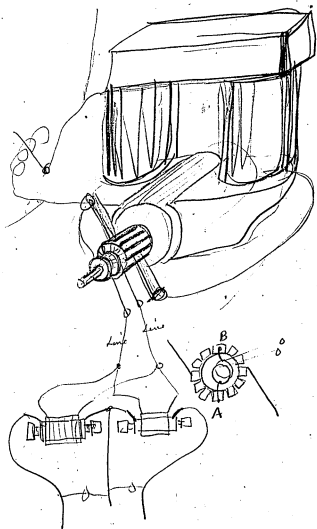
— October — 1886

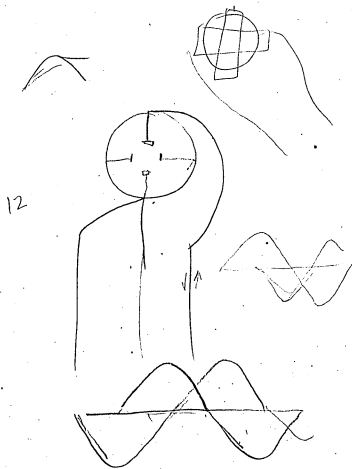
require valls,

163

also I can in addition
to putting on Lamps
on the arc case circuit
or when using the circuit
put. lamps on the regular
brush circuit —

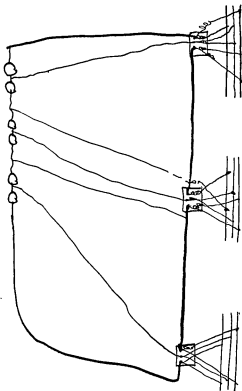
J. W. S.





LAW OFFICES OF
DYER & SEELY,
(PATENT BUSINESS EXCLUSIVE)

Wm. H. Dyer
110 Wall Street,
New York, *June 1* 1886



November-1886-

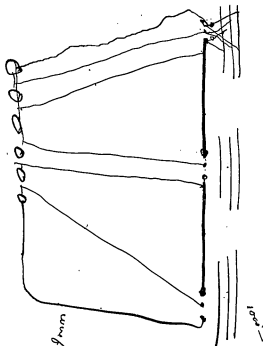
LAW OFFICES OF
DYER & SEELY,

(PATENT BUSINESS EXCLUSIVE)

Richd. H. Dyer

110 Wall Street,

New York, Nov 1 1886



from 2 1/2 in

*Each piece was
separate regulators for
the make*

230.

Box 10

November-1886

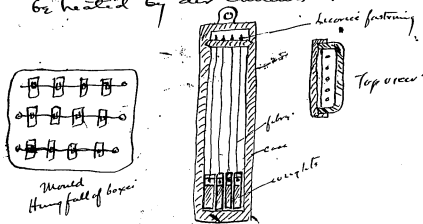
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1905-15-90.

New York, 188 •

The object of this invention is to produce a filament of Carbon which shall have an even carbonization, and not become distorted which when electrically heated.

The invention consists in so arranging the filaments that each shall be heated equally on all sides simultaneously directly by radiation and air currents, or indirectly by being placed in receptacles which shall be heated by air currents & radiation.

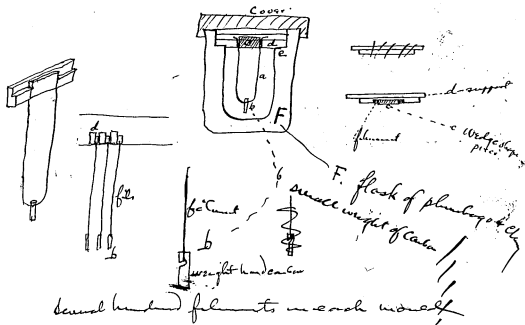


THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Form L. 1330-9-19-76.

New York, *Nov 7* 188*6*

The object of this invention is to ~~obtain~~ Carbonize filaments for incandescent electric lamps which will be of even resistance and will not become distorted while heated electrically while in the lamp. ~~and will be a better~~
~~and will be a better~~
~~and will be a better~~
~~and will be a better~~
~~and will be a better~~
 The filament is heated by ^{convection} radiation, and not by conduction. The filament is suspended out of contact with any body in a carbonizing chamber, a small weight serves to keep it from distorting while being carbonized thus preserving the shape originally given to the Carbonized filament.



2 New York, _____ 188

Soak the patent, make broadest claims,

Claim: Carbonizing carbonyl filaments by
radiated & convected heat. —

Out of contact so no heat is conveyed to filament
by conduction —

Suspended filament, bent or formed to shape
originally & placed under strain
while being carbonized to make it hold
its shape —

¶5. The filament used in lamp is broken off
about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from point of suspension
so that it ~~is~~ will be carbonized by radiation
at the point or not by conduction from the
support, — all carbonization heretofore of any kind
The filament was in contact with matter at some
of its parts — our experiments without exception
use powdered charcoal, J.A.C.

Where are the other applications? S.S.

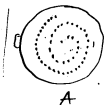
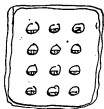
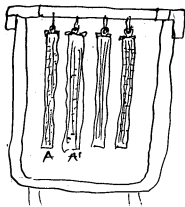
The object of this invention is to Carbonize
Carbonizable filament for Incandescent
Lamps, which shall have an even
Carbonization + not become distorted when
heated electrically when exhausting the
globe of the lamp and also to make a
better + more homogeneous filament

A New Carbon cylinders or boxes round or flat
into which straight filaments are packed
placed in thin packs with powdered Anthracite
Coal or other form of Carbon - if good heat
conductivity or even a metal ~~which will not~~
or other material which will not be
fused at a high heat such as Corundum
Silica etc, These boxes are rather small
+ contain only a dozen or so filaments
The tubes are suspended by Carbon or
other infusible hook + out of contact
with each other so they are heated by
an connection current + radiation
the making an equal heat These tubes
being suspended in a plumbago moved
the mould in its turn is placed in
an other similar mould with air
spaces, The outer mould receives the
flame + heat the inner mould
mostly by conduction of an current
+ radiation than the second mould
receives an even + equal heat.

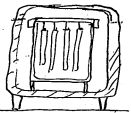
Claim - Carbonizing filaments by radiation +
conduction current

- The double box -

No of small suspended cylinders boxes etc
with support upon so they are heated
by conduction + radiation without
conducting etc



2. system of tiles



November -1886-

Nov 16 1886 -

Seeley -

This is the new system only thing want to
patent on this is, The use of an extra high
tension main between the several stations
so that in case of a break down on the main
from the ^{trans} central station or steam station or in
case repair, the station can be supplied
from 1 or more stations by means of these
break down mains.

also means of throwing the system of
Dynamos at the steam station in
multiphase (3 wire) with any other system
where say 3 stations use the same volt
lamps they can all be thrown on one
set Dynamos & Engines during the day
for decreased consumption.

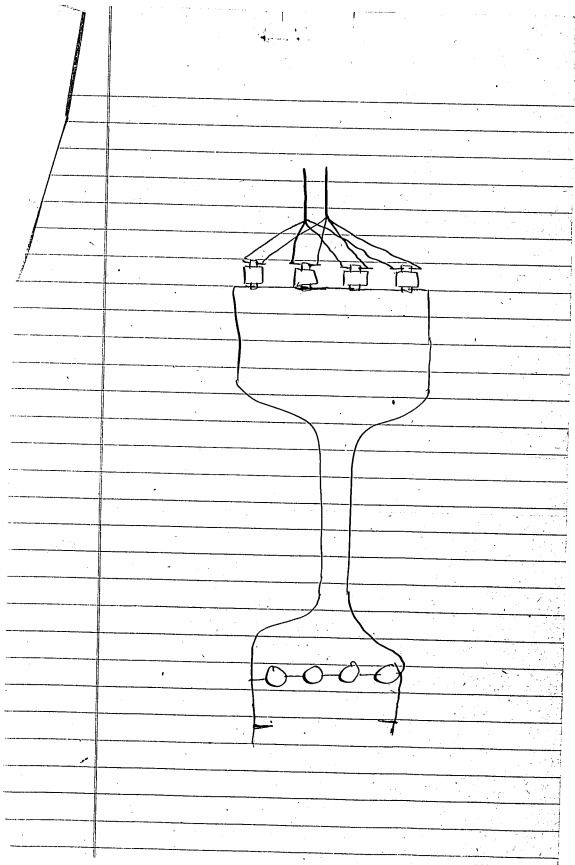
E

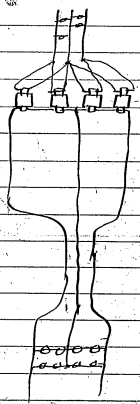
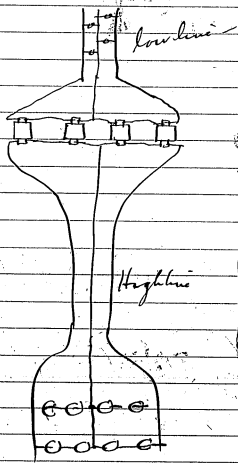
Secker -

N 220 1850 -

Here is some variation for a parallel
Conductors in series on high line & other
or low coils multiple arc etc
you will comprehend

TAE





The object of this invention is to obtain homogeneous carbon filaments for incandescent Electric Lamps.

The invention consists in the use of the non volatile residues of the resins and bitumens which are oxygenated hydrocarbons, with or without infusible conducting or non conducting elements or compounds.

The invention further consists in the manner of forming the carbonizable filament and in the manner of carbonizing the same,

of the oxygenized residues of Resins and bitumens I prefer what is known as Asphaltene which is prepared from common refined Asphalt by heating the same at about 250 centigrades in the open air until the volatile matters are driven off - This is allowed to cool & is then broken up and very finely powdered, it is then put into a mould with a plunger from this mould there is a fine orifice through which the

Asphaltene may be forced into a thin filament the mass being heated to the softening point of the asphaltum, - The filaments are then hung in small Carbon boxes a number of which are placed in a chamber of Carbon. The whole is heated for about 15 hours to a heat a little below the softening point ^{until just mass off} ~~the volatile matters are~~ thus driven out & when the heat may be

raised slowly without melting or softening the filament until the whole is thoroughly Carbonized -

If the Asphaltene just before all the volatile matter are driven off in ~~the~~ its preparation is mixed with pure finely divided graphite. & then allowed to cool. ~~powders~~ process may be put into the filament forming press without powdering & by a high heat filament forced out

In this case the filaments may be carbonized by the regular methods without previous drying slowly as the Graphite prevents the ~~effects~~ effects of softening of the asphaltene oxides such as lime, magnesia etc. may be substituted for graphite when high resistance filaments are required,

I do not wish to confine my to asphaltene as it is not in itself a compound but claims generally the

heating of all Bitumens + Resinous substances until nearly the whole of their volatile constituents are driven off stopping the heat just below the carbonizing or decomposition points. Petroleum, Resin etc. may be used -

If filaments are formed out of infusible oxides. They may afterward be impregnated with asphaltene to accomplish the same purpose. The asphaltene being dissolved in Benzol or other good solvent which is volatile at low temperatures.

Sealey ✓

I find asphaltene the best
 substance for impregnating
~~the clay~~ the clay ^{etc} filaments
~~to divide this application~~ you may have
 to divide this application
 as it for soaking How
 would it do to put all
 the claims in there when
 we want to can make a
 division —

Claim formation of filaments
 from asphaltene or equivalent
 substance

- 2nd Combined with powdered
 carbon or graphite
- 3rd Combined with infusible
 substances

~~of~~ previously formed filaments
 of carbon or ~~infusible~~ non-
 conducting materials,
 impregnated with asphaltene
 in proper solvent,

~~the~~
~~asphaltene~~

etc

Nov 21 1886

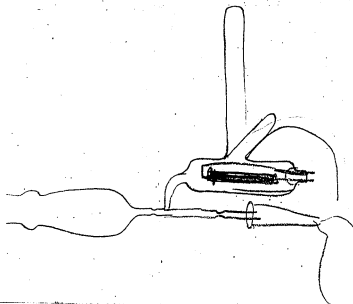
TMS

107

The object of this invention is to make filaments of carbon for incandescent electric lamps which shall be of even texture & of high electrical resistance.

The invention consists of the method of forming the Carbonizable filament, by first taking a filament of some substance which is soluble in liquids which do not act on the Carbonizable material to be placed on its surface for instance Boric Acid can be drawn out when hot into very fine perfectly cylindrical filaments. If these be bent in proper form they may be coated with many concentric layers of carbonizable material, for instance if the Boric Acid filament be immersed in a solution of Asphaltum in Benzol, once & then allowed to dry which it does quickly it may again be immersed & a second coat put on - Each coat

can be made exceedingly thin according to the dilution of the solution after a sufficient thickness of carbonizable material is obtained the whole is thrown into water which dissolves the Boric acid & leaves the filament of asphaltum with a hole in the centre ready for carbonization, as the hole in the centre increases the resistance of the filament a saving in conductors is obtained owing to the great number of concentric layers any defect in one layer is rendered a small factor. It is evident that if tubes of Boric acid be heated and drawn out into filaments they will be hollow or if the liquid containing the asphaltum be drawn through at intervals it will deposit on the inside of the glass tube - In this case the Boric acid is
over



dissolved very much quicker
 I have spoken of Boric acid as a
 former & Asphaltine as the Carbonyll
 Material, but it is evident that
 these materials can be changed
 in almost endless ways.

If melted Rosin be drawn out
 into filament, It may be coated
 with layers of Licorice dissolved
 into, gum Distome starch,
 Tragacanth, Arabic, then if
 thrown into spirits Turpentine
 The Rosin may be dissolved out,

It is not even necessary to dissolve
 the Rosin out as the whole is
 Carbonyllable, ~~Silica~~ ~~with~~
~~silica~~ all that is necessary
 is that there should be a
 smooth substantial Carbonyllable
 or soluble on which to

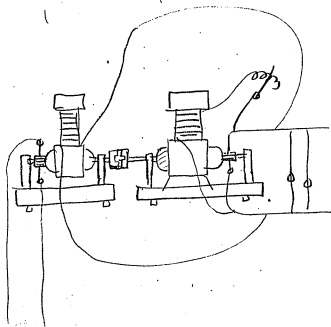
231
build up the main portion of the
film by successive consecutive
films of the material the solvent
of which volatilizes,

Now friend Sealey can you
get a broad claim to the
process — Concentric Multiple layers
in blow-cast — desirable former or
controllable in — etc etc,

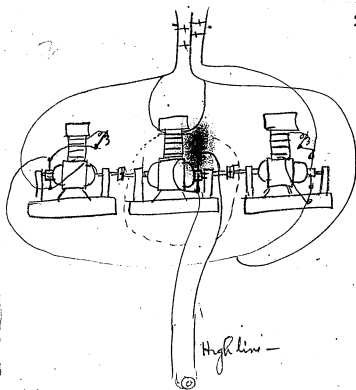
Nov 21 1886

T.A.E.

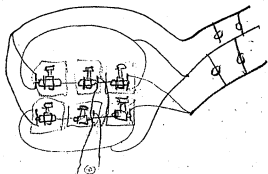
203



205



Hyklin -



Lesley -

Nov 17 1886 700

207

Want to get all the claims possible on this method of working from high to low currents. be careful in drawing patent not to call this a reduction reducer - It is a motor system driving a Dynamo mechanically make this distinction broad. So they cannot react to Ayton + Perry's old suggestion of Motors driving dynamos as a current reducer -

The fifth of the invention is 1st - a motor worked by high electrical force driving by direct connection a

Dynamo giving out low volts. ²⁰⁹

2nd Insulating joints or means so that the high line is absolutely insulated from the low line, + arranged so that no cross can occur. The Earth intervening would in case the wire on one circuit came in contact with the base prevent any Emf from entering the 2nd ckt in fact the circuits could be miles apart as far as crossing is concerned. (see ?)

3rd Placing all the Motors in Multiple arc - strong claim - or on 3 wire

~~4th - motor's driver~~ -
 System which is practically
 same thing -

4th - arranging one motor
 to drive two machines as
 well as one - ~~two~~ This gives
 a 2 wire unit -

5 = Energizing the fields
 from the dynamo's ~~cost~~
and Motor from the low

Current,

6 - also Energizing the Motor
 field from its own ckt
 Deck will tell you what
 I want to put this patent in
 for — E

Seeley -

Nov 26 1886
11.6

The object of this invention is to ~~decrease~~ increase the quantity of iron in the rotating armature of a dynamo machine or rotating converter and at the same time not increase the strength of the Foucault currents in

the iron - Heretofore the iron plates which make up the core have been painted by paper

The invention consists in coating each plate by a varnish which will not shrink or crack at a high temperature

~~It~~ which shall be a good insulator of electricity and a good conductor of heat so as to allow the heat to be rapidly conducted to the surface -

After the plates have been stamped out & the burrs taken off they are dipped in a hot solution of Asphaltum or other Volatile Solvent. The film dries almost instantly is exceedingly tough, stands a high temperature & ~~is not~~ may be safely reduced to $\frac{1}{3000}$ of an inch thick

The plates are all assembled on the shaft and by means of bolts are gradually brought in until the Carbolac while the armature is in a hot chamber. The heat serving to drive off all traces of the solvent used. The film left will sustain a heat of over 400 degrees Fahr without softening or running out of the plates & is sufficient tough to prevent any burrs from being forced through it, so as to make electrical contact with the adjacent

plates - ~~The method of~~
~~the distillation of petroleum~~
is almost all of the Bitumens
or partially hydrogenated Resins
in proper Solvents will
answer, but I prefer ordinary
Asphalt boiled to drive
off some of the volatile
Constituents

Claim The method of ~~making~~
~~electrical~~
insulating the iron armature
plates of Dynamos by
coating them with an
insulating ~~substance~~ varnish

The Use of Asphalt in proper
Solvent,

Heating armature after
assembly to dry it
no

— November —

Nov 28 1886

Deekey

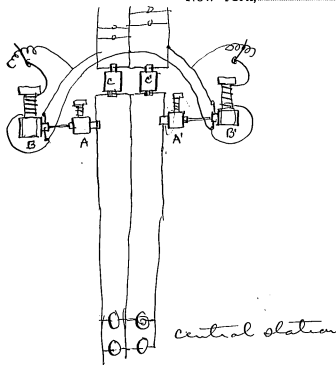
In the future some Westinghouse
+ Byllesby make seek to evade the Conover's
patent by running a dynamo by a motor
now if they do it by a belt, they might
evade the patents as I understand Gordon
suggested in 1879 — Now I want to
Cover the only practicable way to do it &
in addition Connect it to our 3 wire
system & so combine it that I can Cover
it through combination with other
essential features in any system such
as feeders, etc —

I send you sketch, but you must
make drawing showing a distributing
system feeders, feeder Regs. pressure
line —

The advantages of this system is that
one system can be absolutely insulated
from the other — as an insulating joint
between the two machines — also the
pressure in the low line can be regulated
by varying its field magnet which is not
the case in Revolving Converter,
3rd ^{at an} Direct connection from shaft to shaft
of Motor + Dynamo — Workshop

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

New York, 188



Object of potential regulation of the EMF at
the receiving station while that at Central
station is constant -

AA' are two ^{Motors} ~~dynamos~~ wound so that at $1/2$
speed they give a minimum Counter Electromotive force
B are Motors which are run from the low tension
line - When the Volts are to be increased
or diminished on the high line - the fields of B

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

2

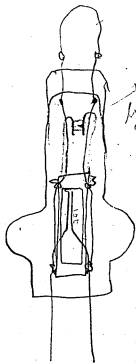
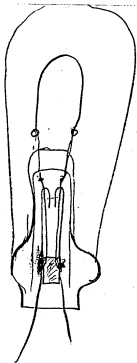
New York, 188

are increased or diminished in strength
& thus the motor B runs at a higher or lower
speed - this causing A to give greater
or lesser Coulter EMF or back pressure
Thus if the Central station has a Constant
of 2500 volts & A a Coulter pressure of
300 volts, the net will be 2000; if now
there is a fall of pressure due to load
the strength of the field of B is
increased, the speed of A diminished
& the back pressure diminishes thus
bringing the pressure up to the required
amount,

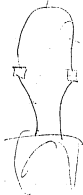
Nov 29 1886
TAE

Nov 30 1886
J. M. [unclear]

722



*might use of
length of ~~length~~
construction
with*



Patent - Dec 18 1886 -
P. S.

The object of this invention is to produce Mother of pearl surfaces artificially -

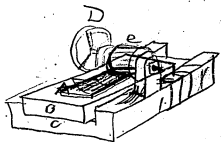
The invention consists in forming by ~~using~~ a flat plate of mother of pearl formed of one or more pieces the whole resting on a hard flat surface.

Impressions being taken from the face of the mother of pearl on plastic sheets or material by pressure ~~similar~~ the apparatus used being similar to a lithograph press.

The colors of mother of pearl being due to minute wavy lines formed

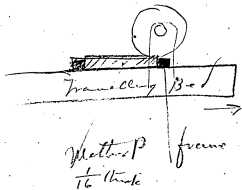
by alternate layers of tissue & animal matter the depression between the lines being quite sufficient to cause a perfect impression on the plastic surface of the sheet or material pressed on it. I have discovered that not only are the many thousands of lines accurately transferred but that the line like appearance is transferred as well. If a ~~piece~~ mirror like sheet of tin foil be impressed on the mother of pearl it will have the exact appearance of the same and its metallic ~~character~~ appearance is entirely destroyed. Metallic foil, Celluloid ~~and~~ other plastic materials may be printed as above & used for ornamenting.

Picture frame fans and in fact take the place of gold foil - Britannia Metal table was a unnumerable other articles can be given a mother pearl surface by this means -



e is the steel roller - B the travelling platten & the frame D the wheel A the Mother pearl in frame - The tin foil


being laid on M pearl block is printed just like lithograph



Can you claim the art of printing from Mother pearl also a new article manufacture Mother pearl surfaces or foil -

The process - ought to get Broad claims in this is

- December. - 1886 -

new art - 

Men - It works splendid - have made
watches -
It is possible to rule fine lines in a
wavy manner by diamond tool
and a dividing Engine also on steel
or other hard metal which will
imitate M pearl - should you
speak of this, in this appen
I intend take out another
patent on it -

T&E

Bill to me personally

Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1152

This scrapbook covers the period May-November 1887. The entries are by Edison. Included are notes and drawings relating to phonographs, ore separators, lamps, electric power distribution and regulation, and the production of wrought iron. Many of the entries contain notes by Edison to Richard N. Dyer, his patent attorney. The name of Mina Edison appears as a witness on some of the documents. The case number of Edison's patent application has been written on some of the items.

May 14 1894 Patent For a new process
The object of this invention is to
Make wrought iron direct from
Molten Cast iron.

The invention consists in running
the molten metal into pigs ~~etc~~
in the sand mould or other receptacle
and the ends of which are two iron
rods connected to a powerful
dynamic Electric Machine of
sufficient amperes capacity
to cause the iron to ~~remain liquid~~
to boil & remain liquid for
such a time as the carbon is
nearly burnt or all burnt out
~~as the small part is gradually~~
~~removed as the carbon is burned~~
~~in the iron rods.~~ The rods are
pulled the current is taken off the
rods pulled & the liquid allowed to
cool. The ends of the bar are
slightly longer than the bar itself
to prevent the cast iron rods from

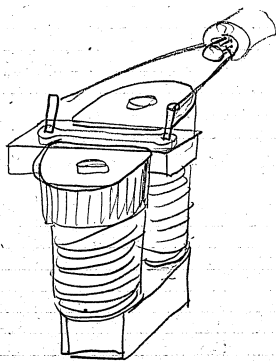
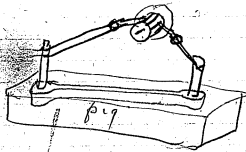
Melting, to improve the grain
& quality. I cause the mould
to be placed in a powerful
magnetic field so that when
it is cooling the particles of
iron shall be given a directive
force, and thus give a grain
toughness to the iron.
I am aware that Electric Currents
have been passed through
molten iron and I am also
aware that molten iron has been
allowed to cool in a magnetic
field, but I claim as new the
use of a sufficiently powerful
current to maintain such iron
in a molten state for an indefinite
time, and also the use of a sufficiently
powerful magnetic field as
to cause a directive force to be
given the particles of iron
when rapidly set. ~~The~~ No effect
will be produced with the small
~~the~~ magnetic fields used

as iron at the moment of hardening
from a molten state has very
little magnetic capacity,
hence ^{the} ~~the~~ Exceedingly powerful
~~the~~ magnets of the largest
Modern Dynamo machines
will alone produce any
effect,

Claim, the passing of current
to keep in liquid state,

Claim powerful feed etc.

Claim both in combination



In replying please address
"The Edison Machine Works."

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
CHAS. BATHGELDER, Vice-President and Gen'l Mgr.
SAMUEL INSULL, Secretary and Treasurer.
JOHN KRUEBI, Assistant Gen'l Mgr.

THE EDISON MACHINE WORKS.

CABLE ADDRESS:
"XYDSUN NEW YORK."

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., _____

Deyer

Patent -

Improvement in Phonographs

The object of the invention is to improve the articulation
of the phonograph -

The invention consists of a cylinder of wax coated
or other yielding material such as moulded Kalam,
Campher, Naphthalin coated with tin foil or film,
or gelatin or other smooth Extensible materials,
so that the surface will be very yielding & yet
none of the material of the cylinder shall be
cut away -

The invention further consists in causing
the reproducing point connected directly
to the diaphragm to be given motion not
by riding in & out of the indentations
but by elastic ~~etc~~ attraction between

In reply please address
"The Edison Machine Works."

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
CHAR. BATHGELON, Vice-President and Gen'l Mgr.
SAMUEL HISSA, Secretary and Treasurer.
JOHN KRUESI, Assistant Gen'l Mgr.

THE EDISON MACHINE WORKS.

CABLE ADDRESS:
"XYDSUN NEW YORK."

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., _____

²
The point and the electrofied cylinder or point
as the case may be, the point does not come
in contact with the moving surface but nevertheless
~~the~~ it will ~~be~~ be given a motion corresponding to
Pitch & amplitude of the undulations.

The Electrofication of the point or tin foil
surface is accomplished by a small disk of
hard rubber or glass provided with a rubber
& collector - ~~or~~ the disk being turned simultaneously
with the phonographic cylinder - ~~instead~~
~~used~~ . The ~~House will electrofied of Varley~~
~~may be used~~ instead with commutator
'any other Electrofying device may be used

~~Method~~
The cylinder of wax or other material
is connected to the earth in the
usual method in static electric
apparatus.

In replying please address
"The Edison Machine Works."

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
CHAS. BATHGELOR, Vice-President and Gen'l Mgr.
SAMUEL HISSLI, Secretary and Treasurer.
JOHN KRUEBI, Assistant Gen'l Mgr.

THE EDISON MACHINE WORKS.

CABLE ADDRESS:
"XYDSUN NEW YORK."

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., _____

The smooth surface of the cylinder
is grooved by a grooving tool
like a chaser. This is in advance of
the recording point ~~on the cylinder~~
The recording point is of chisel shape
& indents the apex of the ridge
left by the Threading tool. Thus
~~the~~ the record extends outward beyond
the general surface of the cylinder
& is very susceptible to attraction
for the point on the receiving diaphragm
claim reproducing ^{from} ~~the~~ ~~records~~ ~~from~~ ~~the~~ ~~records~~ phonographic
records by electrification of the
~~single~~ record or reproducer or
both.

In replying please address
"The Edison Machine Works."

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
CHAS. BATHFIELD, Vice-President and Gen'l Mgr.
SAMUEL INSULL, Secretary and Treasurer.
JOHN KRUESI, Assistant Gen'l Mgr.

THE EDISON MACHINE WORKS.

CABLE ADDRESS:
"XYDSUN NEW YORK."

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., _____

- 2nd Reproducing withal contact,
- 3 The Chisel point -
Cylinders of
- 4 - Wax ~~or~~ or other yielding material
coated with an Extensible material
- 5 forming a thread or screw ~~top~~
& receding on the apex of the
ridge between
- 6 - ~~yielding~~ ^{of yielding material} cylinders, covered with
metallic ~~to~~ foil.

etc - TAE May 21
1887

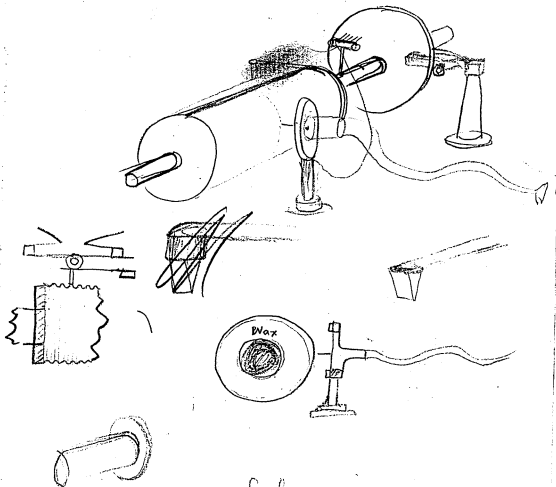
In reply please address
"The Edison Machine Works."

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
OHAS. BATCHELOR, Vice-President and Gen'l Mgr.
SAMUEL INBULL, Secretary and Treasurer.
JOHN KRUESI, Assistant Gen'l Mgr.

THE EDISON MACHINE WORKS.

CABLE ADDRESS:
"XYDSUN NEW YORK."

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., _____



Brass sleeve on which wax is
cast ~~is~~ moulded as a cylinder.

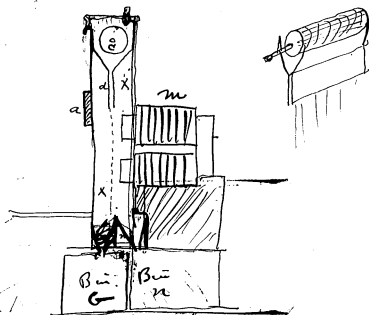
THOMAS A. EDISON.

40 & 42 WALL STREET.

NEW YORK, _____ 188

725

Deck -

Patent, Apparatus for ~~mining~~ - separating ore

X X is a closed chamber to prevent draught of air from disturbing the perpendicular fall of the fine particles. This chamber which is made of wood is in certain instances where the ore has to be ground very fine to liberate the gold

THOMAS A. EDISON.

40 & 42 WALL STREET.

NEW YORK, _____ 188

2

is provided with gaskets & stuffing boxes, and the chamber connected to an ordinary steam vacuum apparatus the air being continuously exhausted to 29 inch column of mercury. The residual air being thus rarified does not appreciably affect the perpendicular fall of the particles unaffected by the magnet, a ~~Disc~~ ^{Piece} G receives the gold & iron magnetic material & B is the magnetic material -

d is a straight fall box C is a revolving cylinder sieve, the fine particles from which fall into d and in passing downward are given a straight course before leaving the mouth of d - as this has to be or is better to be placed near the pole of the magnet the magnetic particles in the air are drawn to one side of d & clog it, but a bar of iron is placed on the other side of such a mass & in such

THOMAS A. EDISON.

40 & 42 WALL STREET.

NEW YORK, _____ 188

a position that a counter attraction of ~~the~~ balance
is obtained, clogging is prevented.

Claw - closed chamber

2nd closed chamber exhausted

3rd altering trajectory in closed space

4 " " " " Vacuum space

5 - straightening face box d

6 - Iron bar a

7 Rotating sieve in closed chamber etc -

etc -

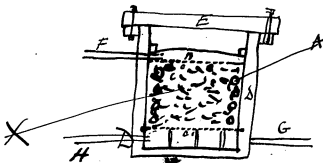
June 24 1887

July 1 1887

Dyer
Patent following -

The object of this invention is to provide an economical and satisfactory process for separating fibres from the stalk surrounding matter in fibrous plants:

The process consists in packing the stalks stems etc after barking or splitting as the case may be in tanks containing a coil of steam pipe - Then allowing a hydrocarbon to percolate upwards through the mass until the whole is covered with the liquid, the tank being closed. Water is passed through the coiled pipes at various temperatures according to the material to be operated upon; for plants containing fibres surrounded by pulpy material like the Agave, the temperature should be about 130° Fahr but for flax etc a temperature of 175° is best. But many very pulpy plants



D is the tank holding a ton or more of material
 c' & c are plates perforated C' acting as
 false bottom, on this rests the material X
 on top of this is another perforated plate
 secured to a frame B & by which is mass
 of material is pressed down to occupy
 smaller space; an inlet pipe G. serves
 to force the hydrocarbon upwards through
 the material. when the action is finished
 the G is shut off & water is forced

through H. displacing the Hydrocarbon upwards & from the material, the Hydrocarbon is drawn off through F & run back into the tank connected to G. to be used over again, There must be given the water to displace the oil so that a very small fraction will be ~~wast~~ wasted if care is taken in this respect the oil will perform an almost infinite amount of desulphurization thus cheapening the process.

Claim process of separated fibres from the plant by steeping in a material insoluble in water -

2nd use of a hydrocarbon -

3 Heat,

4 - displacement,

5 - the apparatus -

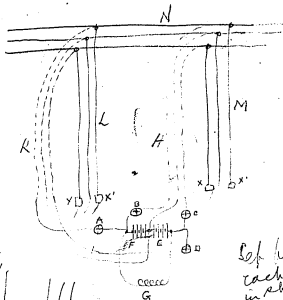
— July 1887 —

ordinary temperature will answer; after 1 to 3 weeks the action of the hydrocarbon liquid is such that it displaces the water from the material surrounding the fibres, & destroys all the adhesive properties so that when the material is taken from the tank, running water will carry off all the pulpy matter and leave the fibres perfectly clean. They will not be injured in the slightest by the operation, whereas by rotting, hackling & use of acids & alkalis as is now the case the fibre is very much broken and weakened. Almost any liquid of the nature of a hydrocarbon, which is insoluble in water will answer for this reaction, but I prefer to use petroleum oil being cheaper & as good as any ^{insoluble in water} Oxygenated Hydrocarbons. Bisulphide Carbon ~~etc~~ & many others can be used —

①

Sept 5/37

Fig. -
Palou



Let volts in each one in shunt



Improvements in methods of indicating electric pressure in Central Electric Light Stations =

2

The invention consists in the employment of a standard battery giving the same electromotive force as that required at the ends of the feeders combined with several sets of pressure or return wires multiple and across such battery through galvanometers A B C D. The battery is so connected that it gives a constant electric pressure so that due to the dynamo ~~the~~ so that when the pressure at the pressure wires is 100 volts positive the standard battery will give 100 volts X & hence no. Current will pass through the galvanometers A B C D & they will stand at zero indicating that the pressure at the end of the feeders K M is correct, but if the load on the main N decreases or one of the feeders

and in the other - and rises to say 101
Volts, then there will be a current due
to a potential difference of one volt
& this will deflect the indicator it
may then be brought back to zero
by means of the feeder regulator
X X' a Resistor G is placed
around the battery to keep it in
good action ~~so~~ by this method the
accuracy of the results do not depend
on the indicating apparatus which
used need not be delicate and a
deflection of several inches may be
had due to a difference of one volt
~~and~~ the maximum difference that is
possibly obtainable in current is
obtained by this method, hence
friction & other defects which render
ordinary indicating apparatus
so liable to ~~the~~ incorrect reading.

owing principally to the ~~lack~~⁴
necessity of great delicacy
is obtained - As all indicating
apparatus is originally standardized
by the battery it follows that a
properly constructed battery is the
best possible device for securing
constant pressure in a station
over a long period of time -

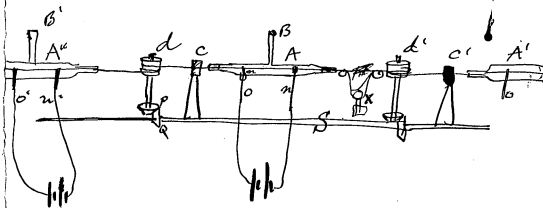
The battery I prefer to use is
the ordinary gravity battery with ^{moderately}
pure zinc & sulphate of copper

Deer Lake Brand is famous for
this method -

E

736

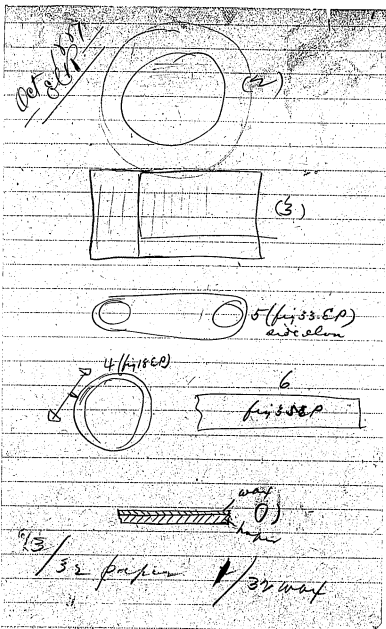
You remember I have two
applications in for drawing
wire - one for annealing by
a current one by gas heat
while wire is in a chamber -
Both these have objections -
~~I take out of~~ put in ^{new} application

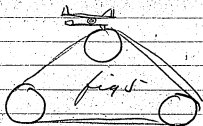
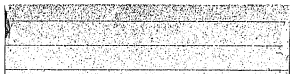


7
.8

A is a glass tube filled through B with Hydrogen or other reducing agent ^{under (slight) pressure}
The wire passes through stuffing boxes at the ends - to the left it passes through the die C it is drawn along by the revolving drum d by means of the shaft s & bevel gear p q -

O & n are contact springs which allow a portion of current to pass through the wire & heat it up to the annealing point. Oxidation being prevented by the presence of the reducing gas which serves to reduce any suboxide formed on the metal while passing through. The air = a weight & serves to allow a little slack to compensate for the slightly different speeds required between each gang - This process is for drawing exceedingly fine wire not now possible except at great expense & not very great lengths -
slang clams & 750ak - Edwin





Rec'd Oct. 22, '09
H.W. Wiley

Orange Oct 20/89

The object of this invention is to diminish the amount of Copper in the distributing system of Central Station Electric Lighting so that large areas can be supplied from one central station without the use of large amounts of conducting material and without the intervention of apparatus wasteful of Energy. The ~~loss~~ direct connection of the translating devices ~~is~~ The consumption of Energy being in proportion to the number or size of the translating devices,

In ~~a~~ ¹⁰² previous patents, I have shown a method in what is called the 3 wire system whereby the two sides of the system are balanced by causing ~~each~~ automatically or ~~each~~ by mechanically controlled electrocally from the

$\frac{273}{600}$			
163800	4) 2.675 -		185000
	$\frac{.669}{.667}$		$\frac{.67}{.67}$
$\frac{.67}{1146600}$			$\frac{1295000}{1115}$
89828	$\frac{156}{900}$		$\frac{12395000}{.67}$
$\frac{10974600}{140400}$	$\frac{.67}{.67}$		184
			700
	$\frac{9828}{8424}$		$\frac{128800}{.67}$
	$\frac{74068}{74068}$		9016
			$\frac{7728}{86296}$

Central station, a group of lamps to be thrown over from one side to the other, so that if it is found that one side has more lamps on than the other a definite portion may be ~~be~~ disconnected from ~~some~~ ~~the~~ ~~the~~ overloaded side & fed from the light loaded side so as to effect a balance

in the patents spoken of —
 The present invention is an extension of the same idea & ^{more} applicable to large & very extended systems of distribution and on 4, 5, 6 or more wire systems, it being essential in any extension of the 3 wire system to a 4 5 or more wire system that the balance should be very even as above a 3 wire system the difference of pressure due to out of balance is in certain conditions not regulable by vary, the resistance of the feeders

and as it is a great saving to use very small neutral wires in the feeders it is necessary that the balance should be such at all times that only a comparatively small current shall ever pass through them, Hence it is essential that in a large area a large number of ~~switching~~ groups at different points should be capable of being connected to any circuit without running a great number of separate circuits to the switching mechanism —

The invention consists in placing a number of boxes throughout the district containing switching mechanism ^{each} controlling all the lights in a certain house or store, The boxes are placed preferably on the poles like fire alarm boxes —

4

Each box has two electromagnets,
one large the other small -

If there are 20 boxes a circuit
of ordinary telegraph wire
runs from the station through all
the small magnets, Fig 1,
another circuit runs through
all the large magnets, the 2 Extreme
Ends ~~of~~ are connected to the
outside wire of the system,
at the station there are two
~~two~~ dials, ^{C C'} worked by magnets,
2 Keys K K' serve to open & close
the circuit, R is an adjustable
resistance, the two circuits join
& are connected to the other side
of an dynamo thus giving 100 volts
to 2 wire circuit.

Fig 2 shows the switching mechanism
a is a ratchet wheel with a greater
number of teeth than there are boxes
on the circuit - d the click.

H the magnet lever K the retractile spring

5

L the limiting screw M the small magnet, n the backlash click, C the locking click stop, on the shaft carrying the ratchet is a disc 6 with a notch 2 the notches in each disc in every box is in a different part of the periphery of 6, ^{except at one point, where the disc is made up to be continuous} f is the union arm g the union stop pin - m is the union releasing arm connected to the lever S of the large magnet M!

Thus if the Operator at the Central Station taps the Key of the small magnet circuit a number of times the rotation of the Ratchet shaft will cause the Coarse screw to advance the union arm up to the union pin & stop further rotation - now by depressing the Key of the large magnet circuit once the arm m throws the arm f upwards & a spring pulls it back to the other extreme of the screw on the shaft - Thus all the

6

Ratchet mechanism controlled
by M in every box can at any
time be brought to a definite
point & be in unison -

When in unison there is no notch
opposite R on S in any box -

but there is sufficient space for
R to work from its position adjacent
to the periphery of the wheel
to trip the Whisker mechanism -

Having brought all the M
mechanism to unison - the
M' mechanism can be brought
to unison, the disc may be advanced
to such a position where the notch
Q is opposite R of ^{every} box ~~is~~
~~but not in other box~~

The large magnet circuit is now
waked and as T is a similar unison
the lever T will soon reach the unison
stop point & stop further rotation
on working M. the lever p of the
release the unison & both magnetic

systems are in unison. ~~and by~~
as one tooth further the watch
box ~~is opposite~~

Supposing all the boxes have both
mechanisms in unison, The Customer
or house are connected permissively
among the boxes: No 1 box when in
unison has the house on No 1 circuit
No 2 box on No 2 circuit & so on
so that in practice The houses will
be connected to balance each
other when the mechanisms are all
in unison at one point,

about 1 box for every 15 houses
will be enough in practice (10)
10 lights controllable will balance
every 150 lights uncontrollable,
at the switch ratchet, y the click
1+2 are rings; one ring connect to spring
4 & one to spring 4'. The spring
being split around the shaft so that two
halves are electrically insulated
from each other - at these rings.

8

Put two springs W.V. wires from these springs pass to the house where the lamps or other transmitting devices are connected in multiple arc — 6 to 12 are contact plates on a rotating disc 13.

These plates are connected to the 5 wire system as shown in Fig 3. by the rotation of the switch shaft the groups of lamps or W.V. are successively throw on the 4 circuits, by advancing 4 points, owing to the use of an electrolytic motor. The other half of the revolution cannot very conveniently be used hence to bring the group of lamps back to the 1st circuit. The mechanism is not allowed to rest on the other 4 plates but the arm 4' is brought back to their original positions

~~fig 4~~ 9

fig 4 shows the box on the pole
1 2 3 4 5 are the wires of the 5
wire balance system X X are
insulating pieces in the circuit
to cut in the large & small magnets
in circuit, 8 & 9 are pressure
wires - etc -

fig 5 shows Unison mechanism
& Disc 6 with watches in
defunct position.

Now supposing the system balanced
& all mechanisms of boxes at
Unison - Ampere meters fig 1
on neutral wire shows no current,
now supposing a ~~large~~ consumer
shuts off his lights on circuit No
1. The balance is destroyed & a current
passing through the wire of the neutral
wire to station deflects the ampere
& shows say ~~2~~ lights -

10
or several customers whose
aggregate amount to 30 lights
blow out off -

The Regulating Operator, looking
at his dial C & C' fig 1
works the key and working the mechanism
as previously described disconnects
by 3 boxes 2 or more boxes
sufficient lamps from the other
3 circuit & limits them to limit
N₁ to balance the system
which is immediately apparent
to him by the action of his amperants.

This mechanism can be used to
disconnect Contract customer
feeders at a distance, Transformers
& in fact every kind of apparatus
I do not wish to confine myself
to putting the boxes in series as
all these small magnets may be
worked in Multiple arc ~~on~~
one det & the large mag. ditto -
in fact both magnets may be

Polarized & put in or across one
circuit & a ~~polar~~ current of
one polarity intermitted with
one magnet & the opposite
current intermitted with the
other magnet,

Instead of the Keys - a rotating
transmitter with break wheel &
deal as in printing telegraph
may be substituted.

The feeder as a whole has
its general pressure regulated
by feeder regulators in the
ordinary way.

Claim the Earth

Edison

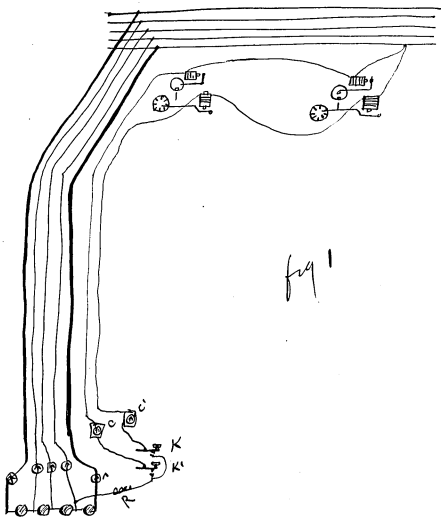
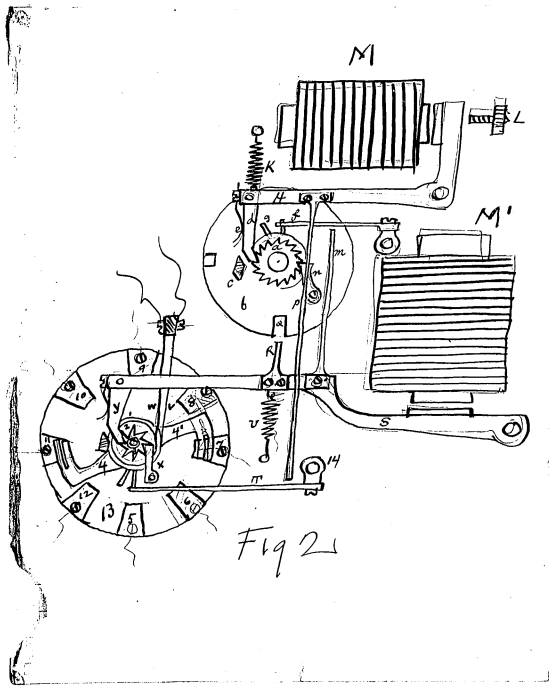


fig 1



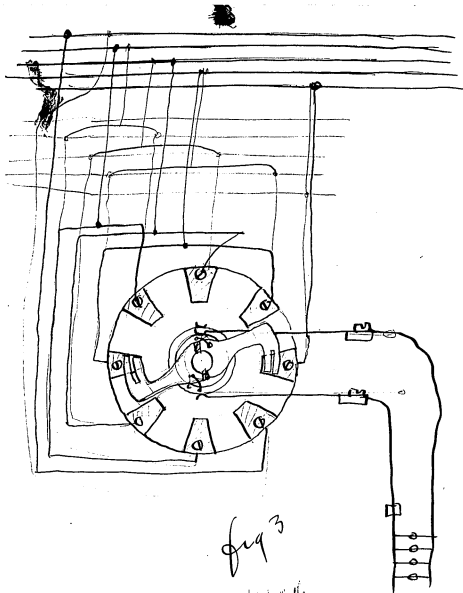


fig 3

Rub out the pencil marks

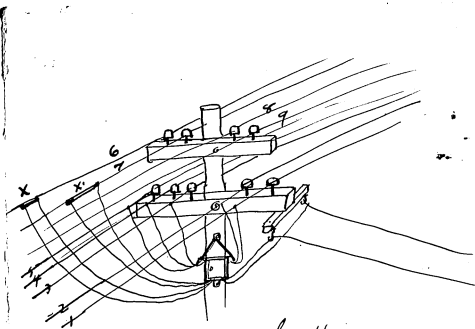


fig 4

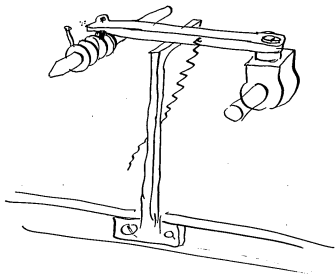
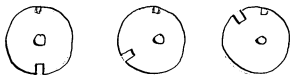


Fig 5

Questa. 7. 1/2 by about
vacuum deposit.
Whole rotated
From the coil
Spent a
New after

Questa. 7. 1/2 by about

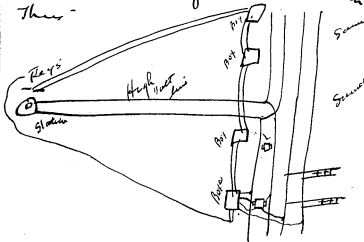
From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Redwood 89
M. W. Seely

Orange, N.J., Oct 29 1887

Dick —

Please fix up another Case
with the shifting ratchet wheel
device & apply it to transformers.
The object being to disconnect & connect
transformers as the load diminishes
or increases all from the station
There —



From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Orange, N.J. — 1888

2.

You know the trouble with the
alternating system with it while
the sale of light is usually all
in 4 hours. The loss in the
transformer which is 8 @ 12 per
cent according to construction
goes on during the whole 24
hours & the losses in some cases
in the transformer equal the
sales; so you see it is a great
strife in the direction of economy
to connect & disconnect winding
as the load varies — get a strong
claim on this howl on the
great economy etc as I am certain
they will run a foul of this
before long — Bill to Light Co
as its for protection purposes
Edison

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Orange, N.J. Oct 29 1887

PS -

You might show separate
circuits running to each
transformer from station with
magnet to central switch,
also a hand switch at
each transformer to
disconnect -

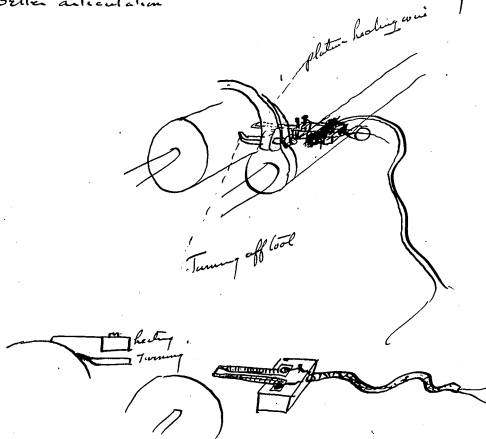
also a time clock controlling
a switch to disconnect at any
prearranged time - If this
can't be put in one patent
make 2

E

Orange - Nov 17/87

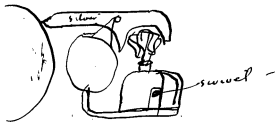
Dyer -

Be sure to incorporate the following in
foreign & US patent - it works beautifully
diminishing the roughness of the surface & giving
better articulation

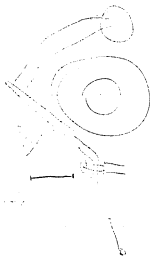
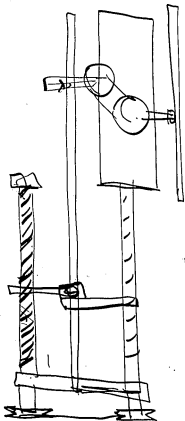


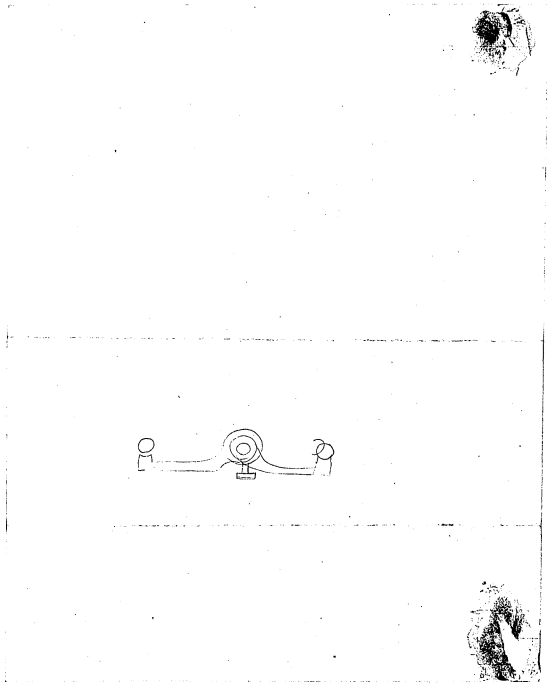
Both the turning tool & heating jacket are adjustable, I find that the wire is kept sufficiently hot by using a shunt around ~~two of the~~ two of the 4 cells of the battery & the speed of the motor is not diminished by reason of it. It should be just hot enough to melt the outer surface of the wax, it delineates the tool marks & gives a burnished like surface & is a great improvement. It can be cut out of sheet or a short length of #008 wire used.

You better mention that an Aluminum or Silver wire of $\frac{1}{8}$ dia reduced to $\frac{1}{32}$ at the wax may be used & heated continuously by a miniature alcohol lamp & a travelling may be used the heat passing to the point & wax by conduction.



For view by
R.A. Dyer

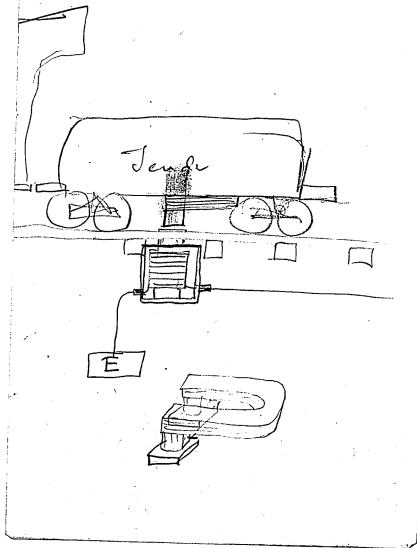


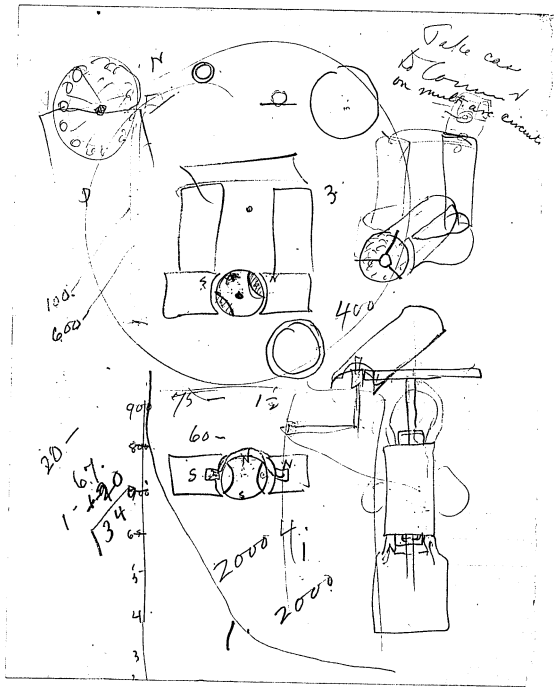


EDISON LAMP COMPANY.

THOMAS A. EDISON, President.
FRANCIS B. SPENCER, Gen'l Mgr. & Treas.

HARRISON, N. J., 188

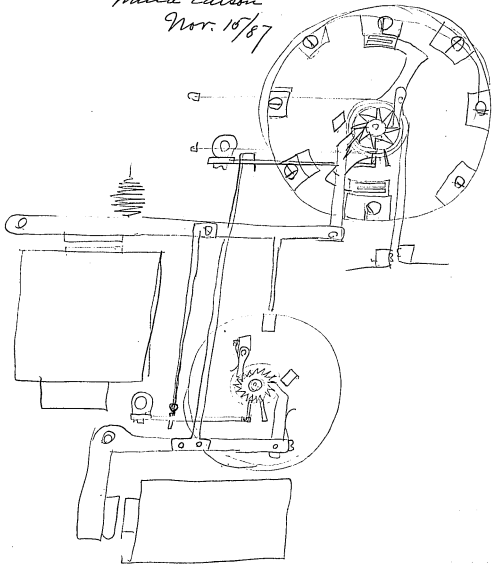




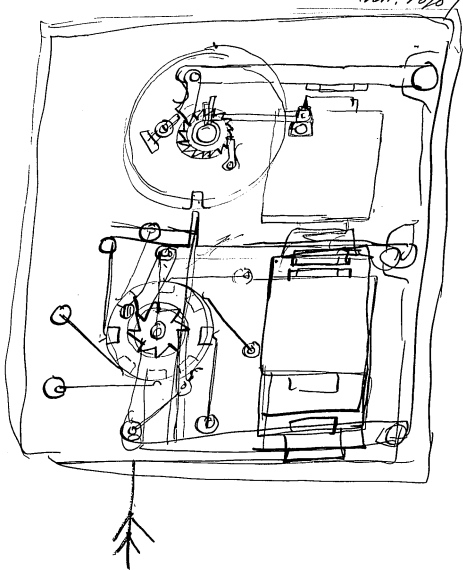
look
up type -
white part.

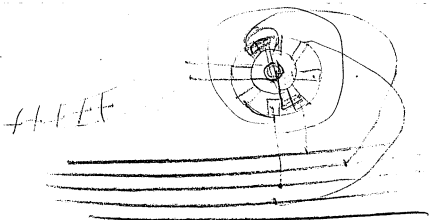
Printed

Maria Edison
Nov. 10/87

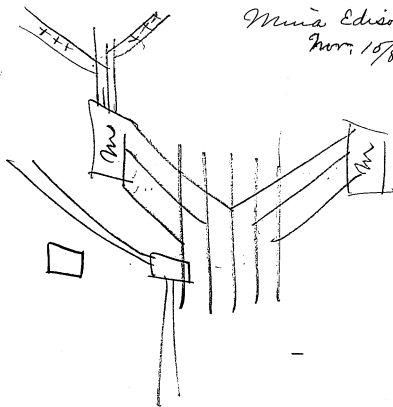


Maria Edison
Nov. 1880





Mina Edison
Nov. 10/87

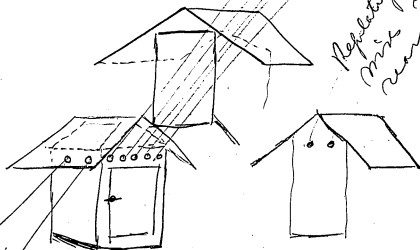


Meria Edison

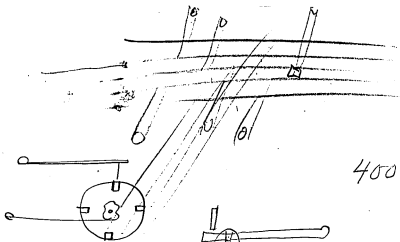
Nov. 10/87 Connection

5 wire
in front of box

Regulating
wire
rear of box

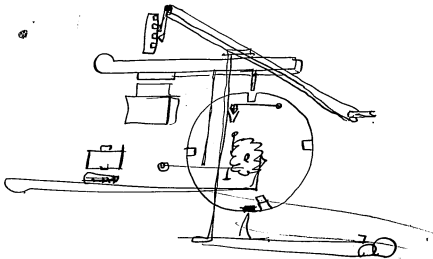


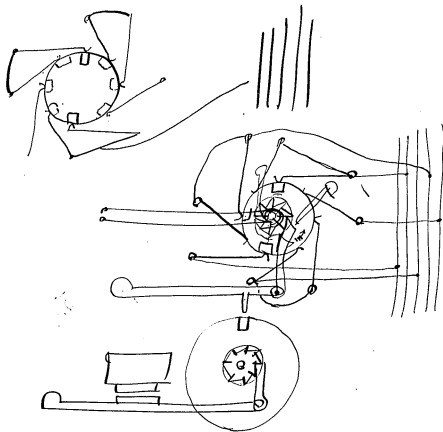
House connection
at pole



400.

Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87

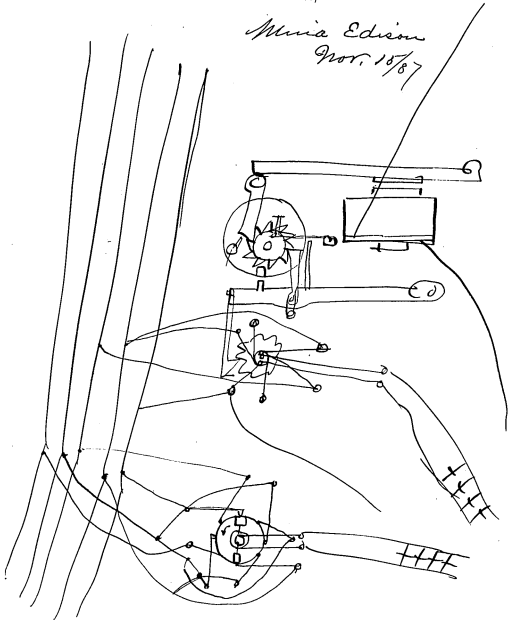


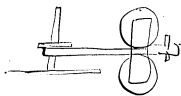
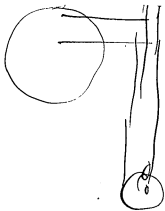


Maria Edison, Nov. 15/87

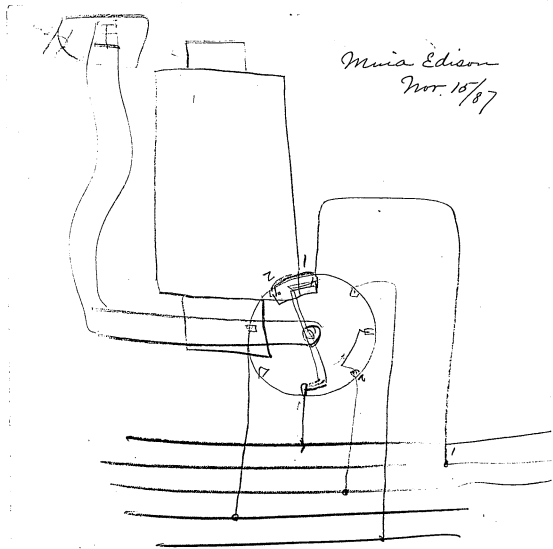
H H *

Mina Edison
Nov. 18/87





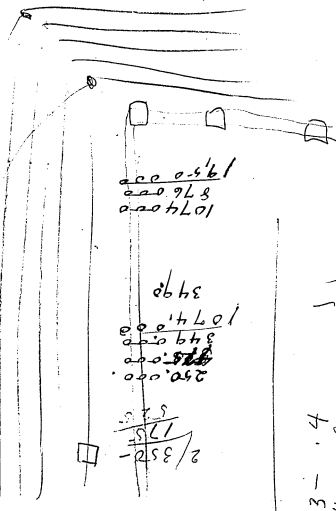
Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87



Maria Edison
Nov. 18/87

Maria Edison

Nov. 10/87



$\frac{174000}{876}$
 $\frac{174000}{876}$
 $\frac{174000}{876}$

348

$\frac{107400}{348}$
 $\frac{107400}{348}$
 $\frac{107400}{348}$
 $\frac{107400}{348}$

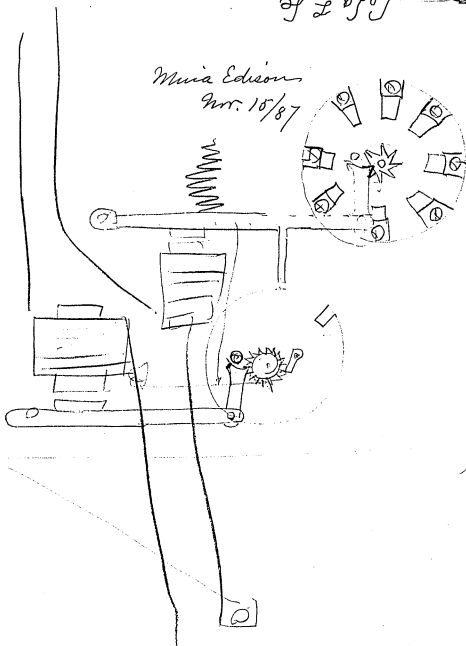
$\frac{174}{352}$
 $\frac{174}{352}$
 $\frac{174}{352}$

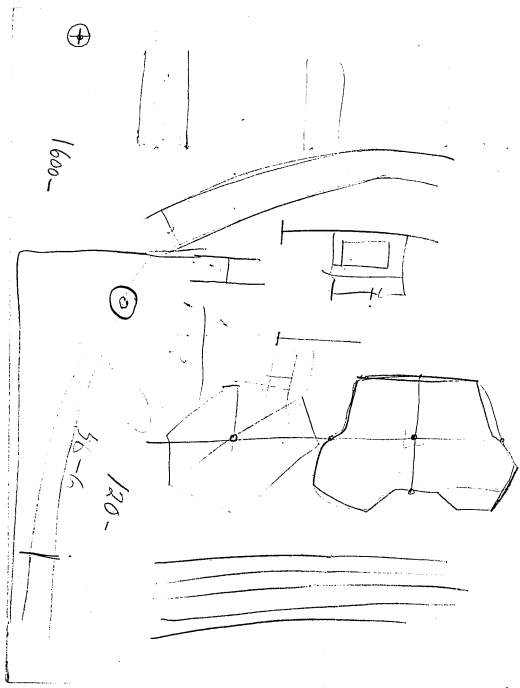
$\frac{9760}{2575}$
 $\frac{9760}{2575}$
 $\frac{9760}{2575}$
 $\frac{9760}{2575}$

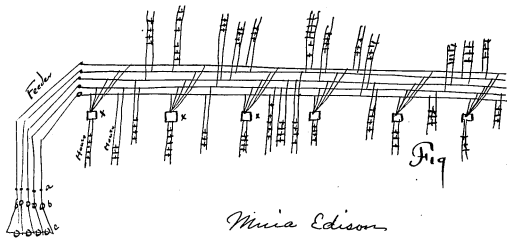
3- .4
4- 9
5- 16
6- 36
7- 49

Edison

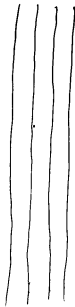
Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87

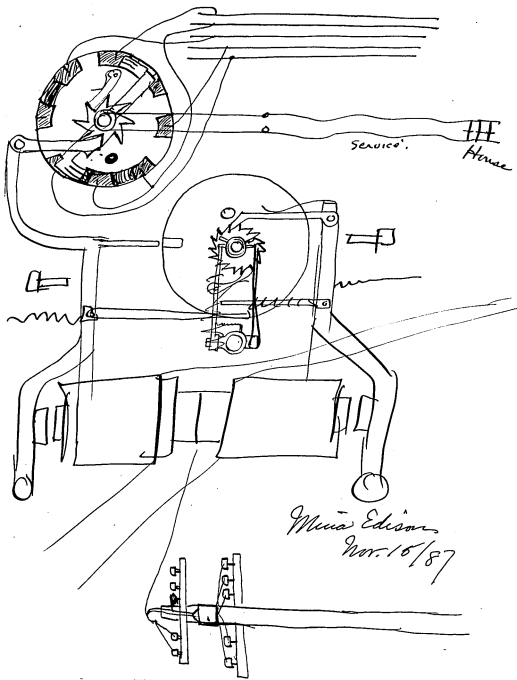






Maria Edison
Nov. 18/87





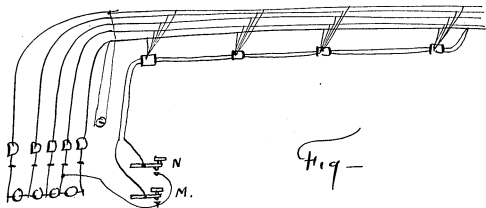
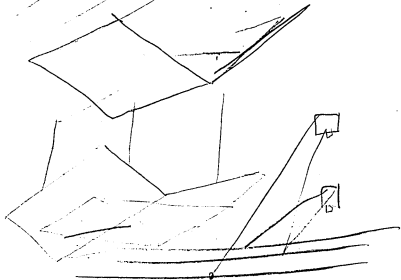
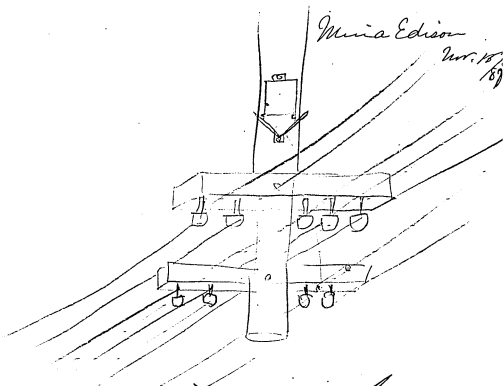


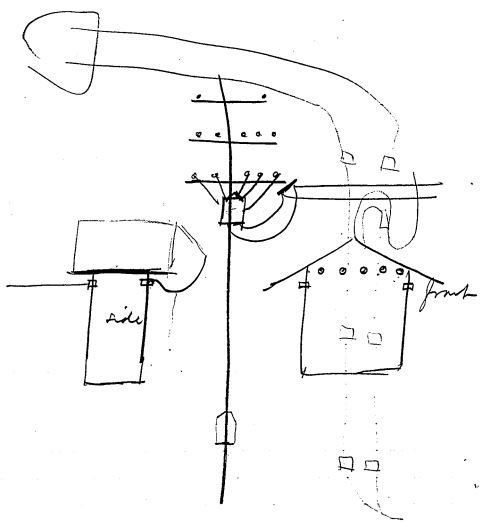
Fig. -

Miss Edison
Nov. 15/87

Maria Edison

Nov. 15 / 1879

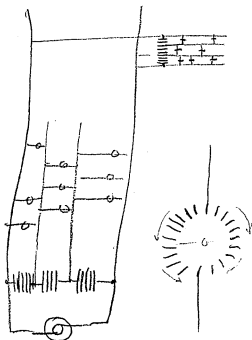




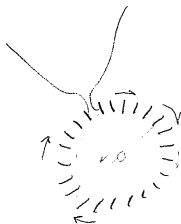
*Wheatstone Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.*

*Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87.*

Orange, N.J. _____ 188



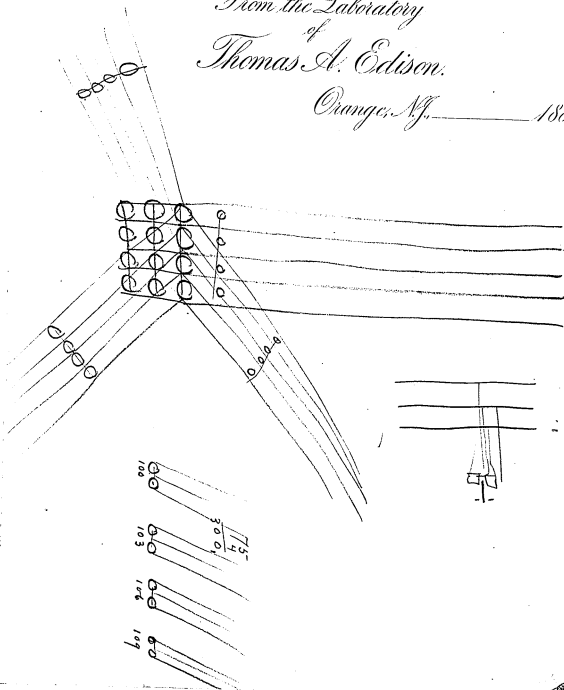
Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87



Cable Address "Edison, N. J. 1888"

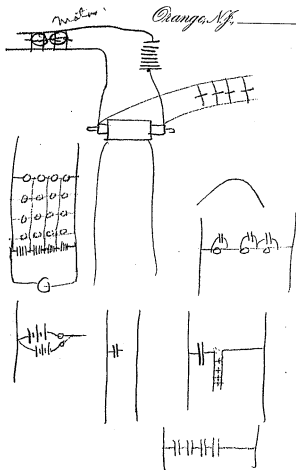
From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Orange, N. J. — 1888

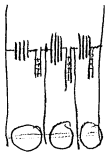
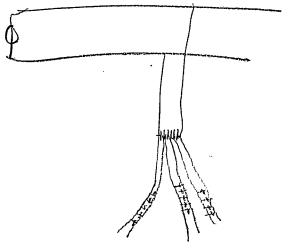


From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Maria Edison
Nov. 18/87
Orange, N.J. 1888

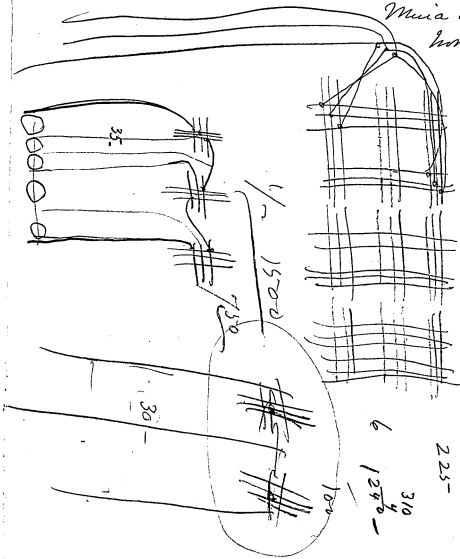


Maria Edison
Nov. 15/87



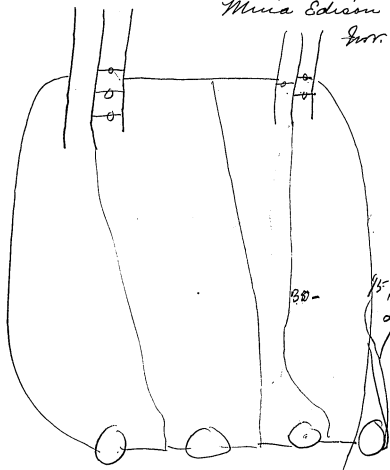
Maria Edison

Nov. 18/87

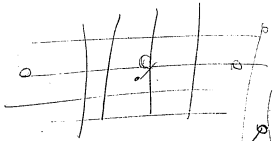


Maria Edison

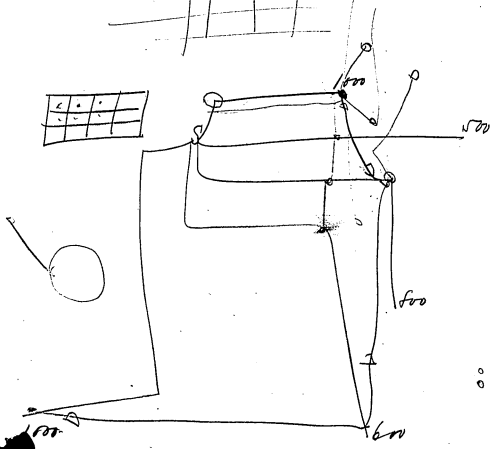
Nov. 15/87

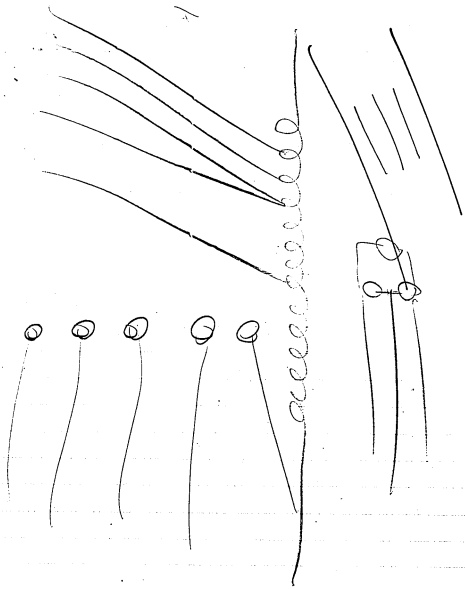


Munia Edison
Nov. 15/87



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8





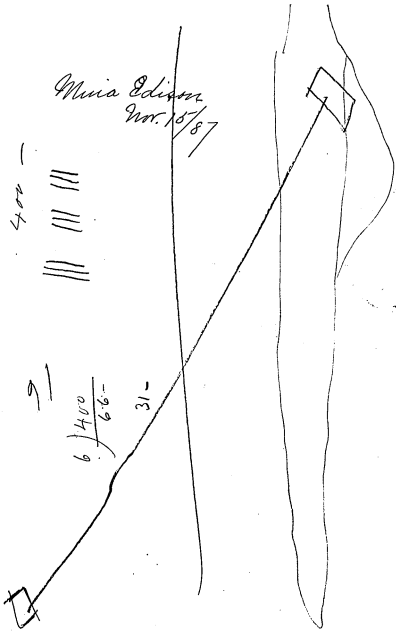
Mina Edison
Nov. 18/87

400 -
||| ||| |||

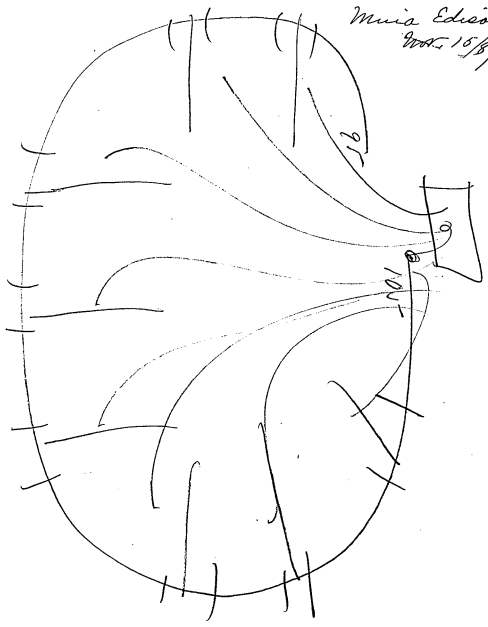
9 -

6) 400
66 -

31 -



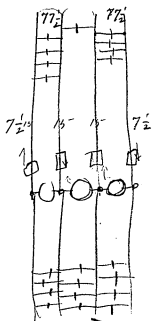
Maria Edison
Nov 15/87



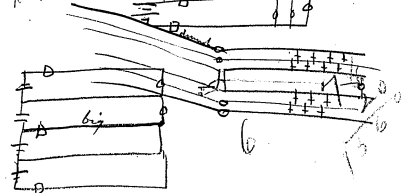
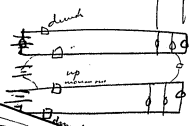
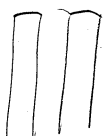
Call Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

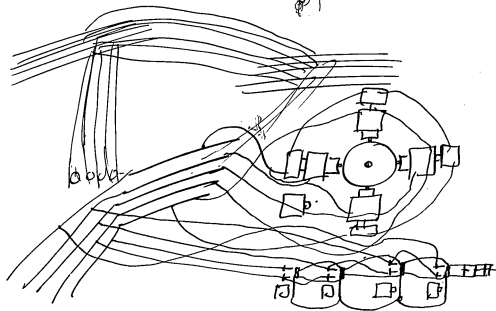
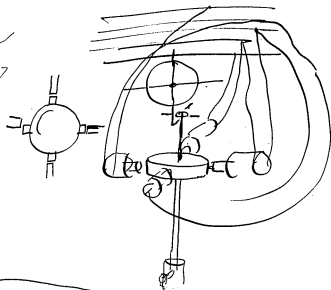
Orange, N.J., _____ 1887,

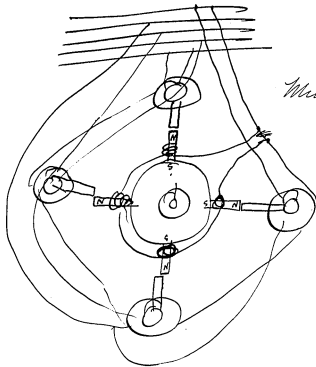


$$\begin{array}{r} 77.5 \\ \frac{15.5}{2} \\ \hline 100 \\ \frac{25.5}{2} \end{array}$$

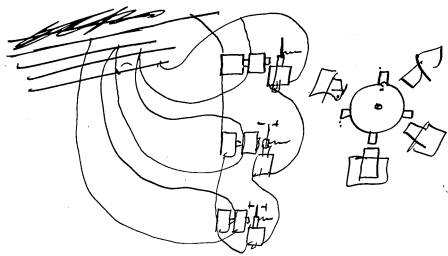


Wm. Edison
Nov. 29/87

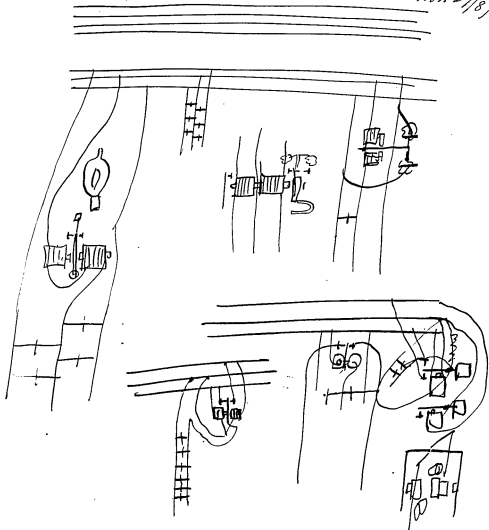




Maria Edison
Nov. 29/87



Mina Edison
Mar. 29/87



Technical Scrapbook, Cat. 1153

This scrapbook covers the period January-February 1888. The entries are by Edison. Included are notes and drawings relating to phonographs, ore separators, lamps, a pyromagnetic generator, and a telegraph recorder. The name of Mina Edison appears as a witness on some of the documents.

Received
January 6, 1888
P. H. T. Dyer

Orange January 4 1888

Dyer -
Here is something new Prepare an
Application Its on the line of the pyromagnetic
Dynamics -

The object is to transform the heat energy of coal etc
directly into electricity without the intervention of a
Steam Engine or other prime mover. The invention
consists in causing heat to expand rods tubes sheet etc
of metals or expandible material in such a way as to
open & close a magnetic circuit, which magnetic circuit
is surrounded with a coil of wire upon which the lines
of force acts inductively.

The invention further consists in arranging a number
of such simple devices together to obtain continuous
Electric currents by commutating, the electric current,
& alternately cooling & heating a portion of the
device, but continuously.

The invention further consists in various details.

Many attempts have been made to construct prime movers by utilizing the expansion & contraction of solid matter, but the expansion & contraction between ~~some~~ practical limits is so small that mechanical means are of no avail to obtain motion sufficient for practical purposes; The problem is to get motion or energy capable of use from the exceedingly small movement due to expansion; I have solved this problem and am enabled to utilize barely perceptible motion for obtain light ~~light~~ & power for running machinery with great economy of fuel; I have found that the resistance of air to magnetic lines of force or stress is about 1200 times that of soft iron, that stout short magnets divided in two parts with their faces accurately ground to fit together like two surface plates, and magnetized nearly to saturation can scarcely be pulled apart by the direct pull of two Oxen; but if the faces are separated $\frac{1}{200}$ of an inch the attraction is reduced enormously on account of the sudden interposition in the magnetic circuit of ~~some~~ a layer of air whose specific resistance to magnetic stress is 1200 times greater,

If one's of the magnetic circuit be covered with wire it can be magnetized to saturation, while the other's being also coiled with wire, this coil will receive a powerful induction wave at the moments when the ~~force~~ of magnetic circuit is opened or closed ~~too~~ of an inch or less; which movement is produced by the expansion of stretched metals. By this means I am enabled to obtain the full value of the almost inevitable force of expansion in solids for practical purposes.

Fig 1 shows one single unit of the Generator. K K with are sheets of soft iron, secured to the End piece # 1. L being secured to the Central hub of the Generator. The magnet & Central hub are rigidly connected together by radial arms shown by dotted lines in fig 2. A is the magnetizing coil. B the generating coil. The magnetic break occurs within the helix B at c, d. The part of magnet movable is ~~from~~ has a bearing at N. F is a nut connected to a right & left handed tightening screw for adjusting the

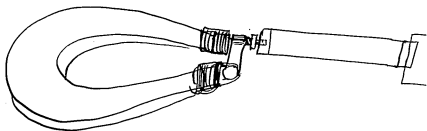
4

tension on the Expanding device,
 Fig 3 shows a section of the generator over
 a furnace; ~~the~~ X fig 3 + 4 is the revolving
 guard plate etc Dyer the action is the
 same as pyromagnetic generator.
 instead of having commutator wheels right over
 furnace I use Spur gear & take the Com device
 away from the heat, both shafts making
 same revolutions allows me to do this
 I have shown no smoke stack, or regeneration
 device mention that these would complicate
 the description & will be the sub matter of small
 application.

When no heat in furnace the contraction of K.K.
 etc opens magnetic circuit & the charging of
 the magnet ~~is~~ is insufficient to draw the ~~current~~
 circuit closed but when the furnace is started
 the heat soon reaches a point where the
 expansion is sufficient to allow closing
 whereupon we get a powerful induction
 wave in B

5-

By starting the ^{Lithium magnet} ~~fold magnets~~ with a small battery they may be made to build up & it may be dismantled, Of course horse shoe magnets can be used



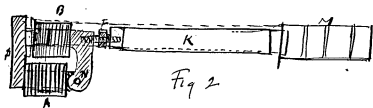
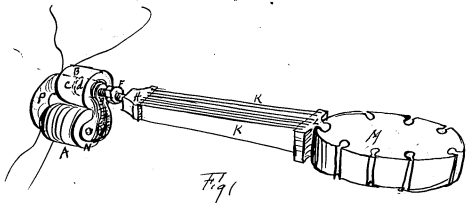
Mention that I do not confine myself to sheets of metals for expansion but tubes with thin walls, wires, and other forms can be used - fig 6 shows the method of using liquids the expansion being produced by hot water or steam through copper pipes coiled in a small closed chamber with piston, the coils being immersed in the liquid used

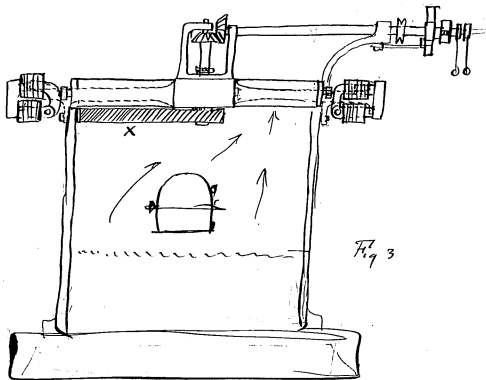
6

a number of fig 6 being arranged
with a rotating wheel which serves to
open & close the steam cocks of the
various devices successively. The details
of which will be shown in another application

Dyn- I suppose we had better call this
the Pyromagnetic Dynamo, (18) Improvement

Very broad claims ought to be obtained
the only instance where currents have been
generated by breaking actual contact between
iron & armature is in the Praquet Explosive
but this was done by hand & needed an inch
or more, doing it through ^{comparatively} infinitely small
~~new~~ distances by Expansion is I think entirely
new, the use of a magnetizing coil is new
The arranging with Commutators is new.
The devices are new, The Sigmoid Expansion device
with mag is new all the devices are new
Let me see what you can do. — Edison





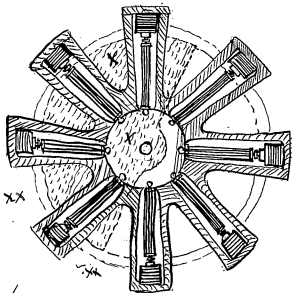
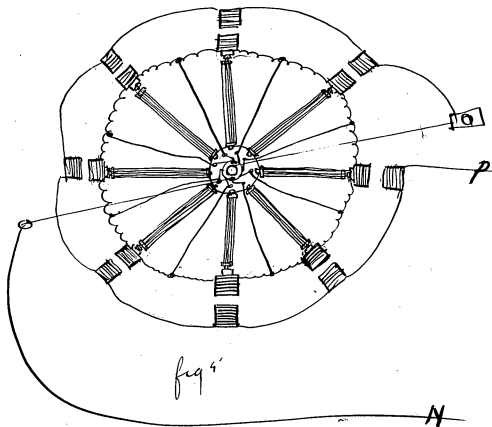
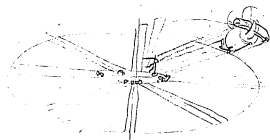
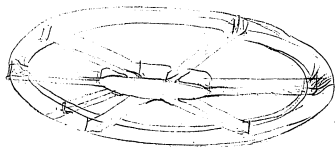


fig. 4.





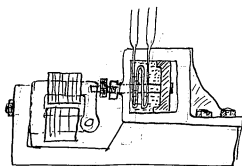


Fig 6

"
Res. Jan. 1908.
R. A. Dyer.

Orange N.J. Jan 17/88

Dyer
Patent,

The object of this invention
is the economical production of perfect
Phonogram Cylinders -

The invention consists in the
method of moulding the same and finishing
to a perfected article,

Cylinders formed of Waxes, Gums or mixtures
of the same when poured from a molten state
into a mould contract enormously on cooling
especially those mixtures suitable for
Phonogram Cylinders hence it is a very
difficult matter to mould hollow tubes or
cylinders wholly of ~~the~~ such material,
the great shrinkage causing the same
to crack notwithstanding ^{the} various devices
Employed - The moulds are also complicated
& expensive and effects must be employed

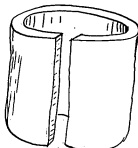
2

To obviate the great expense for apparatus and to produce cylinders of great perfection, I divide the circumferential continuity of the cylinder by a narrow strip placed in the mould, on pouring the liquid in the same the same is not continuous around the circumference on cooling. Instead of the cylinder contracting inwardly & thus cracking it contracts both directions from the dividing piece, ~~which~~ without the slightest danger of distortion or cracking. It may be left to cool in the mould. When cold the ~~inner~~ shell has contracted in thickness sufficiently to be easily removed from the mould. As it comes from the latter there is a break of about $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch ^{per inch} due to contraction. The cylinder is then put on a mandril or cylinder of metal, ^{temporarily} until it fits. End pieces are fitted at the extremities of the break. This break is poured full of

Hot wax which perfectly fuses to the
Edges of the breaks, quickly cools & the
Cylinder is made continuous and ready
for the shaping lathe. The Cylinder
is clamped lightly in a Chuck & a
Cutting tool set on a taper gives it out
to a uniform taper corresponding to the
taper of the Cylinder of the phonograph
afterward the Cylinder is placed on a
mandrel & its face is turned off true.
The phonogram blank is now ready for
use —

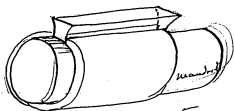
Will it be necessary to take out 2 patents.
This is good thing so draw broad claims
These terrible contractions don't seem to have
been encountered in any other industrial
operations,

Edison



1st Operation

brick



2nd Operation

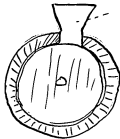
manhole



dividing piece

outside of
manhole

inside manhole



pouring funnel

Revised July 12/88
Patented July 19/88

Orange N.J. July 10/88

Dyer Patent,

Improvement in Thermoelectric batteries

Object of this invention production of
Electricity direct from heat,

Invention consists in rotating ^{or moving} the
two Thermoelectric metals

1st Consists in heating one
Element direct to a high temperature
while the other is only heated
by Conduction,

2nd Keeping one Element at a
high temperature at its Contact
Surface & the opposite metal
at a low temperature where
the two come in contact &
maintaining these great dif of
temperatures continuously of

~~The current~~ Electro-motive
 force depends up the difference of
~~temperature~~ The small wheel is
 say of Copper the large of Iron
 in a blow pipe flame for illustration
 keeps the Copper wheel red hot,
 while the iron wheel being a
 poor conductor of heat & being exposed
 to the air while in rotation remains
 comparatively cool, any loss of
 heat from the Copper wheel is continually
 supplied by the flame The large
 wheel is run by an Electro-motor
 supplied by current generated or
 by other means, The small Copper
 wheel being in bearings on a movable
 arm is held against the wheel
 with considerable force & rotates
 with it. Spring contacts serve to
 make good contact with the respective
 shafts -

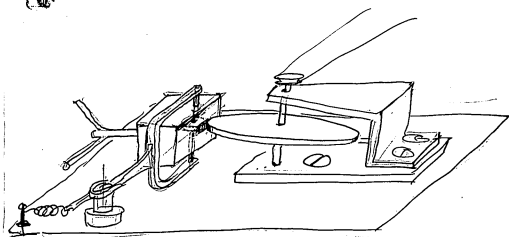
3

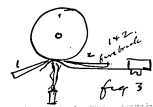
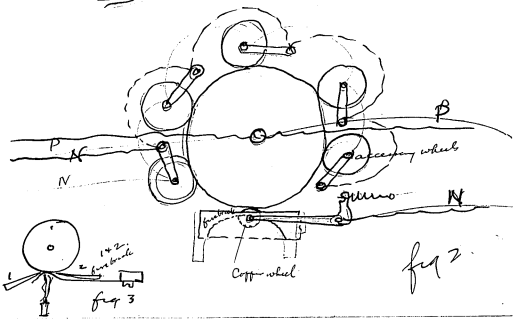
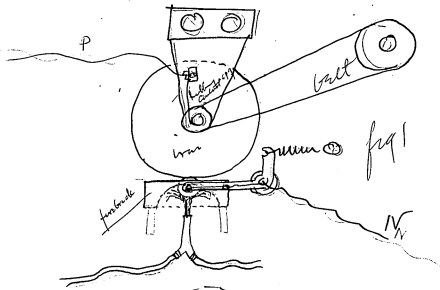
Fig. 2. Shows several accessory wheels of Copper which are not heated but serve to keep the iron wheel cool & at the same time generate a current while cooling which can also be utilized but which is small compared to the current from the heated wheel - It is obvious that many modifications can be made and that any of the suitable thermoelectric metals may be used. The application of this invention for various purposes will be the subject matter of other applications -

Dyes: rotating ^{or rubbing} thermos surfaces is I think new
 2nd Heating one continuously & keeping the other at a lower temperature at points of contact is new

Fig 3 shows rubbing contact heated on one side & arranged so flame or copper not in contact doesn't give heat to wheel by conduction or radiation.

This arrangement gives $35 \frac{1}{100}$ of a Volt - ^{which}
 T.A.R. _{is claim Everything}





Recd Jan^y 16, 88
New York
Dyer Patent.

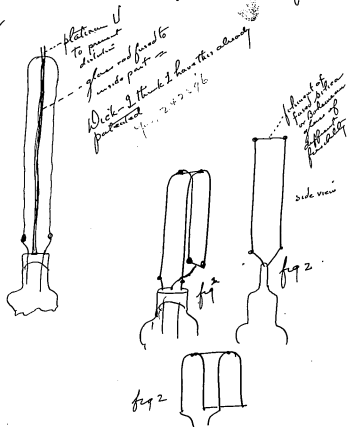
Orange Jan^y 14 1887

The object of this invention
is to construct incandescent lamps of a candle
power generally in use 16 Candles of very
high resistance, so that high electrical pressure
can be used and thus diminish the investment
in the Copper Conducting wires as the manner
now very well known.

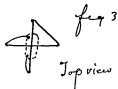
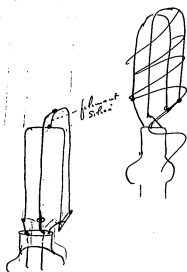
The invention consists in the employment of the
single very long thin filament of Carbon supported
in the center of the incandescent part or the
use of ~~two~~ ^{two or more} filaments ~~attached to~~
~~a common stem to be~~
~~attached to~~ mechanically connected to
~~each other~~ ^{one} by an ^{new} conducting medium

It is ^{now} well known that there is a very considerable
attraction between the electrified surface of
the glass globe and the filament which of
course is charged statically in the opposite
way and this tends to draw the filament
if very long & flexible towards the glass
distorting it in many cases causing the

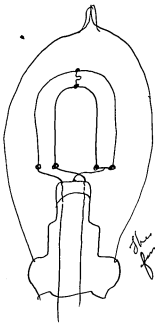
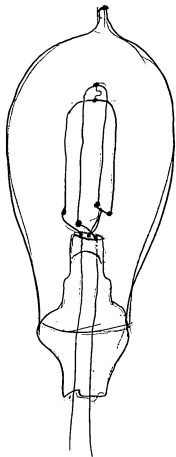
filament to touch the glass when the lamp is destroyed, On the other hand when we ~~do not~~ put this filament in the globe the mutual repulsion & attraction of the current traversing the filaments increases the distortion. The object I have in view is the prevention of this distortion,



These filaments of insulating material are secured to the carbon by a Carbon point, filaments of pure Silica melted by the Oxyhydrogen blow pipe - ~~A filament or thread of alumina~~ or the most infusible Bohemian glass can be used without danger of melting. The small quantity of Carbon fast at the junction of the filament of Carbon + thread of insulating material serves by its increased radiating surface to reduce the temperature at that point below the fusing or softening point of the glass -
 The form I prefer to use is thus



filaments at right angle
 one $\frac{3}{16}$ inch longer than
 the other + connecting
 thread between
 This makes a very stable
 combination,



This is another
form

This shows to better, the filament of
Silica is bent \hookrightarrow to allow of expansion

These various forms especially figure 3
gives a very pleasing form of radiating
surface very much superior to the
method of getting a long filament by
coiling as is sometimes done; another
advantage ~~of~~ over the coiling arrangement
is that the filament is not unequally
heated by radiation from one spiral to
another; that better filament can be
made in the Carburizing process with
filaments not coiled,

Make good strong claims in view of
what I already have -

Claim the mechanical nonconducting support
for holding two or more filaments to prevent
distortion. The Right angle arrangement.
~~The~~ The use of a paste in this connection -
Now Dick here is a fine point. No one but
myself has ever constructed a lamp giving
200 volts across its terminals within a
single vacuum chamber.

.. All makers used flashed Carbons, this would bring Volts down to 125 or so by using an unflashed Carbon I can use 200 or more, No one before myself has ever used two filament to get 16 Candles of unflashed Carbon in one Vac chamber - No one has ever been able to make a 16 Cp lamp requiring 200 Volts to give 16 Candles -

Is it possible to Cook up a claim that will hold Lamps of this Character - Think it over & let me hear from you -

E

Rec'd Jan 1888
R. A. Taylor Patent - Orange Jan 17 1888

The object of this invention is to produce a good material for the Phonogram Cylinders which will give Loudness & Clearness of articulation, + freedom from excessive ~~or~~ scraping sound. I have ascertained from a large number of experiments, that to obtain these results the ordinary waxes of Commerce are not sufficient. They ~~are too soft to use~~ ^{are too hard or too mostly too soft} and it is essential to use a hardening material mixed with them. For this purpose I have discovered that Carnauba Wax is the best hardener for mixing with the various soft waxes, and it may be used in various proportions up to the point when it is such quantity as to cause ~~excessive~~ scraping sound. Carnauba Wax itself is very hard & brittle & utterly unfit for material for phonogram. ~~Whetstone~~ The various quantities of Beeswax Spermaceti, Ceresin may have from 10 to 50 per cent ~~of~~ Carnauba Wax mixed with them.

without practically increasing the scraping
 sounds in the phonograph. The increasing
 percentages continuously increasing the volume
 of sound clearness of articulation &
 convenience of turning off the face of the
 cylinder up to the point where the Carnauba
 wax is in such excess as to prevent its presence
 by scraping sounds. Some waxes such
 as paraffine cannot be made to disguise
 the hard scraping sound producing properties
 of Carnauba, But beeswax perfectly
 disguises it up to 50 percent or more according
 to the temperature of the phonogram cylinder
 when manipulated. The percentage of
 Carnauba wax to be added will depend
 on the shape of the recording point. If very
 fine a large percentage can be added than
 if not so fine, I do not wish to confine
 myself to any particular proportion of
 Carnauba with the other waxes as they may
 be varied & produce proportional results according

to the character of the phonograph
in which the cylinders are used -

I desire to claim the use broadly
of Carnauba ~~or similar~~ wax ^{or wax of like composition} as
a general hardener of the softer waxes
for phonograph cylinders

Edison

Feb 22 '88

Kyer

Change the Knearing apparatus

after phonogram is ready deposit with silver in vacuum or graphite electrolytic process. then plate with lead or tin, about 16 inch thick. disolve out way saw the cylinder through. once so it can be bent flat. It is then bent around a cylinder and secured to the same by cement, forming an Kneart, or it can be laid flat and the cylinder to be reproduced passed over it like a lithograph press + tone. = The latter preferable method =

Edison -

Clavi. Alpha Centauri Ori. or
the pale star — —

Rec'd
Feb 27/88

Feb 27/88
The object of this invention is to improve the methods of separating magnetic from non magnetic particles.

The invention consists of a peculiar delivery happer which permits the powder to fall straight and not be spread out into a wide stream

Hencefore in Magnetic ^{or other} Separators

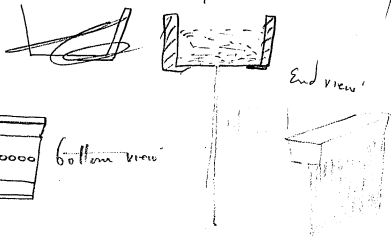
V shaped happers have been used with a narrow slit at the bottom. The particles ~~and~~ are thus given an angular motion the result being a stream of particles which widens grossally as it falls

This



~~my~~ This makes it very difficult to separate the magnetic from the non magnetic by alterations of the trajectory especially when the material is very fine as in amiferous pyrites

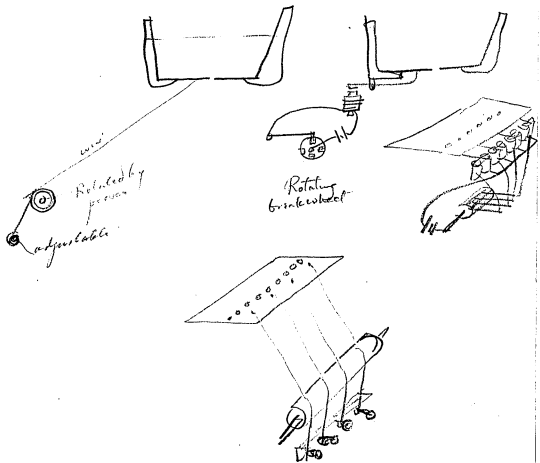
I have found that the stream can be almost prevented from spreading by the following device.



If the hopper be kept filled the particles leaving the thin sheet brass by the holes fall perfectly straight, and continue so for a foot or more but gradually spread out by action of the air - The space between the holes causes the whole stream on its first start to appear as a number of streams but at some distance from the hopper these coalesce & form one sheet, Thus the particles are all widely separated from each other which is very essential for perfect separation when the largest portion of the material is magnetic.

When the ore or material is ³very fine & a very fine sheet of falling particles is essential the holes must be very small say for 100 mesh material the holes should be $\frac{3}{64}$ of an inch and $\frac{1}{32}$ apart, when this small the powder will not pass through. To obviate this the brass plate is made to receive vibrations like the vibrations of a phonograph diaphragm ~~of~~ or a plate bowed by a violin bow. This sets the particles in vibration & they pass freely through the holes, this vibration can be produced by a series of levers connected to magnets or by wires connected to different parts of the hopper plate, these wires receiving longitudinal vibrations by passing over a revolving wheel covered with leather & surfaced with Rosin -

See Cuts,



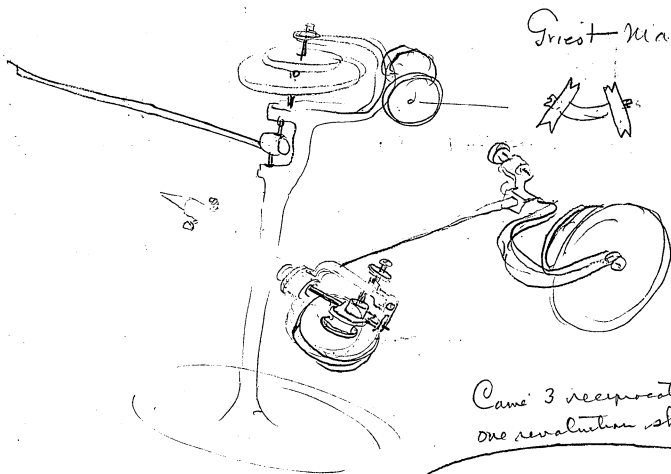
Dick -

5

This is a real big advance
Cover it up as much as possible.

Edison

P.S. a straight slit $\frac{3}{4}$ wide
can be used just as well as
the holes, but the stream is
thicker edgewise and does not
give so perfect a separation
as particles are closer together
& some of the magnetic particles
lock the ions together when in
close proximity to each
other - still the slit is good
so dont confuse it to holes



Grist Machine



Came 3 reciprocations to
one revolution shaft

Copy.

" If
The real object of this letter is to lay before you, a new manufacture
of porcelain highly decorated, and now in work here, I inclose
you a short Circular describing its merits, and virtues,
I have also instructed the Agent here to forward at once
to your address, a small case of samples of imitations for
Telegraph wires made of this porcelain, as it is in this branch
that we hope and expect particularly to do a very large business
having received some very encouraging trial orders, it is thought
that for this special purpose it will be highly successful,
owing to its being perfectly non-absorbent, and therefore
absolutely impervious to damp. I may add that every
description of article now made in earthenware and porcelain
can be made by this new process for exactly the same cost
as common earthenware goods are now made.

I shall shortly send you a parcel of Sample tiles
for flooring and wading walls, &c &c. which I think will
meet with the highest approval of yourself, and any one
you may show them to, more especially if they are
in the porcelain and earthenware trade. I don't want that
the imitations suit you; are the wrong pattern for your
market, as they are made to the pattern used by our
Govt. but this is of no consequence as they can be
made with equal ease to any pattern, size, so if
you will get a pattern of those used in your side
we can supply you with any quantity you may set
orders for. In order to prove how every non-absorbent
this manufacture is, I would ask you, to brook one of
the samples and on the patterned piece, put a large quantity
of ink let it remain as many hours or days as you please
and then with a damp cloth, wipe the ink away, and you will

have no trace remaining, with the ordinary sash-window
this is not the case, as, if the same test is applied you will
find that the material being spongy the ink will be
absorbed as in blotting paper and impossible to remove,"
I will write you fully as to the terms we can offer
and prices we can quote, in the interim times if questions
are asked you as to price you can say, that the price
compares with the prices now paid for the ordinary
sash-window manufactures of this Country."

THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 188

~~This invention consists~~

The object of this invention is to increase the economy of lighting by ~~increasing~~ electrical incandescence.

The invention consists of the employment of chlorine to remove the hydrogen which is ever present in lamps consisting of carbon filaments, to ~~prevent~~ diminish electrical carrying which lessens the life of the filament, and also to diminish the loss of heat due to the action of hydrogen ~~by~~ by causing the same to enter into combination ~~to form~~ with the chlorine to form hydrochloric acid gas which enters into ^{the} combination with

~~Copper~~ ^{the residual} ~~hydrochloric acid~~ ^{hydrochloric acid gas} the residual gas being chlorine ^{does not carry} ~~any~~ heat from the carbon filament ^{any extent} and the electrical ^{thus forming less energy electrically than it is able to give a carbon filament} ~~energy~~

is also greatly diminished hence
the life of the Carbon filament is
greatly prolonged

Observations

~~The lamp~~ after the lamp bulb
containing the Carbon filament is exhausted
so that there is a high vacuum idly
Chlorine gas is ~~then~~ admitted ^{until the vacuum is}
when the vacuum is ^{again moderate} high
the filament is ^{Carbon} brought to moderate
heat continued until nearly all of
the Chlorine is removed + high vacuum
is attained. The lamp is sealed off +
is ready for use. ~~Being kept open~~
~~which may come out of the filament~~
~~when the lamp is on the pump or~~
~~which may be a piece of Copper~~
~~foil is all in the chamber will~~
~~cause the~~ another convenient method
is to have an auxiliary tube leading
from the bulb containing a chloride
such as the Chloride of Antimony, Carbon

THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., 188

and other suitable ~~solid~~ Chlorides
which can be volatilized by heat.
When the globe & like Chamber
have exhausted ~~the~~
& the air as far as possible removed
from the Carbon by heating it
with the current (the auxiliary
tube is heated by a lamp either)
to decompose the Chloride ~~and~~
& cause it to give out free Chlorine
or drive the volatilized Chloride
into the globe where coming in
contact with the incandescent
Carbon frees it of Hydrogen
& leaves a metal & the two gases
mentioned if a metallic Chloride
is used or deposits Carbon on the
on the filament if a chloride of
Carbon be used, or ~~if the chloride~~
~~of a metal other~~ Bromine or other heavy
gas may be used that will
combine with the Hydrogen

Claim

In an Electric lamp giving light by incandescence the use of Chlorine to remove the Hydrogen.

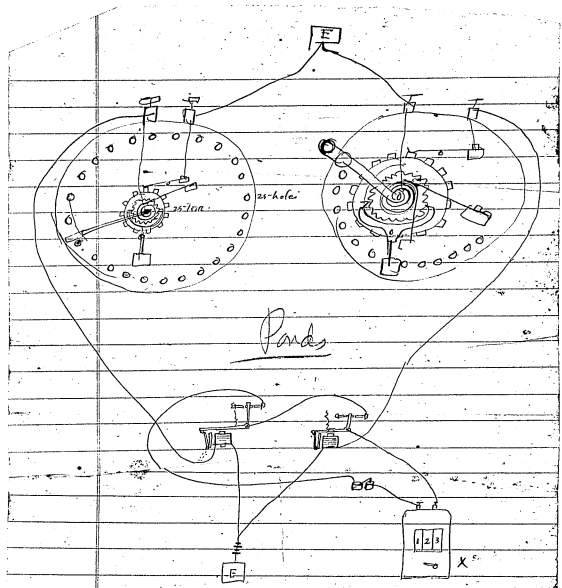
In an Electric lamp giving light by incandescence the use of Chlorine to form the residual gas -

In an Electric lamp giving light by incandescence the use of a Chloride of an element within such lamp ^{while} in the act of being made or afterwards.

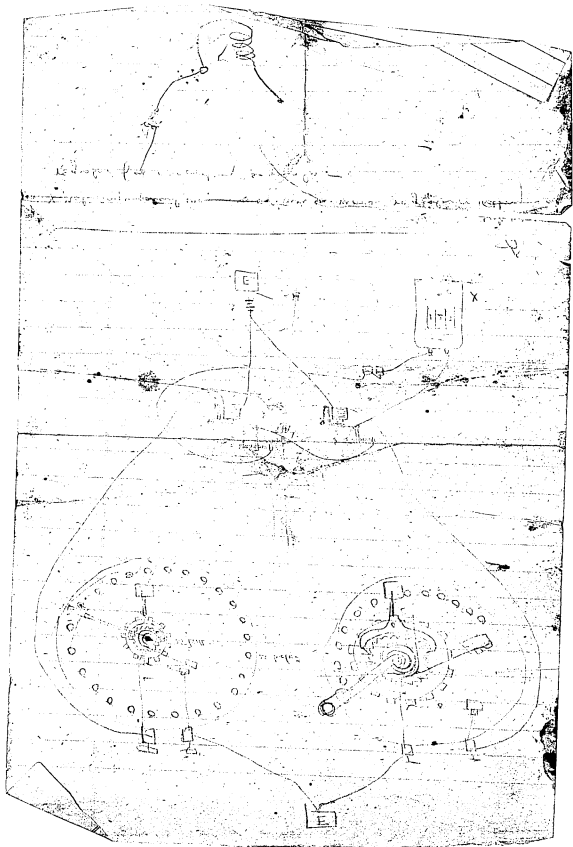
The use of Bromine Chlorine or any heavy heavy gas that will combine with Hydrogen -

The use of an oil within the lamp which will combine with Chlorine so as to increase the degree of

The use of Chloride of Carbon



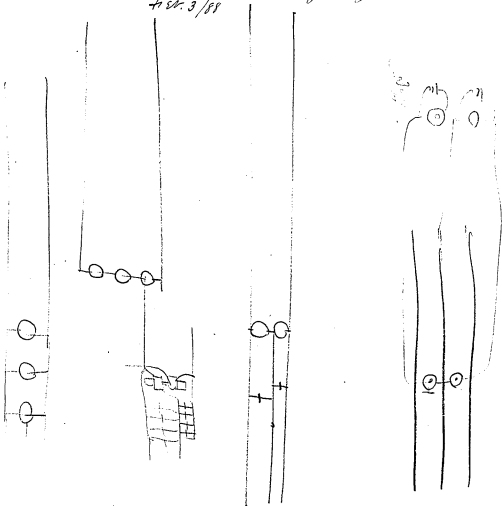
~~X-note says potential use can be substituted as Morse register for recording~~
 signal for recording signals -



Encl. Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Maria W. Edison Orange, N.J. _____ 188
Nov. 3/88



25000,

1500

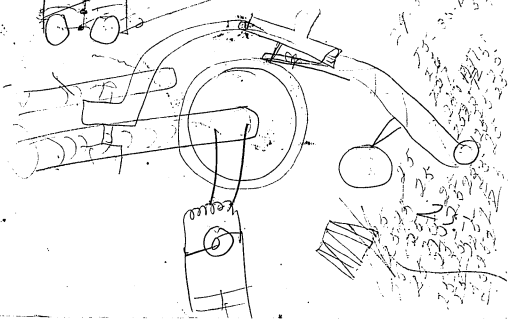
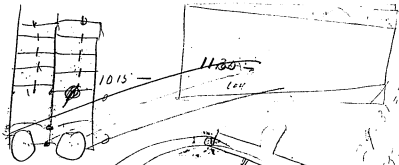
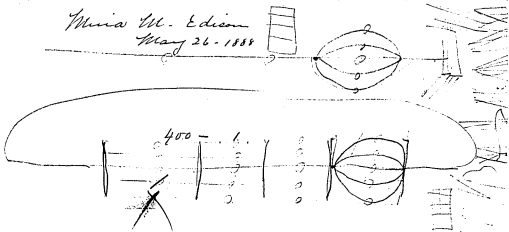
3

250

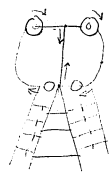
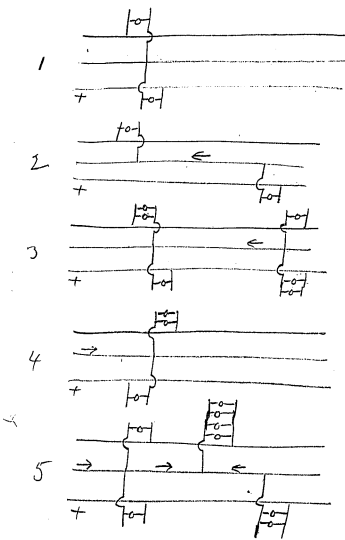
15000

$$\begin{array}{r} 25000 \\ 60000 \\ \hline 90000 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 25000 \\ 50000 \end{array}$$

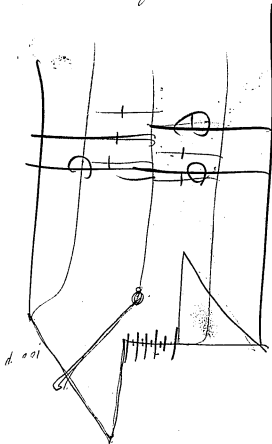
Wm. W. Edison
May 26 - 1889



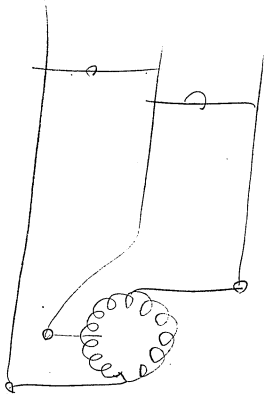
Wm. M. Edison
May 26 - 1888



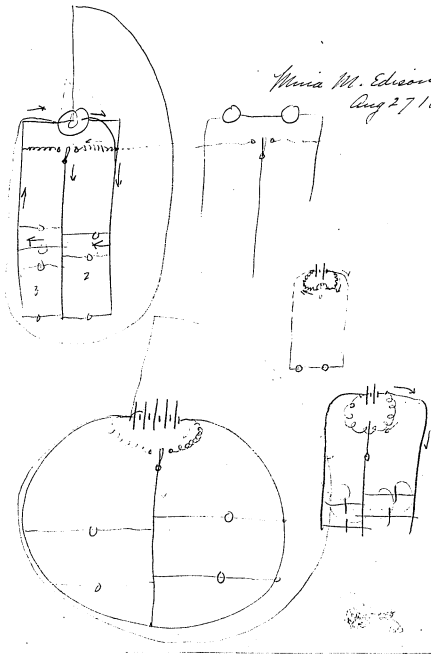
Maria M. Edison
May 26. 1888



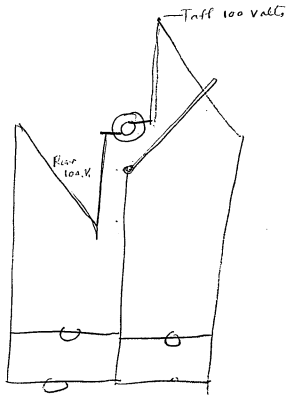
Minia W. Edison
May 26 - 1888

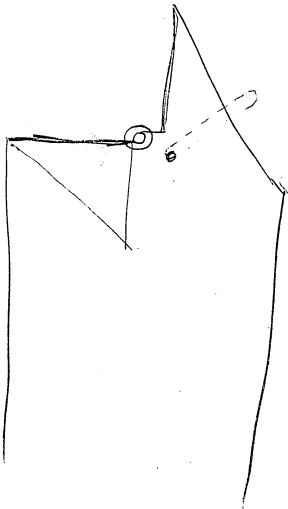


Wm. M. Edison
Aug 27 1888

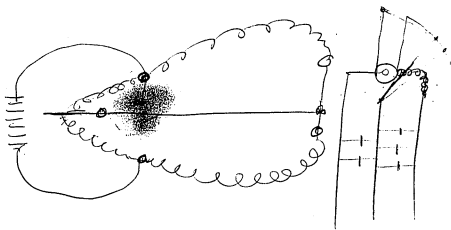
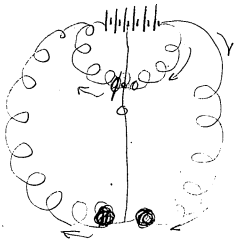


Maria W. Edison
Aug 27 - 1888

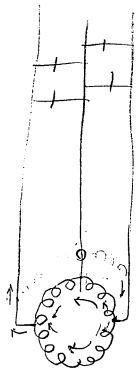




Maria W. Edison
Aug 27 1888

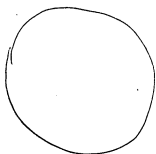


Maria M. Edison
Aug 27, 1888





— — — — —



Call Address "Edison's New York!"

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison

Subject: _____

Orange, N.J.

2 wire #3 2 } same distance
3 " 1 2 } same % loss
5 " #5 }

wires	size	no of wires	wt	
2	1	2	2	600
3	1/4		3/4	37 1/2
5	1/16		5/16	15 ±
6	1/25		6/25	12 10 1/2

0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0

5

Cable Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Subject, _____

Orange, N.J.

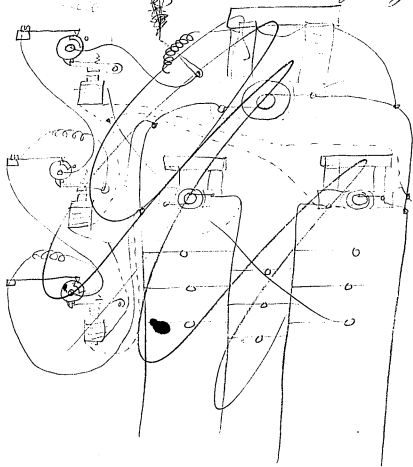
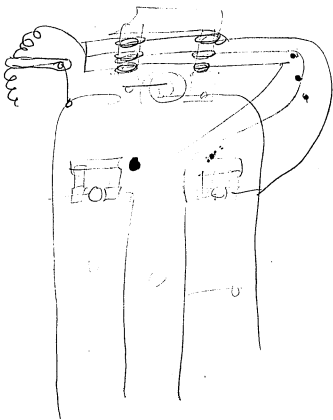


Fig 4

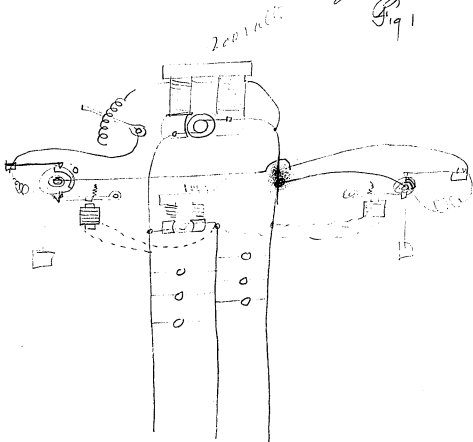


Call Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Subject, _____

Change, No. _____
Fig 1



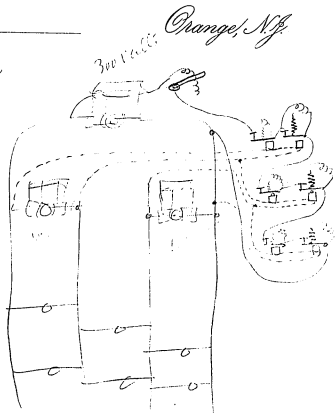
Call Address "Edison, N. J. N. Y."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Subject, _____

Orange, N. J.

fig 2



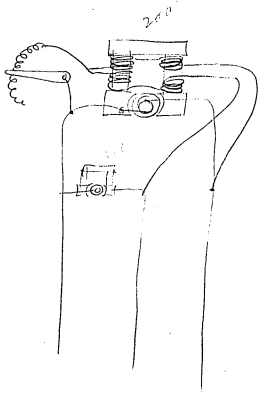
Call Address "Edison, New York."

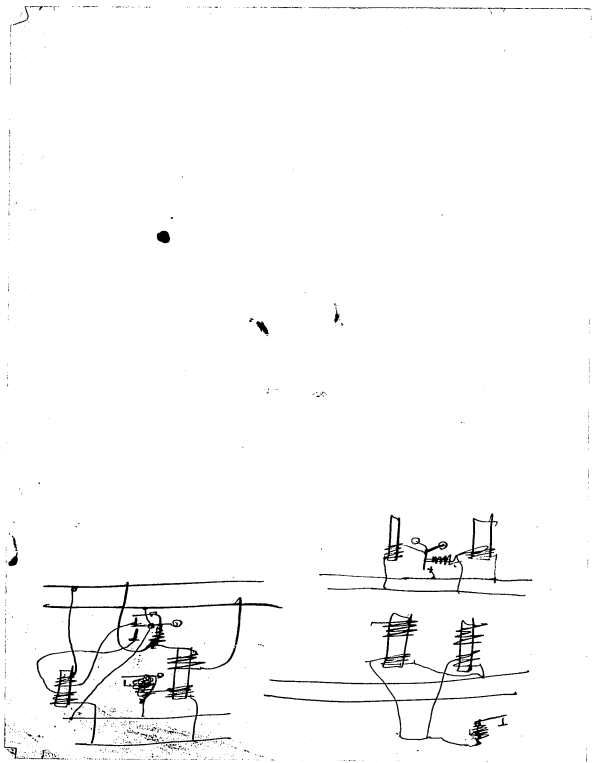
From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Subject, _____

Orange, N.J.

Fig 3



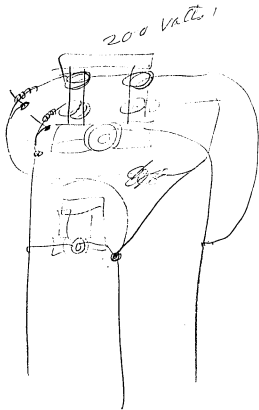


Call. 1544has "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Subject, _____

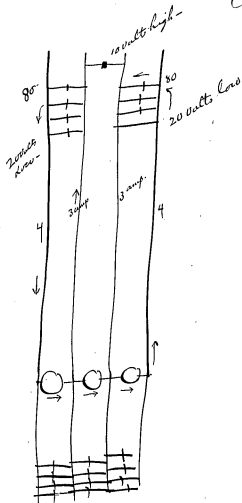
Orange, N.J. _____



Encl. Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

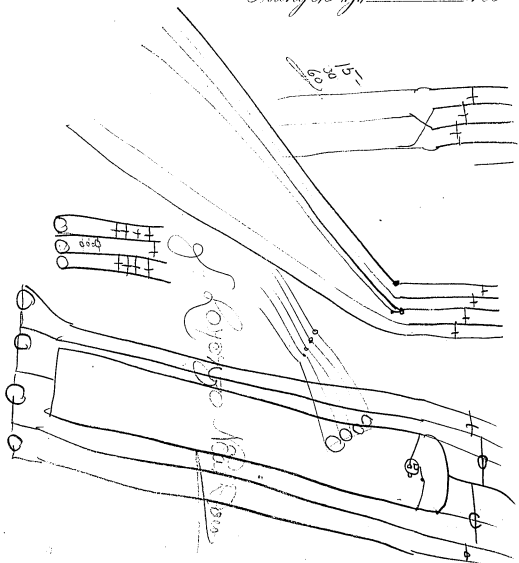
Orange, N.J. — 188

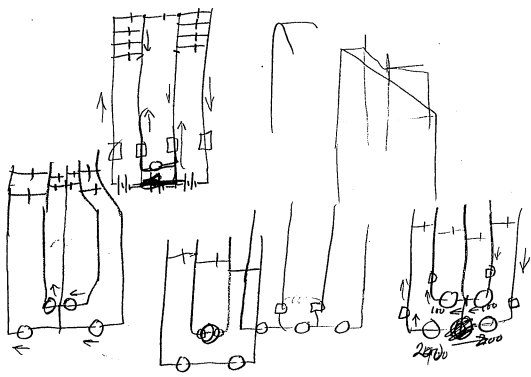


Encl. Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Orange, N.J. _____ 188

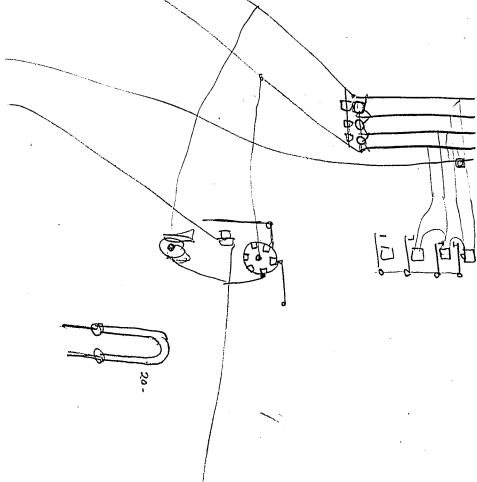


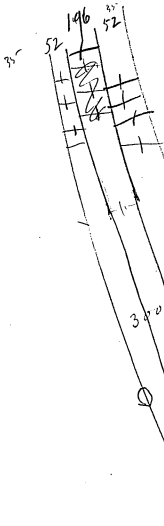


Cable Address "Edison, New York."

From the Laboratory
of
Thomas A. Edison.

Orange, N.J., _____ 188

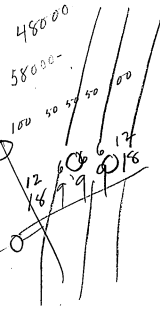
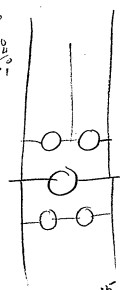
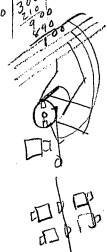




$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ 70 \\ \hline 210 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 300 \\ 210 \\ \hline 490 \\ 100 \\ \hline 590 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ 140 \\ \hline 280 \\ 560 \end{array}$$



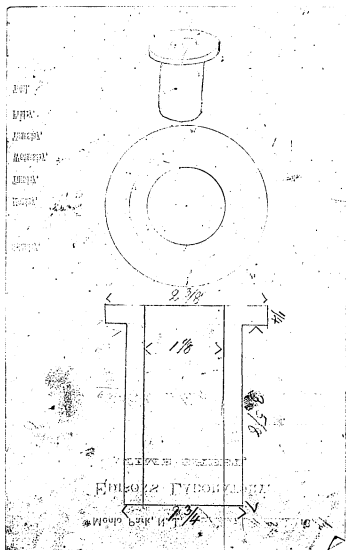
15 $7\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$
 2250
 3000
 5250
 3
 16 8 8 8 16
 82

UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS, 1879-1886

The Unbound Notes and Drawings are miscellaneous loose pieces of paper containing technical notes and drawings made between 1879 and 1886. Most of documents are by Edison. There is also material by Charles Batchelor, John F. Ott, and other laboratory assistants. The documents relate primarily to electric lighting. Other topics include telephony, telegraphy, and electric railways. The notes and drawings appear on the microfilm in chronological order.

UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

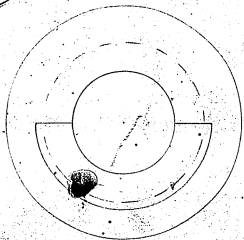
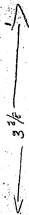
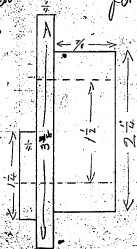
1879



Edison's
Magnetic Electric Machine

JH
Pattern for
brass

Jan 6 1878
at Waltham

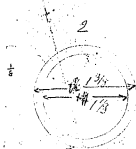
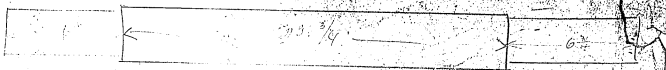


Edison Magneto Electric Machine

Jan 6 1879
Chapsachels

Mr Jackson

1 Shaft $1\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. in middle
and one end $1\frac{1}{4}$ " $6\frac{3}{4}$ " long
and the other $1\frac{1}{4}$ " 6" long

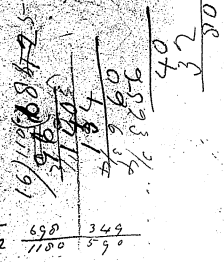
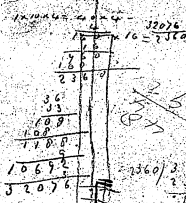


Also

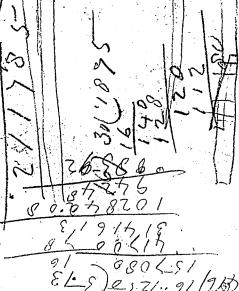
2 washers to run loose on
small ends

Leave the middle a shade large
so that it can be fitted to the
hole after Logan has bored it

$$\frac{3}{4} \frac{9}{16} \frac{1}{8} \frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{10} \frac{1}{12} = \frac{22076}{2360} = 13 \frac{349}{590} \text{ Ans}$$

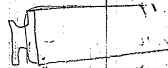
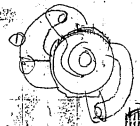


31416) 14.68425 240
 12 5664



0800
 1419 16.125d 5
 101.25
 5.02520
 576
 16
 5.02520

Part No.	Part Name	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL	REMARKS
1	...	1	...	...	...	...
2	...	2	...	...	...	...
3	...	3	...	...	...	...
4	...	4	...	...	...	...
5	...	5	...	...	...	...
6	...	6	...	...	...	...
7	...	7	...	...	...	...
8	...	8	...	...	...	...
9	...	9	...	...	...	...
10	...	10	...	...	...	...
11	...	11	...	...	...	...
12	...	12	...	...	...	...
13	...	13	...	...	...	...
14	...	14	...	...	...	...
15	...	15	...	...	...	...
16	...	16	...	...	...	...
17	...	17	...	...	...	...
18	...	18	...	...	...	...
19	...	19	...	...	...	...
20	...	20	...	...	...	...
21	...	21	...	...	...	...
22	...	22	...	...	...	...
23	...	23	...	...	...	...
24	...	24	...	...	...	...
25	...	25	...	...	...	...
26	...	26	...	...	...	...
27	...	27	...	...	...	...
28	...	28	...	...	...	...
29	...	29	...	...	...	...
30	...	30	...	...	...	...
31	...	31	...	...	...	...
32	...	32	...	...	...	...
33	...	33	...	...	...	...
34	...	34	...	...	...	...
35	...	35	...	...	...	...
36	...	36	...	...	...	...
37	...	37	...	...	...	...
38	...	38	...	...	...	...
39	...	39	...	...	...	...
40	...	40	...	...	...	...
41	...	41	...	...	...	...
42	...	42	...	...	...	...
43	...	43	...	...	...	...
44	...	44	...	...	...	...
45	...	45	...	...	...	...
46	...	46	...	...	...	...
47	...	47	...	...	...	...
48	...	48	...	...	...	...
49	...	49	...	...	...	...
50	...	50	...	...	...	...



Handwritten notes and annotations on the left side of the page, including part numbers and descriptions.

Sizing of wire		Resistance of wire	No. of Cells	Depth	Color	Resistance of changes	Spool No 2 = Bradley Galv.	Ratio to C ² X R when cold	Ratio to C ² X R when hot	Remarks.
00A	150	1	4°			6.8	30.			
"	"	2	6°			6.7	93.	3.1		
"	"	3	9½°			4.3	204	8.6		
"	"	4	11°	Amber greenish Red		4.9	277	9.9		
"	"	5	18°	Ball Red		8.5	452	15.1	1.53	
"	"	6	14°	Orange Red		5.73	541	18.1	1.32 1.17	
"	"	7	15°	Orange Yellow		9.2	660	22.2	2.23 1.64	
"	"	8	16°	Yellow		9.6	788	26.3	2.64 1.74	
"	"	9	17½°	Whitish Yellow		10.	991	33.1	3.31 2.11	
"	"	10	17½°	Yellowish White		10.3	1020	34.	3.43 2.16	
"	"	11	19°	White		10.5	1240	41.4	4.17 2.77	about same as candle
"	"	12	19½°	full White		10.7	1340	44.	4.53 2.77	can just see the fingers
"	"	13	30½°	Bright White		11.	1530	51.3	5.16 3.27	fingers very prominent
"	"	14	31°	Bellaunt White		11.5	1690	58.5	5.87 3.75	
Length of wire reduced to 140 mm. it globulated							Permanent elongation of wire		1 mm	

~~Spool No 2~~
~~Bradley Galv.~~
 Jan. 14 1919
 C. W. B.

Platinum wire.

Spool No 3

Battery Center C.H.H. large
Galv. Bradley No 4 sketched with large wire.

No 3
Jan 14 1879

Chas. Batekator

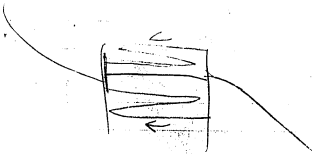
When cold in Cell and Cell 3.6 ohms

Size	Length inches	Cells	Dipole	Color	Resistance Ohms	Dipole ² X R	Rate to C ² X R Cold	Rate to C ² X R Dull Red	Remarks
004	150	1	5 ⁰ / ₂		30.6				
"	"	2	8 ¹ / ₂		4.9	120.	3.56		
"	"	3	11		5.7	215	7.03		
"	"	4	13	Dull Red	6.3	346	11.3		Better than first color on No 17-2 Sheets
"	"	5	14	Red	7.2	447	14.6	1.39	
"	"	6	15 ¹ / ₂	Yellowish Orange	7.9	607	19.8	1.65 1.35	Special Remark— Platinum Wire 004 300 m m found in Spire. To diam 2 Cells bring it dull red Resist. cold 6.4 ohms
"	"	7	16 ¹ / ₂	Yellow	8.3	638	20.8	1.84 1.92	
"	"	8	17 ¹ / ₂	Bright bright yellow	8.74	869	28.3	2.51 1.94	
"	"	9	18 ¹ / ₂	Whitish yellow	9	1150	33.1	2.72 2.26	
"	"	10	19 ¹ / ₂	Yellowish white	9.2	1.150	37.7	3.33 2.58	
"	"	11	20 ¹ / ₂	White	9.5	1.328	43.4	3.83 2.77	
"	"	12	21	Bright white	9.9	1.452	47.6	4.32 3.26	This
"	"	13	21 ¹ / ₂	Bright white	10.5	1.663	54.4	4.81 3.72	
"	"	14		Very brilliant white					Melted before we could test

With 14 cells on 170 m.m. Dipole: on 180 m.m. Dipole 21 Resist 12 ohms

Severity any permanent elongation

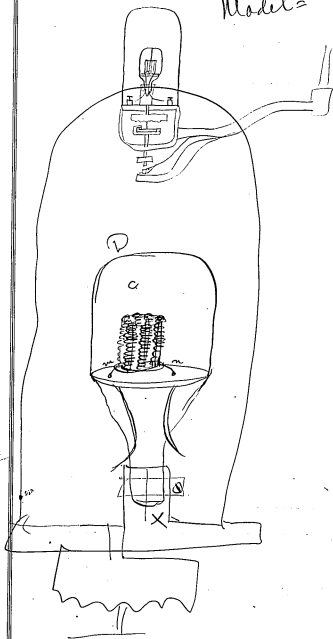
Jan 28 1879



1879

John A. H.

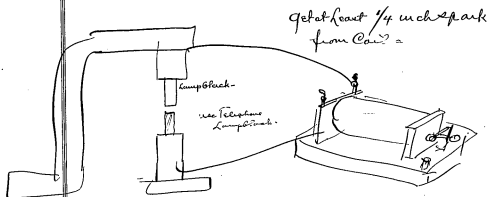
Model =



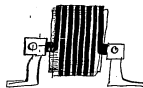
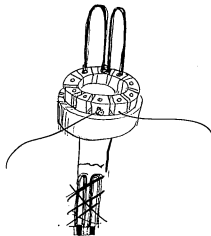
lamp view =

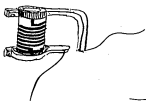
LW

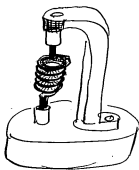
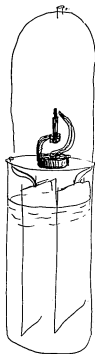
Experiments for Upton



15
16
108
15
20
~~20~~ 1
20
420







Copyright
1879

The object of this invention is to economically produce & subdivide the Electric light =

The invention consists in the use of an ~~oxidizable~~ incandescent conductor of ^{very pure} iron, nickel or cobalt in a vacuum

The invention further consists in the use of an incandescent conductor of platinum - Iridium Rhodium Osmium Palladium or alloys of either in a vacuum within a second vacuum or ~~second~~ seal globe at the atmosphere pressure, the heat of the first vacuum tube due to the heating of the conductor communicating with the air of the second globe to expand it for the purpose of giving motion to a current regulator as already shown in my patent of applied for _____

1879 =

The invention further consists in the method of manipulating the incandescent conductor before final sealing within the first vacuum tube =

I have discovered by ~~observing the normal~~
 behavior of platinum at high temper-
 that ^{chemically} pure iron when drawn in wires
 and formed into a spiral, & then
 placed in a vacuum may be brought
 to ~~that~~ incandescence, I have
 also discovered that many metals
 which have gas within their pores
 have a lower melting point than
 when free from such gas - for instance
 Iron wire has ^{several volumes of} Hydrogen & Carbon
 Monoxide gas within its pores,
 If such wire be placed in a vacuum
 and the full current be put upon
 it it rises to a ~~brilliant~~ incandescence
 If the current is increased it reaches
 a brilliant incandescence & then melts
 but if after the vacuum has been
 made the wire is brought to a
 faint dull red for several minutes
 gas is occluded, then vacuum is
 then made again perfect & the
 metal wire brought to
 a yellow heat by the current &
 allowed to remain so for several
 minutes & the vacuum again
 made perfect, then by adding
 more & more battery manipulation
 the vacuum at each

increase of temperature the wire may be brought to the most dazzling incandescence which is perhaps 1000 degrees higher than its fusing point with the gases within its pores. This wire may be brought to a much higher incandescence than platinum or platinum-Iridium alloy in the open air.

The same effect takes place with platinum rather metal. With platinum in the open air if the current is placed on suddenly the gas within its pores expands explosively & disrupts the platinum so that it shows myriad of cracks where the sudden expansion of the gas has caused the metal to expand beyond a point where it naturally would were there no gas.

But in a vacuum where reabsorption of the gases are prevented & by pulsating on the current gradually ^{and completely the vacuum} as before mentioned a Platinum-Iridium spiral having but $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch radiating surface may be made to give a light equal to 21 candles steadily for hours whereas in the open air it requires nearly 1 inch of radiating surface to produce the same effect because the ~~plasma~~ melting point

of the platinum alloy & gas within it is
 enormously lower than as described =
 Once the gas has been ~~not~~ excluded from
 the metal the current may be put on or
 off suddenly = of course porous ~~substance~~
 conductors such as carbon would be
 enormously benefited by this process
 as the ~~great~~ sudden expansion of the
 gases when the current is put on suddenly
 disrupts the conductors and devices have
 to be employed to put it on gradually
 to prevent the destruction of the conductor
 which is unnecessary by my process =
 I prefer to use iron for the reason that
 its resistance increases at a greater ratio
 with heat than platinum hence I can
 obtain a greater resistance with a smaller
 radiating surface than by the use of
 platinum or platinum iridium =

C is the burner ~~to~~ D the ~~fixed~~ vacuum
 glass sealed with two platinum
 conducting wires N.F.M. welded in the
 tube & passing to the conductor, this
 tube is secured to the yoke X.
 The heat from the tube expands the air
 & this causes the aneroid diaphragm to
 work the current manipulating device
 substantially as shown in my application

filed _____

Claim -

The Combination with a thermic regulator
sub as described of a sealed vacuum
tube containing an incandescent
conductor.

2nd The use of iron ^{nickel or cobalt} ~~iron~~ as a material for
giving light by incandescence when placed
in a sealed vacuum ~~and having its gas~~
freed from gas substantially as described,

3rd The use of ~~the metal of the~~ ^{platinum} group as a material
for any conducting material for lighting by
incandescence when the same is enclosed in a
sealed vacuum and freed from gas as
set forth.

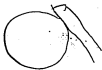
G. A. E.

July 9 1879.

Nov 18th 1897



Just look at the
drawing

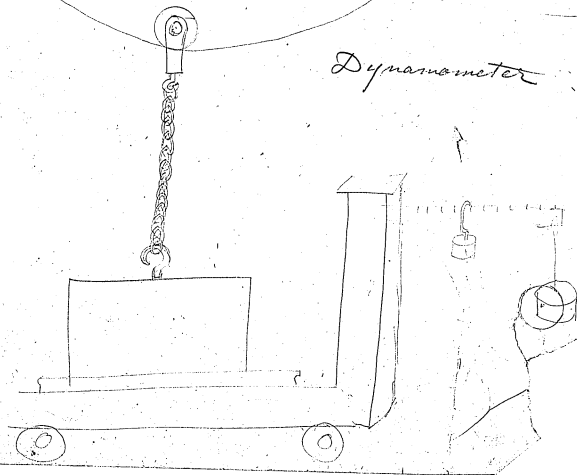


1897 22 21



June 5th
1879
J.W.

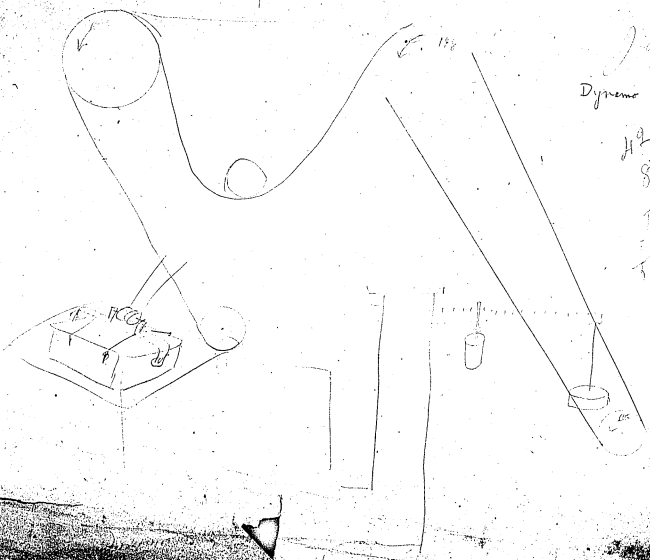
Dynamometer



June 21 1947
Dyrene

H₂
S₁₄
P₂₀

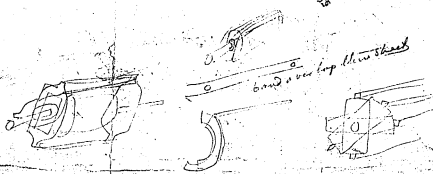
3.4.6
54



UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1880

Pl. 22 - 72. 11. 15. 1870. m. 150 l. 150



band or overlap the sheet



January 10 1870
J. C. Brown



New York, Aug 14, 1879

Mr J. K. Edison
 Menlo Park N.J.

Dear Sir - Answering your
 Enquiry for price, Silk Covered Patent Steel Wire.

Would say that we can furnish the same in
 White Silk - as follows - the size sent - on the
 receipt to the following numbers - and our prices are
 based on them viz:

No 15.	29.	36.
price - 1.75	3.25	7.50 per lb.
1.15	2.57	5.34
Discount 25 + 5%		

of No 15 (about) - we can furnish 25 lb in a week
 and the same and produce thereafter

" " 29. " we can furnish 10 lb in a week, and
 10 lb for week thereafter.

" " 36 - we could not furnish any within 2 weeks
 we of course guarantee quality of the wire,
 and the very best workmanship.

Very Respy Ansonia Brass & Copper Co
 Providence.

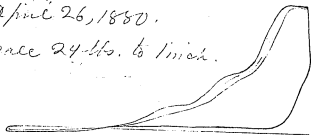
Lime Kiln, Newark.

Porter's Engine,

32 x 18.

April 26, 1880.

Scale 24 lbs. to 1 inch.



Lime Kiln, Newark.

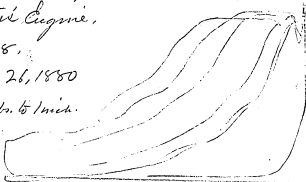
Governor lifted by engineer and
allowed to fall, showing variable ex-
pansion.

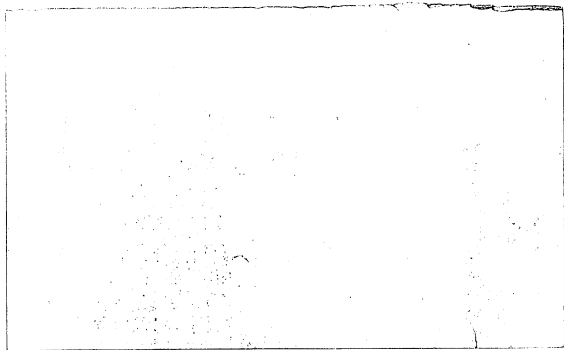
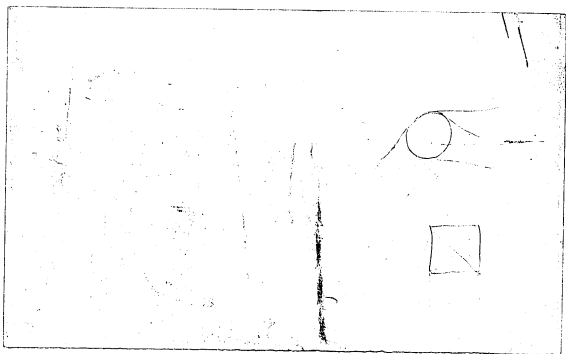
Porter's Engine,

32 x 18.

April 26, 1880

Scale 24 lbs. to 1 inch.





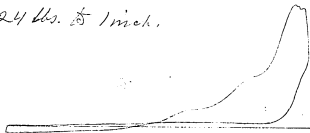
Lime Kiln, Newark, N. J.

Porter's Engine.

32 x 18.

April 26, 1880.

Scale 24 lbs. to 1 inch.



Lime Kiln, Newark, N. J.

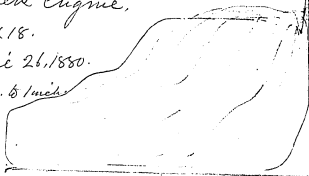
Governor lifted by engineers
and allowed to fall showing
the variable cut-off.

Porter's Engine.

32 x 18.

April 26, 1880.

Scale 24 lbs. to 1 inch.



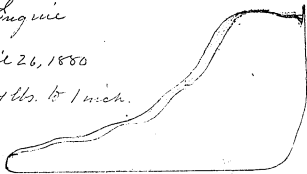
Louis Klein, Newark.

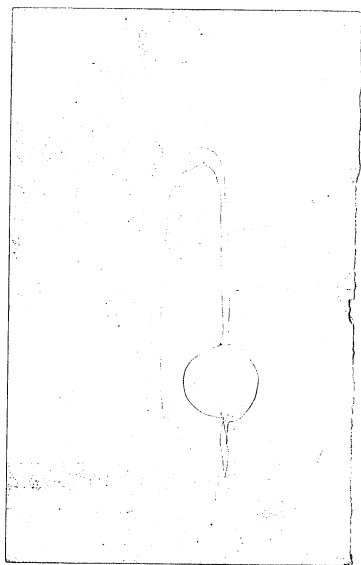
Postpaid Engraving

32 x 18

April 26, 1880

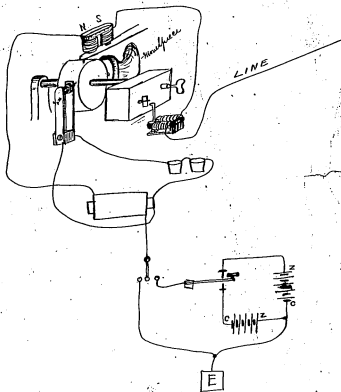
Scale 24 lbs. to 1 inch.





Chakraborty

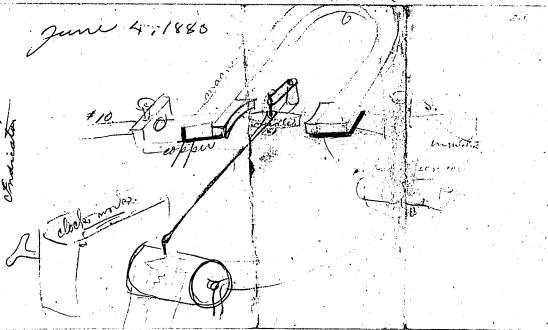
May 18th 1880



Photograph as transmitter

June 4th 1880

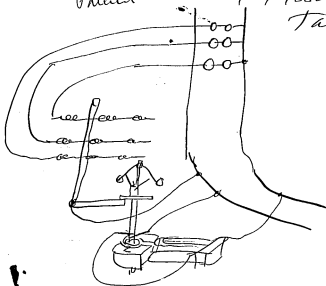
1880
"Emf"
Electromotive force
Chakraborty



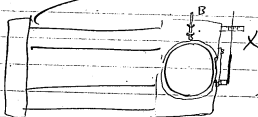
T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., 1880

Patent Aug 24 1880
Tag

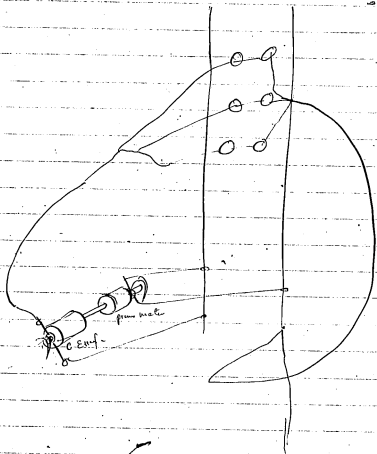


Patent



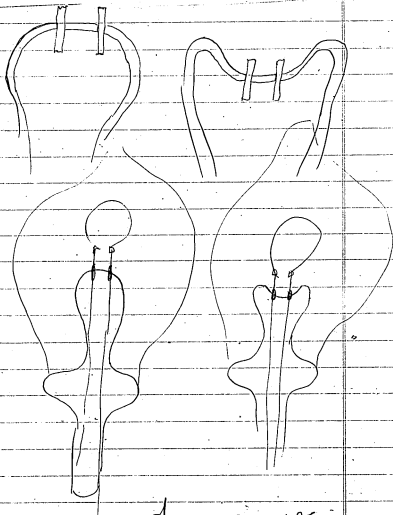
to ascertain of magnet is
strong or weak -
B a thermometer for reading
at any time temperature
over from bobbin to ascertain
its heat =

Aug 27 1880
768

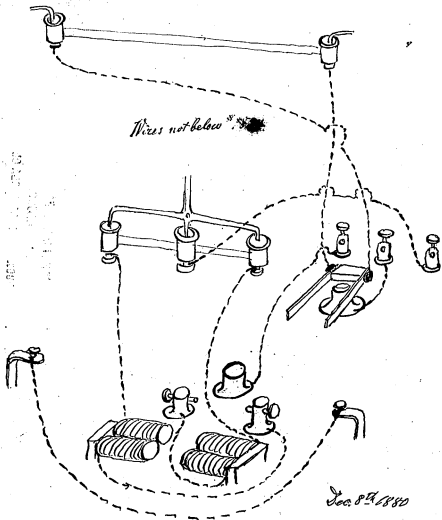


Auto Regulation
by Count E. H. P.

Aug 27 1880 P.M.

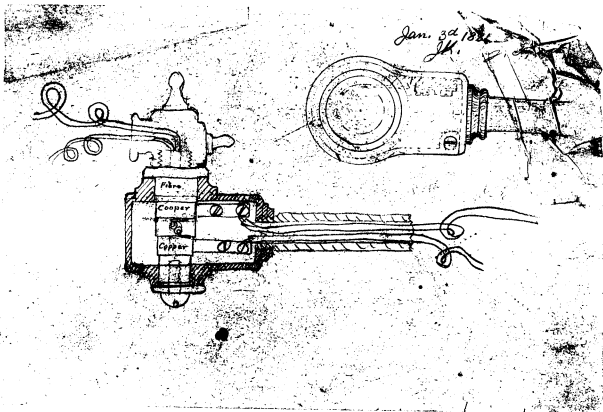


Patent Aug 27 1880
J. A. F.

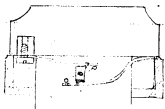
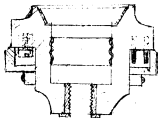


UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

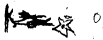
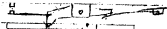
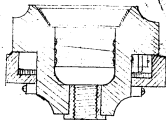
1881



Jan. 20, 1831
J. G. M.

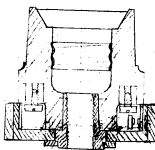


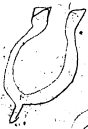
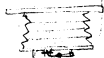
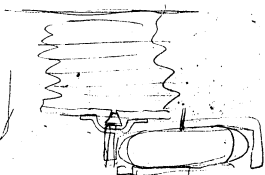
Jan. 26, 1831





Jan 26, 1881
J. S. 016





Jan 31 *Mento Park*
Feb 1st 1881
J.H.



Transmigration
Forces

Forcedance
Transmigration

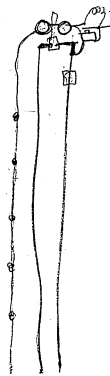


Transmigration
Forces

THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 188



Feb 5 1881
TAE

3 1/2 - 18.
1000
100. 60.

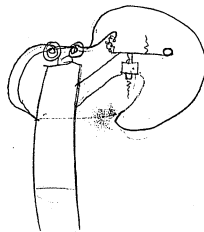
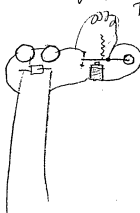


THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward H. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., Feb 5 - 1881, 188

TAE Edison

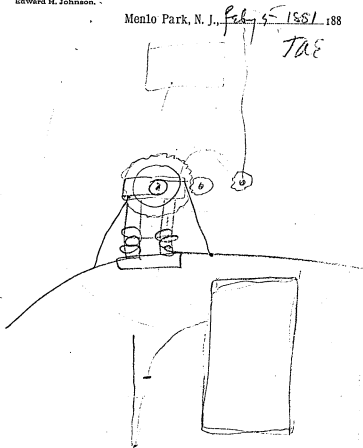


THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.,

Thos. A. Edison,
Chas. Batchelor,
Francis R. Upton,
Edward M. Johnson.

Menlo Park, N. J., Feb 5 1881 188

TAE

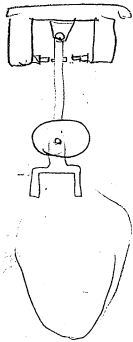


THE EDISON ELECTRIC LAMP CO.

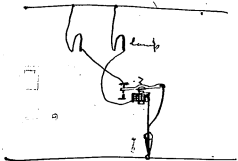
23 WEST 42 STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Patented Feb. 2, 1903

132



All right

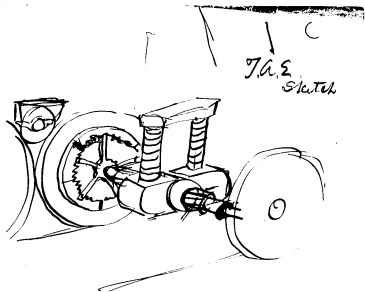


April 2^d 1881

J.P. Mott

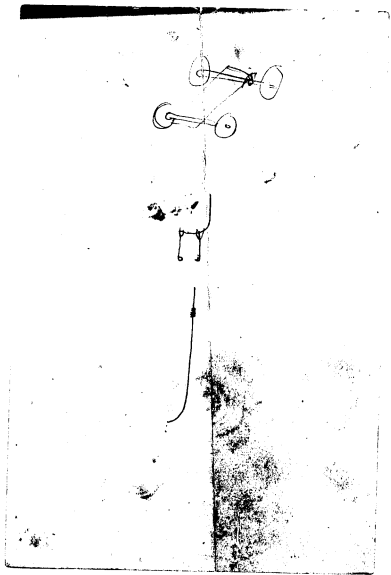
Mott has the get this
sets for automatically throwing in
other lamps when one breaks

J.A.S.



70.2
Sketch





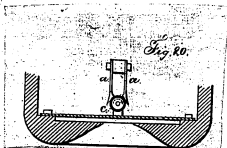
T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J.,

1881.

Telephone transmitter

June 8th 1881



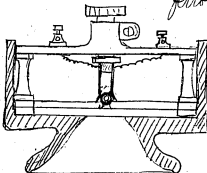
Make 1 of this

C carbon hollow to make less weight

Diaphragm ordinary
galvanotype plate 008

a a german
silver spring
platinum pointer

Both bind-park
insulated



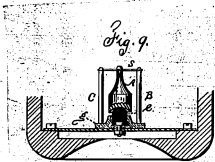
Chas. Batecher
for L. E.

T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J.,

1881.

Telephone transmitter



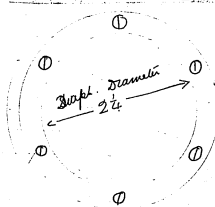
S. light spring

A High brass
Cupped out

g Hard rubber cup

a Carbon

Diaphragm of
ordinary galvanotype
plate



Diaph. diameter
2 1/4

Chas. Batecher
for L. E.

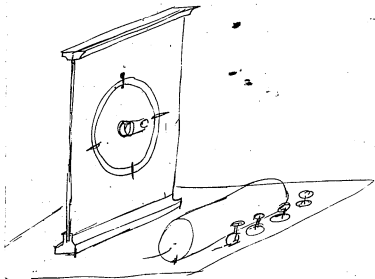
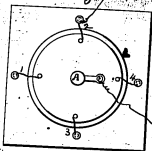
T. A. EDISON,

Telephone transmitter

Menlo Park, N. J.,

1881.

Fig. 7a

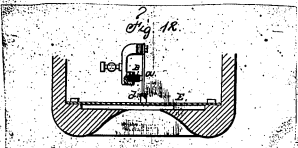


T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J.,

1881.

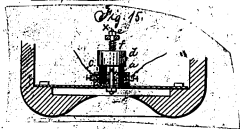
Fig. 18



T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.

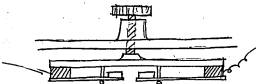
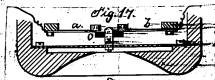
Telephone



T. A. EDISON,

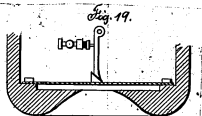
Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.

Telephone



T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.

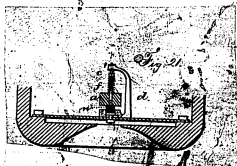


T. A. EDISON,

Telephone transmitter

Menlo Park, N. J., _____

1881.



a very light
upright
a brass weight
+ spring light
to collar to adjust
spring

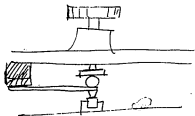
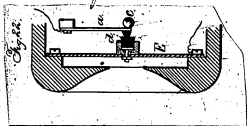
Scrap iron ordinary prototype
fit in the clear

Chas. Batchelor
per S.A.C.

T. A. EDISON,

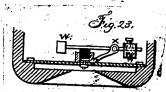
Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.

Telephone



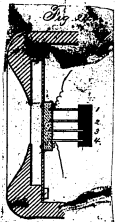
T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.



T. A. EDISON.

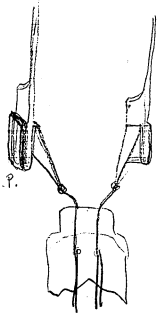
Menlo Park, N. J., _____ 1881.



J
T

Patent
S. D. Dillhoff

Nov 25, 81.

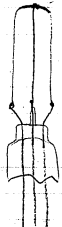
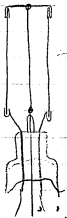


Patent.

#

~~One of the shafts to be
be heavier than the other
to prevent rattling.
By the shafts at the~~

Nov 25, 81.



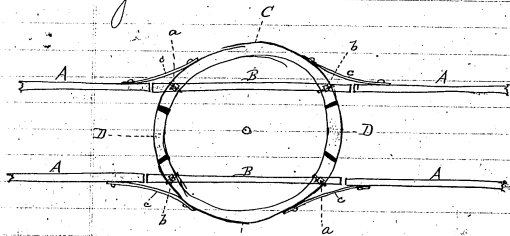
Patent

S. D. Dillhoff

UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1882

Electrical Connections For Turn- Table of Electric Railroad

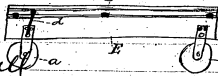


Connections made at New York March 13th 1882, in
Turn Table. Sketch made March 19th 1882.

witness

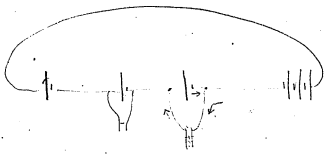
Samuel Insull

19th Mar 82.

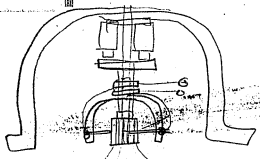
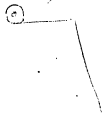
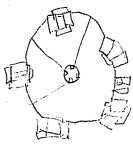


Chas. T. Hughes

A Represents main track; B Represents Tracks
of Turn Table, supported on casters E of
Turn Table; a Represents casters connected
electrically with rails B by wires d;
E represents insulated casters; C rep-
resents sections of stationary cir-
-cular track upon which casters a, E
travel; c represents connections between
Tracks A and sections C; D insulated
sections of sufficient width to prevent
short circuit when Turn Table is moved



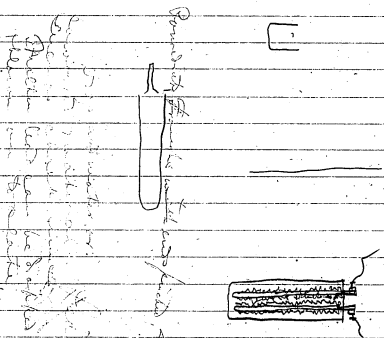
May 10, 1882
728



May 10, 1882
728

Diagrams of Plants
 small surface. The presence of thick oxide on
 surface the cracks of rock which
 will probably be found in the
 soil. But with a low content of
 thin reduction, sufficient for a

May 21 pm



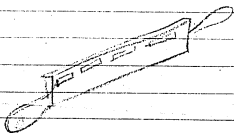
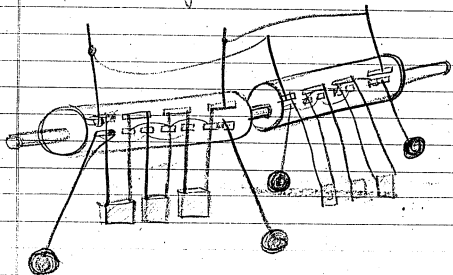
Deeply
 subsoil.
 Increase of surface
 water for common
 separation, contact
 for, water.
 of surface leaf water
 water surface of
 water, leaf water
 with the whole water
 for water.

X

(7381)

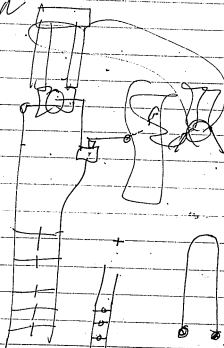
Figure 11

Figure 11
Apr.



Anderson

~~Anderson~~
~~Anderson~~
22nd June 1882

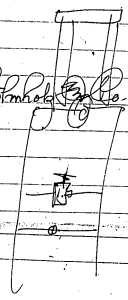


12.

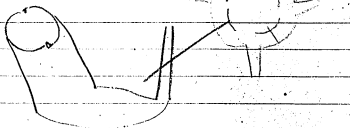
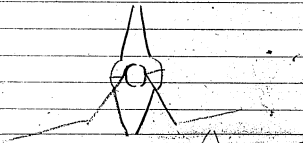
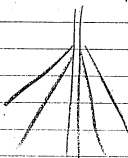
Anderson

Anderson

Anderson



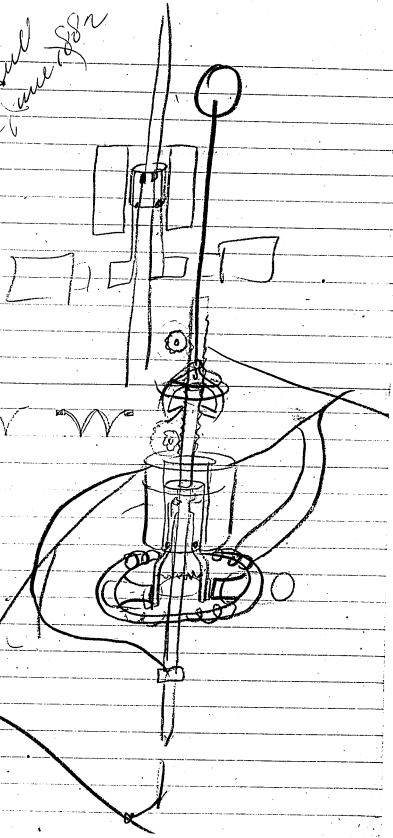
Antreas
Saul Swann
27th June 1882



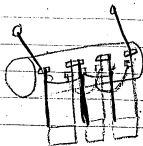
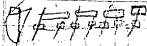
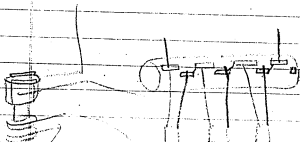
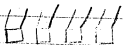
Wetlands
Savannah
22nd June 1982

Wetlands
Wetlands
Wetlands

Wetlands
Wetlands
Wetlands



~~Witness~~
~~Saul Smith~~
~~22 June 1882~~



Eng 4200
4500
500
300
250
200
1300

q net

$$9 \overline{) 2500} \\ \underline{277}$$

$$277 \quad 12150 \\ \underline{7} \quad 300 \\ 2493 \quad 1700 \\ \underline{15} \quad 25400 \\ 302 \quad 5400$$

270.

150.

277

$$1400 \\ \underline{3} \\ 7200$$

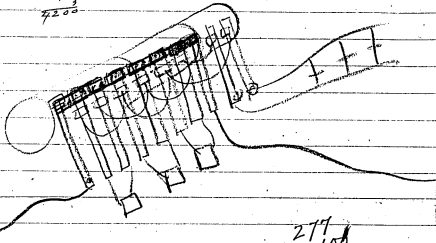
300.

$$1350 \\ \underline{12750}$$

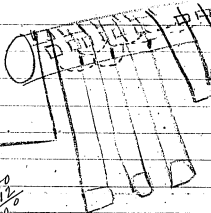
10.

2500

$$155 \\ \underline{110}$$



50000



277
100

$$277 \\ \underline{00} \\ 3$$

$$83.1 \\ \underline{00} \\ 20$$

$$6.62 \\ \underline{000}$$

40
320

$$15 \\ \underline{300} \\ 4500$$

$$2500 \\ \underline{500} \\ 2500 \\ \underline{3000} \\ 60$$

$$2500 \\ \underline{3} \\ 7500$$

$$5000 \\ \underline{1000} \\ 4000$$

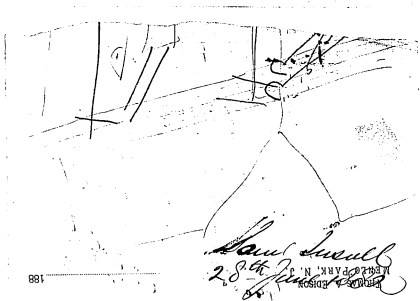
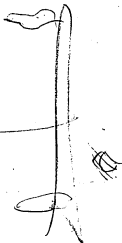
5

$$276 \\ \underline{12} \\ 103 \\ \underline{4} \\ 44$$

$$277 \\ \underline{5} \\ 1383 \\ \underline{4154}$$

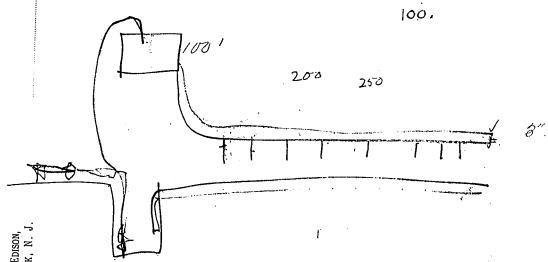
$$12600 \\ \underline{7200} \\ 1$$

Archives
Paul Inoué
22nd June 1882



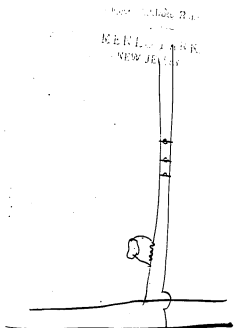
Paul Inoué
22nd June 1882

THOMAS A. EDISON,
MENLO PARK, N. J.



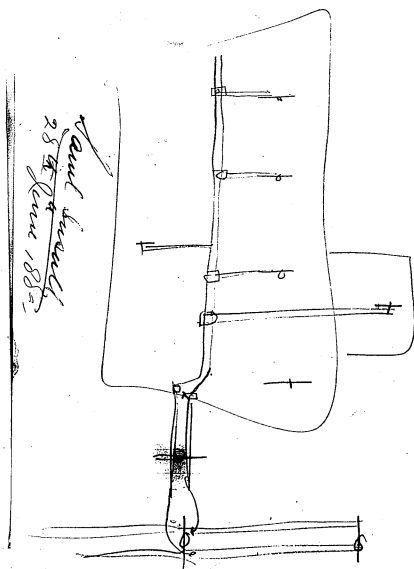
position

$\begin{array}{r} 30000 \\ 15000 \\ \hline 45000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 450,000 \\ 300 \\ \hline 135,000,000 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 60000 \\ 150,000,000 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 40,000 \\ 20000 \\ 40000 \\ \hline 60,000 \end{array}$



66c
68c
88c
06b
16c
25c

Notes
A cup of salt
28th June 82



Notes
28th June 1882

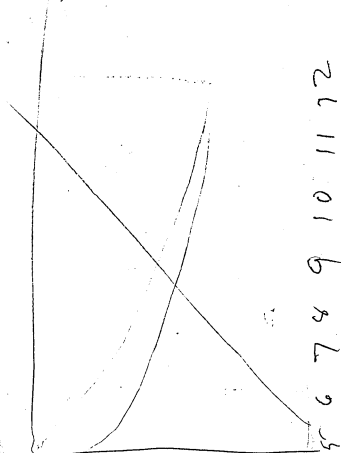
2640 ft -

15	Light	100	(1/2)
60		200	(1/2)
150	"	900	
250	"	1850	

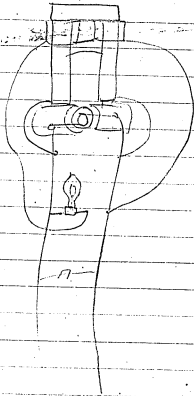
J. J. J.
Pat Edison

As soon as possible

Mexico/West
Cuba
Sourthern Coals



56749101172



Samb. Susult
29th June, 1882

T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., 1880.

Electricity or gas
Prodic
Proc Roy S. XX 472
Phil Mag (4) XLiv 470

T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., 1880.

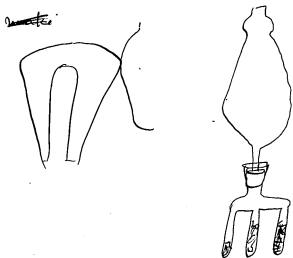
Sal ammoniac retacked lime,
a large excess of lime should be employed
1 part by weight of ^{fine lime} Sal Ammoniac mixed with
2 parts by weight of Caustic Lime slaked to a
fine powder - mix well - put in Capron's
jar and heat over Bunsen burner with gauge
Antipond - drying tube should be
filled with small lumps of granular
(unsalted)

10th Aug 80
S.S.

10th Aug 80
S.S.

T. A. EDISON,

Menlo Park, N. J., 1880.



CO_2 absorbed by heated potassium
176 grains
also holds β alone or Hydrate
also absorbs CO_2
Phosphorus balls or K metal
so for O Phos must be heated
Wellsell
H. B. D. 1880

Mr Edison: I have made the solution of ferrocyanide of iron, sulphate of iron and SO_2 in many different proportions and in each case the color changes to a whitish crystalline color under the heat.

Then at a suggestion from Watts Dictionary, I dissolved ferrocyanide of iron in oxalic acid. This solution saturated with ferrocyanide gives fair appearing result, but under the heat it changes to a reddish cinder-hue, as if destroyed.

Respectfully
Charles L. Bristol.

August 24.

Mr. T. A. Edison.

Present.

Long 24.82
B. 1272

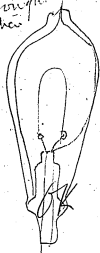
38

Oct 4 1942

Solid glass.



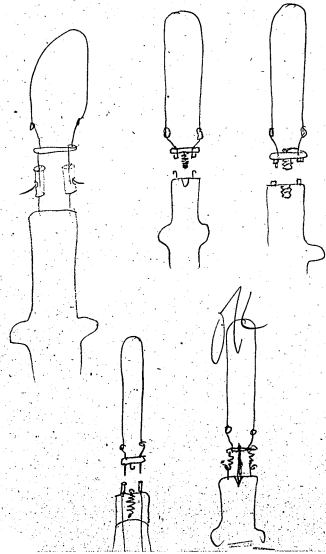
Carbon ground with fine
 Silica brought to micron size
 which is then
 glass melt.)
 Use this process
 Coat carbon
 with Zinc
 Silica, no pin-
 ets take out
 & put in new
 glass.



used wire
 to chg glg
 10
 2

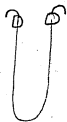
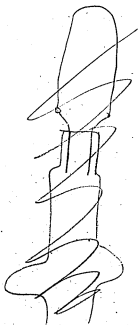
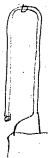
Treat paper by hydrofluoric
 acid to remove

Oct 4 1942



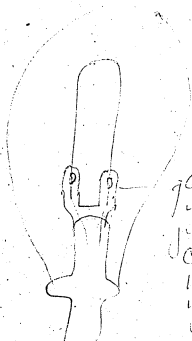
Mix Collodion with
parachinized jelly of
cellulose & see if it
don't make a good
solid material

Carbon lampwick



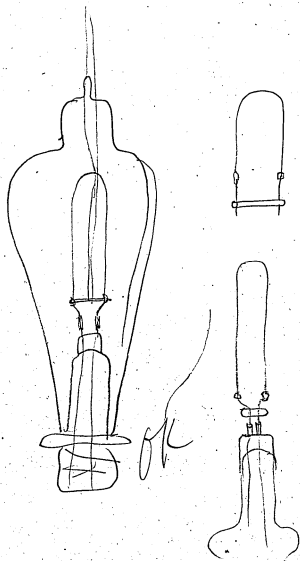
Try thread paper etc
in Hydrofluoric acid.
The acid will go away
itself & render washing
unnecessary

Try phosphoric acid for
parachmutizing
Correct



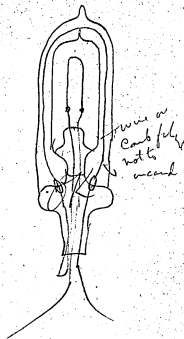
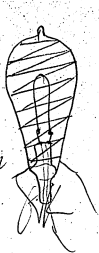
glass tubes
with hole
just enough
Carbon to go
through it
will plug seal
when Carbon
cold in pumps
& thus prevent
Carrying

Patent two fibres in one
globe that can be lighted
separately, then exhaust &
bring up both then if we can
pass cyanogen or HCarbon gas
or Chl Carbon preferably cyanogen
as it leaves no white &
equalize them then connect
together in one socket
so as to get 20 candles
from both & make 500 shun
~~of one~~



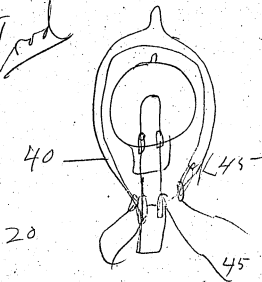
Patent

Oct 4 1882
729



in Carb filament
The wire that goes into
the outer fiber has a
greater surface than
the filament.

Good



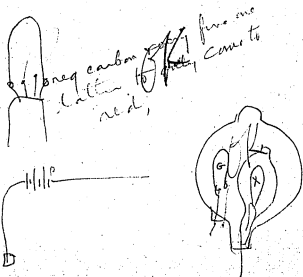
8 dia 13. long

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \\ 13 \\ \hline 72 \\ 24 \\ \hline 312 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 9 \quad 290 \\ \hline 290. \end{array}$$

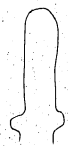
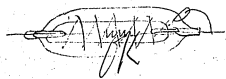
415
 glass partition. see if the
 lamp patent.

Look at Spark gap see if
 there is blocking of plat
 wire in glass where sealed



X neg lamp & lamp a filament
 - after lamp to change
 inside of X lamp present
 carrying

415
 A simple wire only
 curved at one end
 with carbide ble
 surface & only curved
 may do instead of
 continuous wire with
 current.



H
size A

"Electricity"
-Brennig"



to charge
outside a
Copper wire
being used
in water globe

Nov 11, 1887

Riv with float out 68

9⁰⁰ AM

Steam 70

Riv with float in 66

Back end

Steam 70

Hold spring

Sand diagram



Nov 11, 1887

Riv with float out 68

9⁰⁰ AM

Steam 70

Riv with float in 65

Back end

Steam 70

Hold spring

Sand diagram



Nov 11, 1887

Riv with float out 68

9⁰⁰ AM

Steam 70

Riv with float in 66

Steam 70

Stand end

Hold spring

Sand diagram



Nov 11 1882
Rev with Fract out 68 9²³/₁₀₀ all
Steam 70
Rev with Fract in 65
Steam 70 Front end.

Hot Spring

Smudge Diagram

Nov 11 1882 9⁴⁵/₁₀₀ all
Engine & Steam connections
Machine belts off.
Rev 70
Steam 70 Front end.

Nov 11 1882 9⁵⁰/₁₀₀ all
Engine & Steam connections
Machine belts off.
Rev 70
Steam 70 Back end

Nov 11, 1882 10,45 Am
Steam 70
Engin & Car Sec 09

Young down grade
500 ft from hole

back out

10 47 Am
Steam 70
Engin & Car Sec 68

2nd Hunt down grade
5000 ft from hole

back out

10 49 Am
Steam 70
Engin & Car Sec 64

Hois Cut going up grade
7000 ft from hole

back out

10 5-1 Am
Steam 70
Engine & Car Dec 67

Circuit broken
engine at Hois Cut.

10 5-3 Am
Steam 70
Engine & Car Dec 68

Hois Cut going down grade

6700 ft from Cable

10 5-5 Am
Steam 70
Engine & Car Dec 64

Helet Cut coming up grade,

4000 ft from Cable

Eugene Har

10 57 adm

Steam 70

Per 68

500 ft away coming at grade

Circuit broken

10 59 adm

Steam 70

Per 68

Circuit broken

11 01 adm

Steam 70

Per 70

113 am
Stam 72
Jan 68

Circuit Broken

Back end

115 am
Stam 74
Jan 68

Circuit Broken

Back end

70014 4,587

Rev with Tracer out 67

Stam " " in 70

Rev " " in 70

Stam 70

Holt Spring.

Back end

8 ³⁸/₁₀₀ 974

Sauble diagonal

701

Nov 11 1882
 Branch tract out 67
 Stamm " " 70
 Res. with tract in 70
 Stamm " " 70

Print and
 8550.11.

Holl Springs

Double diagram

No 2

Branch out	No 1	66	Red	Stamm 70
" In	" 2	67	"	" " 70
" Field "	" 3	64	Red	5,20. Stamm 70
" Stamm "	" 4	65	"	5,22 Stamm " "

Holl Springs

Print and

No 3

T. A. EDISON,
65 Fifth Avenue,
New York.

Sm.

20

Angelo

Caras

Mr. Thomas A. Edison.

H 45 Cable 29 7 Probs
H 46 1st Cab. 29
H 47 2d 3 inch. 29
H 48 77 miles U.S.
H 49 7000 Feet D.
H 50 Pump town Percinik Broken

H 51 starting n a Pump house
H 52 2 77 miles U.S.
H 53 7000 Feet D.
H 54 77 miles U.S.
H 55 7000 Feet D.
H 56 1st Cab. U.S.
H 57 Cable U.S. C.B.

~~2 1/2~~ distance. 2 miles. within few feet more or less.

7 people on ~~Car~~
2 on Loco -
pasqr Loco & Car -

20

Rands Pass
Co. & Pan
car

no 3 & 3¹
No 78-77-77

7/07 20/1882

1st Av. Price 84.71 P 17.28 1st Fraction
2nd " " 84.71 P 26.88 2nd " Full
3rd " " 84.71 P 36.40 3rd " Tract.

Front end
Dolt & Spring

10.40 a.m.

4.1

no 2¹ 5¹ 1st Av. Price 84.71 P 12.92
No 78 77 77 2¹ : 78 71 P 24.96 20/1882
Strain 50. 3¹ : 10. 71 P 32.

1st Fraction Back end
2nd " Full on Dolt & Spring
3rd " Tract "

1
2
3

10.40 a.m.

Constant = 0.421166 which must
be found by stamp from or
near to 71 P

4.2

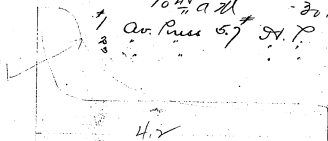
no 2¹ 3¹
No 80 79 79
Strain 51

7/07 20/1882

Back end
Dolt & Spring

10.45 a.m.

1st Av. Price 57 A.P. 19.15
2nd
3rd



4.2

1 = 78
2 = 11
3 = 44

Area 24
Area 1/5
Area 13

Area = 8

ink 21 34
 Res 80 79 79
 of line 51

Nov 20 1852



1st Junction
 2nd Field in
 3rd track on

Front end
 Field spring
 10.45 a.m.
 1st Oct. P. 5. 21. P. 16.80
 2nd Oct. P. 29. 21. P. 22.97
 3rd Oct. P. 26. 21. P. 23.58

4.7

ink 21 34
 Res 78 77 77

Nov 20 1852

2



1st Junction
 2nd Field in
 3rd track on

Back end
 Field spring
 10.50 a.m.

1st Oct. P. 5. 21. P.
 2nd Oct. P. 29. 21. P.
 3rd Oct. P. 26. 21. P.

4.4

ink 21 34
 Res 78 77 77

Nov 20 1852

1st Oct. P. 5.85 21. P. 18.12
 2nd Oct. P. 8.76 21. P. 28.29
 3rd Oct. P. 9.51 21. P. 30.7

1st Junction
 2nd Field in
 3rd track on

Front end
 Field spring
 10.50 a.m.



4.1

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Area} = 8 \\ 2 \quad = 12 \\ 3 \quad = 18 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ Area} = 7 \\ 2 \quad = 11 \\ 3 \quad = 12 \end{array}$$

Front end
Freight Engine 3 loaded cars
18 Tons

1110 Am
30 lb spruce
11700 52
Per 74

At cable down grade

Av. Press 18. # A.T. 55.8

Back end
Freight Engine 3 loaded cars
18 Tons

1110 Am
30 lb spruce
11700 52

94
At cable down grade

Av. Press 11.22 A.T. 34.78

4.17

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded cars
18 Tons

1113 Am
30 lb spruce
11700 50

Per 76

Av. Press 17.37 A.T. 55.41

4.14
700 ft away from cable down grade

2.1K

Area = 1.06

2.1K

Back end
Freight Engine & Bladed cars
18 tons

11.13 Am
30 lb spring
Ham 50

Av. Press 19.62 H.P. 62.58

417
400 ft away from cable down grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Bladed cars
18 tons

11.15
30 lb spring
Ham 50

76
Av. Press 18.06 H.P. 57.61

415
1700 ft away from cable down grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Bladed cars
18 tons

11.15 Am
30 lb spring
Ham 50

76
Av. Press 20.07 H.P. 61.02

418
1700 ft away from cable down grade

2.73

2.5

2.8

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded cars
18 Tons.
1169 ft. Am
Salt Springs
Steam 5-6
Rev 74
Av. Press 16.77 H.P. 51.98

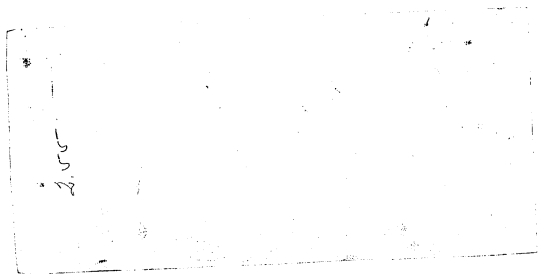
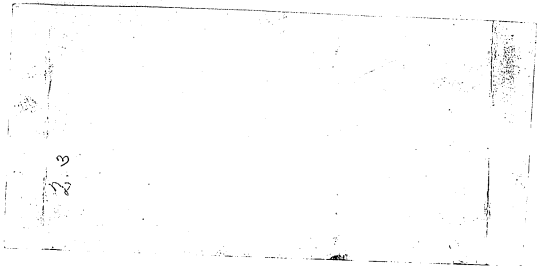
4.4
4700 ft away from cable down grade

Back end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded cars
18 Tons.
1159 ft. Am
Salt Springs
Steam 5-6
Rev 74
Av. Press 17.90 H.P. 55.61

4.8
4700 ft away from cable down grade

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded cars
18 Tons.
1118 ft. Am
Salt Springs
Steam 4.9
Rev 76
Av. Press 18.3 H.P. 58.37

4.18
4800 ft away from cable up grade



Back end
Freight Engine & Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11:38 a.m.
Salt Springs
Station 49
No. 76

Av. Press 20.07 A.T. 64.02

418
4800 ft away from table up grade

Front End
Freight Engine & Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11:20 a.m.
Salt Springs
Station 49
No. 74

Av. Press 18.42 A.T. 57.10

415
5700 ft away from table up grade

Back End
Freight Engine & Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11:20 a.m.
Salt Springs
Station 49
No. 74

Av. Press 19.98 A.T. 61.93

414
5700 ft away from table up grade

2.8

2.50-

2.8

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11.22 06/102
30.26 x 30.11
47
74

Av. Press 18.78 A.P. 58.21

6100 ft away ^{4.15} from cable up grade

Back end
Freight Engine & 3 Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11.22 4/11
30.26 x 30.11
47
74

Av. Press 20.01 A.P. 62.03

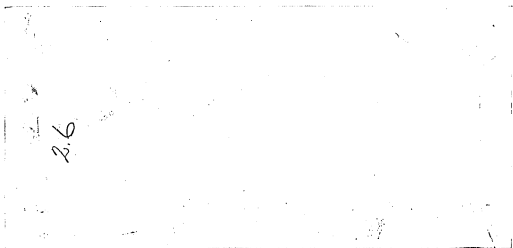
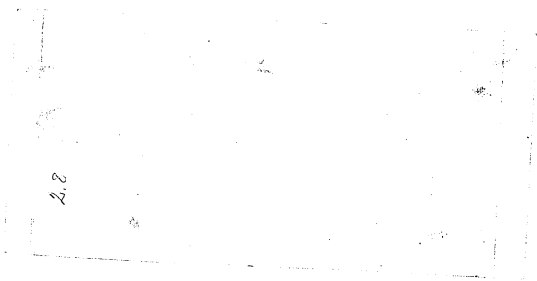
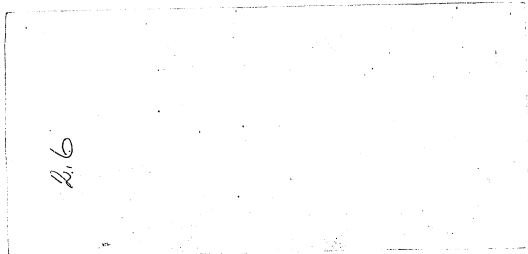
6100 ft away from cable up grade

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 Loaded Cars
18 Tons.

11.24 06/102
30.26 x 30.11
50
76

Av. Press 18.78 A.P. 57.9

6500 ft away ^{4.15} from cable up grade



Back end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded Cars
18 Tons

1124 ed. 11
Salt Springs
Alt. 50
Dec 76

Av. Press 19.35 A.T. 61.72

6500 ft ⁴¹⁸ away from cable up grade

Front end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded Cars
18 Tons

1125 ed. 11
Salt Springs
Alt. 50
Dec 74

Av. Press 18.33 A.T. 56.73

6700 ft ⁴¹⁸ away from cable down grade

Back end
Freight Engine & 3 loaded Cars
18 Tons

1126 ed. 11
Salt Springs
Alt. 50
Dec 74

Av. Press 19.57 A.T. 60.72

6700 ft ⁴¹⁸ away from cable down grade

2.78

2.54

2.7

Front end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Tons

1127 Am
Solt Springs
18.25.50
Rev 74

Av. Press 18.06. A.P. 5578

7300 ft away ^{4.15} from Cable down grade

Rear end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Tons

1127 Am
Solt Springs
18.25.50
Rev 74

Av. Press 18.27 A.P. 5663

7300 ft away ^{4.15} from Cable down grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Tons

1130 Am
Solt Springs
18.25.50
Rev 78

Av. Press 17.74. A.P. 5866

8500 ft away ^{4.18} from Cable down grade

2.5

4.55

2.5

Back end
Freight Engine & Bladed Car
18 Tons.
Av. Tress 18.9 A.P. 61.80

11.30 AM
30 ft. spring
A.P. 57
Box 78

8500 ft away from cable down grade
4.8

Front end
Freight Engine & Bladed Car
18 Tons.
Av. Tress 17.07 A.P. 55.81

11.31 AM
30 ft. spring
A.P. 58
Box 78

9300 ft away from cable down grade
4.13

Back end
Freight Engine & Bladed Car
18 Tons
Av. Tress 17.4 A.P. 56.89

11.31 AM
30 ft. spring
A.P. 59
Box 78

9300 ft away from cable down grade
4.7

2.35-

2.64

2.45-

Front end
Freight Engine & Stacked Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.5 H.P. 62.20

11 33 AM
Folke Springs
Steam 50
Bar 76

9300 ft ^{4.15} away, coming up grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Stacked Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.7 H.P. 62.84

11 33 AM
Folke Springs
Steam 50
Bar 76

9300 ft away from cable coming up grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Stacked Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.5 H.P. 61.42

11 35 AM
Folke Springs
Steam 50

9100 ft ^{4.11} away from cable coming up grade

2.7

2.75

2.73

Back end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Trns.
11 35 AM
Folly Springs
Hearns 50
Box 75
Av. Puss 20.07 H.P. 63.27

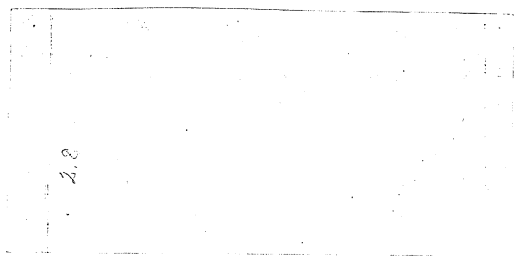
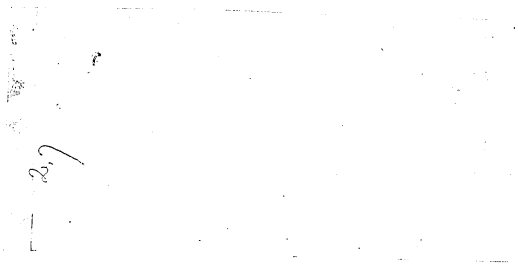
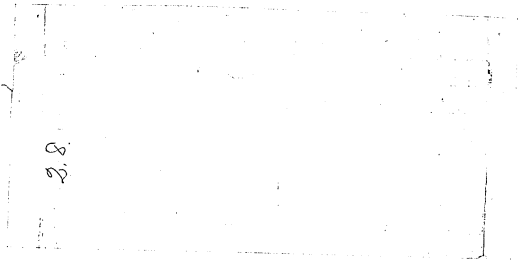
9100 ft away from cable coming up grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Trns.
11 37 AM
Folly Springs
Hearns 50
Box 74
Av. Puss 19.5 H.P. 60.45

8800 ft away from cable coming up grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Shaded Cars
18 Trns.
11 37 AM
Folly Springs
Hearns 50
Box 74
Av. Puss 20.22 H.P. 62.68

8800 ft away from cable coming up grade



Front end
Freight Engine & Standard Cars
18 Tons

11.37 477
Gold Springs

Av. Press 19.79 A.P. 60.72

8400 ft away from Cable coming up grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Standard Cars
18 Tons

11.39 477
Gold Springs

Av. Press 20.1 A.P. 62.31

8400 ft away from Cable coming up grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Standard Cars
18 Tons

11.41 477
Gold Springs

Av. Press 19.65 A.P. 62.68

8000 ft away from Cable coming down grade

2.73

2.8

2.74

Back end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.2 A.P. 6124

11/11/12
Salt Springs
Nov 11

8000 ft away coming down grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 17.55 A.P. 544

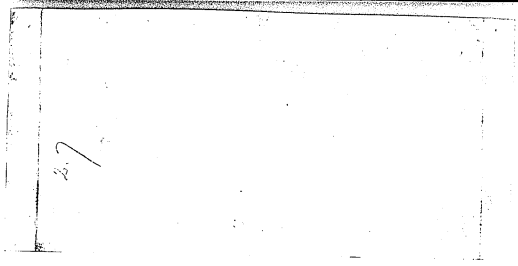
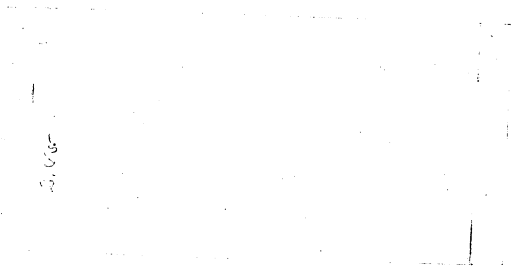
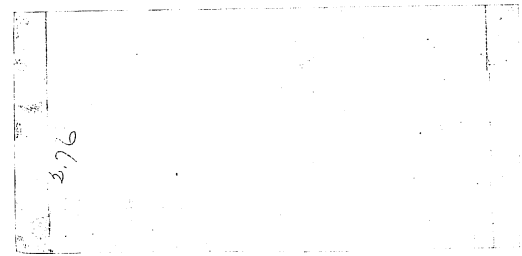
11/12/12
Salt Springs
Nov 12

7300 ft away coming down grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.8 A.P. 6138

11/12/12
Salt Springs
Nov 12

7300 ft away coming down grade



Front end
Freight Engine & Hoisted Car
18 Tons.

11,466 Cdn.
30 lbs. Sprung

Av. Press. 17.94 H.P. 57.22

6800 ft. more coming down grade

Back end
Freight Engine & Hoisted Car
18 Tons.

11,466 Cdn.
30 lbs. Sprung

Av. Press. 17.94 H.P. 57.22

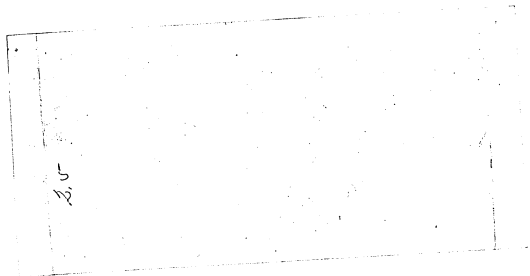
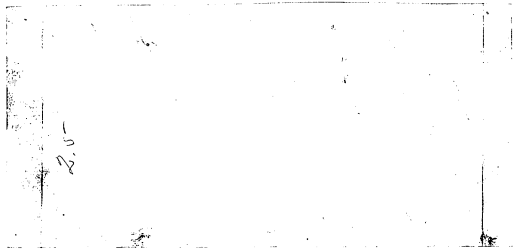
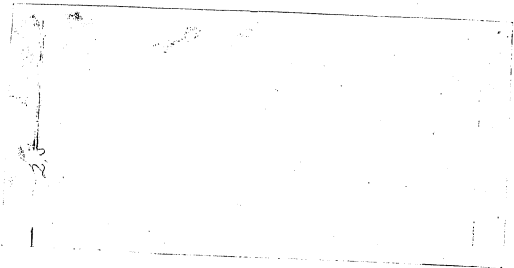
6800 ft. more coming down grade

Front end
Freight Engine & Hoisted Car
18 Tons.

11,466 Cdn.
30 lbs. Sprung
H.C.M. 50

Av. Press. 18* H.P. 57.22

4.15
6000 ft. more coming down grade



Back end 11.46 AM
Freight Engine & Loaded Car 30 lb spring
18 Tons
Av. Press 18.8 H.P. 57.42

600 ft away coming down grade

Front end 11.46 AM
Freight Engine & Loaded Car 30 lb spring
18 Tons
Av. Press 18.9 H.P. 58.59

530 ft away coming up grade

Back end 11.48 AM
Freight Engine & Loaded Car 30 lb spring
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.5 H.P. 64.52

530 ft away coming up grade

2.5

2.6

2.75

11.50 adm
30 lb spray
Steam 5.0
Front End
Freight engine & Bladed Cars
18 Tons
Rev 75-
Av. Pines 19.5 A.P. 61.42

4.15
4600 ft away coming up grade

11.50 adm
30 lb spray
Steam 5.0
Back end
Freight Engine & Bladed Cars
18 Tons
Rev 75-
Av. Pines 20.94 A.P. 65.96

4.15
4600 ft away coming up grade

11.51 adm
30 lb spray
Steam 5.0
Front End
Engine & Bladed Cars
18 Tons
Rev 74
Av. Pines 18.9 A.P. 67.04

4.15
4700 ft away coming up grade

2.7

2.9

2.65

11.57 ^{Adm.}
39 ft spring
11.57.50
Back end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 tons
Dec 1917
Av. Press 19.7 H.P. 6.263

4.18
4200 ft away coming up grade

11.59 ^{Adm.}
39 ft spring
11.59.50
Front end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 tons
Dec 1917
Av. Press 21.87 H.P. 7.064

3150 ft away coming up grade

11.59 ^{Adm.}
39 ft spring
11.59.50
Back end
Freight Engine & Loaded Car
18 tons
Dec 1917
Av. Press 22.95 H.P. 7.22

4.18
3400 ft away coming up grade

3.2

3.05

2.75

11.54 AM
30 ft Spring
Front end
Freight Engine & loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.8 H.P. 61.72

4.18
2500 ft away coming up grade

11.54 AM
30 ft Spring
Back end
Freight Engine & loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 19.8 H.P. 63.16

4.18
2500 ft away coming up grade

11.54 AM
30 ft Spring
Front end
Freight Engine & loaded Car
18 Tons
Av. Press 20.8 H.P. 64.16

1700 ft away coming up grade.

2.82

2.76

2.7

Back end
Freight Engine & Blended Cars
18 Tons.
11,504 lbs
Salt Springs
No. 75
Av. Press 20.94 A.P. 65.96

1700 ft away coming up grade

Front end
Circuit broken
11,508 lbs
Salt Springs
No. 78
Av. Press 10.47 A.P. 34.3

4.15

Back end
Circuit broken
11,508 lbs
Salt Springs
No. 78
Av. Press 11.19 A.P. 36.65

4.15

1.05

1.45

2.9

12 10 PM.
Gold Spring
Stamm 5°
Row 75
Front end
Circuit broken
Av. Press 9.9 A.P. 31.18

12 00 PM
Gold Spring
Stamm 5°
Row 75
Back end
Circuit broken
Av. Press 10.83 A.P. 34.11

12 02 PM
Gold Spring
Stamm 5°
Row 79
Front end
Circuit broken
Av. Press 10.17 A.P. 33.74

137

135

141

Back end
Circuit broken

1202 RPM
30 lbs BP
1500 50

Av. Lines 10.85 H.P. 35.90

Rev 79

observing
frequency

Front

78 Rev - 50 lbs

Av. Lines 6.1
H.P. 20.

H.15

observing
frequency

Back 50 lbs BP.
78 Rev

Av. Lines = 4.9
H.P. = 16.

Cylinder
16x42 Piston rod $2\frac{1}{2}$

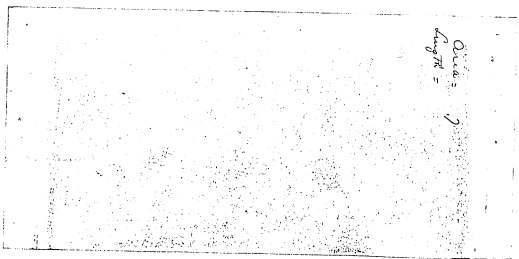
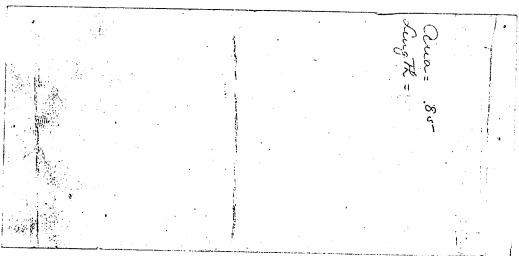
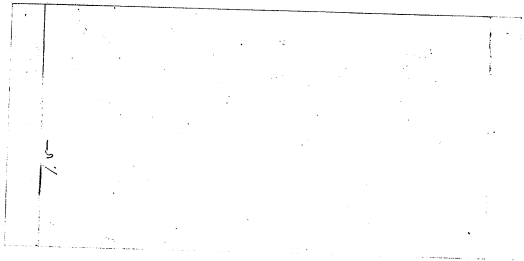
30 lbs spring

Friction of Engine + 4
dynamos - no field

constant = 0421166
constant x revs and steam pressure
= H.P.

H.2

2



Back-

Spud

3

4.21

4 Av. P^{Print-}
St. P^{Pass} 6.9

Spud

4.1

Back

40 1/2 Rev

30 spg

red shell m

40 AP.

Field on

1

Av. Pass 5.4 St. P 17.05

2

5.7 St. P 18.52

.. one line is field on
other " " off

4.17

5

$$A_{\text{ua}} = 9r$$

$$A_{\text{ua}} = 9r$$

$$\frac{A_{\text{ua}}}{2} = \frac{9r}{2}$$

admission

front

30 599 -

50 lbs B.p.

field on

77 1/2 Rev

#1 Av. Press 576 H.P. 18.72
 #2 " " 507 H.P. 16.38
 #3 " " one half field on
 #4 " " other " " off

6

4.10

BP 50

30 599

front

78 Rev both cases

1st field on -

2nd Track on -

#1 Av. Press 577 H.P. 18.72
 #2 Av. Press 67 H.P. 19.84

1

4.1

BP 50

30 599

Back

78 Rev both cases

1st field on
2nd Track on

#1 Av. Press 577 H.P. 18.72
 #2 Av. Press 65 H.P. 20.8

4

4.14

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = \frac{8}{11} - 8$$
$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = \frac{11}{11} - 7$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = 8$$
$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = .85$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = 8$$
$$\frac{1}{2} \text{Cura} = 9$$

1 Av. Puss 6.66[#] H.P. 21.77
3 " " 6.87[#] H.P. 22.76 78 Rev B.P. 50



front
1st Trade on
2nd " " = 3 minutes

9 4.14

Birdc 78 Rev 50 BP

1st Trade on
2nd " " 3 minutes

1 Av. Puss 6.51[#] H.P. 21.28
3 Av. Puss 6.09[#] H.P. 19.91

10 4.18

Av. Puss 8.4[#]
H.P. 27.13 77 front

443.

11 4.12

Area = 1.17

Area = .91
Area = .80

Area = .92
Area = .90

been smiling every time he looks in picture cards

Qw. Press 7.95-
A.T. 25.71

77 front

443

12

4.5

Qw. Press 11.13^{off}
A.T. 35.58

Back

76 Rev.

444 pm

13

4.17

Qw. Press 10.6
A.T. 33.83 front

444 pm -

76 Rev

14

4.13

Area = 11

Area = 100

Area = 146

Av. Lines 17.50
A.T. 55.42 front 4.46 pm 75 Rev

15

Av. Lines 18.00
A.T. 57.64 13 wds 4.46 AM 75 Rev -

16

Av. Lines 15
A.T. 49.5 front 4.47 1/2 pm 79 Rev

17

4.1

Qua = 2.05f

Qua = 2.55f

Qua = 2.1f

Av. Press 16.37 Back
St. P. 51.86

79 Rev
447 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm

16 4.17

Av. Press 14.70 Front
St. P. 47

76 Rev
449 pm

19 4.1

Back
Av. Press = 16.2
St. P. = 51.8

76 Rev
449 PM

20 4.16

$$\text{Area} = 2.14$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= 2.01 \\ \text{Length} &= \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= 2.25 \\ \text{Length} &= \end{aligned}$$

Av. Puss 10.17
H.T. 32.86 Front

76 Rev

4 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm

21

Av. Puss 11.71
H.T. 32.37 Back

76 Rev -

4 50 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm

22

Av. Puss 15.66
H.T. 49.98 Front

76 Rev

4 52 $\frac{1}{4}$ pm

23

Area = 1.4

Area = 1.5

Area = 2.17

Air Press 10.86
H.P. 53.77

Block
452 $\frac{1}{4}$ pm

76 Rev

24

4.18

Air Press 15.21
H.P. 48.23

Front

75 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rev

453 $\frac{1}{2}$

25

4.14

Air Press 17.06
H.P. 54.2

Block

75 $\frac{1}{2}$ Rev

453 $\frac{1}{2}$

26

4.15

Area = 2.4

Area = 2.1

Area = 2.35

Av. Pines 15.27
H.T. 48.7K front

76 Rev

455 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm

H.1

24

Av. Pines. 15.93
H.T. 50.8K

76 Rev
455 $\frac{1}{2}$ pm

H.14

24

Av. Pines. 16.14
H.T. 50.16 front

Rev 74

457 $\frac{1}{4}$

H.12

29

Area = 2.22

Area = 2.2

Area = 2.07

Av. Press 16.7
H.P. 51.9

Back

Rev 74

45 $\frac{1}{4}$ pm

30

H.16

Av. Press 10.14
H.P. 32.23

Back

Rev 75 $\frac{1}{2}$

45 $\frac{3}{4}$ pm

31

H.2

Av. Press 9.45
H.P. 29.25

Front

Rev - 75 $\frac{1}{2}$

45 $\frac{3}{4}$ pm

32

H.12

Area = 18

Area = 182

Area = 2.82

Rev. Puro Birdc
9.2
29.44

Rev 77.

501 pm

33

4.2

Rev. Puro 9.6
H.T. 30.72 front

Rev 77

501 pm -

7 people in Car
2 in Loco -

34

4.15

Rev. Puro 9.27 H.T. 29.94
5.70 " " 18.4 front
7.50 " " 24.2

1 only truck + 77 Rev
2nd Without truck or field
3rd with field - middle

35

4.2

Area 1 =
Area 2 =
Area 3 =

8 Length =
100 Length =
1.8 Length =

Area = 135

Area = 18

Avg. Puss 6.3 Buck
H.P. 20.4

77 Rev

36.

4.2

#1 Avg. Puss 9.03 H.P. 28.8

#7 Rev

#2 Avg. Puss 7.95 H.P. 20.567

2+3rd 77 Rev

#3 Avg. Puss 5.7 H.P. 19.76

Trade in
2nd Trade off Field in
3rd Field off

3rd

37

4.15

#1 Avg. Puss 10.2 H.P. 32.85

#7 Rev

#2 Avg. Puss 7.5 H.P. 24.

2+3rd 77 Rev

#3 Avg. Puss 5.7 H.P. 18.24

1 Trade in
2nd Trade off Field in
3rd Field off =



36

4.2

Area = 60, 500 sq ft
= 9
Length =

3 (Area = 180 - 100 sq ft)
A = 11
= 120

Area = 8
Area = 100
Area = 140

Nov. 22/80

Mr. Edison

Here are the first set
of cards with passage

Commuter

No. Twenty

Class of Limited

Made Sunday 19th

Nov. 23/82

W.A. Edison, Esq.

I return your cards
written with freight loco.

The leakage is but a small
part of what it was on

Sunday. I cannot under-
stand why this field requires
so much power.

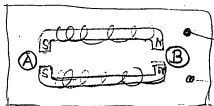
Yours truly

Chas. F. Smith

20

Eight 2000 years

Important
Experiments



George Gibbs
Dec 1st
1872

Like poles opposed:—

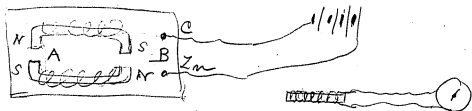
Exp. III - Both coil and iron core. —

Passing coil in at (A) deflection — right.
 " " out " (A) " — left.
 " " in at (B) " — left.
 " " out " (B) " — right.
 " " in " (A) " — right.
 and through out " (B) " — left.

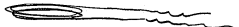
Then, — reversing wire end for end,
 goes back in at (B) — left through and
 out at (A) right.

Reversing the coil end for end, reverses
 the direction of deflection in each
 case.

Without iron core the directions of
 deflection are the same in each case
 but magnitude is not nearly so great.
 With iron core the deflection is very
 great, showing that the core very
 much increases the induced current.



With coil and soft iron core, and magnets coupled up as shown with unlike poles opposite, I obtained no deflection in galvanometer when lines of force were cut by coil passing between poles. And if the coil was placed through nearer one pole than the other a slight deflection was observed, due to unbalanced magnetic forces.

I also tried passing through the magnets arranged as above a piece of wire looped several times around either a wooden or iron core, thus. — 

The results were the same as with the coil.

The iron core in these cases merely increases the strength of the induced current. (where any).

$$\begin{array}{r} 365 \\ 13 \overline{) 4780} \\ \underline{4180} \\ 600 \\ \underline{4780} \\ 20 \\ \underline{20} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$7 \overline{) 250} \\ \underline{210} \\ 40$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 850 \\ 1150 \\ 3000 \\ \underline{750} \\ 5750 \end{array} \quad \text{Lamps}$$

$$\frac{250}{1500}$$

$$\frac{35}{140}$$

$$\frac{139}{556} \\ \frac{365}{625}$$

$$\frac{250}{750}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 35 \\ 140 \\ \underline{840} \\ 365 \\ \underline{4200} \\ 5040 \\ \underline{2520} \\ 2520 \end{array} \quad (139)$$

6

365

$$\frac{182}{365} \\ 547$$

$$\frac{250}{1500} \\ \frac{75000}{75000}$$

14

$$\frac{750}{225} \\ \frac{3750}{1500} \\ \frac{1500}{16875}$$

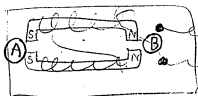
168

$$\frac{365}{16} \\ \frac{219}{384} \\ \frac{148}{532}$$

$$\frac{20000}{0500} \\ \frac{0500}{91} \\ 050$$

001

561



George Gibbs
Dec 1st
1882.

(+)

G. F. Ott

Exp IV — Wire loop with iron core

like poles opposed. —

In at (A) — deflection — left.

Out " (A) " " right.

In " (B) " " right.

Out " (B) " " left.

In " (A) (left) through & out- at (B)

def. — (right).

Reversing loop end for end the deflection remains the same in each case above.

Passing coil from above down through at (B) (like poles opposed). deflection — right.

+ passing coil up — deflection — left.

Same operation at (A): —

Down — left.

Up — right.

The results are the same in all cases if the iron core be omitted, except that the current induced is very weak.

Remarks: —

The induced current is not nearly so strong with the loops as with a coil, and unless the loops have an iron core, the deflection by galvanometer is very slight — only just perceptible of G.G. —

(1892.)

Try two Lead plates in Conc
Sol Sulphide Soda

hard to soft

Try Carbon ~~and iron~~ in hot
Sol Sulphide Soda

Try Copper plates + Iodide
potassium. also Copper plate
coated with Iodine after
roughening so as to make
Coating boards Copper use
Iodide pot Sol also SO_2
in another Experiment

Ward Dr. &
Andrews & Co. E

UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1883

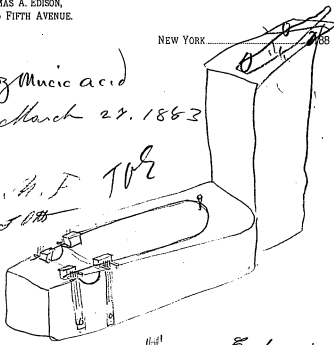
THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK

1 oz Mucic acid

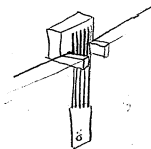
March 24. 1883

M. A. F. 102
J. S. P.



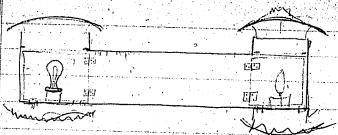
11-11

Carbonizing or
Hydrocarbon deposit

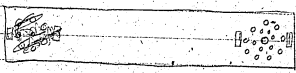


MAR 1883 MAR 1883

Mill Photoelectric 1PP3-03-09



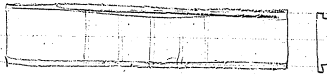
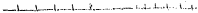
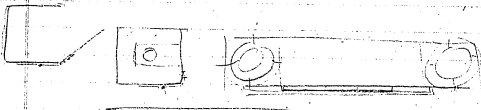
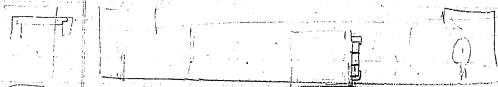
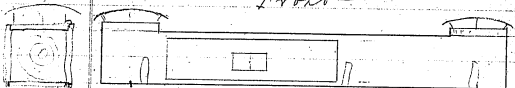
top
0.7
4.1.14

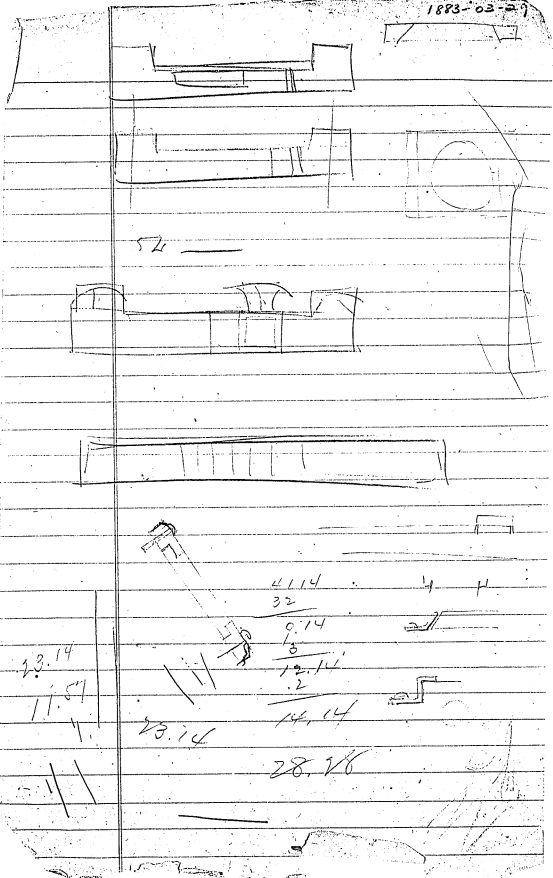


bottom
0.8
34.08

1883-03-29

Front





52

23.14

11.57

11

11

23.14

41.14

32

9.14

8

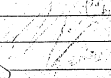
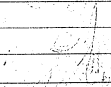
12.14

.2

14.14

28.28

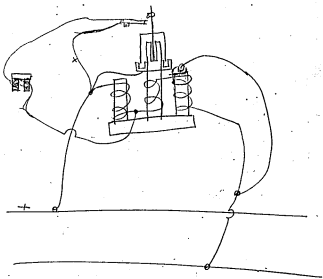
4 4



Miter

May 17, 1883

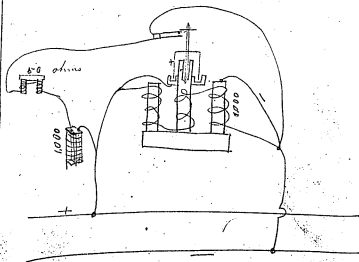
J. F. O.



May 17, 1883

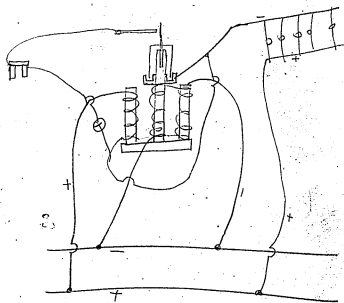
J. F. O.

Miter



Notes May 17, 1883

J.F.O.



Common writing ink
July 13, 1883.
J. F. Ott

Common writing ink
July 13, 1883.
J. F. Ott

CALLY ADDRESS-EDISON

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

This mark was made with cotton on drum

July 13, 1883
J. F. Ott

This mark was made with the paper laying direct
on metallic drum used no chemicals

July 13, 1883
J. F. Ott

Carbon Loda on felt
slightly moist

July 18, 83
J. F. Ott

Best of all

This mark was made with
cotton on drum and slightly moistened with Carbon
Loda makes plain and straight line

July 18, 1883
J. F. Ott

This mark was made with the paper laying direct
on metallic drum used no chemicals

July 14,
1883
J. F. Ott

This mark is not so straight as with the
yellow paper because it has lower resistance

ink on drum
retained into ink

2/10/1883
J. F. Ott

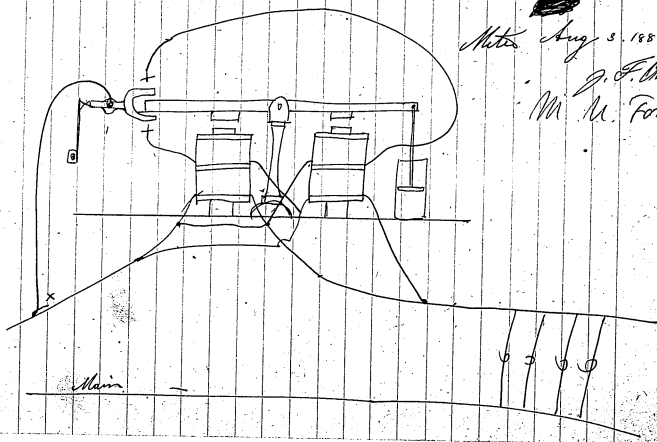
Carbon for
Loda on felt

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

For S. S.
The

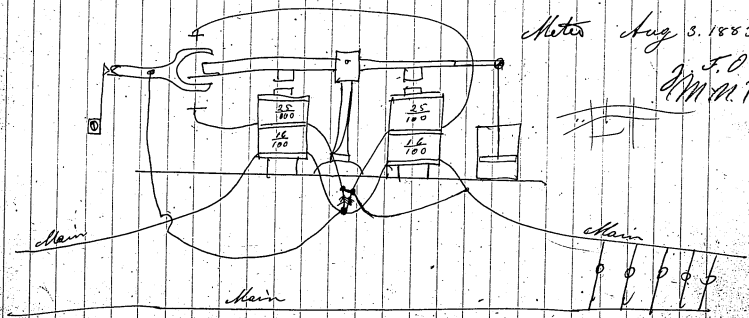


3.5
16
9

16
16
32
9
23

Meter Aug 3. 1883

J. O.
J. M. F.

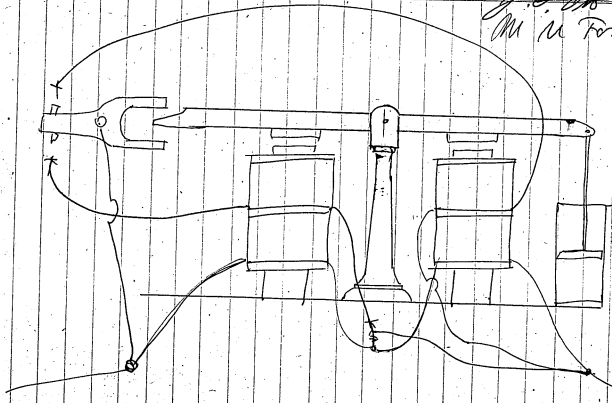


Notes Aug 3. 1883.

~

J. F. Allen
M. M. Forner 25 50

$\frac{16}{32}$



4900

Lamps	Time	Rev	Dif
30	minute	29	> 4
25	1	25	> 4 1/2
20	1	20 1/2	> 5
15	1	15 1/2	> 5 1/2
10	1	10	> 5
5	1	5	> 1 1/3
4	1	3 3/8	> 1 1/4
3	1	2 2/3	>
2	1	1 1/2	>
1	1	Sticks	
1	1	Sticks	
2	1	1 1/2	>
3	1	2 1/3	>
4	1	3 2/3	
5	1	4 2/3	
10	1	10 1/2	
15	1	16	
20	1	22	
25	1	27 1/2	
30	1	33	

Aug 8. 1883

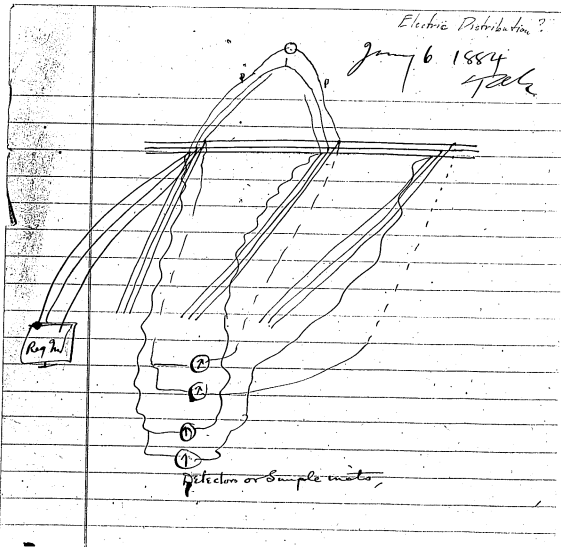
J. F. O'D
M. U. France

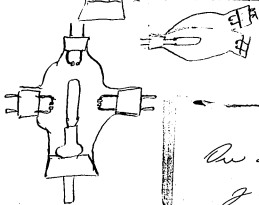
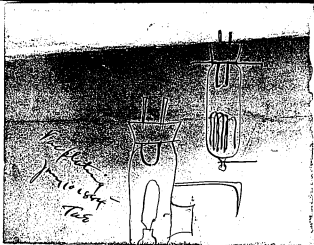
UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1889

Electric Distribution?

July 6 1884
Gale



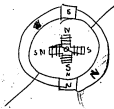
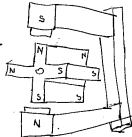


May 3. 84

One Miller

J. S. Miller

Mud

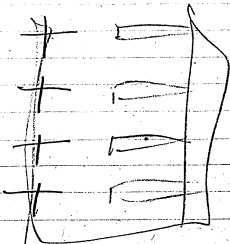
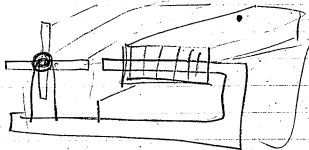
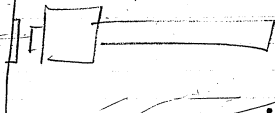
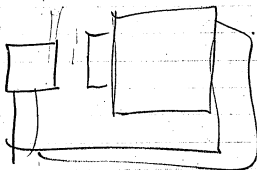


Mud

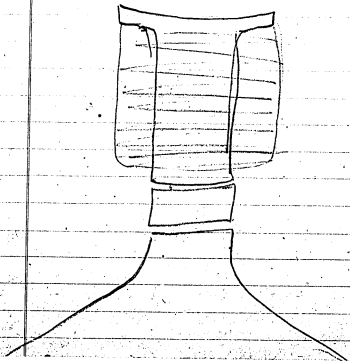
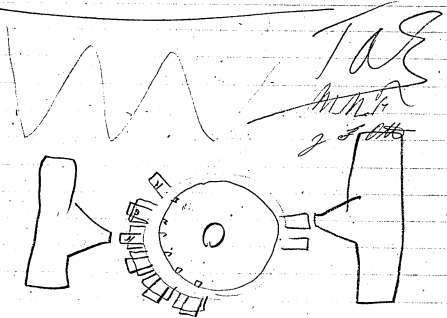


New York, May 8, 1884

TAE
Myra
J. F. O'H
Car Miller



New York May 5th 1884
one middle



New York

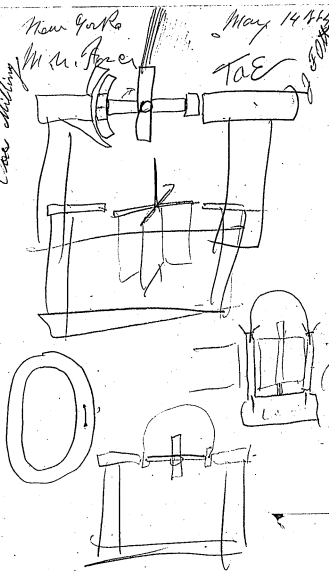
May 14 1864

M. M. Lane

TAE

55 0/100

Case holding

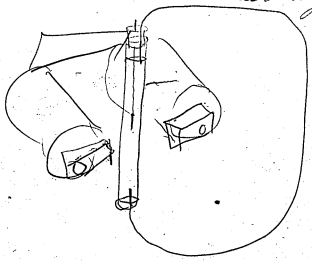


May 14 1864

M. M. Lane

J. F. Otto

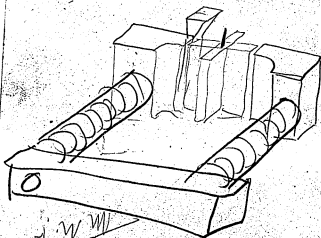
Case holding



Made and tried
May 14 1864

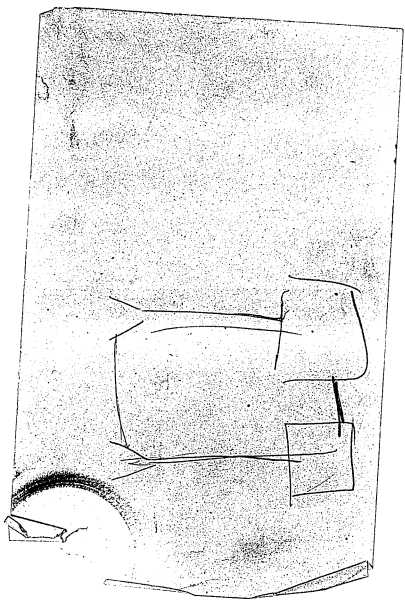
May 14 1884

J. F. Otto
Car Milling



W. M. M.
326





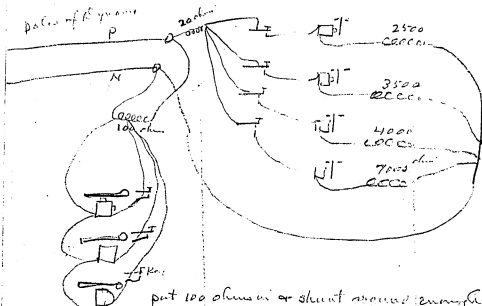
THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK, May 22, 1884

M. J. O. H.

John, please try the following experiment:

Toward to work local sounders and also work
short range wires of ~~400~~ 2500 to 7000 ohms
each from a transformer. So arrange it thus &
let me know of these sounders ~~at~~ lines that
will perform well with each other.



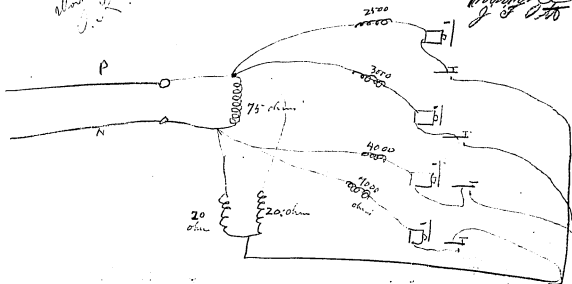
put 100 ohms or short wires enough resistance
to give good current to the sounder than Sec of the
sounder will perform well with each other

THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

(2)

NEW YORK May 22 1874

W. S. P. S.



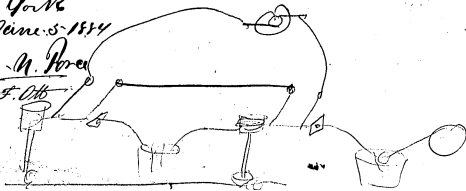
This is arranged so as to send out positive or negative currents. The lines on top of 75-ohm coil will get current in one direction while those on bottom of 75-ohm coil will get current in opposite direction.

Arrange all these circuits so you can get range Relays & Keys etc from one apparatus to the other quickly. Then let me know when you are ready to show it to me.

Edison

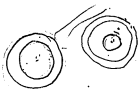
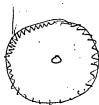
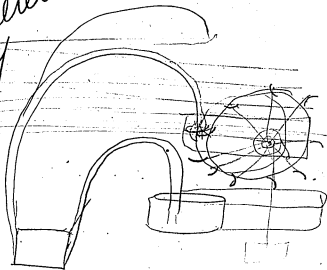
New York
June 5-1854

W. M. Fox
J. F. Ott



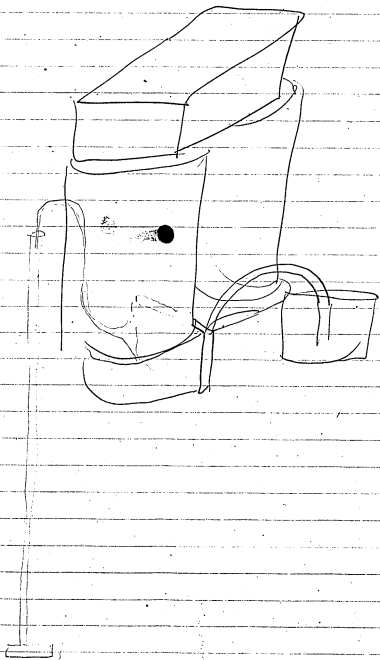
Inducing wire

Electric Meter
June 7 1884
O/S

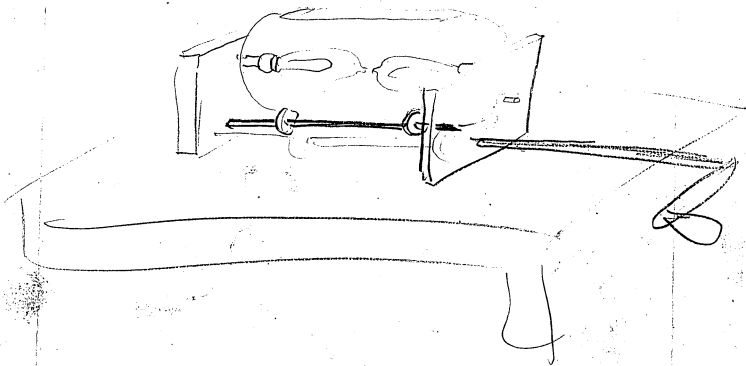


3/2

100



Nov. 13, '84



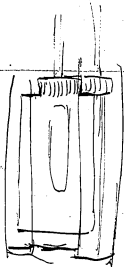
524
25

479HC 70 Sulphate of Zinc

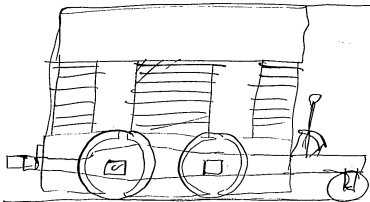
145th Ordinary " "

Exp. .05

479



of zinc
of brass
and iron
in
the
cell



*Electric locomotive,
Nov 24 1884*

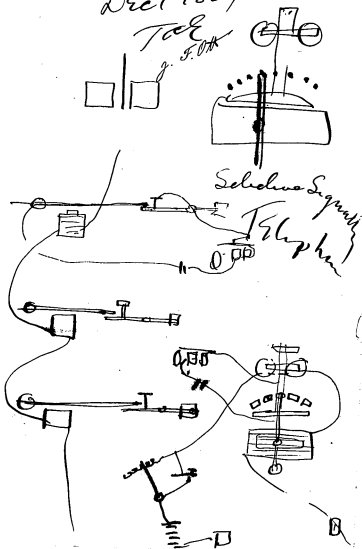
TAE

Thomas A. Edison
THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK,188

Dec 1 1884

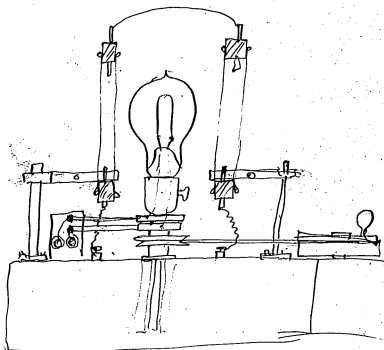
*TAE
F. O. K.*



THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, Dec 1 1884

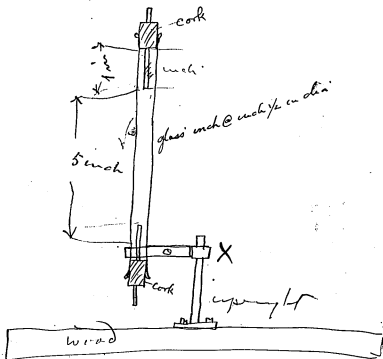
J. F. C. M. E.



THOMAS A. EDISON,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, Dec 1 1884

J. F. C. M. E.

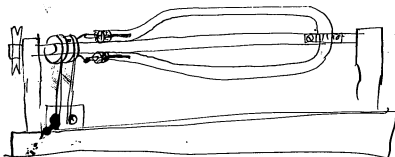


THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

1854-12-01

NEW YORK, Dec 1 1884

J. F. Ott



THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

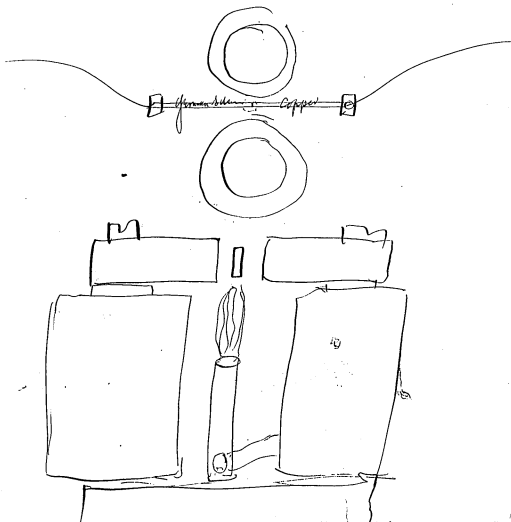
1884-12-01
CABLE ADDRESS—EDISON, NEW YORK.

Per S. S. _____

Via _____

NEW YORK, Dec 1 1884

Thomas Edison



CABLE ADDRESS-EDISON, NEW YORK.

THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

Per S. S. _____

Via _____

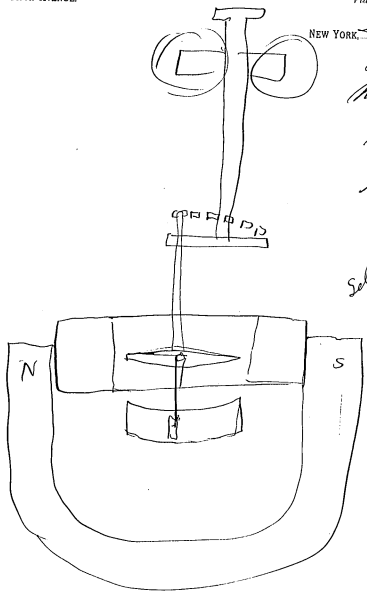
NEW YORK Dec 2 1884

J. S. OH

M M time

Tag

*Selection of
Tel. No. 1*



UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1885

November 1
Jan 10 - 1945

Experiment on secondary battery

ordinary Planté cell - plates $2" \times 3\frac{1}{2}"$
 $\frac{1}{4}"$ apart - 3 cells used, each consisting
of 6 plates - 3 + 4 3 -. H_2SO_4 of 10%

bells charged in multiple arc
in series with 3 - 16 c. f. lamps also
in multiple arc, at dull red.

Action gradual - plates looked
uniform.

Charged for 2 hours and then
discharged through lamp of 1 c. f.
requiring about 4 volts to bring it
up to candle power. (cells in series)

The lamp was very bright
for an instant - then fell to dull
red and went out in 2 minutes

Recharged in series and in
opposite direction for 2 hours at
about same rate as before.

Lamp was very bright for
3 minutes - dull red for 2 minutes
and then went out

Plates were alternately + -

Also tried the following arrangement
For the positive a stick of dense
carbon and the negative a cylinder
of perforated zinc.

The solution is composed of
 $\frac{1}{2}$ sat. sol sulphate of zinc
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " " " " Manganese,

Charged for 4 hours with current
from 2-16 c.f. lamps (in multiple arc)
3 cells in series.

Lamp used in discharge same
as before - dull red for 30 minutes.
Battery appears fairly constant
but I think internal resistance
too high - carbon should be more
porous to allow more surface for
the oxide of manganese to form.

Jan 31

Recharged lead battery with
one lamp at about 12 c.f. in series
(cells 3 in series).

After 3 hours charge, ran
lamp for 5 minutes - very bright
at first but fell rapidly.

Used 2 cells lead battery in series.
Recharged of 1/4 hour and ran
lamp bright red for 5 minutes.

Experiment on possibility of different
special carbons.
Samples soaked in water for
44 hours and gain of weight taken

1. Sago

Before = 53.000 Grams
after = 112.000 "
Gain % = 112

2. Wheat Flour

Before = 30.000 "
after = 63.000 "
Gain % = 110

3. White Indian Meal

Before = 45.000 "
after = 92.000 "
Gain % = 104 1/2

4. Rye Flour

Before = 33.000 "
after = 56.000 "
Gain % = 69 1/2

5 Yellow Indian Meal
Before = 15.000 Gms
After = 26.000
Gain of = 73%

6 Coffee
Before = 1.500 "
After = 3.000 "
Gain of = 100

7 Buckwheat
Before = 27.000 "
After = 55.000 "
Gain of = 103%

9 Oat Meal
Before = 44.000 "
After = 75.000 "
Gain of = 70½

Feb 2.

Recharged lead battery for
4 hours - ran fairly for 5 minutes

Tried battery of zinc and
copper plates in solution of Potassium
but it does not prove a success.

Iodide of bopper forms on bopper plate and is dissolved by Potassium Iodide.

From this the bopper is reduced by the zinc plate leaving zinc Iodide in the solution from which the zinc is at once precipitated by Potassium salt.

bopper & zinc plates in solution of Iodide of zinc gave good result on a very rough test.

Feb. 3.

Made battery on this principle with same arrangement of plates as lead battery.

Very slight current must be used in charging or else zinc comes down too fast and both falls away and short circuits the plates.

after 2 hours charge - ran lamp good red heat for 10 minutes and kept it perceptibly red for 30.

appears to be improved by addition of zinc sulphate.

16

E. M. 3 is good and resistance low but keeps getting short circuited by shunts of metal from zinc plate.

Feb 4.

Made battery of zinc - carbon in zinc & manganese sulphate.
Carbon was a rod of dense carbon in flannel bag surrounded by fine charcoal.

Is not good for any thing.

Made zinc - copper in zinc iodide with flannel between plates in order to prevent short circuits but found the metal crept through it.

Feb 5.

In zinc - carbon battery, replaced carbon by lead cylinder perforated and full of spongy lead.

Poor result - probably too much local action in spongy lead.

also replaced carbon stick by stick of carbon surrounded by

1 7
pulverized carbonized anthracite and
found result about same as with
lead electrode.

Used small battery of plates of
Copper and Cadmium in Iodide
of Cadmium also Sulphate-bromide
and mixture of the three - also same
acid with acetic.

Result fair but not promising
as free Iodine forms.

Repeated experiment with Copper
and Zinc in Iodide of Zinc acid
with acetic. Copper plate very large
to allow surface for Iodine to act.

Very good result on rough
experiment.

Charged with one cell for
30 minutes gave constant E.M.F.
for 15 minutes, then fell and
again remained constant for 10
minutes and then was used
up.

In solution of sulphates of Zinc and Manganese, tried the following.

- N^o 1 = plates of Zinc & Carbon
 " 2 = " Zinc and Zinc
 " 3 = " " 4 porous cups of ^{and Manganese salt} fine Carbon
 " 4 = " " + Lead
 " 5 = " " + Tin
 " 6 = " " + Iron
 " 7 = " " + Cadmium
 " 8 = " " + Copper
 " 9 = " " + porous cups of fine carbon
 " 10 = " " + Antimony
 " 11 = " " + porous cups of red Lead
 " 12 = " " + Brass.

Charged for 1 hour in series,
 Discharge

N ^o 1 = 150	N ^o 7 = 0
" 2 = 0	" 8 = 100
" 3 = 0	" 9 = 100
" 4 = 25	" 10 = 35
" 5 = 15	" 11 = 15
" 6 = 15	" 12 = 140

N^o 1 & 9 lasted 30 minutes
 " 8 & 12 " 5 "

with same solution also tried,

Plate of Zinc + porous cup of plumbago.
action fair

Plate of Zinc and porous cup of oxide
of Iron (magnetic)
good action but falls away
rapidly

Plate of Zinc and Platinum.
Very strong action for an instant.

changed following in series.

- N^o 1 = Saturated Iodide of Zinc
- " 2 = Iodide " " "
- " 3 = Saturated " " " + acetic acid
- " 4 = Iodide " " " " "
- " 5 = Iodide + sulphate Zinc + sulph Manganese
- " 6 = Iodide Zinc + acetate of cobalt
- " 7 = acetate of Zinc
- " 8 = " " " + Iodide of Zinc
- " 9 = sulph Aluminium, Iodide Zinc + acetic acid
- " 10 = Iodide Zinc + alcohol
- " 11 = " " + sulphate Cadmium
- " 12 = " " + Iron Ammonium bitrate

Deflections after 30 minutes change

N ^o 1 = 20	N ^o 7 = 10
" 2 = 10	" 8 = 30
" 3 = 40	" 9 = 20
" 4 = 10	" 10 = 10
" 5 = 60	" 11 = 25
" 6 = 10	" 12 = 10

Made large battery with zinc
+ copper plates with solution of
Iodide of Zinc - sulphate of zinc
and sulphate of Manganese.

5 cells of this battery will run the lamp at bright red but the battery has several faults.

The E.M.F. is low.

The deposits are not firm and are liable to fall away.

When charged the copper plate becomes coated with a white deposit probably iodate of copper.

In discharge, this is not entirely reduced and a black coat of iodide remains. After one or two charges, this cracks and falls off spoiling the solution.

Tried plates of

Zinc & Lead in Iodide of Lead

Copper " " " " "

Zinc " Iron " " " Iron

Copper " " " " "

Results very poor and the Iron solution very nasty to handle.

Made large battery for practical test of Iodide solution.

Battery consisted of large flattened cylinders of sheet copper in series of which was suspended a plate of perforated amalgamated zinc.

The copper plate was coated with electro deposited copper to give spongy surface.

Solution

$\frac{1}{2}$ Sulphate of zinc saturated
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Iodide " " "
 slightly acid with acetic acid.

Charged 5 cells in series for 4 hours.

Brought lamp to bright red for 20 minutes and then fell off rapidly.

Tried special list of small cells as follows.

N^o 1 solution of Iodide of Zinc
 Sulphate " "
 " " Manganese

N: 2 Solution of sulphate of Zinc
" " Manganese.

Copper and Zinc plates used in both.

Discharge after charging, 1 hour.

- N: 1 50 for an instant
- 35 " 15 minutes
- 30 " 2 "

Then fell off, slowly and was entirely discharged in 30 minutes.

- N: 2 = 30 for an instant
- 20 " 10 minutes

at this point the deposit fell off, and the action ceased

Tried Zinc & Carbon in Iodide of Zinc but the result is poor as free Iodine forms

Tried copper and Mercury in solution of Zinc Iodide & Sulphate.
Not very promising

Tried same electrodes in sulphate of copper - No action.

Number 2

Battery composed of two copper plates in acid solution of zinc iodide gives good E. M. F. at first but is not at all constant. Iodide of copper forms on one plate and metallic zinc on the other.

There is a slight primary action between copper and zinc in solution of Iodide of Zinc either neutral, acid or mixed with Sulphate of Zinc, and the copper becomes coated with a black deposit.

Neither zinc nor copper alone record any deposit.

In order to stop the initial primary action the zinc was amalgamated but this did not effect the object and made no difference in the final action except that the deposit was made more uniform and less spongy metal formed.

With both the plates amalgamated there is no primary action and the battery will not charge at all.

Experiment with copper and zinc plates
in solution consisting of
200 c.c of water - 1 gram Iodide of Zinc, and
the following

- N: 1 = + bitric acid
- " 2 = + acetic "
- " 3 = + 2 grams Sulphate of Zinc & bitric acid
- " 4 = + " " " " " & acetic "
- " 5 = + 1 " chromic acid
- " 6 = + Nitrate of cobalt & bitric "
- " 7 = + 1 gram chromic Sulphate
- " 8 = + 1 " chloride of cobalt
- " 9 = + 1 " Iodide " cadmium
- " 10 = + 1 " acetate " cobalt
- " 11 = + 1 " Pyrogallie acid
- " 12 = + 1 " Sugar

Charged for 45 minutes in series.
Discharged through galvanometer and
obtained the following deflections

N: 1 = 30	N: 7 = 40
" 2 = 28	" 8 = 50
" 3 = 50	" 9 = 20
" 4 = 50	" 10 = 20
" 5 = 15	" 11 = 10
" 6 = 40	" 12 = 15

Number 3.

Tried a battery in which the electrodes were a cylinder of zinc amalgamated and a porous cup filled with bits of carbonized anthracite.

The solution was mixed sulphate of zinc and manganese - half and half - saturated.

Three cells of this in series will run the lamp at good candle power, but when large enough to last for any length of time, weighs too much.

The lead battery first mentioned after repeated charging and discharging and after the plates had been subjected to electrolytic action in a solution of litharge in caustic soda - ran the lamp at full candle power for 30 minutes, with one hour's charging.

Constructed a battery as follows. In a tube of copper was placed a solution of $\frac{1}{2}$ Iodide of zinc $\frac{1}{2}$ sulphate of zinc + $\frac{1}{2}$ sulphate of manganese - all saturated.

In this was suspended a rod of amalgamated zinc.

Six cells in series will give about 20 minutes at full candle power with two hours charging.

The object of this experiment was to construct a battery in which the vessel containing the solution should be one of the elements of the battery and this could be done very well as the action is nearly all on the surface of the copper. The battery weighed about five pounds.

Tried battery of copper and zinc plates in solution of caustic soda. High electromotive force at first, but falls rapidly.

Tried battery of mixed sulphate of zinc and manganese, in which the electrodes were a plate of amalgamated zinc and a piece of porous sago carbon. This gives very fair results.

but would have to be quite bulky to run the lamp for several hours.

Summary.

I shall here discuss the three batteries which of all those tried have proved the best and they will be mentioned in the order of their comparative values.

1. ordinary Plante cell.

Platis should be cleaned with sand paper and left 24 hours in very dilute Nitric acid.

Then connected up, washed with clean water and exposed to the action of a strong current in a solution of Litharge in caustic Soda; the direction of the current being several times reversed.

Remove from this and wash to remove all traces of the alkaline solution and then charge in dilute sulphuric acid (about 10%). Platis must be charged and discharged and recharged with a reverse current 7-9.

and the percentage of acid should be from time to time increased till it is about 20.

The object is to have the action strike in as far as possible in order that the plates may take a good charge. The actual result is, that about the time the battery is good for any thing, the plates are ready to fall to pieces. This means that if you would have a good number of lamp hours from the battery you must increase the surface of the plates and this of course means increase of weight.

2 Zinc and Carbon battery.

The best solution for this is
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sulphate of Zinc saturated.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " Manganese "

The zinc should be amalgamated and the carbon should be porous.

If you attempt to use bits of anthracite or other carbon they should be packed in a porous

cup rather than a bag as a bag is apt to stretch and allow the pieces to separate.

If a porous carbon, as Sago, is used, the pores are apt to become clogged and for this reason the charging should be as slow as possible.

The carbon is of course the oxygen pole in charging.

2 zinc and copper battery.

Best solution is

$\frac{1}{2}$ Iodide of zinc saturated.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sulphate " "
 $\frac{1}{6}$ " Manganese "

and a few drops of bitric or acetic acid.

The zinc should be amalgamated and the copper be plated with copper to secure a spongy surface.

The copper is the oxygen pole.

The battery must be charged

slowly and is not easy to manage as a slight change in the nature of the solution or too strong a current in charging spoils it.

Free Iodine forms slowly and this wears away the fine plate.

All of the batteries are open to one serious objection.

During the process of charging deposits form on the plates.

A slight shaking causes these deposits to fall away and when this happens the action at once stops and the solution must be renewed and the battery cleaned.

A primary battery will stand any amount of shaking and is indeed improved by it as the evolved gases are prevented from sticking to the electrodes.

Mar. 8/85

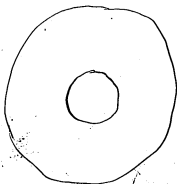
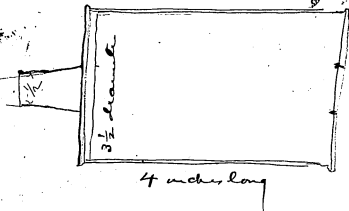
Thomas P. Conant.

THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,

Form L. 1000-01-94.

New York, *Poly* 6 1886

6 of this size



also 6 of 3 1/2 dia
+ 6 inches long
also 6 of 3 1/2 dia + 2 inches long

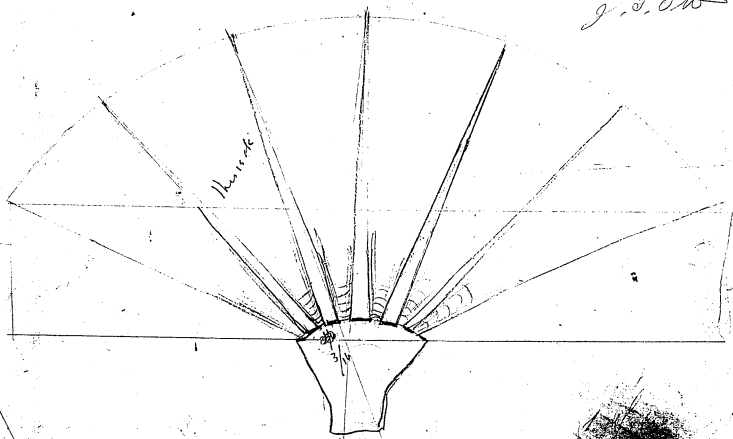
*make this of the thickest tin
that can be got in. The mis bet.*

Pat 862

1885

Feb 8 85
J. S. Ott

muscle



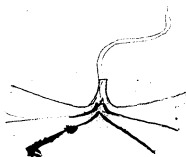
THOMAS A. EDISON,
Central Station, Construction Dep't,
NO. 65 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK.

Form 11.
W. D. RICH,
SUPT OF CONSTRUCTION.

Feb 9 1885

J. S. G. H.

Address reply to _____



Spun 10 inch
space of thin brass



THOMAS A. EDISON,
No. 65 FIFTH AVENUE.

NEW YORK,

25 April 1885

John

Have been experimenting on
recording on Molograph fine weight of new
wire 10,000 resting on regular paper gives
splendid mark. please have little
mercury cup made of tin etc. which a
globule mercury is placed have a pin about
 $\frac{1}{32}$ dia put in middle extending above
mercury then make new marking wire
bend end around so it fits the pin rather
loose & lays down on the paper
on drum of its own weight -
On the end of the long lever put
couple pins with the smallest least
motion between them to move the
wire back & forward on the paper
you will understand by the
drawing - get this ready by
tomorrow night sure -

also get the Molograph that
works a sounder ready using

7

Finished

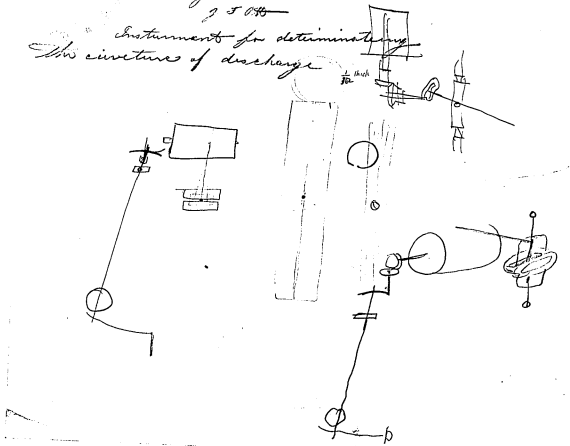
UNBOUND NOTES AND DRAWINGS

1886

May 20. 86

35040

Instrument for determining
the curvature of discharge



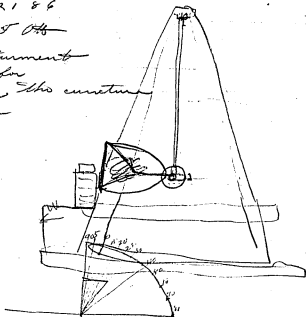
Sketch No. 1
Notes

May 21 86

J. S. O'Keefe



Instrument
for
determinating the curvature
of discharge

1886-05-21



THOS. A. EDISON CONSTRUCTION DEPT.
 65 FIFTH AVENUE,
 NEW YORK.

Appropriation of time of _____
 employed as a _____ for week ending,
 Thursday, _____ 188

TOWN.	NO. OF DAYS.	RATE PER DAY.	AMOUNT.	TOTAL SALARY FOR WEEK.
				
				

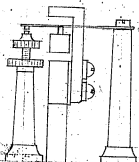
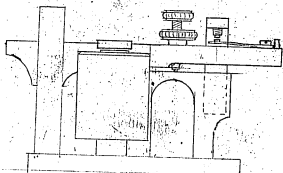
D.
1886

"Telegraph-
Phonoplex" 2.

June 20. 86 Phonoplex

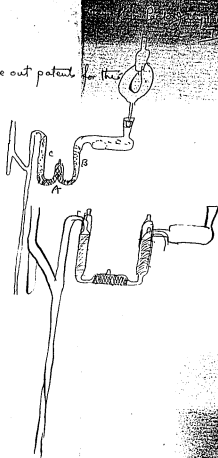
J. S. 1886

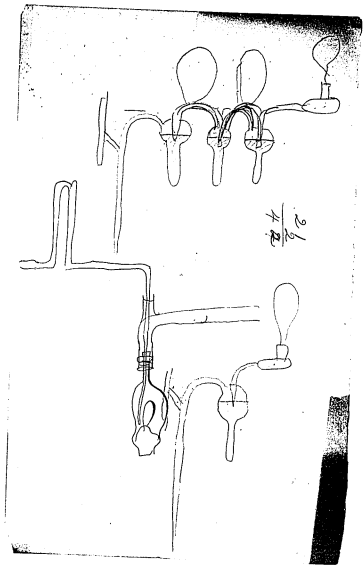
M. B. Force



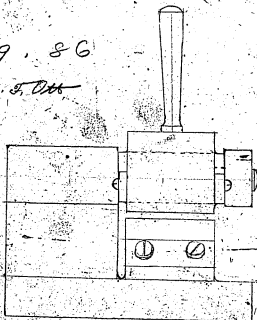
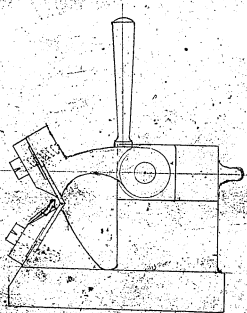
Dyer

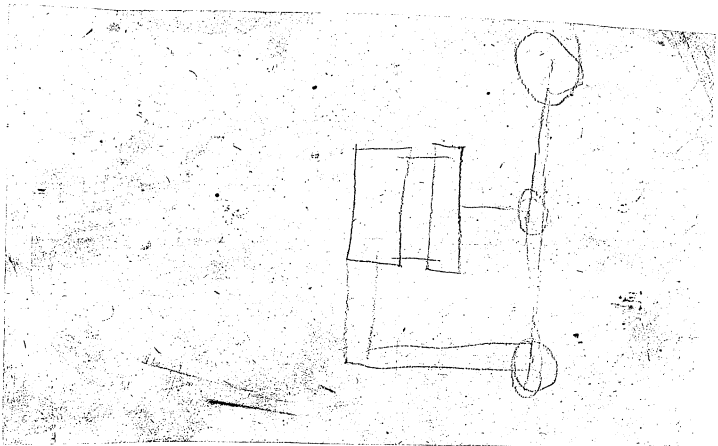
Take out patent for this

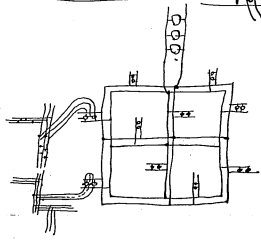
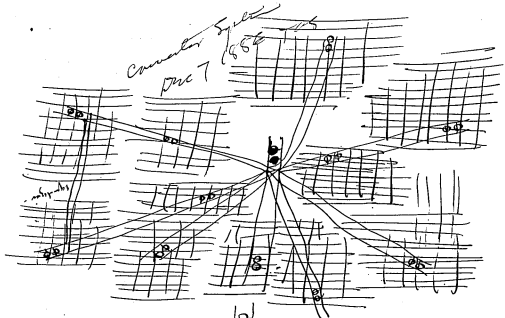




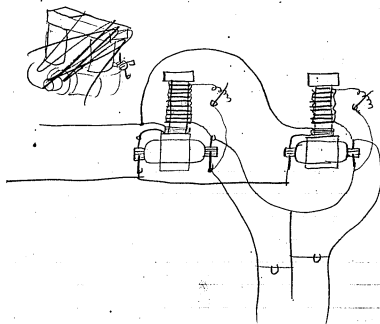
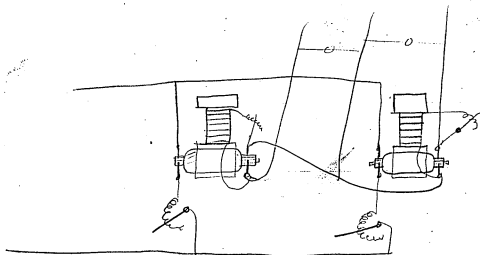
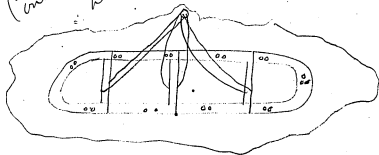
Oct 9. 86
J. S. Ott



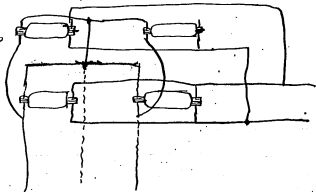




Commuter Cycle
Dec 7 1884

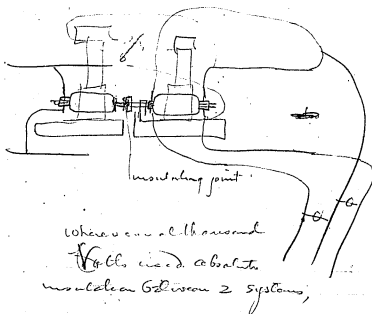
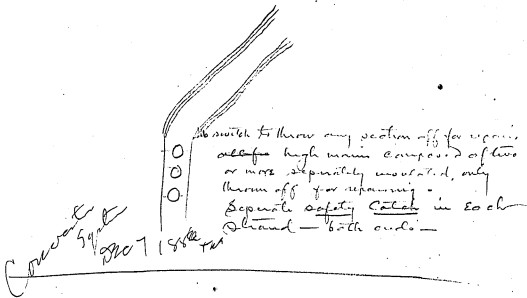


Counter engine
Disc 4 & 244
7/20



at station to put w/ Carriers

connect field of low tension then armature then it
starts up as motor running being run by line, then
throw high armature on -



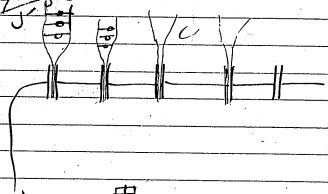
$$\begin{array}{r} 92 \\ \underline{52} \\ 184 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1308 \\ \underline{12} \\ 7848 \\ \underline{1308} \\ 209128 \\ \underline{87} \end{array}$$

527 7460 (13087 04
 321

$$\begin{array}{r} 720 \\ \underline{1210} \\ 12100 \end{array}$$

Dec 7 1886
 704

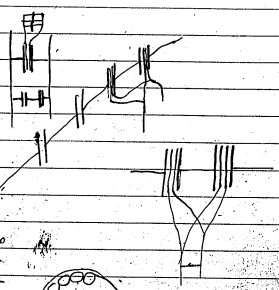


$$\begin{array}{r} 2744 \\ \underline{378} \end{array}$$

23.

373.

1600.



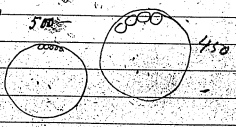
6000.

350

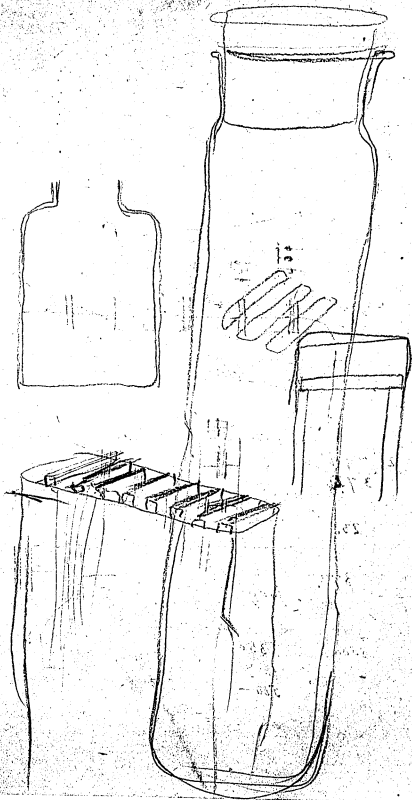
100.

500.

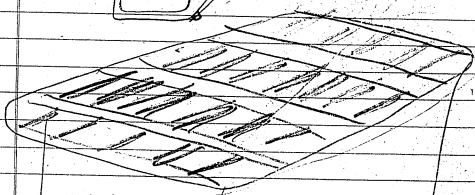
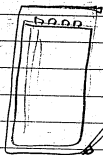
210.



5K. 12. 1/2 notes



1896
Sketches + notes



1896
Dec 1
109
370

1896
Dec 1
109

15 - 15

10 - 11

0-0
35
2

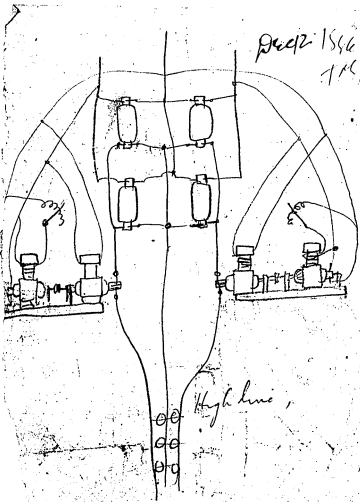
15 -

19 -

Handwritten signature or name

Dec 2-1886 217

116



High line,

oo
oo
oo

218

360/500

60/500/8

**PUBLICATION AND MICROFILM
COPYING RESTRICTIONS**

Reel duplication of the whole or of any part of this film is prohibited. In lieu of transcripts, however, enlarged photocopies of selected items contained on these reels may be made in order to facilitate research.

A Note on the Sources

**The pages which have been
filmed are the best copies
available. Every technical
effort possible has been
made to ensure legibility.**

44

END

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTORS

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Charles Edison Fund
The Hyde and Watson Foundation
Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation

PUBLIC FOUNDATIONS

National Science Foundation
National Endowment for the Humanities

PRIVATE CORPORATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

Alabama Power Company
Amerada Hess Corporation
AT&T
Atlantic Electric
Association of Edison Illuminating
Companies
Battelle Memorial Institute Foundation
The Boston Edison Foundation
Cabot Corporation Foundation
Carolina Power and Light Company
Consolidated Edison Company of
New York, Inc.
Consumers Power Company
Corning Glass Works Foundation
Duke Power Company
Exxon Corporation
Florida Power & Light Company
General Electric Foundation
Gould Inc. Foundation
Gulf States Utilities Company
Idaho Power Company
International Brotherhood of Electrical
Workers
Iowa Power and Light Company

Mr. and Mrs. Stanley H. Katz
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.
McGraw-Edison Company
Middle South Services, Inc.
Minnesota Power
New Jersey Bell Telephone Company
New York State Electric & Gas
Corporation
North American Philips Corporation
Philadelphia Electric Company
Philips International B.V.
Public Service Electric and Gas
Company
RCA Corporation
Robert Bosch GmbH
San Diego Gas & Electric
Savannah Electric and Power Company
Schering Plough Foundation
Texas Utilities Company
Thomson-Brandt
Transamerica Delaval Inc.
Westinghouse Educational Foundation
Wisconsin Public Service
Corporation

BOARD OF SPONSORS

Rutgers, The State University of
New Jersey

Edward J. Bloustein

T. Alexander Pond

Tilden G. Edelstein

John Gillis

New Jersey Historical Commission

Bernard Bush

Howard L. Green

National Park Service, Edison

National Historic Site

Roy W. Weaver

Edward J. Pershey

Smithsonian Institution

Bernard Finn

Arthur P. Molella

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

James Brittain, Georgia Institute of Technology

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Harvard University

Neil Harris, University of Chicago

Thomas Parke Hughes, University of Pennsylvania

Arthur Link, Princeton University

Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

Robert E. Schofield, Iowa State University

CORPORATE ASSOCIATES

William C. Hittinger (chairman), RCA Corporation

Edward J. Bloustein, Rutgers, The State University of N.J.

Cees Bruynes, North American Philips Corporation

Paul J. Christiansen, Charles Edison Fund

Philip F. Dietz, Westinghouse Electric Corporation

Roland W. Schmitt, General Electric Corporation

Harold W. Sonn, Public Service Electric and Gas Company

Morris Tanenbaum, AT&T

THOMAS A. EDISON PAPERS

Reese V. Jenkins
Director and Editor

Thomas E. Jeffrey
Associate Director and Microfilm Editor

Assistant Editors

Paul B. Israel
Robert A. Rosenberg
Keith A. Nier
Andrew Butrica

Assistant to the Director
Helen Endick

Leonard DeGraaf
Alan Stein
Jacquelyn Miller

Research Associates

Douglas G. Tarr
Mary Ann Hellrigel
David W. Hutchings

Secretary

Grace Kurkowski

Student Assistants

Joseph P. Sullivan
Karen Kozak
Granville Miller

Thomas A. Edison Papers
at
Rutgers, The State University
endorsed by
National Historical Publications and Records Commission
18 June 1981

Copyright © 1987 by Rutgers, The State University

All rights reserved. No part of this publication including any portion of the guide and index or of the microfilm may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form by any means—graphic, electronic, mechanical, or chemical, including photocopying, recording or taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without written permission of Rutgers, The State University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

The original documents in this edition are from the archive at the Edison National Historic Site at West Orange, New Jersey.

Thomas A Edison Papers

A SELECTIVE MICROFILM EDITION

PART II
(1879-1886)

Thomas E. Jeffrey
Microfilm Editor and Associate Director

Paul B. Israel
Assistant Editor

Mary Ann Hellrigel
David W. Hutchings

Douglas G. Tarr
Robert A. Rosenberg

Editorial Associates

Leonard DeGraaf
Joseph P. Sullivan
Alan Stein
Karen Kozak

John Deasey
Barbara B. Tomblin
Jacquelyn Miller
Maria Antonakakis

Student Assistants

Keith A. Nier
Assistant Editor

Reese V. Jenkins
Director and Editor

Sponsors

Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
National Park Service, Edison National Historic Site
New Jersey Historical Commission
Smithsonian Institution

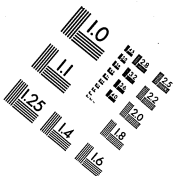
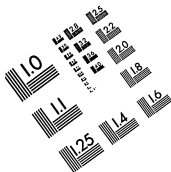
University Publications of America
Frederick, Maryland
1987

Edison signature used with permission of McGraw-Edison Company.

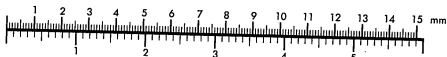


Association for
Information and Image
Management

MS303-1980



Centimeter



Inches

